IMPULS
KÜCHEN

yumpu_umschlag_vkhb_ip.indd 1 27.03.2024 14:33:38

Sales manual

No. 138 ip valid from 01.01.2026
valid for orders received before 31.12.2026, last delivery not later than 28.02.2027

Art. No. 740508 EN

IMPULS KÜCHEN

Impuls Küchen GmbH
Hinterm Gallberg
59929 Brilon, Germany

T +49 2961 778 - 0
F +49 2961 778 - 6110
E info@impuls-kuechen.de
W www.impuls-kuechen.de

Colours pictured may differ slightly from the originals due to printing constraints.

We reserve the right to make changes to the ranges, material, finishes, dimensions as well as to the technical design of electrical appliances.

Impuls kitchens may only be installed by properly trained personnel. The installation must be based on the installation manual.

You will find our current terms and conditions of sale and delivery on our website under Service / Download.

DOWNLOAD

One click - all the new products
You can download the new magalogs, all the kitchen illustrations, worktops, handles and carcase colours in our New features portal. Simply go to the following page and choose between the various downloads available:

WWW.IMPULS-KUECHEN.DE/DE/NEWS2026

Digital sales manual - ePaper or PDF
Our sales manual is also available in a digital version.
You can use the search function „Ctrl + F“ to easily search the ePaper or PDF file for terminology and item numbers.

Talk to your regional sales manager for the access details.

KM KÜCHENMEILE GERMANY

Authorised member of the A30 Küchenmeile e.V. Marketing Association

Legend of symbols used

A **Front class A**
Front colours in which panels, carcase and plinth panels are available.

B **Front class B**
Front colours in which panels are available.

Symbol range C / handleless
Fronts that are also possible in range C / handleless

326 **Base unit with carcase depth 326 mm**
Plinth feet are supplied loose.
For units with drawer / deep drawer:
Drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm
Cabinets always with Servosoft

460 **Base unit with carcase depth 460 mm**
For units with drawer / deep drawer:
Drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm
Cabinets always with Servosoft

D **Cabinet interior in decor**
Cabinet interior in carcase finish
Not available in visible side colours.

V **Display wall unit**
with handle drilling at the top

Information on customised products
Please note the possible customisations for cabinets.
The following individualisations are possible:
Width reduction
Depth reduction
Carcase side depth increase

You will find further information on this under register 9 Design elements, special topics, sub-register Extra charges/miscellaneous.

Width reduction
Width reduction to 300 mm width possible.
Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.
Units shortened to the next smallest unit width available.
Example: unit width 600 mm = shortened to 501 mm

Available ranges: IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050
Handle designs depending on length (bar handles and grip ledges) are not possible where the width is shortened.
If drawers and pull-outs are shortened, the back panels are made of wood.

Depth reduction
Size reduction for standard range:
Base units / highboards / tall units
with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm

- with drawer / pull-out:
559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm
439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm

Wall units
with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm

Width and depth reduction
Combination of both variants

Legend of symbols used

A **Front class A**
Front colours in which panels, carcase and plinth panels are available.

B **Front class B**
Front colours in which panels are available.

Symbol range C / handleless
Fronts that are also possible in range C / handleless

326 **Base unit with carcase depth 326 mm**
Plinth feet are supplied loose.
For units with drawer / deep drawer:
Drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm
Cabinets always with Servosoft

460 **Base unit with carcase depth 460 mm**
For units with drawer / deep drawer:
Drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm
Cabinets always with Servosoft

D **Cabinet interior in decor**
Cabinet interior in carcase finish
Not available in visible side colours.

V **Display wall unit**
with handle drilling at the top

Information on customised products
Please note the possible customisations for cabinets.
The following individualisations are possible:
Width reduction
Depth reduction
Carcase side depth increase

You will find further information on this under register 9 Design elements, special topics, sub-register Extra charges/miscellaneous.

Width reduction
Width reduction to 300 mm width possible.
Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.
Units shortened to the next smallest unit width available.
Example: unit width 600 mm = shortened to 501 mm

Available ranges: IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050
Handle designs depending on length (bar handles and grip ledges) are not possible where the width is shortened.
If drawers and pull-outs are shortened, the back panels are made of wood.

Depth reduction
Size reduction for standard range:
Base units / highboards / tall units
with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm

- with drawer / pull-out:
559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm
439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm

Wall units
with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm

Width and depth reduction
Combination of both variants

Sales manual

Change to range

NEW RELEASES
Front:
- IP 1200 Caramel no. 178
- IP 1200 Alby Blue no. 181
- IP 1200 Thyme no. 182
- IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175
- IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 176
- IP 2200 Caramel no. 177
- IP 2200 Pebble grey no. 185
- IP 2200 Cappuccino no. 186
- IP 2200 Graphite no. 187
- IP 2200 Thyme no. 188
- IP 2200 Alby Blue no. 189
- IP 3150 Caramel no. 179
- IP 3150 Thyme no. 190
- IP 3150 Alby Blue no. 191
- IP 4250 Caramel no. 180
- IP 4250 Pebble grey no. 192
- IP 4250 Alby Blue no. 193
- IP 4250 Sage green no. 194

Carcase decors:
- Dark oak effect no. 174

Worktop decors (only in PLS finish):
- Travertine no. 183
- Mont Blanc no. 184

Handles:
- Metal knob copper effect no. 792
- Metal knob copper effect no. 791
- Metal knob black no. 788
- Metal D-handle, copper effect no. 789
- Metal D-handle, black no. 787

Panel decors matt:
- Dark oak effect no. 174
- Caramel no. 178
- Alby Blue no. 181
- Thyme no. 182
- Travertine no. 183
- Mont Blanc no. 184

Panel decors lacquer:
- Caramel no. 179
- Thyme no. 190
- Alby Blue no. 191

Plinth decors:
- Dark oak effect no. 174
- Caramel no. 178
- Alby Blue no. 181
- Thyme no. 182
- Concrete-effect slate dark grey no. 932

Miscellaneous:
- Colour of laminate carousel shelf in corner base units changed from white to grey

DISCONTINUED
Front:
IP 1200, Light oak effect no. 111
- IP 1200 Vintage oak effect no. 773
- IP 1200 Petrol no. 952
- IP 1200 Thyme no. 121
- IP 1200 Alby Blue no. 134
- IP 1200 Concrete effect natural no. 923
- IP 2200 Oregon oak effect no. 946
- IP 2200 Oregon oak effect no. 142
- IP 2200 Oak effect black no. 114
- IP 2200 Oak effect black no. 143
- IP 4050 High gloss red no. 924
- IP 6500 High-gloss white no. 723
- IP 7500 High-gloss white no. 173
- IP 6800 CK carrier smooth no. 391
- IP 7810 CK carrier country house modern no. 397
- IP 7820 CK carrier country house classico no. 394

Colour Concept decors:
- All CK decors

Worktop decors:
- Wild West no. 128
- White no. 619
- Concrete effect natural no. 674
- Jupiter sand no. 148

Handles:
- Metal knob stainless steel effect no. 715
- Metal knob gold effect no. 776
- Metal bow handle stainless steel effect no. 695
- Metal bow handle antique silver effect no. 742
- Metal bow handle stainless steel effect no. 716
- Metal bow handle anthracite no. 763
- Metal bow handle gold effect no. 772

Panel decors:
- Wild West no. 128
- Oak effect black no. 114
- Petrol no. 952
- Concrete effect natural no. 674
- Jupiter sand no. 148
- High gloss red no. 924

Plinth decors:
- Concrete effect natural no. 923
- Thyme no. 121

Niche motifs / decors
- Concrete effect natural no. 923
- All glass decors
- Bamboo no. 329
- Buddha no. 334
- Ornaments no. 327
- Tile motif Vintage no. 340
- Fire no. 343
- Acoustic panel effect light / oak effect light no. 344

Miscellaneous:
- Plinth height 205 mm

New types are not available for discontinued models.

Services



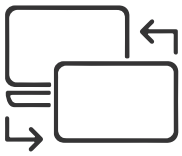
Demand-oriented **delivery speed**
(incl. **6-working-day express delivery service** for kitchen commissions)



Our maxim is **prompt processing** of your transactions (orders, customer service processes).



Delivery of reclaims on average in **8 working days**.



EDI (electronic data interchange) and other modern processing methods are a matter of course for us.



We are at your service **Mondays to Fridays** by phone **as follows**::
In German 8:00 am until 5:30 pm
International: 8:00 am until 5:00 pm



Graphic order confirmation
with layout, front view, worktop drawings and cornice drawings / with 3D view on request.



At your request, we can provide **training** in the range for your staff





Our understanding of **quality** is the entire process from building the component parts to fitting the kitchen



Your local **sales team** will answer all order-related questions (they are always available, you will not be transferred, and your request will be dealt with in one phone call)



The **Customer Information System (CIS)** gives you 24/7 online access to your IMPULS data.





The IMPULS **online planner** makes it very easy for the consumer to plan a kitchen. As your planning partner, we give you the online planning tool for you to integrate on your web site.





The **Media Portal** provides a very easy and convenient platform for collecting your picture and information material. Completely free to use, the portal impresses with its ease of use.



Express delivery service



The express kitchen!
On target in next to no time: with our kitchens, the joy of living starts after only a short time. When it comes to speed and quality of service, our express delivery service within Germany is quite simply unbeatable. And the best thing is that all our kitchens can be planned freely and individually. So: what are you waiting for? Better get started right away!

General order information:
Please note that all order queries must be resolved.
Any information provided on our delivery notification are to be observed.
Once received, orders cannot be amended.
Selection of order variant QUICK or PRIME in the header data of the kitchen order.
The extra charge item must be included in the order.
Only individual kitchens are possible. Does not include professional or stock kitchens.
Advertising campaigns are to be agreed in advance with the service team.
Preferential acceptance of express delivery kitchens (maximum waiting time 1 hour).

PRIME
Delivery in 6 Impuls working days
Please send us your order as follows, to arrive by 11.00 a.m.:
By email to: prime@impuls-kuechen.de
By fax to: +49 2961 778-8884
Please select delivery type PRIME in the order header.
The extra charge item **ZUSPRIME** must be included in the order as an item in the itemised list.
It is invoiced via the product category „Net items“.

This delivery service is only available within Germany (excluding German islands).

QUICK
Delivery on average in 14 Impuls working days
Please send us your order as follows, to arrive on Tuesday by 7.00 a.m.:
By email to: quick@impuls-kuechen.de
By fax to: +49 2961 778-8883
Please select delivery type QUICK in the order header.
The extra charge item **ZUSQUICK** or **ZUSQUICKF** must be included in the order as an item in the itemised list.
It is invoiced via the product category „Net items“.

Delivery time from order receipt:
Tuesday by 7.00 a.m.: between 9 and 13 Impuls working days
Tuesday after 7.00 a.m.: between 14 and 18 Impuls working days

This delivery service is available for the following countries: Germany, France, Austria, Switzerland, Benelux countries (excluding islands)

Customer deliveries



We'll be happy to do that for you!
Our „Consumer Delivery" service gives you the following benefits:
- No putting goods in storage
- No outsourcing
- No shipping of goods to consumer
- No carrying of goods at consumer

Information we need from you for this service:
- Consumer's address
- Consumer's telephone number(s)
- Consumer's email address

Procedure
- Generation of special documents needed for delivery to consumer. It is possible to include our customer's logo and address details in the paperwork
- 2-man handling
- Carrying to the place of use
- Once the goods have arrived at the distribution centre and have been checked to make sure everything is complete and there is no visible damage, our service provider's staff will contact the consumer to arrange a delivery date.
- Track & Trace is provided for customers to keep them up to date on delivery status at all times

Note:
- Surcharge **ZUSENDKDB** item must also be ordered **per purchase contract**.
- Consumer Delivery cannot be combined with the „Quick" and „Prime" express delivery services.
- Delivery within Germany (excluding German islands).

Quality and environment

GS seal of approval
The globally recognised GS symbol assures that our products satisfy the quality and safety standards of the German product safety law (short form: ProdSG). The GS seal is a valuable aid to decision making when buying and strengthens the trust of your customers: They can rely on the quality and safety of our products.

RAL quality mark „Golden M“
The „Golden M“ represents proven quality, guaranteed safety and healthy living.

The German Deutsche Gütegemeinschaft Möbel e.V. (DGM) campaigns for safety and health. With the „Golden M“, the DGM is making a statement that you will only receive furniture that has been thoroughly tested. The furniture must be sturdy, safe, durable and well manufactured - and may not contain any materials that are hazardous to health.

You will find further information on the „Golden M“ and on the emissions label at
www.dgm-moebel.de

Furniture Made in Germany
Since 01 August 2020, a new label has provided information on the quality of furniture: the label guaranteeing geographical origin under RAL-RG 0191 „Furniture Made in Germany“ identifies cabinets, chairs etc. from Germany that verifiably meet strictly defined criteria.

The label is linked with strict conditions that were laid down by the German Institute of Quality Assurance and Certification (RAL). The label was developed and introduced by RAL in cooperation with VDM (The Association of the German Furniture Industry). Adherence to the requirements is monitored by the German Furniture Quality Assurance Association (DGM) on behalf of VDM.

DGM emission label
The emission label provides information on pollutant emissions and is intended to protect against harmful effects on health.
Classification ranges from class A to class D, with A standing for the highest rating.
The label, which was developed by the Deutsche Gütegemeinschaft Möbel e. V., refers to a collection or an item of furniture.
Evidence of classification is provided on the basis of the appropriate emissions tests. The label is issued exclusively by the Deutsche Gütegemeinschaft Möbel e.V.

PEFC certification
We are PEFC-certified. PEFC stands for the „Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification Schemes“, and is the world‘s biggest independent organisation for the assurance and constant improvement of sustainable forest ensuring ecological, social and economical standards.
All the wood that we use for our kitchen furniture is proven to come from ecological, economical and sustainable forestry.

Recycling certificate
We have received recycling certification from RKT Recycling Kontor Transportverpackungen GmbH & Co. KG (transport packaging recycling company) for participating in the take-back and recycling system.
This ensures that the packaging is collected and recycled by RKT disposal partners. Our contract no.: TV000109

Test reports to RAL GZ 430

Test of suitability and quality of the products and materials

Commissioned by: Impuls Küchen GmbH, Hinterm Gallberg, 59929 Brilon

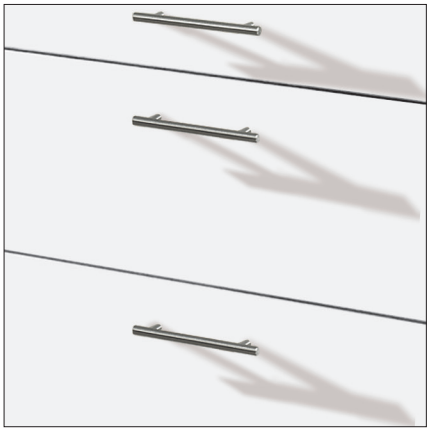
Task: To test the proof of the quality of the materials and of the product quality up to the end consumer.

No.	Test	Requirement	Status	Result requirement
1.1	Pollutant reports by external independent institutes	Current	OK	Fulfilled
1.2	Test specifications for furniture, cabinet/box furniture	Current	OK	Fulfilled
1.3	GS certificate	Current	OK	Fulfilled
1.4	PAH content Parameters to AfPS GS 2014:01 PAK	Category 3 (skin contact to 30 s)		Fulfilled
2.1	Supplier test reports - material -	Current	OK	Fulfilled
2.2	Supplier test reports - emission -	Current	OK	Fulfilled
2.3	Tests by supplier - flexural strength -	Current	OK	Fulfilled

Explanation to point 1.1:

No.	Test (final figure on day 28)	Requirement	Result DGM requirement
1.1	Formaldehyde	≤ 0.05 ppm	Fulfilled
1.2	TVOC emissions volatile organic compounds	TVOC substances ≤ 450 g/m³	Fulfilled
		TSVOC substances ≤ 100 g/m³	Fulfilled
		CMR substances ≤ 1 g/m³	Fulfilled
		all VOCs without NIK ≤ 100 g/m³	Fulfilled
		Total of all R figures ≤ 1	Fulfilled
1.3	Odour emission	Average ≤ level 3.0	Fulfilled

Product information



Doors
The laminated surfaces are resistant to most normal household soiling. Surfaces of wooden doors have on the inside and on the outside a lacquer protection. Colour variations due to different lightings are beyond our control.

Please note that for edge joins, the finishes are offset and not continuous.
Lacquered and foil wrapped fronts are delivered with a protective wrap that must be removed immediately upon receipt of the furniture.
Specified front thicknesses are approximate and may differ slightly.

Deactivate your dishwasher‘s automatic door opening system. Over time, steam will damage the material. Impuls Küchen does not accept any liability for the surrounding components.



Anti-fingerprint
Fronts with this symbol come with a high-quality anti-fingerprint finish.



Carcase
Unit sides and visible base shelves are made of three-layer chipboard, 16 mm thick, with melamine resin coating on both sides. The interior colour is white. The front side of the carcase is fitted with coloured 1 mm thick edging, the rear side with a neutral melamine edging (exception: the edges of the plinth bases and the base unit cross member edges are white). The corner connection of the base, tall and wall units is dowelled. The colour appearance can change slightly in different light sources (metamerism).

Rear panels (without ill.)
These are made of one piece of hardboard, lacquered on one side, grooved on the edges and stapled to the shelves. For improved air circulation, they are set forward in relation to the carcase rear edge by 35 mm in base units, tall units, highboards and depth reduced units, and by 16 mm in 326 mm deep units.

Product information



Worktops
The worktops are approx. 25/40 mm thick and made from high-quality triple-layer chipboard. The surface is covered with brand laminates. Worktop corner connections are made with tongue and groove plus a draw bolt. An elastic PU adhesive ensures a sealed connection. Prior to gluing the worktops, they are to be checked for fitting compatibility and damage. Any reclaims will not otherwise be accepted.
Cut-outs must be sealed on site. All decors have different areas of finish and colour in the structure of the pattern. Wood and stone design are a natural wood or stone reproduction that is printed in an extensive process with high-quality colours. The design is based on original woods or stones, so the reproduction even includes the changes in lightness, colour and structure that are seen in natural wood and stone. These natural nuances in the lightness and colour may under certain circumstances be clearly visible in the join area between two worktops. These differences are unavoidable on natural stone reproductions, and not a manufacturing fault.
With worktop joins, a continuous and identically coloured course of the texture is not possible for manufacturing reasons.
Colours and structures may vary when additions to existing worktops are required.

There is no additional charge for **the tongue and groove connection** of the 25/ 40 mm worktops ordered.

Deactivate your dishwasher‘s automatic door opening system. Over time, steam will damage the material. Impuls Küchen does not accept any liability for the surrounding components.



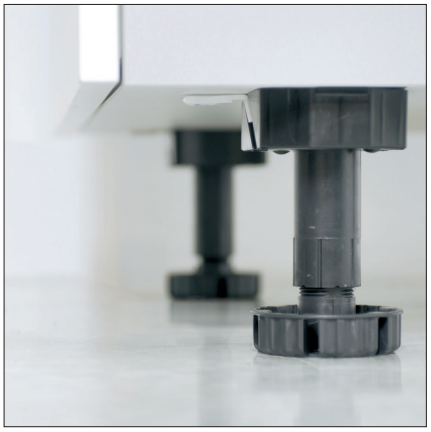
Wall connection (not ill.)
The sealer strips have flexible rubber-like strips on both sides to ensure a tight seal between wall and worktop. The sealer strips are made of synthetic material with a snap-on cover strip, and blend harmoniously with the kitchen as a whole.

Table attachments
The planning engineer is responsible for larger table attachments exceeding 900 mm in width x 1600 mm in length and the fitter is responsible for their installation!



Drawers and pull-outs
They guarantee the optimum, neat and tidy use of the storage space, as well as a high level of convenience and functionality. This is characterised by the following quality features:
- double-walled, powder-coated steel runners with concealed integrated runner guide, high load-bearing capacity up to 30 kg (including drawer/ pull-out)
- quiet operation
- drawer stop to prevent falling out
- automatic interlock
- In standard full-extension pull-out **with Servosoft (allow for surcharge!)**
- Self-closing over the last few centimetres
- sturdy 16 mm thick, melamine coated drawer base
- very easy to clean thanks to softly rounded inner corner between runner and bottom of drawer
- spring mechanism between drawer front and frame to absorb impacts
- precise horizontal and vertical adjustment of drawer front
- additional adjustment of angle of tilt with pull-out front pieces
- additional rail on pull-outs
- snap technology makes changing drawer fronts easy
- heavy-duty pull-out up to 50 kg with 800, 900, 1000 and 1200 mm wide pull-outs (including pull-out)
- no heavy-duty pull-out with depth reductions on 800, 900, 1000 and 1200 mm wide pull-outs
- system load capacity including net weight: (carcase depth 560 mm)
  30 kg - drawer / interior drawer
  30 kg - pull-out
  50 kg - pull-out > 600 mm

Product information

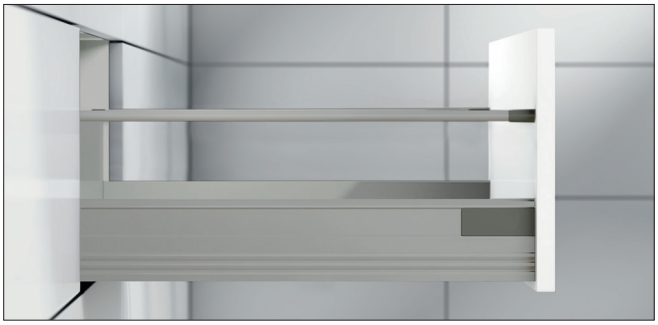


Plinth
- All base units are fitted with plinth feet made of recyclable, shock and moisture-resistant laminate with screws for adjusting the height.
- Base runners with pegs provide a firm attachment to the bottom of the cabinet. The plinth is inserted into the adaptor when the kitchen is fitted.
- In addition to the standard plinth height of 105 mm, a plinth height of 155 mm is also available at no extra charge.
- The height can be adjusted from +25 mm to -10 mm by means of the adjusting screw.
- Load capacity 50 kg/plinth foot (including weight of unit)
- The base runner is set back by 70 mm from the front edge of the carcase.
- The optimum trim panel attachment is achieved by means of the grid element and side clips.
- The plinth panel can be removed at any time and is protected at the bottom by a rubber-like sealing profile.



Accessories
There is an extensive choice of practical and useful accessories. They can be integrated when planning a kitchen or can be ordered at a later stage.

Product information



Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish

TANDEMBOX plus
- Colour silver grey
- Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft
- Tubular rail on pull-outs
- Open side panel on pull-outs
- Optional side panels for pull-outs in silver grey for clipping onto the railing (see Accessories 9.xx)

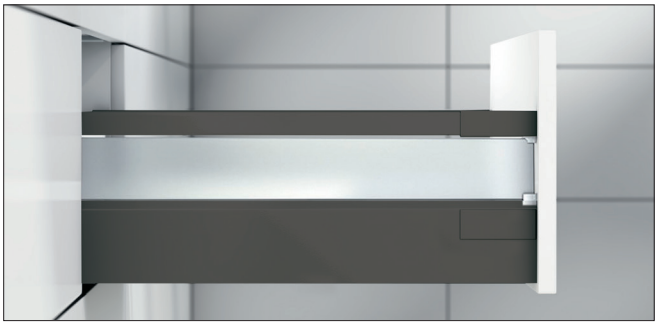
Version:
506 = full-extension pull-out with Servosoft (allow for extra charge!)



Drawers / deep drawers Design Professional (extra charge)

TANDEMBOX antaro
- Colour anthracite
- Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft
- Rectangular railing on pull-outs
- Open side panel on pull-outs
- Optional side panels for pull-outs in clear and frosted glass (see Accessories 9.xx)

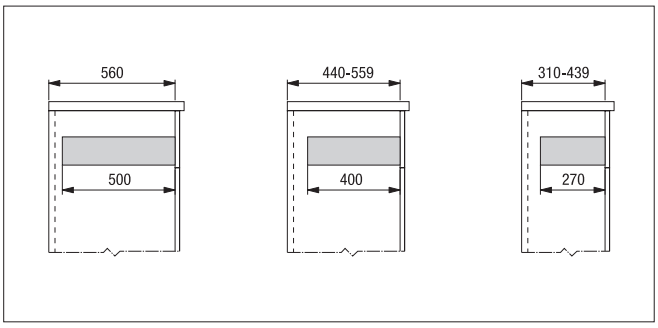
Version:
508 = Pro full extension deep drawer with Servosoft



Drawers / deep drawers Design Professional with glass side (extra charge)

TANDEMBOX antaro
- Colour anthracite
- Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft
- Rectangular railing on pull-outs
- Side panels on pull-outs in clear or frosted glass (fitted on-site)

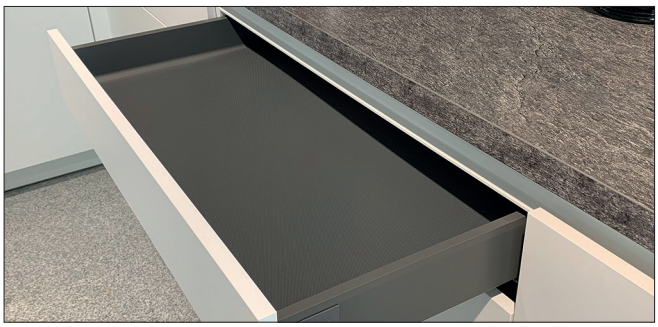
Version:
510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass
512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass



Depth reduction cabinets with a drawer / pull-out
Standard carcase depth 560 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 500 mm

Carcase depth 559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm
Carcase depth 439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm

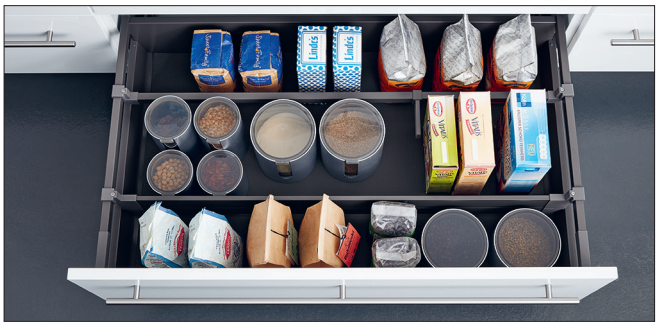
Product information



Non-slip mats (surcharge)
- Colour silver-grey or anthracite
- All drawers / deep drawers / revolving and swivel shelves in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats

Variant drawer / deep drawer features:
99 = Without non-slip mat
106 = Non-slip mats in silver-grey
108 = Non-slip mats in anthracite

Can be ordered individual as separate items.



Interior
Our interiors are available in the colours **silver grey and anthracite** .
Both colours are optimised to the drawer / pull-out type.



Inner drawers
Storage space on two levels. If choosing a drawer unit with inner drawers, please remember the drawer drivers.

Product information



Clip hinge (standard)
Version 414

All-metal self-closing clip hinges by Blum combine modern technology, function and design.
In combination with high-quality flap stay



Cushioning for hinged doors Top Motion (surcharge)
Version 418

CLIP top BLUMOTION concentrates innovative technology, international award winning design and motion convenience in the smallest of spaces. Because the BLUMOTION cushioning mechanism is integrated in the hinge cup.
Thanks to the integrated BLUMOTION, doors always close gently and quietly.

The BLUMOTION cushioning adjusts the dynamics of the door during closing. The load due to the weight of the front is also taken into consideration, as is the momentum used to push closed.
In combination with high-quality flap stay



Cushioning for hinged doors Top Motion Plus (surcharge)
Version 428

CLIP top BLUMOTION concentrates innovative technology, international award winning design and motion convenience in the smallest of spaces. Because the BLUMOTION cushioning mechanism is integrated in the hinge cup.
Thanks to the integrated BLUMOTION, doors always close gently and quietly.

The BLUMOTION cushioning adjusts the dynamics of the door during closing. The load due to the weight of the front is also taken into consideration, as is the momentum used to push closed.
In combination with AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum

Product information



141 + 3 mm grid size for cabinet heights
combined with a base unit height of 723 mm
- Ideal lines
- Flexibility for planning
- Proven base unit height of 723 mm (5 grid levels)
- Base unit height 867 mm (6 times the grid size)



Uniform front divisions of 3 mm throughout
- Elegant thin join just 3 mm wide (horizontally) (6 mm vertically)



Recess height 565/580mm
- ergonomically functional: the ideal space for working and for kitchen appliances
- looks perfect



Variety of cabinet heights
- 7 base unit heights (147, 291, 363, 435, 579, 723 and 867 mm)
- 6 tall unit heights (1043, 1475, 1619, 1907, 2051 and 2195 mm)
- 6 wall unit heights (291, 363, 435, 579, 723 and 867 mm)
- 3 top-mounted cabinet heights for worktops (1144, 1288 and 1432 mm)



Cabinet widths - Planning variety
- 11 base unit widths with hinged doors, drawers and deep drawers
- 9 wall unit widths
- 5 tall unit widths
- Width reduction down to the next smallest unit width to 300 mm wide

Product information



Variety of cabinet depths
- Base unit depth 326, 460, 560 mm (326 and 460 mm for selected types)
- Top and side unit depth 560 mm
- Top-mounted, wall and display unit depth 326 mm
- Variable depth reduction between
  560 and 310 mm in base units and tall units
- Variable depth reduction between 326 and 250 mm in wall units

The corresponding items are indicated with the depth reduction pictogram.

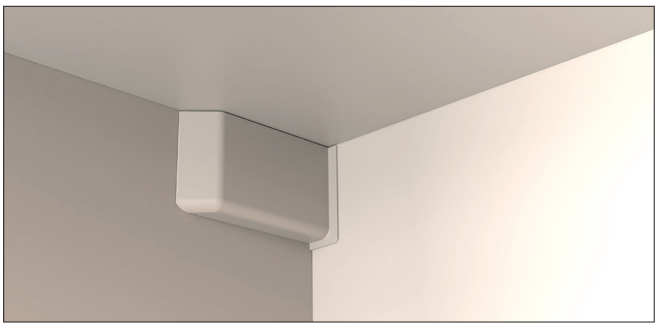
From a cabinet height of 723 mm, base units, highboards and tall units can be given extra-deep carcase sides to a maximum of 660 mm.



Width and depth reduction
It is possible to reduce the width and depth of various cabinet types.
These cabinets are identified by the corresponding pictogram.
Please observe the legend provided for the articles.
Of course, it is also possible to combine reductions in width and depth.



Worktop depths planning flexibility
- 5 worktop depths (600, 700, 800, 900 and 1200/1197 mm)
- Depth of worktops can be reduced up to a depth of 250 mm
- individual depth on request
- variable dimensions possible



Wall unit fixings
Particularly easy and safe installation by wall strip and special fitting in the wall unit. Three-directional adjustment possible without removing the unit.
The condition of the walls must be checked before mounting the wall units (and shelves).
Suitable mounting hardware must be provided by the customer if necessary.



Hinges
The self closing clip metal hinges combine modern technology, efficiency and design. They are continually subject to hard durability tests as all fixings are. The opening angle of 107° gives unhindered access to the cupboard. The hinges can be adjusted in three directions.

Versions:
414 clip-on hinge = hinge without cushioning
418 Top Motion (surcharge) = hinge with integrated cushioning for hinged doors and and an exclusive flap stay for flap doors
428 Top Motion Plus (surcharge) = hinge with integrated cushioning for hinged doors in combination and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum for flap doors

Product information



Wooden shelves
They are 16 mm thick with melamine coating on both sides and neutral thick-edge at the front (white 1.0 mm), neutral laminate edge at the rear and sides. The shelves rest on height adjustable pegs.
Adjustable shelves, glass shelves and structural shelves can be uniformly loaded with up to 50 kg/m² area.

Glass shelves / supports
They are 8 mm thick. Wall units with glass shelves include an exclusive glass shelf support with rubber coating.



Standard flap stay
in conjunction with buffering for hinged doors
Closes the flap door in a perfect movement, gently and quietly.
Depending on the setting, the flap stay will safely hold the front in any position.
The buffering gently slows the front down when closing it.

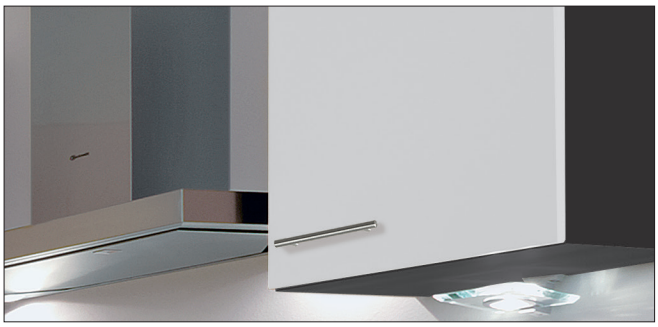
The flap stay is not cushioned in the standard version (version 414).

Version:
418 Top Motion = in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION buffer for hinged doors by Blum



AVENTOS HKS flap fitting from Blum
Available as a premium version at an extra charge.
The flap fitting from Blum holds every position!
If the energy-storage mechanism is set precisely to the front weight, the flap remains in every desired position thanks to the seamless stop mechanism – and is thus always easily reachable for closing.

Version:
428 Top Motion Plus door cushioning = in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION buffer for hinged doors by Blum



Uniform colour scheme
The tops and undersides of the wall units are colour coordinated to match the carcase colour, giving all visible surfaces in the kitchen a uniform appearance.



Modular panel system for modern designs
- 2 panel thicknesses (16 and 25 mm)
- floor level with support panel shoe
- Variable panel dimensions

Product information



Installation instructions
You will find information on assembling the kitchen in our installation instructions.
You can download them as a PDF file from our website under Downloads.

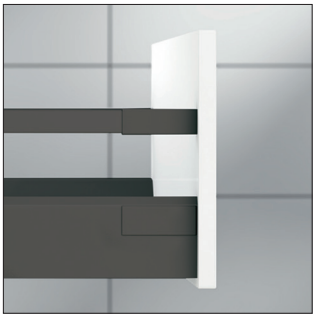


Care information / care instructions
To ensure that your kitchen gives you lasting pleasure, we have put together some information on caring for the materials and how to retain their value.
You will find this information on our website under Downloads.
Please give the care instructions to your customers.

Cabinet features



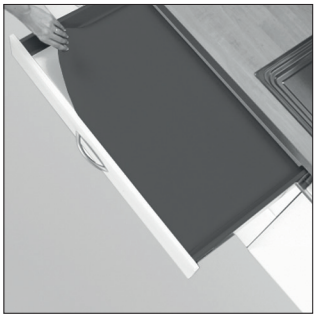
Drawers/deep drawers
(extra charge)
Colour silver grey
Box system TANDEMBOX plus by Blum
506 full-extension pull-out with cushioning



Drawers / deep drawers Professional
(extra charge)
Colour anthracite
as the comfort version in a linear design
508 full-extension pull-out with cushioning



Drawers / deep drawers Professional
(extra charge)
Colour anthracite
as the comfort version in a linear design
Full-extension pull-out with cushioning with a glass side (to be assembled on-site)
510 Clear glass
512 Frosted glass



Non-slip mats
(extra charge)
All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats
Versions:
106 Non-slip mat in silver grey
108 Non-slip mat in anthracite



Interior organisation
for all cabinet widths
Finish laminate
Colour silver grey
for 560 mm deep cabinets



Interior organisation
for all cabinet widths
Finish laminate
Colour anthracite
for 560 mm deep cabinets



Interior organisation in real wood
Inserts for all cabinet widths
part solid
for 560 mm deep cabinets



Cabinets with the matching waste separation system
We offer base units with waste separation systems for easy ordering.

Cabinet features



„Le Mans“ corner base unit
Pivoting wooden carousel shelves with metal rail
Maximum load capacity per shelf 25 kg
Matching inserts in silver grey and anthracite



Corner base unit with semi-circular carousel shelves
Permitted total load per shelf including shelf: 20 kg

Versions:
melamine carousel shelves
wooden carousel shelves with metal rail



corner base unit with three-quarter circle carousel shelves
Permitted total load per shelf including shelf: 20 kg

Versions:
melamine carousel shelves
wooden carousel shelves with metal rail



Base unit oven housing
Optionally with fixed panel, flap or drawer.



Sink base units with pull-outs
Upper pull-out with optimum storage space utilisation by means of a cut-out.



Sink base units with pull-outs
Depth of upper pull-out shortened as an entry-level solution.



Custom-made solutions
The following individualisations are possible depending on the range and item:
- Width reduction
- Depth reduction
- Carcase with increased side depth



Opening angle limiter for hinges
The hinged door opening angle is limited to 86° to protect the doors with corner and wall solutions.

Cabinet features



Pull-out units with internal drawers
Storage space utilisation on two levels in the pull-out.



Carriers for internal drawers / pull-out
For screwing to the front



Clip-on hinge
Brand hinge optionally with or without integrated cushioning (extra charge).



Wall unit with flap doors
The standard version includes sturdy flap stays.
Version 414

Version 418 (extra charge option) in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION cushioning for hinged doors by Blum



Wall unit with AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum
Extra charge option in combination with CLIP top BLUMOTION cushioning for hinged doors by Blum
Version 428



Push-To-Open
Opening aid for opening doors with a simply touch.



Storage space tall units
Optionally with drawers (item type ...S) or pull-outs (item type ...A).



Pull-out larder units
Full-extension pull-out with cushioning
Adjustable wire baskets
Unit width: 300 mm

Cabinet features



Pull-out larder units
Full-extension pull-out with cushioning
Adjustable baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail
Unit width: 300 mm
Item type ...P



Tall units with Tandem Solo
The shelves come out automatically when the door is opened.
Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail
Unit width: 600 mm



Optional accessories
for larger units
Depending on the cabinet type:
- Hang-in wire baskets
- Hang-in basket in wood with metal rail
- Insert tray plastic



Baking sheet holder
Chrome gloss look



LED grip ledge lighting
Lighting of the handle recess below the worktop for base units



LED built-in spotlight
As an accessory or extra charge option per cabinet.
Optionally with or without colour control



Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting
in the bottom shelf of the carcase instead of the handle profile.
Extra charge option per cabinet



Built-in LED light in bottom shelf
Including groove
Straight aluminium profile
Extra charge per cabinet

Utility room



Plinth garage for robot vacuum cleaner
For units 600 mm wide



Base units with laundry baskets
2 laundry baskets, 40 litres
Laminate, white



Base unit for bottle crates
2 drawers
Permitted total load per drawer including drawer: 30 kg



Modular units
for raised washing machine/dryer
As a set with panels



Tall units with a centre upright for drinks crates
3 supporting frames
Unit width: 600 mm



Storage space tall units
with shelves
with hinged door
with drawers
with drawers/pull-outs



Tall unit for organisation system
A range of organisation elements for individual cabinet designs



Tall units with clothes rail
Carcase side depth optionally 560 or 660 mm

Instructions for ordering

The following information is required in order to process orders quickly and completely:

- Exact company and delivery address
- Customer reference
- Date of order
- Delivery date
- Dispatch type (truck / collection)
- Range with no.
- Front colour with no.
- Handle finish / handle position with no.
- Carcase colour with no.
- Plinth colour with no.
- Cornice
- Working height:
  standard height 868 mm with 105 mm plinth
  On request 918 mm high with 155 mm plinth
- Worktop finish (PLR/PLS, based on decor)
- Worktop colour and edge no.
- For worktops: please indicate the positions of joints and cut-outs if desired
- Order plinth trims and sealer strips in fixed lengths
- Hinge type
- Drawer finish
- Niche colour / motif
- Panel colour with no.
- Support panel shoe colour with no.
- Shelf colour with no.
- Ventilation grille colour with no.
- State the type of appliance for appliance housings.
- State the dimensions for decor finishes for electrical appliances.
- For glass doors (if there is a choice), state whether fronts are the same or in an alternative shade.
  In the event of deviations, state no. of glass door colour.
- State glass door frame finish and type of glass (if there is a choice).
- Drawer/pull-out features
- Top and bottom panel features
- Detailed list of items
- Sketch with dimensions, possibly sketches of worktops and cornices.
- For orders that contain a hob we are obliged, for product liability reasons, to confirm and deliver a hob base unit with the appropriate heat resistant panel.
  Cancellation/modification is not possible.
  For appliances from a third party (hob not provided by us), we urgently require written confirmation that a unit with a heat resistant panel is not desired or required.
- For safety reasons, hobs must not be installed above built-under appliances.
- We always advise against planning normal wall or glass wall units above hob base units with hobs. Please include extractor hood units for this planning situation.

The figures in the respective price group columns represent addable identification numbers and not prices.

Retailers will use their own specific multiplication factor for pricing, arriving at the price on the basis of the ID codes. Prices charged are those valid on the day of the delivery plus VAT. All rights reserved for technical modifications in the ranges, material, finish and dimensions, particularly in the interest of technical progress, in addition to printing errors in the ID codes.

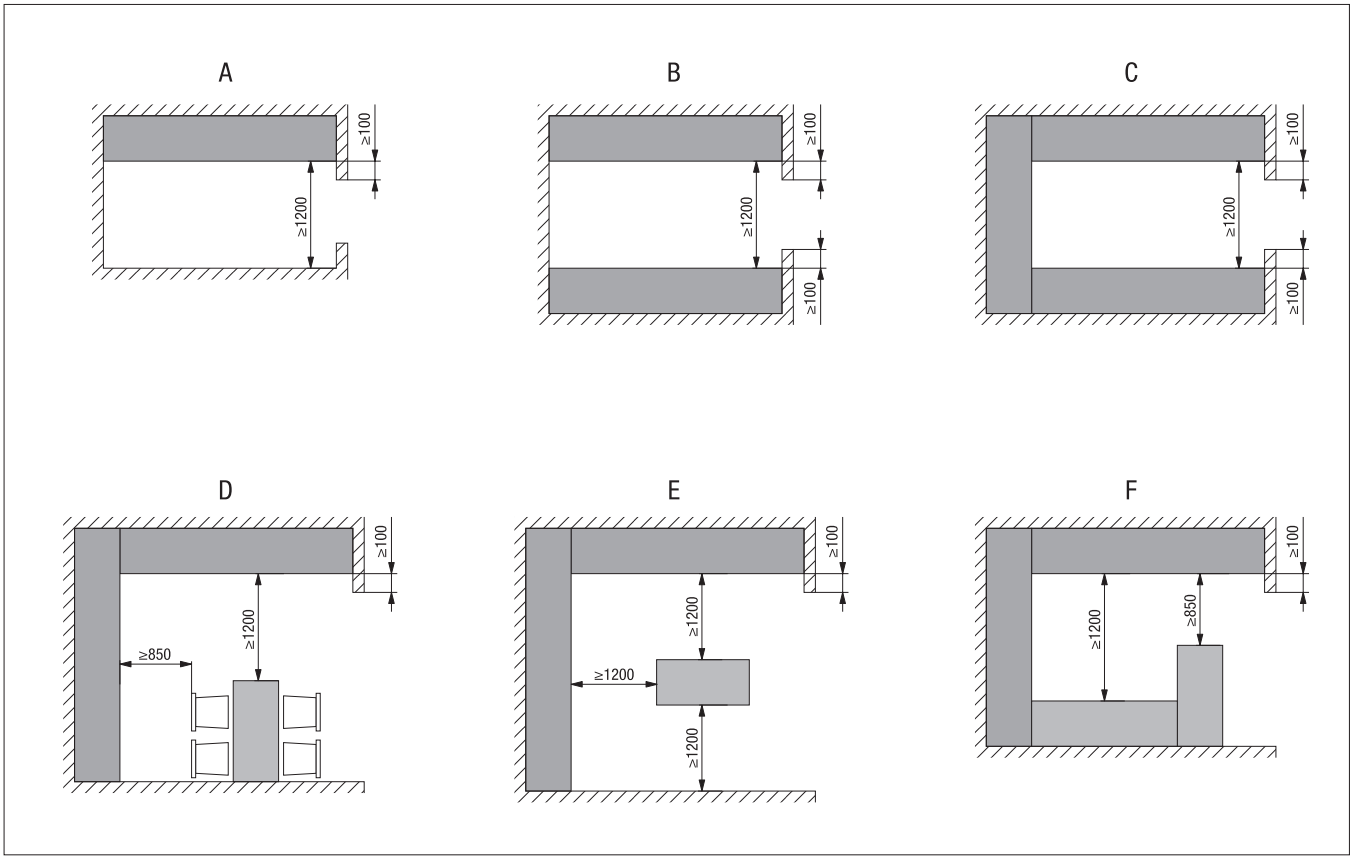
The data in this price list is compiled for computer-aided kitchen planning in IDM format by GO2B GmbH and made available to all software houses for further processing and conversion to their planning systems.

Information on processing orders for combinations of fronts

With our company, it is possible to combine different fronts within a range in a kitchen order. This means, for instance, that you can combine the colours of a range in a kitchen just as you wish. When ordering please make sure that items are clearly and correctly designated with the colour numbers stated in the Sales Manual. To avoid mistakes when combining different colours, we ask you to check these in particular in the order confirmations. The colour finish for the particular product is shown in the item line. Deviating colour numbers are clearly highlighted there.

And now we would like to take this opportunity to wish you every pleasure in planning „lively“ kitchens, and hope your customers enjoy their kitchens from our company just as much.

Planning advice

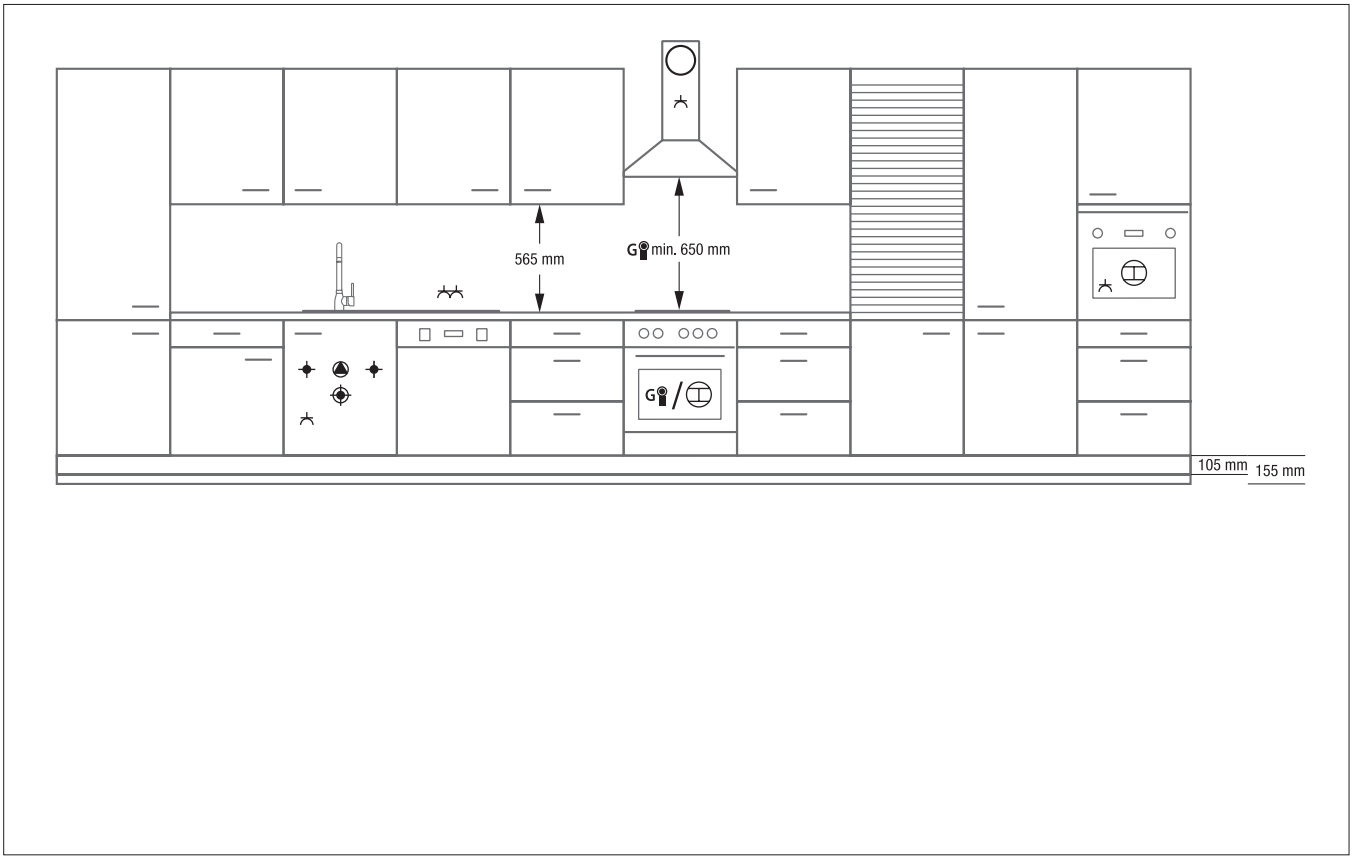


Optimum kitchen planning – functionality meets ergonomics
A well-planned kitchen design begins with taking the room geometry and existing installations into account. The work sequences, such as cooling, washing up and cooking, are sensibly coordinated in accordance with general planning principles and translated into the appropriate cabinet solutions. Ergonomics also play a crucial role: the arrangement can be adjusted to suit left- or right-handedness to ensure maximum efficiency and comfort.
Installations such as water, electricity or gas connections should be repositioned to suit requirements and planning. Particularly important: gas connections must always be freely accessible. Please always observe the specifications provided by the various appliance manufacturers.
The height of the worktops should be individually adapted to the main user, and ideally be between 10 and 15 cm below the elbow. Clear distances and movement areas are to be planned accordingly in the design in order to guarantee comfortable and safe use (see drawing).

For reasons of safety and ergonomics, minimum distances of 30 cm are to be left between tall units or top-mounted units and hobs or sinks. Any other information provided by manufacturers has priority.
The authorisation of the responsible regional chimney sweep is required if an exhaust air extractor is installed and a hob is to be operated at the same time.
And finally, don‘t forget the cutlery drawer in your plans - it is a basic requirement in any functional kitchen.

Kitchen shapes:
A = Single-galley kitchen
B = Double-galley kitchen
C = U-shaped kitchen
D = L-shaped kitchen
E = Kitchen with an island
F = G-shaped kitchen

Installation drawings



Connected loads:

Cooker	380-400 V~	warming drawer	220-240 V~
Oven	220-400 V~	Refrigeration appliances	220-240 V~
Standalone hob	380-400 V~	Extractor hood	220-240 V~
Standalone gas hob	220-240 V~	Dishwasher	220-240 V~
Microwave	220-240 V~	Washing machine / dryer	220-240 V~
Steam cooker	220-240 V~	Socket for wall unit lighting (possibly switchable)	220-240 V~
Coffee machine	220-240 V~	Niche sockets	220-240 V~

Legend:

Cooker junction box 380 - 400 V ~

Earthed socket outlet 220-240 V~

2 earthed socket outlets 220-240 V ~

Water supply

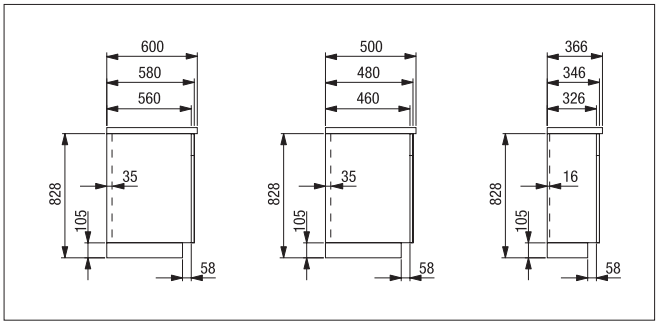
Water drain

Shutoff valve for dishwasher

Gas connection (gas socket)

The installation suggestions are for general guidance only. Please always follow the specific installation instructions provided by the respective appliance manufacturers.

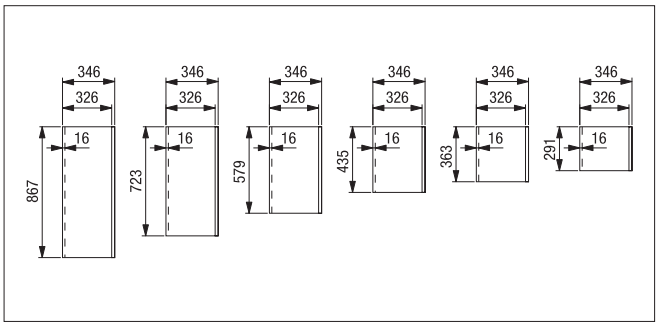
Carcase dimensions



Base units
Widths: 150, 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000, 1200 mm
Heights: 291, 363, 435, 579, 723, 867 mm (without plinth or worktop)
Depths: 326, 460, 560 mm without front, approx. 346, 480, 580 mm with front

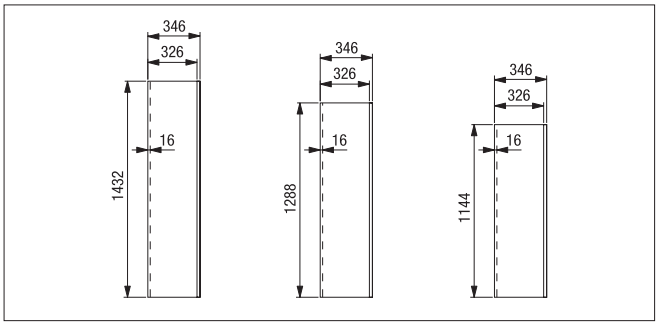
The rear panels in 560 mm deep units are inset 35 mm from the back edges. This ensures adequate air circulation. Moreover, service installations can also be surface-mounted at a later date and concealed behind the units without difficulty.
The back panel of 326 mm deep units is inset 16 mm from the back edges.
Wooden shelf depth in carcase 560 mm deep: 465 mm
Wooden shelf depth in carcase 326 mm deep: 250 mm

From a cabinet height of 723 mm, base units can be given extra-deep carcase sides to a maximum of 660 mm.



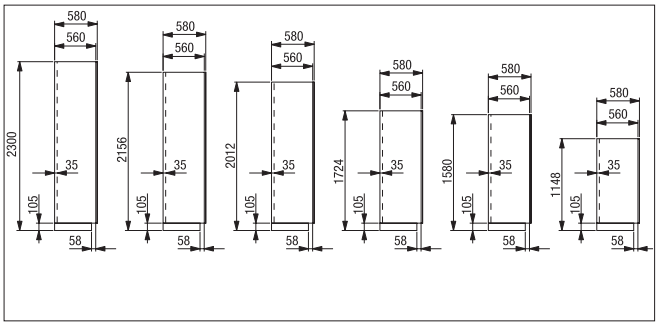
Wall units
Widths: 250, 300, 400, 450, 500, 600, 800, 900, 1000 mm
Heights: 291, 363, 435, 579, 723, 867 mm.
Depths: 326 mm without door, approx. 346 mm incl. door.

The back panels of wall units are inset 16 mm from the back edge. This void allows for cable runs for under cabinet lighting, and allows for easy tiling.
Wooden shelf depth in carcase 326 mm deep: 250 mm



Top-mounted units for worktops
Widths: 600, 650 mm
Heights: 712, 1043, 1144, 1288, 1432 mm
Depths: 326, 560 mm without front, approx. 346, 580 mm with front

The back panels of top-mounted units are offset inwards by 16 mm on 326 mm deep units. On 560 mm deep units, the back panels are offset inwards by 35 mm. This void allows for cable runs for under cabinet lighting, and allows for easy tiling.

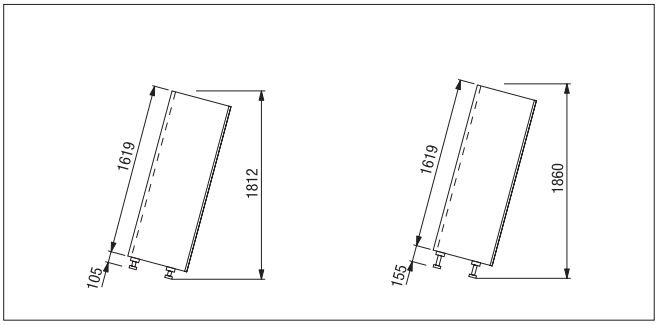


Tall units
Widths: 250, 300, 450, 500, 600 mm.
Depths: 1043, 1475, 1619, 1907, 2051, 2195 mm (without plinth)
Depths: 560 mm without door, approx. 580 mm incl. door.

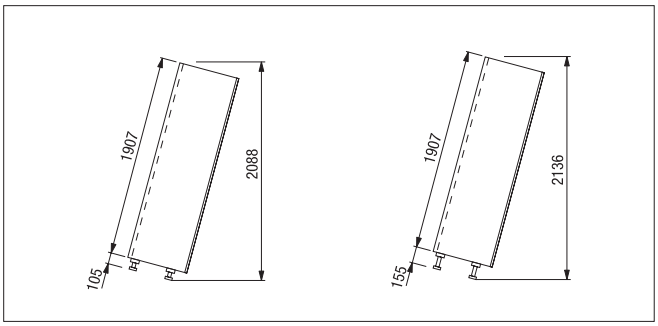
The back panels of units are inset 35 mm from the back edge. This ensures adequate air circulation. Moreover, service installations can also be surface-mounted at a later date and concealed behind the units without difficulty.

From a cabinet height of 723 mm, tall units and highboards can be given extra-deep carcase sides to a maximum of 660 mm.

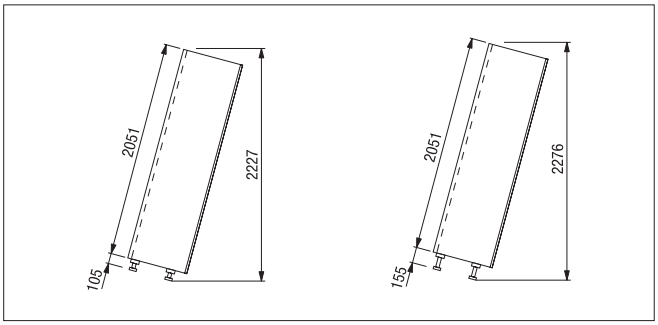
Tilt heights



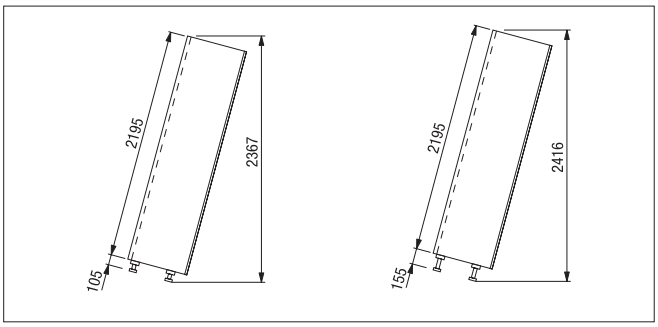
Tilt dimensions tall unit height 1619 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 1812 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 1860 mm



Tilt dimensions tall unit height 01, 1907 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2088 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2136 mm

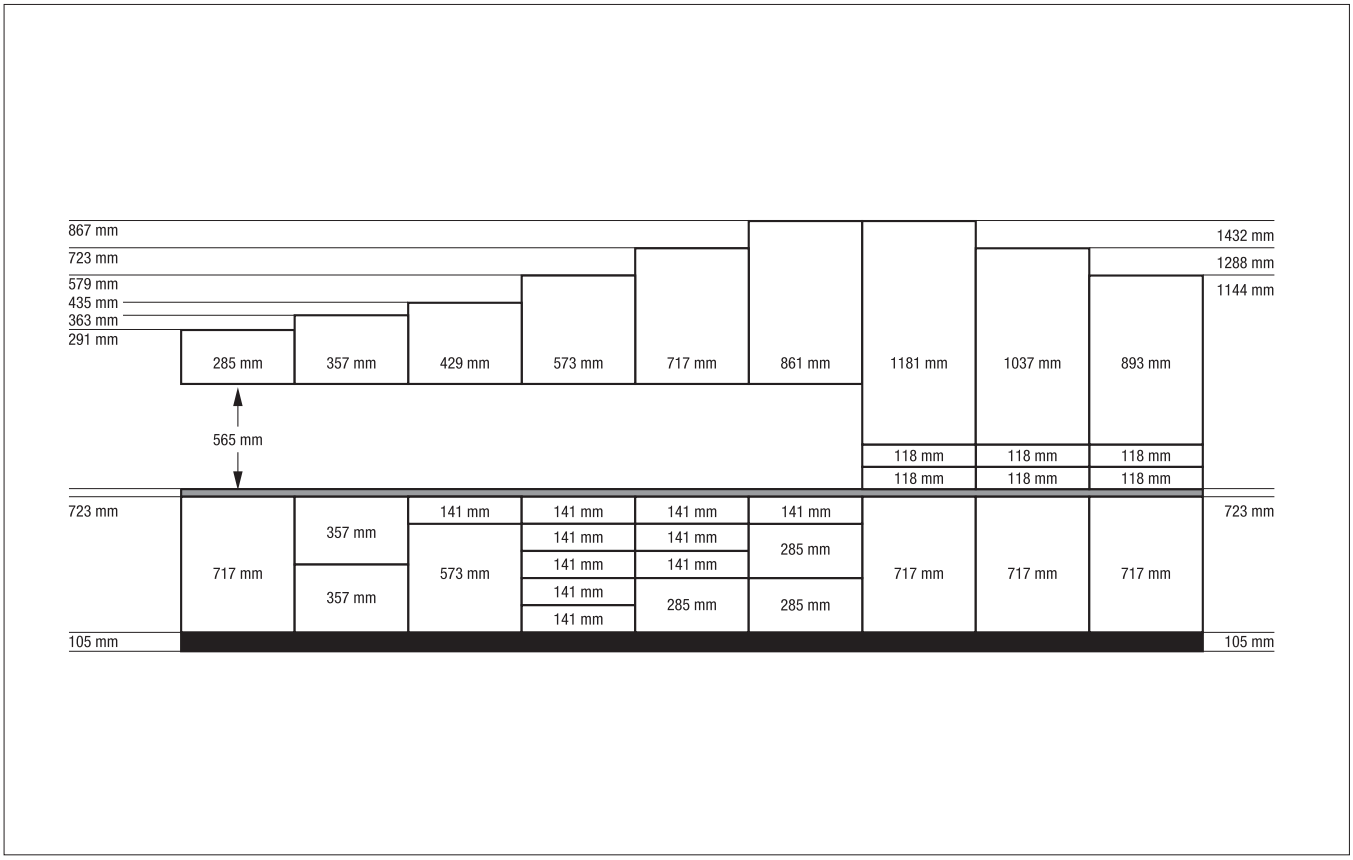


Tilt dimensions tall unit height 02, 2051 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2227 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2276 mm



Tilt dimensions tall unit height 03, 2195 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2367 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2416 mm

System of measurements

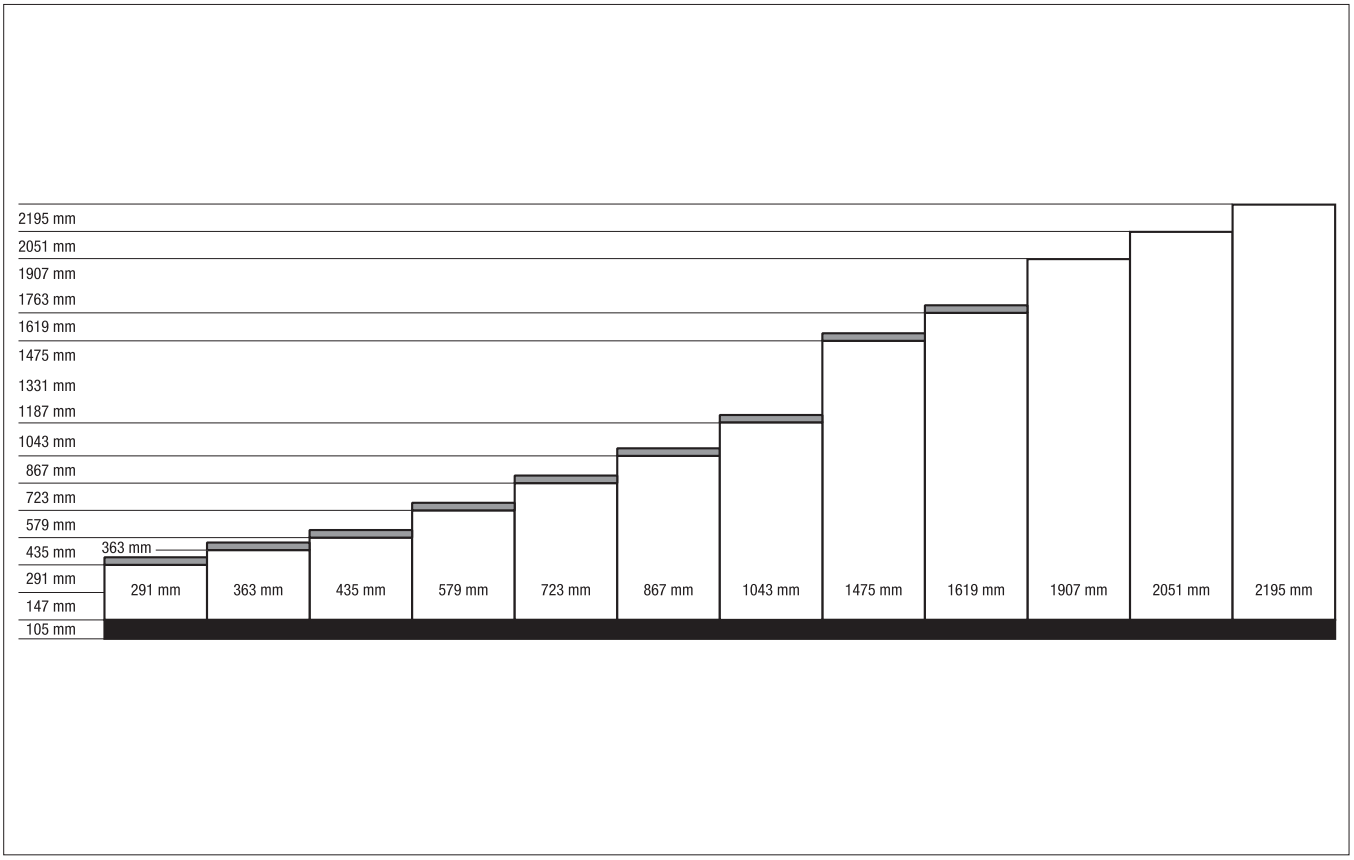


Front dimensions
Kitchens can be optimally planned with our grid system with 141 mm grid size (front drawer panel).
The elegant 3 mm join (horizontal) meets the high standards expected of consistent, design-oriented planning in every respect.

Various cabinet heights and plinth heights of 105 and 155 mm allow a working height of 868 to 918 mm.
The depth of the worktop is individually adjustable from 250 to 1200 mm. Depth reductions of cabinets are also possible.
The corresponding items are indicated with the depth reduction pictogram.

Planning options in detail:
- 6 base unit heights 291 to 867 mm
- 6 tall unit heights from 1043 to 2195 mm
- 6 wall unit heights from 291 to 867 mm
- 3 top-mounted unit heights from 1144 to 1432 mm
- 2 plinth heights of 105 and 155 mm
- Individual depth reduction of units
- Individual width reduction of units

System of measurements



Carcase dimensions
Thanks to the 141 mm grid logic, tall units with a height of 1043 to 2195 mm fit perfectly into the overall appearance. An immense variety of niche sizes permit diversity and clever solutions when planning the built-in appliances.

Planning options in detail:
- 6 tall unit heights from 1043 to 2195 mm
- 2 plinth heights 105 and 155 mm
- The following tilt heights apply for tall units (105 mm plinth):
  Height of tall unit 1619 = tilt height 1812 mm
  Height of tall unit 1907 = tilt height 2088 mm
  Height of tall unit 2051 = tilt height 2227 mm
  Height of tall unit 2195 = tilt height 2367 mm
- Individual width and depth reduction of storage tall units
  The corresponding items are indicated with the depth reduction pictogram.

Warranty, rules on block regulation

Warranty
Impuls furniture is subject to the following warranty terms and conditions:

1. The warranty lasts for 2 years as from the date of delivery.

2. The warranty covers defects which, despite careful treatment and observance of Impuls‘s care and installation instructions, occur during the period specified in item 1 and are proved to be the result of material or manufacturing flaws.

3. Impuls will rectify the defect by replacement or repair at Impuls‘s option. Any claim under the warranty will not cover the replacement of discontinued product lines.

4. The warranty does not cover:

-Accessories or other parts not sold to the purchaser by Impuls but by other suppliers.

-Normal damage from wear and tear occurring as a result of proper use, moisture, heat or movement cycles.

-Characteristic properties typical of the product or characteristic properties of the particular material composition, e.g. variations in wood colour or texture or changes in wood that occur over the course of time.

-Damage caused by improper assembly and installation, improper care or treatment, in particular by getting furniture too wet.

-Damage in connection with modifications or repairs made to furniture without Impuls‘s explicit prior confirmation.

Accessory components outsourced by Impuls will primarily fall under the warranty of the manufacturer producing them.

5. Delivery of replacement parts or repair does not extend the original guarantee period, nor result in a new guarantee and in particular not for replacement parts.

6. Removal and refitting costs incurred in the process of replacing parts will charged to the person ordering them.

7. Impuls‘s terms and conditions of sale and delivery in the current version shall apply.

Block regulation
Make use of the advantages of block offset when planning kitchens with optimum functionality.

Your planned kitchen is offset against the desired block order number.

The following charging rules apply:

1) All articles in the same group are offset against one another by value.

Product category 1: Wood (furniture items, including article types product range C and worktops)

Product category 2: Appliances/accessories (Ident points bordered)

Articles cannot be offset with articles in the 2 groups.

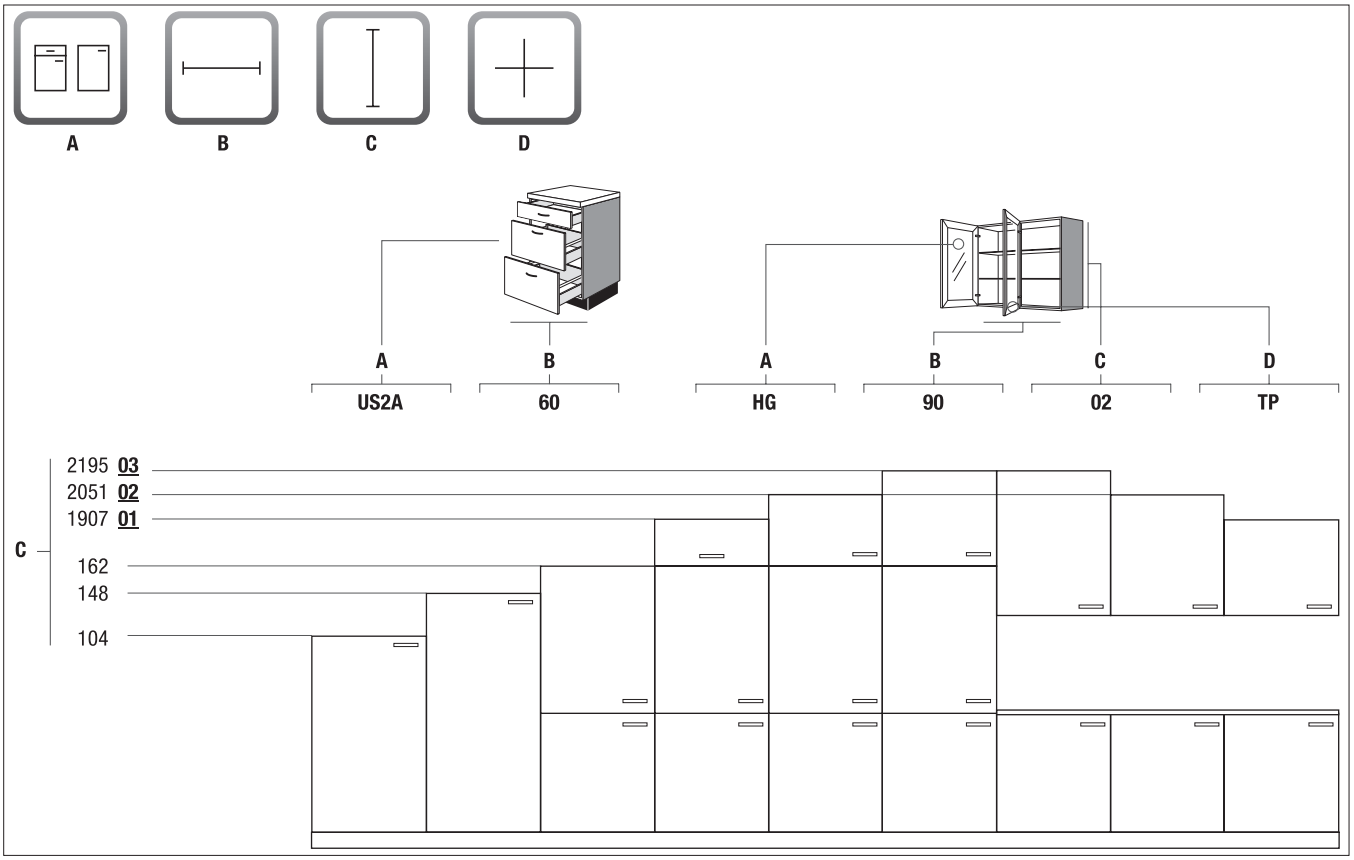
2) Price reductions are indicated by 0.00 euros in the block offset balance.

3) Only one block can be offset within one production order.

4) Block offset is not possible in the case of articles purchased subsequently.

Our regional sales manager will be pleased to assist you with any questions.

Item code key



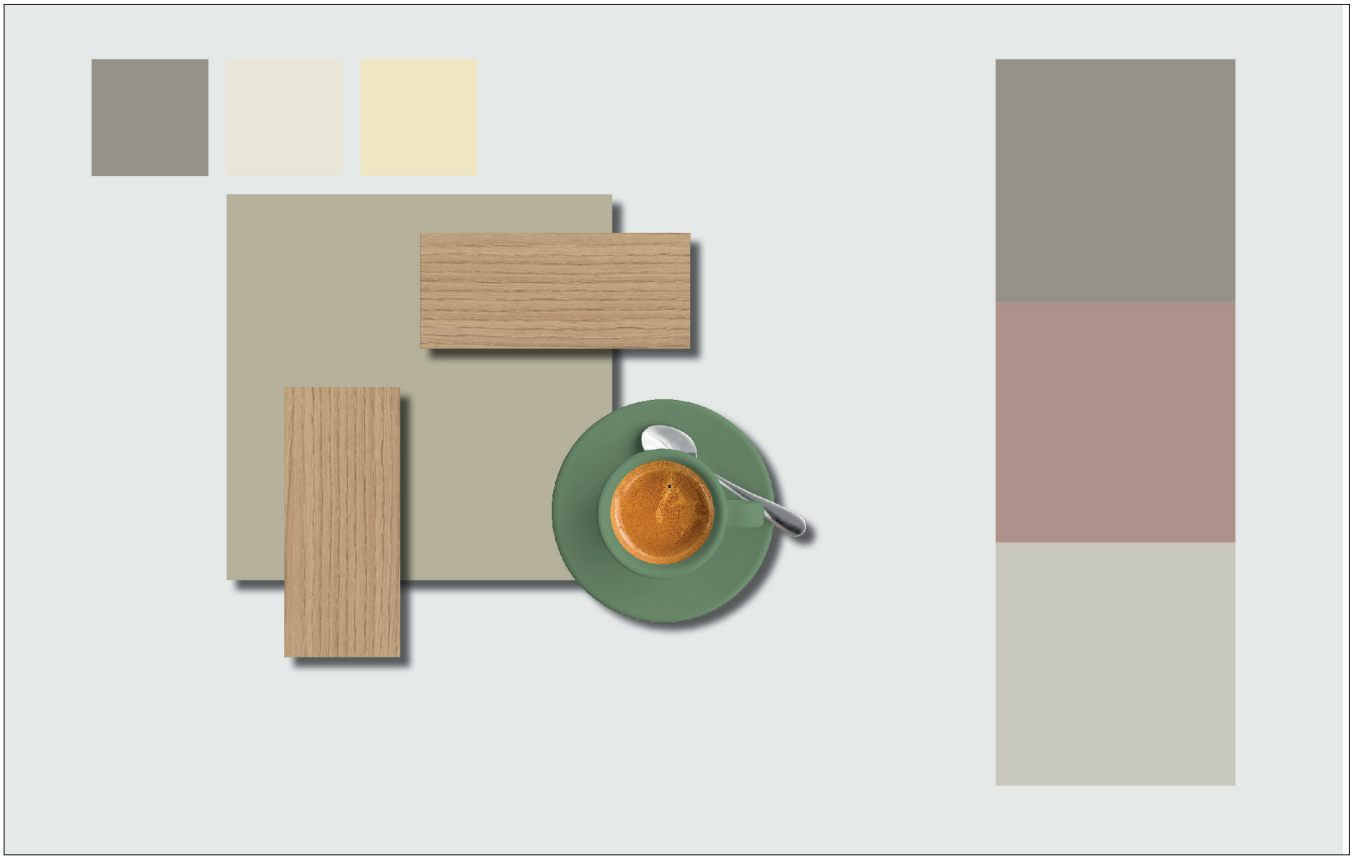
The main types of unit are divided into the main groups of
- **U**base units
- **SP**sink units
- **H**wall units
- **A**top-mounted units (may also be on worktop)
- **S**tall units
- **G**appliance housings

The item no. is composed of 4 fields. Regardless of front layout, a unit's distinguishing features are indicated at the end of the item number. This quickly narrows down the type variety in the planning programme. The finish is defined by the last digits / letters.

Legend:
A = main type
B = width of the unit
C = height of the unit
D = special features of the unit

Colour recommendations

Moodboards



Colour recommendations that create atmosphere
A moodboard says more than a thousand words - especially with the right colours. Specific colour recommendations enable us to offer matching colour concepts that awaken emotions and make your vision visible.

Find the latest information on our homepage or at
www.impuls-kuechen.de/de/willkommen

Index

1

1-channel remote control 9.20, 9.29
1-channel remote control expansion set 9.20, 9.29
1-channel remote control starter set 9.20, 9.29

2

2-way socket element 9.32

3

3-D base unit 2.26-2.27, 2.75
3-D open shelf base unit 2.30
3-D tall unit 4.51, 4.81, 4.113
3-way socket element 9.32
3-way worktop plug socket 9.35

4

4-channel remote control 9.20, 9.30
4-way socket with earthed plug 9.35

A

Accent shelf end unit 3.26, 3.36, 3.45
Accent shelf unit 3.13-3.14
Access door 4.64, 4.94, 4.126
Accessoires: 9.46, 9.50
Accessories for combined sealer strip 7.14
Accessories for individual equipping 4.68, 4.99, 4.112, 5.127, 5.138
Accessories for snap-on cover profile 7.15
Accessories set for sinks 03, 07
Add-on towel rail 9.12
Adhesive sealing tape for worktop 7.18, 9.57
Angled open end shelf 2.30, 3.25, 3.35, 3.44
Angled shelf 4.25, 4.37
Angled shelf in natural oak 9.04
Anti-tilt device for island solution 8.17
Assembly instructions 5.163, 8.16
Assembly/installation accessories for front connection 8.17

B

Back panelling same as door material 2.64
Backing strip with box 9.61
Baking sheet holder 9.15
Bar handle for single or follow-up orders 8.15
Base shelf unit 2.29, 2.31, 2.81-2.82, 5.13, 5.26
Base unit 2.09-2.16, 2.69, 5.13, 5.18-5.22
Base unit door 2.61
Base unit door without stop bar 5.32
Base unit for baguettes 2.13, 5.21
Base unit for bottle crates 2.29
Base unit for bottles 2.13, 5.22
Base unit for built-in appliances 2.76
Base unit for built-under oven 2.37-2.39, 5.13, 5.27
Base unit for collecting recyclables 2.28-2.29
Base unit for fixed tables 2.11
Base unit for microwave oven 2.40, 5.28
Base unit for towels 2.13
Base unit module 2.09, 5.109
Base unit with glass door 2.70
Base unit with interior deep drawers 2.11, 5.19
Base unit with interior drawer 2.12-2.13, 5.13, 5.20-5.21
Base unit with interior drawers 2.11-2.12, 5.19
Base unit with laundry baskets 2.29
Base unit with pull-out table 2.15
Base unit with Servosoft / Pro Servosoft 2.10, 2.12, 5.19-5.20
Base unit with waste separation system 2.28, 5.22
Behind The Door 4.65-4.66, 4.95-4.96, 4.127-4.128
Bluetooth starter set 9.19, 9.29
Bottle basket 9.10
Bracket 7.09, 7.17
Breakfast bar 500 mm deep 7.09
Built-in sink granite in the set 9.40-9.41
Built-in socket element 9.34
Built-under drawer below worktop 2.15
Bumper bar 8.06

C

Carcase material / back panelling with thick edge, 16 mm thick 2.63-2.64
Carcase material with thin edge, 16 mm thick 2.63
Carcase material without edges, 16 mm thick 2.63
Carcase rail 8.17
Carcase tracks, full extension with Servosoft 8.05
Carrier for interior drawer / interior deep drawer 9.09
Carry box for cleaning agents 9.61
Ceiling infill panel 8.02
Ceiling infill panels 8.02
Child safety 9.15
Cleaner for kitchen fronts - high-gloss 9.58
Cleaner for kitchen fronts - matt 9.58
Clip fitting for back wall cladding 2.64
Clip hinge / flap stay standard version 2.01, 3.01, 4.02, 5.14, 5.42, 5.68
Clip hinge, 107° opening angle 8.06
Combined sealer strip 7.14
Cooker hoods 3.49, 5.56
Cooker power supply cable 9.57
Corner back panel 3.57
Corner back panel for cooker hood 3.57
Corner base unit 2.17-2.21, 2.23-2.26, 2.71-2.75
Corner base unit with drawer 2.22
Corner filler strip for adjusting on site 2.35
Corner hob base unit 2.44-2.47
Corner infill panel for 135° base unit corner installations 2.35, 2.84
Corner infill panel for base units 2.33-2.35, 2.84, 5.13, 5.37-5.38
Corner infill panel for wall units 3.27-3.28, 3.37-3.38, 3.46-3.47
Corner plinth 2.66
Corner sink base unit 2.44-2.47, 2.57-2.60, 2.80
Corner wall unit 3.24, 3.34, 3.43, 5.41, 5.52, 5.54
Corner worktop 7.01-7.02, 7.05
Corners and end caps 5.163
Country house cornice 8.01
Cover 9.52
Cover caps for 5 mm holes 8.17
Cover strip for microwave aperture 5.163
Cover strip for oven aperture 5.162
Crossbar 9.09
Cross-plate for clip-on hinge 8.06
Cushioned self closing action 9.16
Cushioning for larder units 9.15
Customer deliveries 8.14
Cutlery insert 9.01, 9.03-9.04
Cutout without light 58 mm in diameter 3.03-3.04, 5.44-5.45
Cutout without light 68 mm in diameter 3.03-3.04, 5.44-5.45

D

Decor panel for appliances 2.61
Deep drawer 8.04
Deep drawer front 8.04
Deep drawer unit 2.14
Deep drawer without front 8.04
Diagonal highboard 4.31
Diagonal wall unit 3.25, 3.35, 3.44
Display wall unit with unit door 3.23, 3.33, 3.42
Display wall unit with unit doors 3.23, 3.33, 3.43
Distance strip 7.06
Door material infill panel for appliance housing units 4.38, 4.74, 4.105, 4.130
Door without hinges and drillings 8.03
Doors with fittings 8.08
Downdraft extractor 2.49, 5.09, 5.30
Drawer 8.05
Drawer front 8.04-8.05
Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish 2.01, 4.01, 5.14, 5.67, 5.115
Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side 2.01, 4.01, 5.14, 5.67, 5.115
Drawers / pull-outs Professional 2.01, 4.01, 5.14, 5.67, 5.115
Dresser shelf unit 3.68-3.69
Dresser unit 3.63-3.65, 4.141-4.152, 5.106-5.112
Dresser unit for built-in appliance 3.66-3.68
Dresser unit with roller shutter 1144 mm high (01 height) 3.59
Dresser unit with roller shutter 1288 mm high (02 height) 3.59
Dresser unit with roller shutter 1432 mm high (03 height) 3.59
Dresser unit 1144 mm high (01 height) 3.62
Dresser unit 1288 mm high (02 height) 3.62
Dresser unit 1432 mm high (03 height) 3.62
Drip tray 9.07, 9.12, 9.57
DUPLEX 9.33

E

Edge protection for front material panel 8.18
Electronic LED transformer 9.17, 9.31
End cap for panel shoe 5.160, 6.07, 6.11
Energy box 9.58
Extension cable for LED lights 9.17-9.20, 9.31
Extension cable with safety flat plug 9.35
Extra charge for carcase side increased depth 2.04, 3.07, 4.05, 5.17, 5.48, 5.71
Extra charge for visible side 2.05, 3.08, 4.06, 5.17, 5.48, 5.71

F

Fitting accessories for back wall covering 2.64
Fixed front panel on plinth platform 2.78, 4.140, 4.144-4.145
Fixing strips 9.61
Flap door with hinges 8.04, 8.09
Flyover shelf 8.01
Franke 1 1/2 basin inset sink 9.52
Franke corner inset sink 9.48
Franke inset sink 06, 9.49-9.52
Franke inset sink set 9.44
Franke-mixer tap 08-09
Fridge cleaner 9.58
Front edge material 8.18
Front panel 2.61, 2.78-2.79, 5.18, 5.31-5.32
Front panel for 600 mm wide integrated extractor 3.50
Front panel for island plans 5.18, 5.157
Front panel variable in dimensions 5.18, 5.157
Front panel with 2 sides and back panel for cooker hoods 3.50
Front without drill holes 8.09
Front without hinges or drill holes 8.03

G

Glass door with fittings 8.08
Glass shelf for wall units 8.16-8.17
Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting 3.02, 5.43, 9.17-9.21

H

Handle for single or follow-up orders 8.15
Hanging basket 9.08
Hanging hook rail 9.61
Heat shield strips 9.57
Heat-protection shelf 9.13
Highboard 4.21, 4.27-4.28, 4.30, 5.65
Highboard for brooms 4.27, 5.72, 5.120

Highboard for built-in appliances 4.22-4.24, 4.31-4.37, 4.41, 4.43
Highboard shelf unit 4.24, 4.37, 5.76, 5.124
Hinge with 155° opening angle 8.06
Hinged door with fittings 8.03, 8.07-8.08
Hob base unit 2.40-2.43, 2.48, 2.77, 5.13
Hob base unit for hob extractor 2.49-2.50, 2.77, 5.09-5.10, 5.13
Hob drawer module 2.50
Hook rail for broom cupboards 8.17
Hook rail for ceiling attachment 9.62
Hook rail to screw onto side 9.62
Hose extension for mixer taps 9.56

I

Individual frames for system shelf unit 3.12, 3.16, 3.26, 3.36, 3.45
Individual shelves for system shelf unit 3.12, 3.16, 3.26, 3.36, 3.45
Induktion cutlery insert 9.04
Infill panel base-unit side 2.35, 2.84, 5.38
Infill panel for base units 2.32-2.33, 2.83, 5.13, 5.36
Infill panel for highboard 4.26, 4.38, 4.46, 5.77, 5.124
Infill panel for highboard side 4.38, 5.77, 5.124
Infill panel for tall unit 4.46, 4.74, 4.104, 4.129-4.130
Infill panel for tall-unit side 4.74, 4.104, 4.130, 5.88, 5.99
Infill panel for top-mounted units 3.70
Infill panel for wall units 3.12, 3.16, 3.27, 3.37, 3.46
Information 4.149
Information for plans with standalone hobs 2.37, 2.76
Information positioning frame for flat extractors 3.51, 5.56
Information: 9.11
Insert tray 9.08
Inset sink 03, 9.46-9.50
Installation accessories for built-under washing machine / dryer 4.70, 4.100
Installation set 5.162, 7.06, 8.17
Installation set unit with draining rack 3.20, 3.29, 3.40
Interior deep drawer 8.06
Interior drawer 8.05-8.06

K

Knife block 9.02
Knife block natural oak 9.04

L

Larder base unit 2.14, 5.13, 5.20-5.21
Laundry basket 9.59
Laundry basket support 9.59
LED built-in / built under spotlight 9.17-9.20, 9.25
LED built-in light 9.17-9.20, 9.24
LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile 3.03-3.04, 5.44-5.45, 9.17-9.21
LED built-in spotlight 3.02, 3.04, 5.43, 5.45 9.17-9.20
LED built-in spotlight with colour control 3.02, 3.04, 5.43, 5.45, 9.22-9.23
LED built-under light set 9.17-9.20, 9.24, 9.26
LED recessed grip lighting 5.39, 9.17-9.20, 9.27
Lever mixer tap 9.53-9.56
Lift-up door for microwave niche 4.26, 4.38, 4.46, 4.75
Limiter for energy accumulator for upward folding door units 9.16
Limiter for hinges 9.16
Longitudinal divider 9.01
Lower hinged-door with hinges 8.07

M

Mat 9.06-9.07
Mechanical opening assistance for hinged doors 9.16
Metal cross member 8.06
Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit 4.35, 4.42, 4.60, 4.90, 4.122, 5.75
Modular panel edge 6.11
Modular panel for base unit 5.158, 6.01, 6.08
Modular panel for dresser unit 6.04, 6.09
Modular panel for highboard 5.158, 6.03, 6.09
Modular panel for tall unit 5.159, 6.02-6.03, 6.08
Modular panel for wall unit 6.04-6.05, 6.09
Modular panel in variable sizes 5.159, 6.05, 6.09-6.10
Modular panels 5.158, 6.01, 6.08
Modular shelf unit 7.13
Modular unit for raised dishwasher 4.131-4.142, 4.144-4.149, 5.106
Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer 4.70-4.72, 4.100-4.102

N

Niche back panel 7.13-7.14
Niche back panel, variable size 7.13
Niche set 7.18
Non-slip mats (surcharge per unit) 2.01, 4.01, 5.14, 5.67, 5.115
Note: 7.10

O

Open shelf unit for bottles 2.31, 2.82
ORGA-LINE division 9.05

P

Panel for above recirculation cooker hood panel 3.50
Panel for island plans 5.158, 6.01-6.02, 6.08
Panel for raised washing machine/dryer 6.03
Panel shoe 5.160, 6.07, 6.11
Paper roll holder 9.61
PICCOLINO 9.34
Pilaster for base unit 6.12
Pilaster for highboard / tall unit 6.13
Pilaster for wall unit 6.12
Planning advice 3.02, 5.43, 9.21
Plinth base with plinth feet 2.78
Plinth connecting profile 2.66
Plinth corner profile stainless steel effect 2.66
Plinth foot 8.18
Plinth foot glider set 8.18
Plinth foot slide 8.18
Plinth lighting set 9.17-9.20, 9.27
Plinth panel 2.65
Plinth panel and side plinth 2.67
Plinth panel stainless steel-effect 2.65
Plinth panel version 2.65
Plinth platform without plinth feet 2.78, 4.140-4.142, 4.144-4.148
Plinth trim gloss 2.65
Plinth trim gloss, side 2.65-2.66
Profile elements 6.12
Protective strips 9.57
Pull-out larder highboard 4.22, 4.29-4.30, 5.65, 5.73
Pull-out tall unit 4.39, 4.49, 4.80, 4.110-4.111, 5.65
Pyramis inset round sink 9.49
Pyramis inset sink 9.49-9.51
Pyramis inset sink set 9.42-9.43, 9.45

Q

Quick delivery service 8.14

R

Recessed grip 5.125, 5.136, 5.148-5.149
Recyclable waste collector 9.59
Rounding off 7.10

S

Screw-on holder 9.62
Screw-on utensils box 9.62
Sealer strip 7.12
Sealer strip accessories 7.12
Semicircular rounding 7.11
Set of 3 9.26-9.27
Set of 3 LED triangular lights 9.26
Set of plinth feet 8.18
Set of spice jars 9.02, 9.15
Shelf 6.14
Shelf end unit, angled 2.30, 2.81, 3.26, 3.36, 3.45
Shelf for base units, highboards and tall units 8.16
Shelf for corner wall unit 8.17
Shelf for wall shelf unit 8.17
Shelf for wall units 8.16
Shelf rail 9.15
Shelf supports 6.15, 7.18
Side panels 9.09
Side return plinth panel 2.65-2.66
Side support panel 2.36
Single socket 9.32
Sink base unit 2.39-2.44, 2.51-2.57, 2.80, 5.13
Snap-on cover profile for combi-sealer strip 7.14
Soft close for hinged doors 9.15-9.16
Space-saving waste and trap assembly 9.12
Spice jar holder 9.02, 9.15
Storage surface 9.61
Storage surface with rail 9.61
Straight worktop edge 1.4 mm ABS without heat-seal adhesive 7.11
Strip handle for single or follow-up orders 8.16
Suitable additions: 4.67-4.68, 4.97, 4.99, 4.112, 5.127
Supplement PLR worktop with slanted cut 7.10
Support bracket for breakfast bar 7.17
Support leg for worktop tables 7.17
Supporting frames for bottle crates, individual 4.67, 4.97, 9.59
Surcharge Angled cut with ABS edge 7.10
Surcharge Corner cut-out with ABS edge 7.11
Surcharge Corner cut-out without edge 7.11
Surcharge for depth reduction 2.04, 3.07, 4.05, 5.16, 5.47, 5.70
Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets 2.04, 3.07, 4.05, 5.17, 5.48, 5.71
Surcharge for pre-routing cutout for built-in sinks and hobs 7.10
Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs 5.27-5.30, 5.163
Surcharge for round fixed table top 7.09
Surcharge for special worktops 7.11
Surcharge for width reduction 2.03-2.04, 3.06-3.07, 4.04-4.05
Surcharge PLR edge on right/left side 7.11
Surcharge PLS worktop with rounded front edge 7.11
Surcharge Rounded corner 7.10
Surcharge Worktop corner joint 7.10
Surcharge Worktop corner joint, mitred 7.10
Surcharge Worktop depth reduction 7.11
Surcharge Worktop with ABS edge at the back 7.11
Surface-mounted switch 9.17, 9.31
System shelf unit 3.12, 3.16, 3.26, 3.36, 3.45

T

Tall broom cupboard 4.47, 4.77, 4.107, 5.126, 5.137
Tall end shelf unit 4.45, 4.73, 4.103, 4.128-4.129
Tall shelf unit 4.44, 4.72, 4.102, 4.128, 5.87
Tall unit 4.39, 4.47-4.50, 4.67-4.69
Tall unit for appliances 4.39-4.44, 4.52-4.63, 4.82-4.93

Tall unit for bottle crates 4.67, 4.97
Tall unit for crockery 4.108, 5.78, 5.89
Tall unit for individual equipping 4.48, 4.68, 4.79, 4.99, 4.110
Tall unit for shoes 4.68, 4.98
Through-door, 660 mm deep 4.64, 4.94, 4.126
Top box for tall units 3.60, 4.51
Top Motion door cushioning 2.01, 3.01, 4.02, 5.14, 5.42, 5.68
Top Motion Plus soft closing 2.01, 3.01, 4.02, 5.14, 5.42, 5.68
Top panel for highboard / tall unit 5.159, 6.06, 6.10
Top panel for wall unit 6.05, 6.10
Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit 6.06, 6.10-6.11
Top-mounted unit for oven 3.65-3.66, 4.152
Top-mounted unit with roller shutter door and pull-out shelf 3.60-3.61
Touch LED Emotion expansion set 9.18, 9.28
Touch LED Emotion starter set 9.18, 9.28
Towel rail 9.09

U

Unit rear panel 8.07
Universal holder for broom cupboards 8.17
Universal kitchen cleaner 9.58
Upper hinged door with fittings 8.07

V

Valve set to retrofit 03-04
Vapour guard 5.161, 9.57
Ventilation grille for plinth panel 2.66
Ventilation grille for worktops 7.17

W

Wall open shelf unit 3.11, 3.15, 3.17, 3.25, 3.35, 3.44
Wall unit 3.11, 3.15, 3.17, 3.19, 3.23, 3.29
Wall unit for microwaves 3.49-3.50, 5.41, 5.56
Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood 3.51-3.56, 5.41, 5.56-5.58
Wall unit with bar flap door 3.15
Wall unit with draining rack 3.20, 3.29, 3.39
Wall unit with folding door 3.22-3.23 3.32-3.33, 5.41, 5.50
Wall unit with glass door 3.20, 3.22, 3.30, 3.32, 3.40, 3.42
Wall unit with glass doors 3.21-3.22, 3.31-3.32, 3.41-3.42
Wall unit with glass flap door 3.15, 5.41, 5.49
Wall unit with laundry baskets 4.68, 4.98
Wall unit with lift-up door 3.19, 5.41, 5.50
Waste and trap assembly 07
Waste bin 9.10
Waste recycling system 9.11
Waste separation system 9.10-9.11
Waterproof plinth seal 2.66
Wire shelf for broom cupboards 8.17
Worktop 7.02-7.03, 7.05
Worktop D-Profile 7.01

1. Summary of ranges

Summary of doors
Colour matrix
Price Index
Front assembly
Doors
Glass types
Carcase colours
Colours of visible sides
Plinth colours
Panel colours
Niche back panel motifs
Worktop finishes
Summary of handles
Handle matrix

Doors

Summary of doors

		white	magnolia white	pebble grey	Caramel	Cappuccino
PG 1	**IP 1200** Melamine resin coated, matt 16 mm	A No. 628	A No. 748	A No. 921	B NEW No. 178	B No. 112
PG 2	**IP 2200** Melamine resin coated, matt 19 mm	A No. 154	A No. 155	A No. 185	B NEW No. 177	B NEW No. 186
PG 3	**IP 3150** Lacquer, matt 19 mm	A No. 167	A No. 168	A No. 169	B NEW No. 179	B No. 171
PG 3	**IP 4050** Lacquer, high-gloss 19 mm	A No. 791	A No. 792	A No. 937		
PG 4	**IP 4250** Foil wrapped, moulded frame 19 mm	A No. 786	A No. 787	A NEW No. 192	B NEW No. 180	
PG 4	**IP 4820** Lacquer, matt 19 mm	A No. 943				

Volcano brown	Sage green	Thyme	Alby Blue	Space grey	Slate grey	graphite	Black
B No. 133	B No. 158	B No. 182	B No. 181	A No. 954	A No. 132	A No. 913	
B No. 136	B No. 159	B No. 188	B No. 189	A No. 161	A No. 135	A No. 187	
B No. 145	B No. 164	B No. 190	B No. 191	A No. 172	A No. 144	A No. 157	A No. 156
				A No. 115		A No. 939	
	B NEW No. 194		B No. 193	A No. 957		A No. 956	

Light oak effect	Summerfield oak effect	vintage oak-effect	Dark oak effect	Concrete look slate grey light	Concrete-effect slate dark grey
				B No. 945	B No. 932
A No. 123	A No. 162	A No. 137	A No. 175		
A No. 141	A No. 163	A No. 138	A No. 176		

The finish is offset if there are several doors on one and the same cabinet.

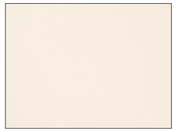
Carcase colours

Carcase interior colour is always white, variations according to unit description.

Laminate



No. 517
white



No. 750
magnolia white



No. 840
Pebble grey



No. 900
Space grey



No. 132
Slate grey



No. 830
graphite



No. 120
Black



No. 111
Light oak effect



No. 160
Summerfield oak effect



No. 780
vintage oak-effect



No. 174
Dark oak effect
NEW



No. 890
Oregon oak effect

Worktop decor finishes 25 mm, 40 mm



No. 111
Light oak effect



No. 160
Summerfield oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 673
Havana oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



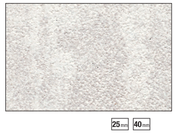
No. 653
vintage oak-effect



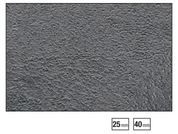
No. 688
Oregon oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



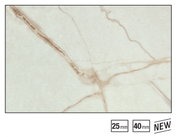
No. 117
Hunton oak effect
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



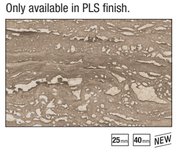
No. 683
Concrete-effect, slate light grey
Only available in PLS finish.



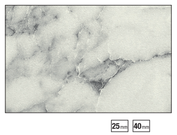
No. 684
Concrete-effect, slate dark grey



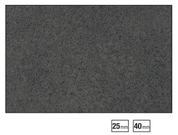
No. 184
Mont Blanc
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 183
Travertine
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 151
Marble white
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 648
lava grey, stone structure



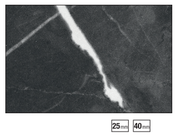
No. 147
Marble green
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 149
Slate texture copper
Only available in PLS finish.



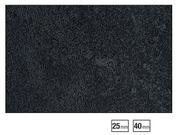
No. 165
Titian
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 685
Carrara black
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 166
Terra grey
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 146
Slate texture black
Only available in PLS finish.

Colour matrix

		Front colours						Surrounding element colours															
		Melamine 16 mm	Melamine 19 mm	UV matt lacquer	UV high-gloss lacquer	Foil frames	J-handle matt	Carcase	Visible side	Plinth	Shelf units	Accent shelf units	Back cladding	Flyover shelf	Panel / floating shelf 16 mm	Panel / floating shelf 25 mm	Pilasters	Cornice	Worktop 25 mm	Worktop 40 mm	Upstand	Recess cladding
Matt																						
white		628	154			786	943	517		517	517	517	517	517	517	517	786	786				
magnolia white		748	155			787		750		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	787	787				
pebble grey		921	185			192		840		840	840	840	840	840	840	840	192	192				
Cappuccino		112	186							112		112			112							
Caramel		178	177			180				178		178	178		178							
Volcano brown		133	136							133		133	133		133							
Sage green		158	159			194				158		158	158		158							
Alby Blue		181	189			193				181		181	181		181							
Thyme		182	188							182		182	182		182							
Space grey		954	161			957		900		900	900	900	900	900	900	900	957	957				
Slate grey		132	135					132		132	132	132	132	132	132	132						
graphite		913	187			956		830		830	830	830	830	830	830	830	956	956				
Black								120		120	120	120	120	120	120	120					120	
Light oak effect			123					111		111	111	111	111	111	111	111			111	111	111	111
Light oak effect horizontal			141					111		111	111	111	111	111	111	111			111	111	111	111
Summerfield oak effect			162					160		160	160	160	160	160	160	160			160	160	160	160
Summerfield oak effect horizontal			163					160		160	160	160	160	160	160	160			160	160	160	160
vintage oak-effect			137					780		780	780	780	780	780	780	780			653	653	653	653
Vintage oak effect horizontal			138					780		780	780	780	780	780	780	780			653	653	653	653
Havana oak effect															850	850			673	673	673	673
Hunton oak effect															117	117			117	117	117	117
Dark oak effect			175					174		174	174	174	174	174	174	174						
Dark oak effect horizontal			176					174		174	174	174	174	174	174	174						
Oregon oak effect								890		890	890	890	890	890	890	890			688	688	688	688
Concrete look slate grey light		945								945					683	683			683	683	683	683
Concrete-effect slate dark grey		932								932					684	684			684	684	684	684
Mont Blanc															184	184			184	184	184	184
Travertine															183	183			183	183	183	183
Marble white															151	151			151	151	151	151
Marble green															147	147			147	147	147	147
Carrara black															685	685			685	685	685	685
Terra grey															166	166			166	166	166	166
Titian															165	165			165	165	165	165
Slate texture copper															149	149			149	149	149	149
Slate texture black															146	146			146	146	146	146
lava grey, stone structure															648	648			648	648	648	648
stainless steel-effect										299											199	
Matt lacquer																						
white				167					167						167							
magnolia white				168					168						168							
pebble grey				169					169						169							
Cappuccino				171											171							
Caramel				179											179							
Volcano brown				145											145							
Sage green				164											164							
Alby Blue				191											191							
Thyme				190											190							
Space grey				172					172						172							
Slate grey				144					144						144							
graphite				157					157						157							
Black				156					156						156							
High-gloss lacquer																						
high-gloss white					791				791						791							
high-gloss magnolia white					792				792						792							
Pebble grey high-gloss					937				937						937							
High-gloss space grey					115				115						115							
high-gloss graphite					939				939						939							
Glossy																						
gloss white										152												

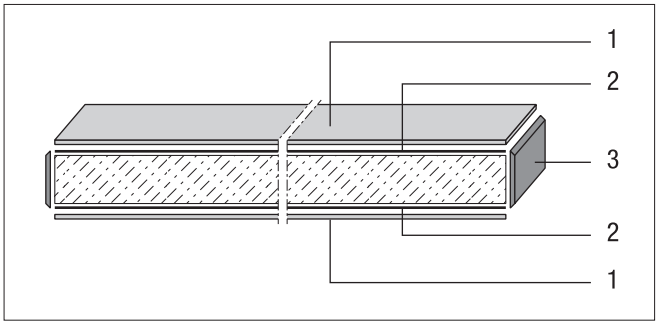
Price Index

Price group	Range	Range no.	Index	Page
1	IP 1200	512	61	1.05 - 1.07
2	IP 2200	560	66	1.08 - 1.11
3	IP 3150	572	69	1.12 - 1.14
3	IP 4050	570	69	1.15
4	IP 4250	567	74	1.16 - 1.17
4	IP 4820	583	74	1.18

A regular L-shaped kitchen layout, without appliances and accessories and including a PLR worktop has been used as a basis for this index.
Our programme IP 1200 with a price factor of 61 allows a comparison to other price groups.

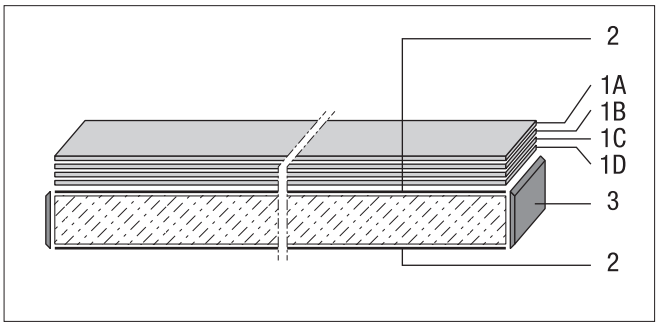
Front assembly

Materials



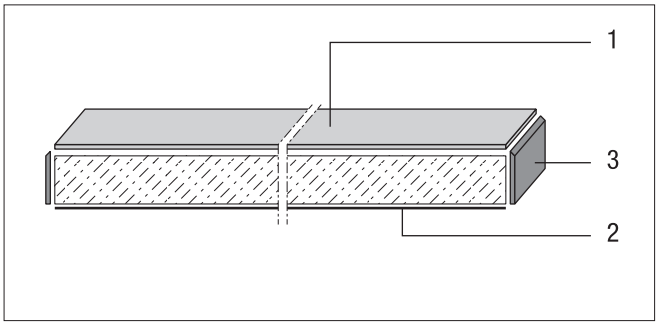
Front assembly 1
Melamine front (direct coating)
Properties:
- Optionally suitable for kitchen furniture
- Extremely hard-wearing
- Surface may contain fine structures and enables a realistic, haptically convincing wood effect
- easy-care
- inexpensive

Construction:
1 = Decor paper, 2 = Melamine, 3 = PP edging



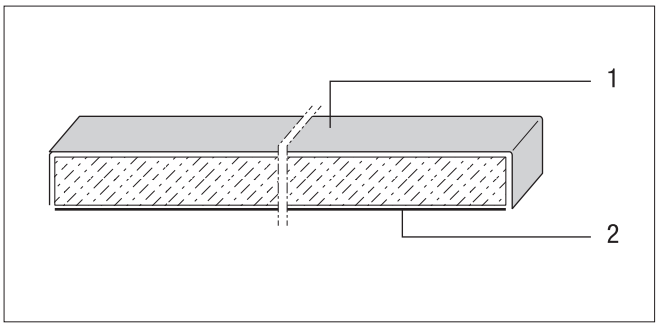
Front assembly 2
Lacquer laminate front (with anti-fingerprint coating)
Properties:
- Extremely hard-wearing
- Innovative anti-fingerprint coating for excellent ease of care
- Highly cross-linked hard-wearing functional layer for maximum durability

Construction:
1A = Matt lacquer, 1B = Intermediate lacquer, 1C = Base lacquer, 1D = Permanently elastic functional layer, 2 = Melamine coating, 3 = PP edging



Front assembly 3
UV lacquer front
Properties:
- Exceptionally hard-wearing
- Multi-layer UV lacquering on the front for additional protection
- Hard-wearing laminate edge in the same colour for a harmonious overall look

Construction:
1 = UV lacquer layer, 2 = Melamine coating, 3 = PP edging



Front assembly 4
Foil-wrapped front
Properties:
Particularly hard-wearing
Seamless curves can be achieved on all sides
Can also be used as a frame front - seamless on the front
Attractive alternative to real wood or lacquered surfaces

Construction:
1 = Foil, 2 = Melamine

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 16 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

Glass types



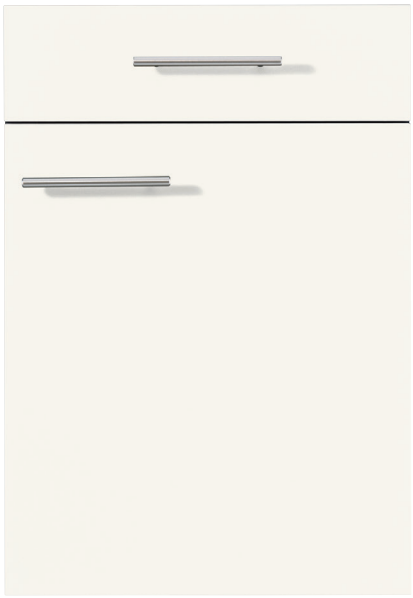
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



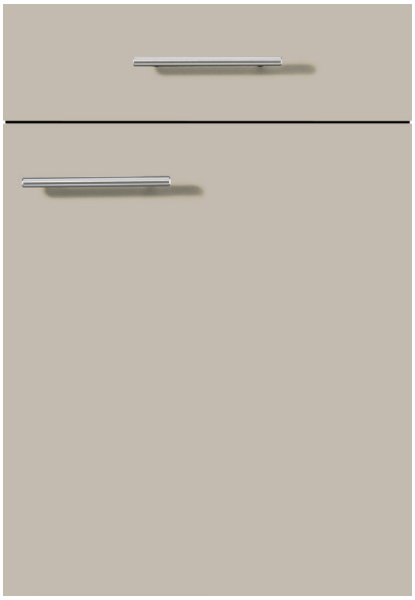
Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



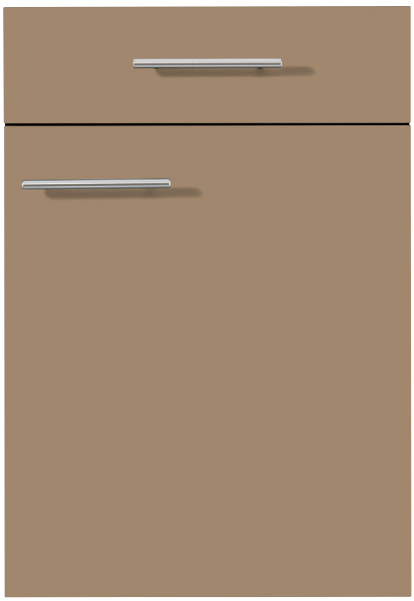
No. 628 white A



No. 748 magnolia white A

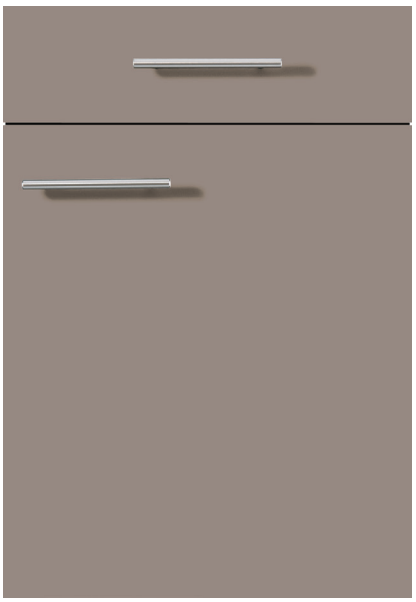


No. 921 pebble grey A



No. 178 Caramel B

NEW



No. 112 Cappuccino B

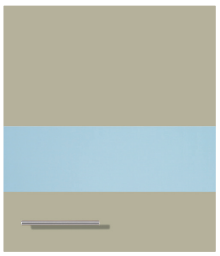


No. 133 Volcano brown B

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 16 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

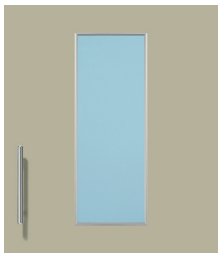
Glass types



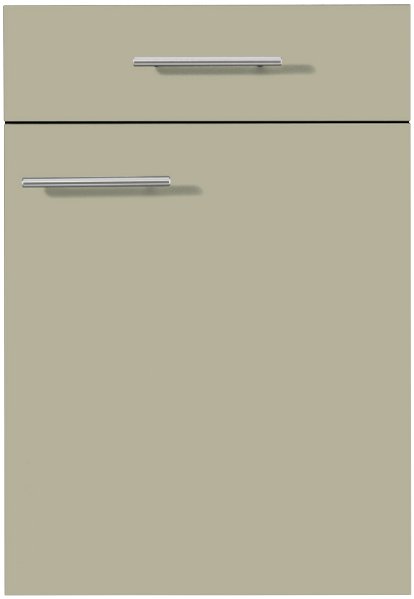
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



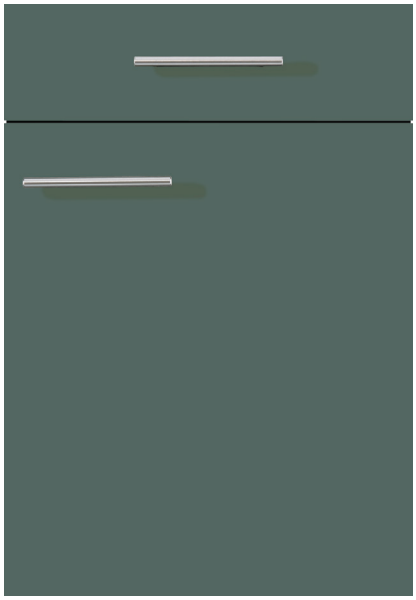
Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.

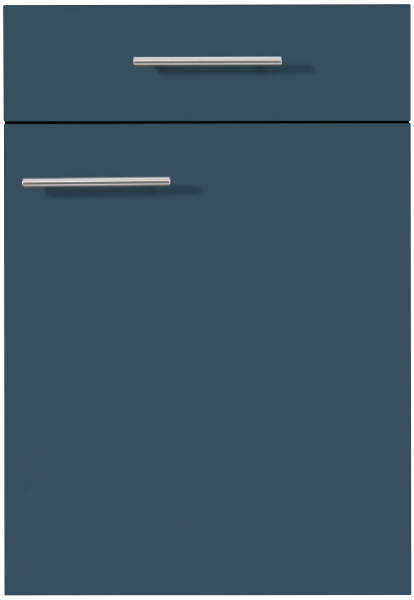


No. 158 Sage green B



No. 182 Thyme B

NEW



No. 181 Alby Blue B

NEW



No. 954 Space grey A



No. 132 Slate grey A



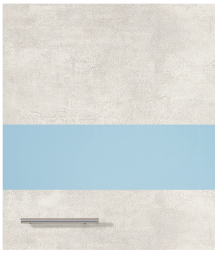
No. 913 graphite A

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

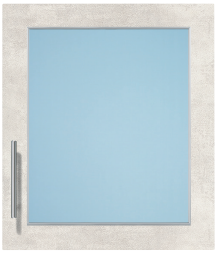
Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 16 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

Glass types



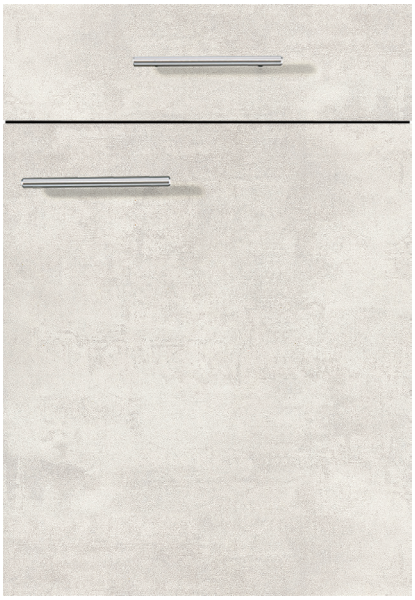
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



No. 945 Concrete look slate grey light B



No. 932 Concrete-effect slate dark grey B

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

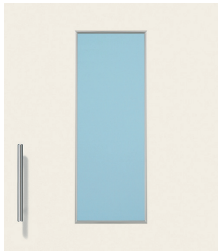
Glass types



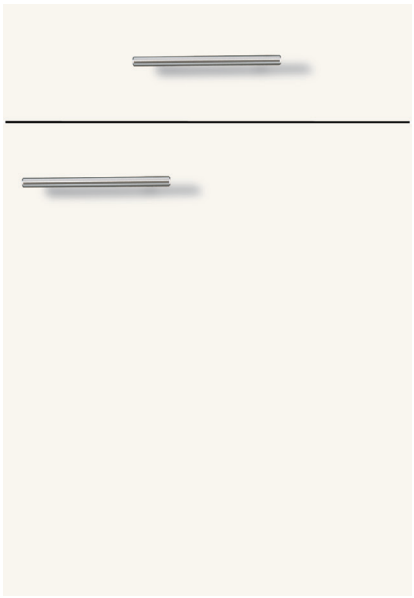
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



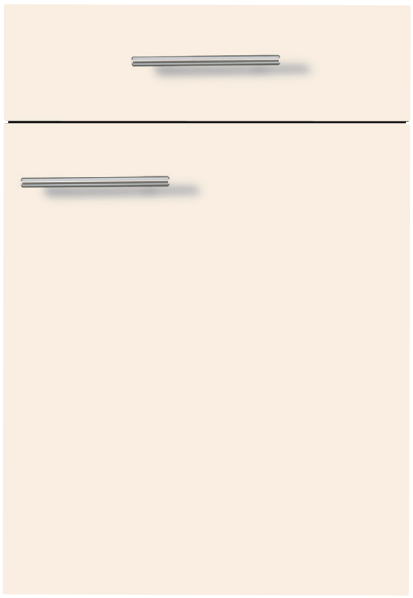
Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



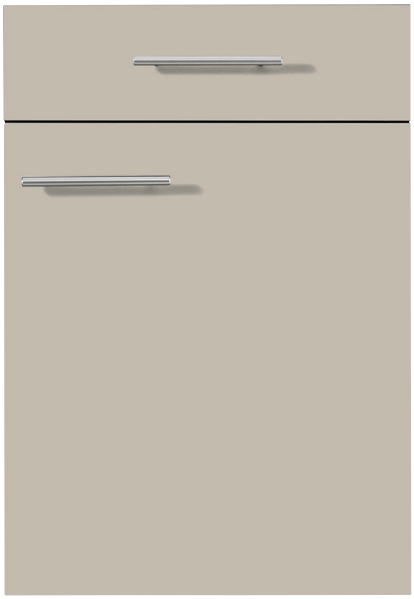
Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



No. 154 white A

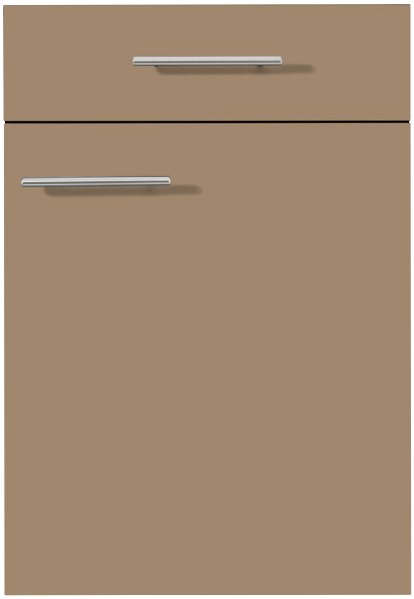


No. 155 magnolia white A



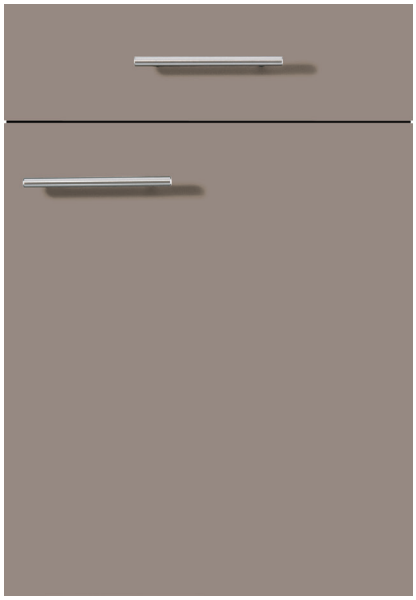
No. 185 pebble grey A

NEW



No. 177 Caramel B

NEW



No. 186 Cappuccino B

NEW



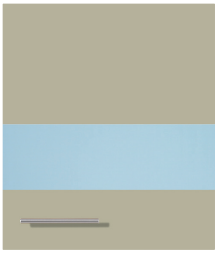
No. 136 Volcano brown B

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

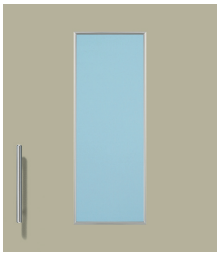
Glass types



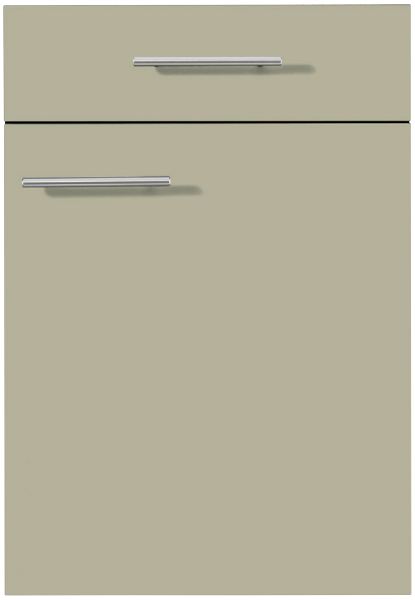
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



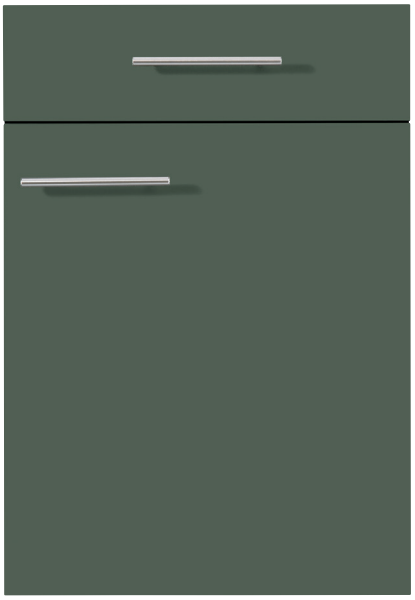
Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.

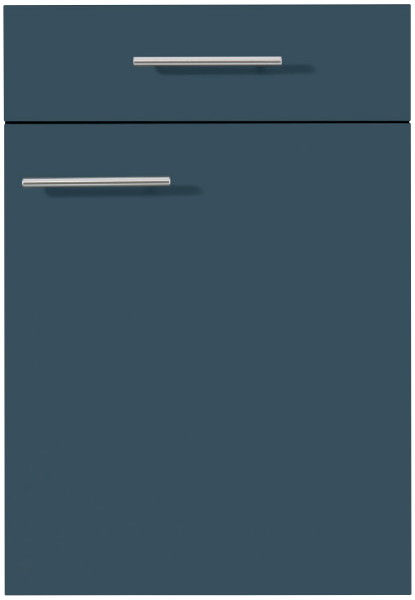


No. 159 Sage green B



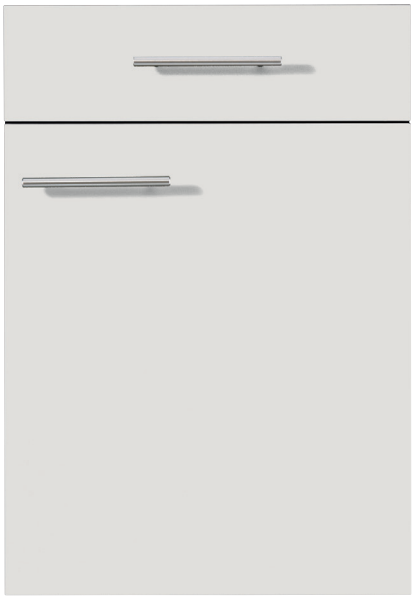
No. 188 Thyme B

NEW



No. 189 Alby Blue B

NEW



No. 161 Space grey A



No. 135 Slate grey A



No. 187 graphite A

NEW

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

Glass types



Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



No. 141 Light oak effect
Horizontal wood grain



No. 123 Light oak effect



No. 163 Summerfield oak effect
Horizontal wood grain



No. 162 Summerfield oak effect



No. 138 vintage oak-effect
Horizontal wood grain



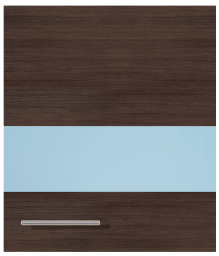
No. 137 vintage oak-effect

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Melamine resin coated, matt
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 1
Front information: -

Glass types



Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



No. 176 Dark oak effect
Horizontal wood grain

A

NEW



No. 175 Dark oak effect

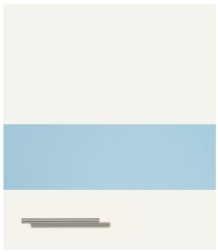
A

NEW

Information on the range

Surface: Matt lacquer
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 2
Front information: Surface with anti-fingerprint

Glass types



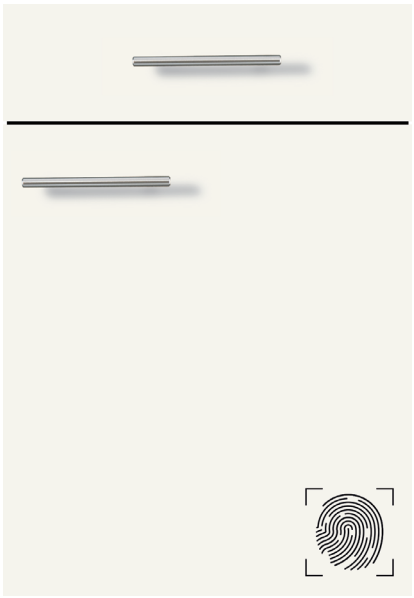
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



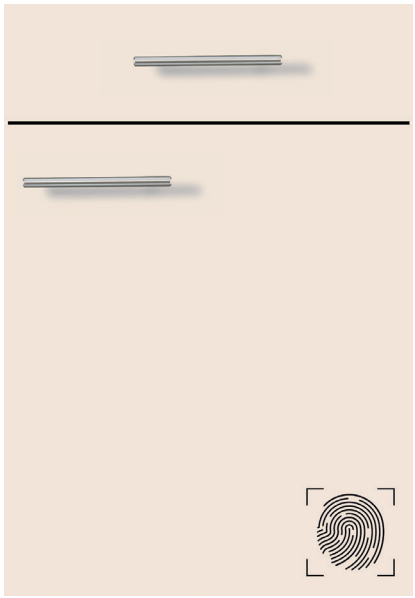
Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



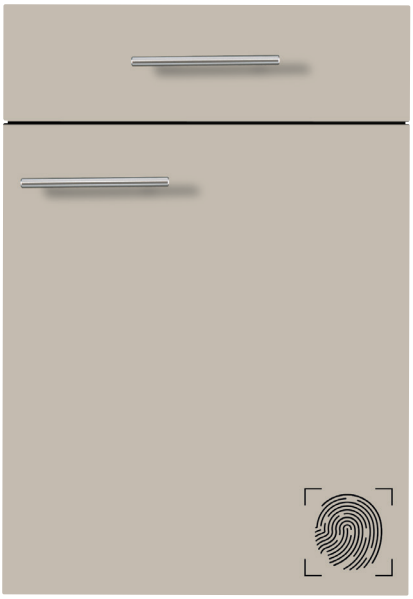
Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



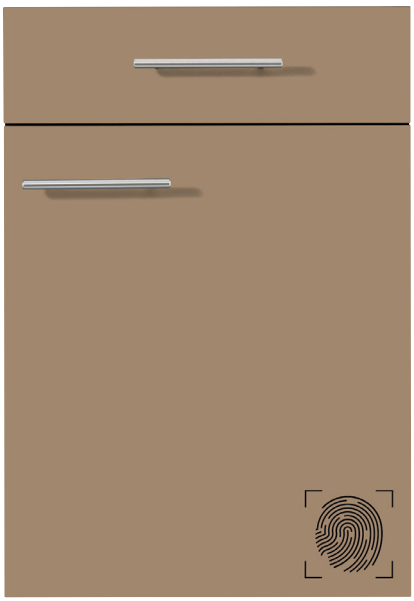
No. 167 white A



No. 168 magnolia white A

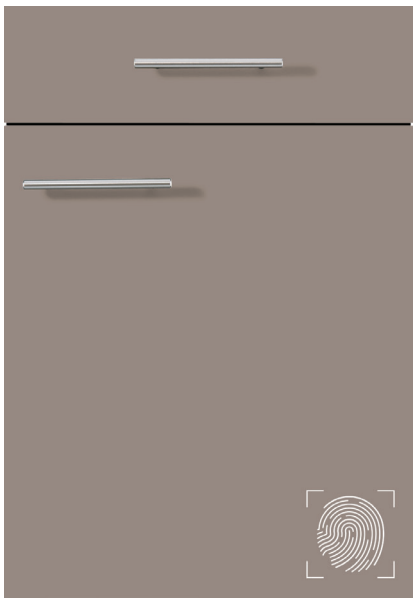


No. 169 pebble grey A



No. 179 Caramel B

NEW



No. 171 Cappuccino B



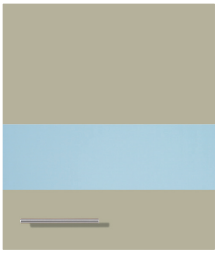
No. 145 Volcano brown B

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Matt lacquer
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 2
Front information: Surface with anti-fingerprint

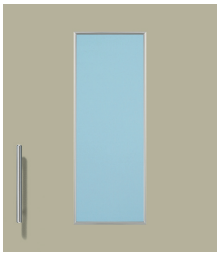
Glass types



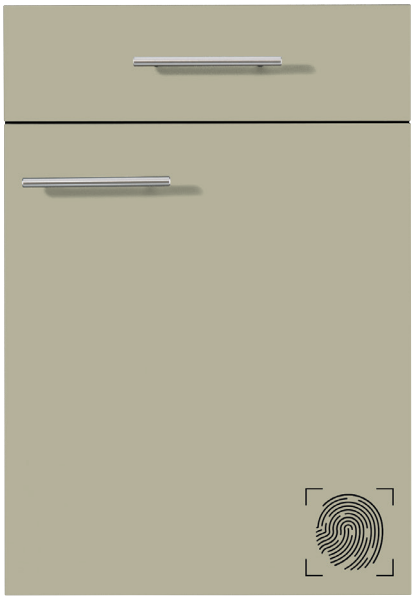
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



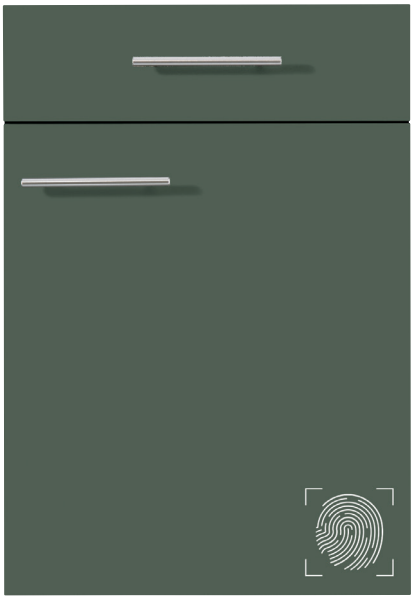
Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.

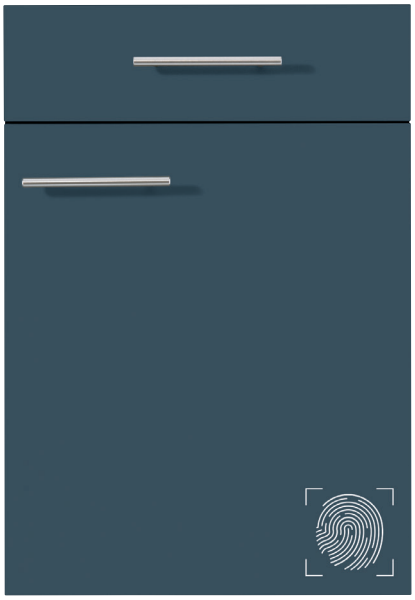


No. 164 Sage green B



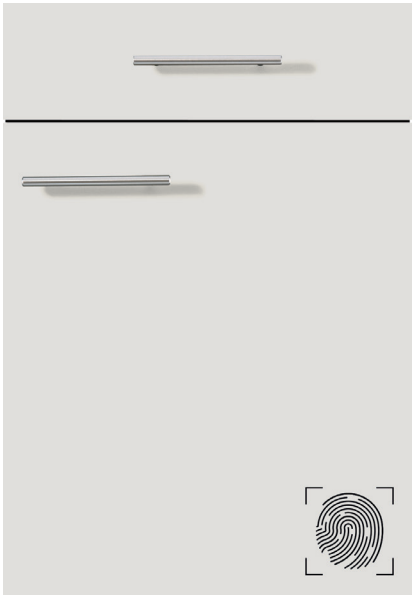
No. 190 Thyme B

NEW



No. 191 Alby Blue B

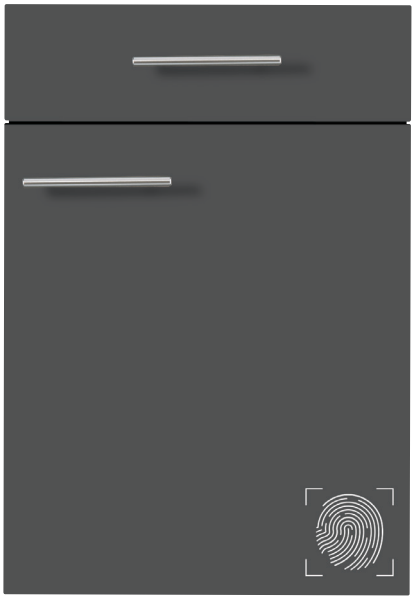
NEW



No. 172 Space grey A



No. 144 Slate grey A



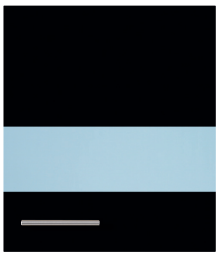
No. 157 graphite A

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Matt lacquer
Back: Melamine resin coated, same decor
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 2
Front information: Surface with anti-fingerprint

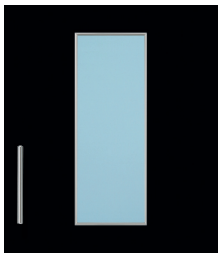
Glass types



Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.

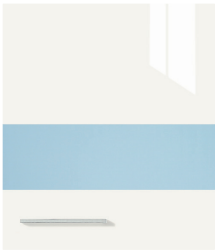


No. 156 Black A

Information on the range

Surface: Lacquer, high-gloss
Back: Melamine resin coated, same colour
Edges: all-round, softly rounded, same decor
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: horizontal
Optional: horizontal centred or vertical
Description: as per front assembly 3
Front information: -

Glass types



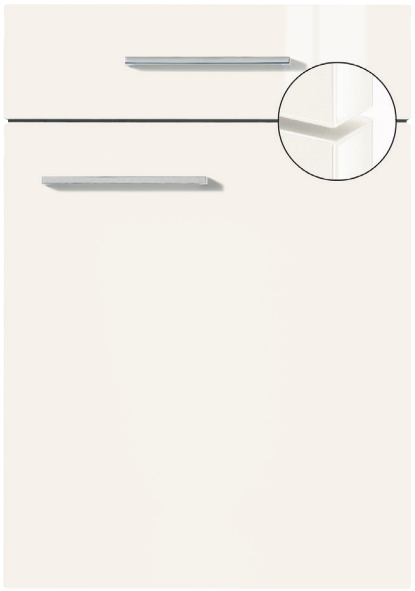
Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour with narrow glass No. 704
Stainless steel coloured glass retaining profile on both sides
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles and bar handles can only be mounted vertically.



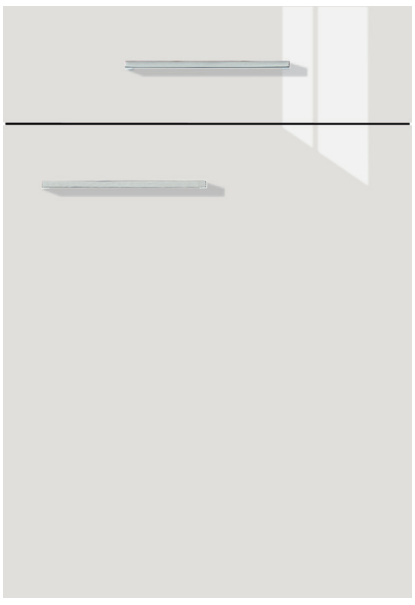
No. 791 high-gloss white A



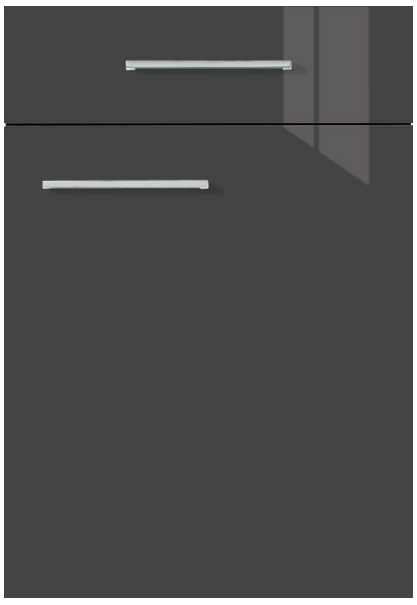
No. 792 high-gloss magnolia white A



No. 937 Pebble grey high-gloss A



No. 115 High-gloss space grey A



No. 939 high-gloss graphite A

Information on the range

Surface: Foil wrapped, moulded frame
Back: Melamine resin coated, white
Edges: -
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: vertical
Optional: horizontal centred
Description: as per front assembly 4
Front information: Note the information to the side

Glass types



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Note the available glass choices.



Glass door with glazing bars in front colour No. 705
Note the available glass choices.

Note:
Front components with frames and/or profiling are only available from a height of 285 mm. Dimensions below that will be made as smooth fronts.



No. 786 white A



No. 787 magnolia white A



No. 192 pebble grey A
NEW



No. 180 Caramel B
NEW



No. 194 Sage green B
NEW



No. 193 Alby Blue B
NEW

Nb. = effect; Kst. = plastic; options for handle arrangements on doors: H = horizontal V = vertical M = middle

Information on the range

Surface: Foil wrapped, moulded frame
Back: Melamine resin coated, white
Edges: -
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Standard: vertical
Optional: horizontal centred
Description: as per front assembly 4
Front information: Note the information to the side

Glass types



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Note the available glass choices.



Glass door with glazing bars in front colour No. 705
Note the available glass choices.

Note:
Front components with frames and/or profiling are only available from a height of 285 mm. Dimensions below that will be made as smooth fronts.



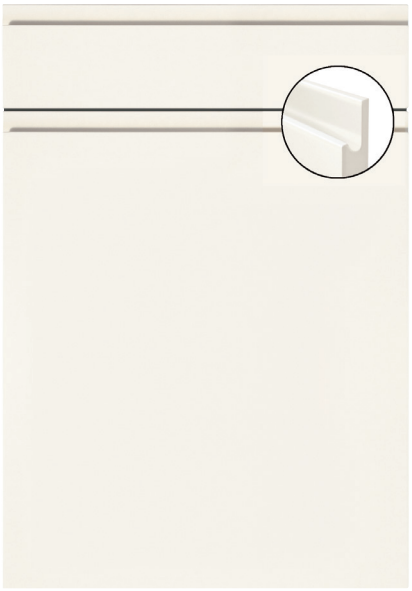
No. 957 Space grey **A**



No. 956 graphite **A**

Information on the range

Surface: Matt lacquer
Back: Melamine resin coated, white
Edges: -
Door thickness: 19 mm
Handle assembly on wooden doors: Handleless
Description:
Front information: Note the information to the side

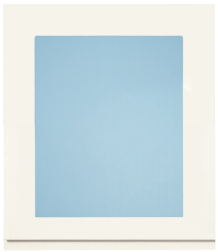


No. 943 white **A**

Glass types



Segmented glass door in front colour No. 706
Note the available glass choices.
D-handles can only be installed horizontally.
Bar handles can only be installed vertically.



Framed glass door in front colour No. 701
Note the available glass choices.

Note:
Standard worktop depth should only be 590 mm (instead of 600 mm). Depth reductions to the standard depth (590 mm) are done at no extra cost with this range.
Corner panels are supplied as smooth front components (without a grip recess).

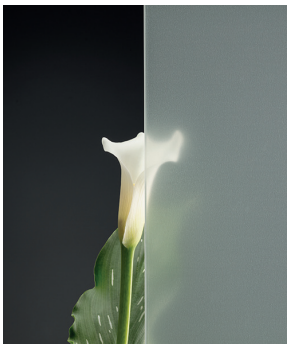
Surrounding colours, worktop decors, handles

Glass types

Overview

Available glass types for:
- Framed glass door No. 701
- Framed glass door No. 704
- Segmented glass door No. 706
- Glass door with glazing bars No. 705

All glass types are supplied as toughened safety glass.



No. 802
Frosted glass

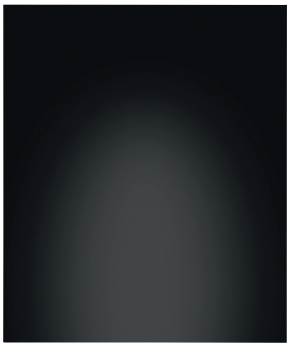


No. 803
Clear glass



No. 815
Smoke glass

Glass door, not tied to any range



No. 808
Glass door no. 48 with black glass
Type N1

No. 816
Glass door no. 49 with white glass
Type N1

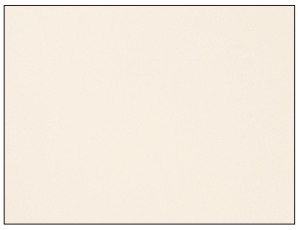
Carcase colours

Carcase interior colour is always white, variations according to unit description.

Laminate



No. 517
white



No. 750
magnolia white



No. 840
Pebble grey



No. 900
Space grey



No. 132
Slate grey



No. 830
graphite



No. 120
Black



No. 111
Light oak effect



No. 160
Summerfield oak effect



No. 780
vintage oak-effect



No. 174
Dark oak effect
NEW

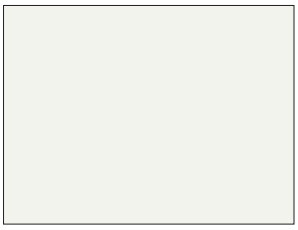


No. 890
Oregon oak effect

Colours of visible sides

Carcase interior colour is always white, variations according to unit description.

Matt



No. 167
white



No. 168
magnolia white



No. 169
Pebble grey



No. 172
Space grey



No. 144
Slate grey



No. 157
graphite
Rear in same colour

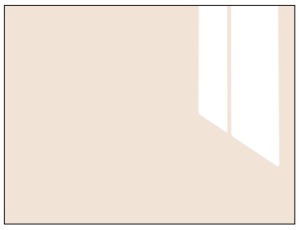


No. 156
Black
Rear in same colour

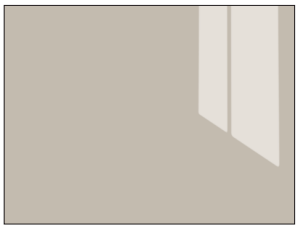
High-gloss



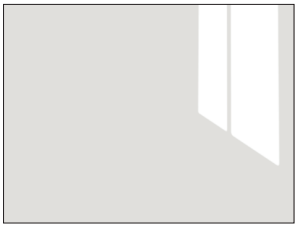
No. 791
high-gloss white



No. 792
high-gloss magnolia white



No. 937
Pebble grey high-gloss



No. 115
High-gloss space grey

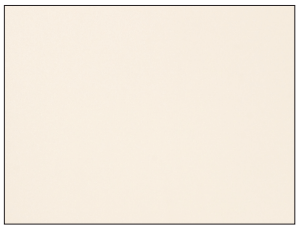


No. 939
high-gloss graphite

Plinth colours



No. 517
white
Substrate wood material



No. 750
magnolia white
Substrate wood material



No. 840
Pebble grey
Substrate wood material



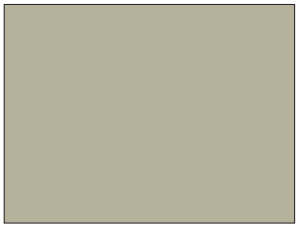
No. 178 NEW
Caramel
Substrate wood material



No. 112
Cappuccino
Substrate wood material



No. 133
Volcano brown
Substrate wood material



No. 158
Sage green
Substrate wood material



No. 182 NEW
Thyme
Substrate wood material



No. 181 NEW
Alby Blue
Substrate wood material



No. 900
Space grey
Substrate wood material



No. 132
Slate grey
Substrate wood material



No. 830
graphite
Substrate wood material



No. 120
Black
Substrate wood material



No. 111
Light oak effect
Substrate wood material



No. 160
Summerfield oak effect
Substrate wood material



No. 780
vintage oak-effect
Substrate wood material



No. 174 NEW
Dark oak effect
Substrate wood material



No. 890
Oregon oak effect
Substrate wood material



No. 945
Concrete look in light slate grey
Substrate wood material



No. 932 NEW
Concrete-effect slate dark grey
Substrate wood material

Plinth colours

Extra charge



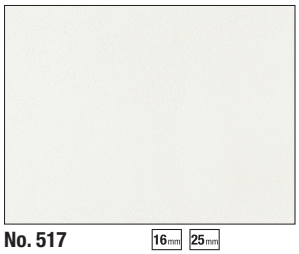
No. 152
Gloss white
Surcharge group 1



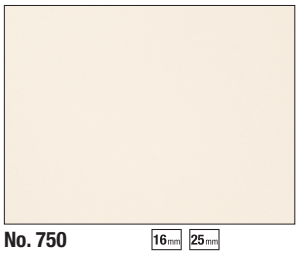
No. 299
Stainless steel effect
Plastic hollow section
Surcharge group 2

Panel colours 16 mm, 25 mm

Overview



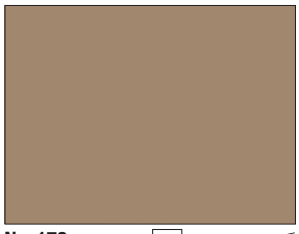
No. 517 16mm 25mm
white
Item types matt



No. 750 16mm 25mm
magnolia white
Item types matt



No. 840 16mm 25mm
Pebble grey
Item types matt



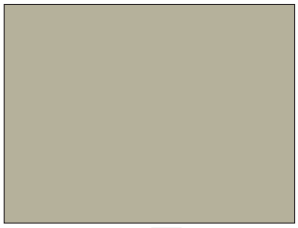
No. 178 16mm NEW
Caramel
Item types matt



No. 112 16mm
Cappuccino
Item types matt



No. 133 16mm
Volcano brown
Item types matt



No. 158 16mm
Sage green
Item types matt



No. 182 16mm NEW
Thyme
Item types matt



No. 181 16mm NEW
Alby Blue
Item types matt



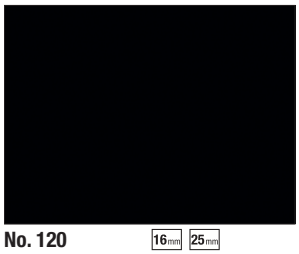
No. 900 16mm 25mm
Space grey
Item types matt



No. 132 16mm 25mm
Slate grey
Item types matt



No. 830 16mm 25mm
graphite
Item types matt



No. 120 16mm 25mm
Black
Item types matt



No. 111 16mm 25mm
Light oak effect
Item types matt



No. 160 16mm 25mm
Summerfield oak effect
Item types matt



No. 780 16mm 25mm
vintage oak-effect
Item types matt



No. 850 16mm 25mm
Havana oak effect
Item types matt



No. 174 16mm 25mm NEW
Dark oak effect
Item types matt



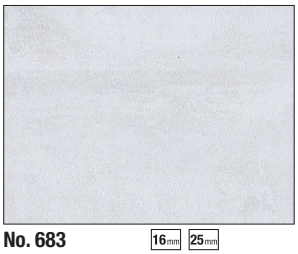
No. 890 16mm 25mm
Oregon oak effect
Item types matt



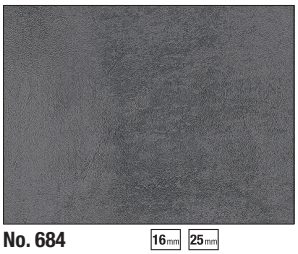
No. 117 16mm 25mm
Hunton oak effect
Item types matt

Panel colours 16 mm, 25 mm

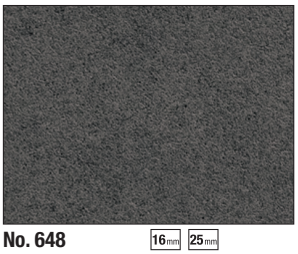
Overview



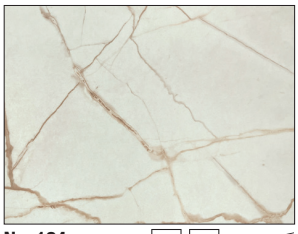
No. 683 16mm 25mm
Concrete-effect, slate light grey
Item types matt



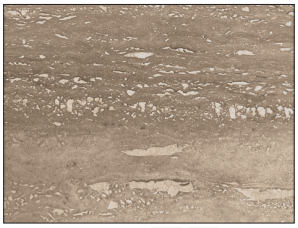
No. 684 16mm 25mm
Concrete-effect slate dark grey
Item types matt



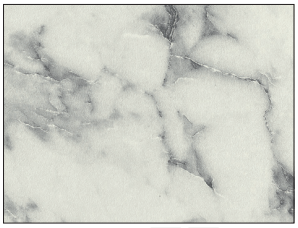
No. 648 16mm 25mm
lava grey, stone structure
Item types matt



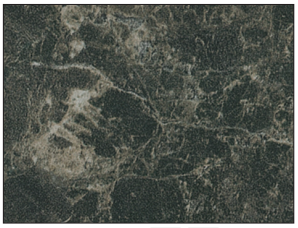
No. 184 16mm 25mm NEW
Mont Blanc
Item types matt



No. 183 16mm 25mm NEW
Travertine
Item types matt



No. 151 16mm 25mm
Marble white
Item types matt



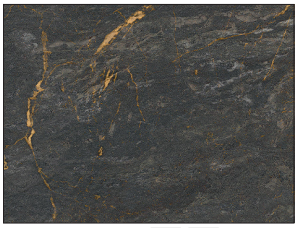
No. 147 16mm 25mm
Marble green
Item types matt



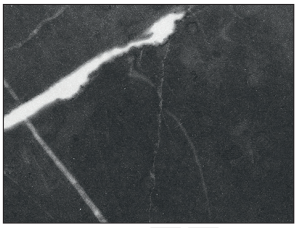
No. 166 16mm 25mm
Terra grey
Item types matt



No. 149 16mm 25mm
Slate texture copper
Item types matt



No. 165 16mm 25mm
Titian
Item types matt



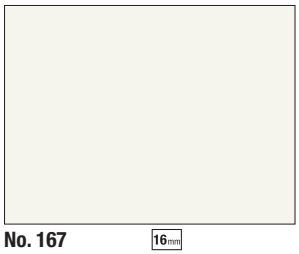
No. 685 16mm 25mm
Carrara black
Item types matt



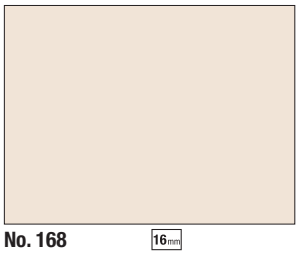
No. 146 16mm 25mm
Slate texture black
Item types matt

Panel colours 16 mm, 25 mm

Overview



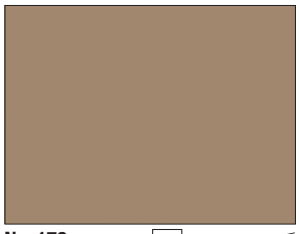
No. 167 16mm
white
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



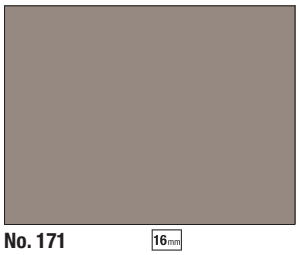
No. 168 16mm
magnolia white
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



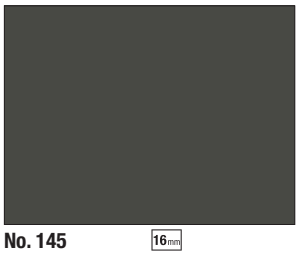
No. 169 16mm
Pebble grey
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



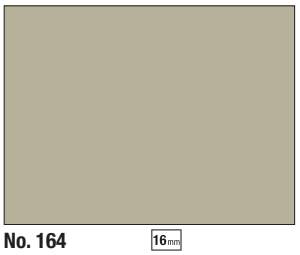
No. 179 16mm NEW
Caramel
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



No. 171 16mm
Cappuccino
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt



No. 145 16mm
Volcano brown
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



No. 164 16mm
Sage green
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)



No. 190 16mm NEW
Thyme
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



No. 191 16mm NEW
Alby Blue
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



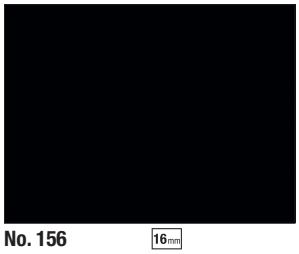
No. 172 16mm
Space grey
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



No. 144 16mm
Slate grey
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



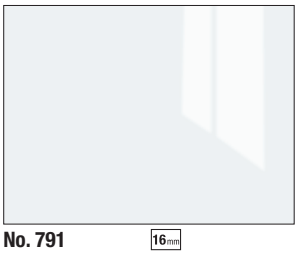
No. 157 16mm
graphite
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer



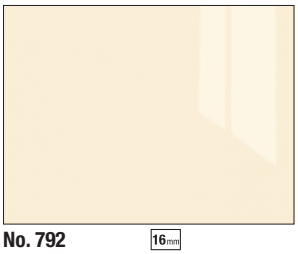
No. 156 16mm
Black
Lacquer
(matt lacquer on one side)
Item types matt lacquer

Panel colours 16 mm, 25 mm

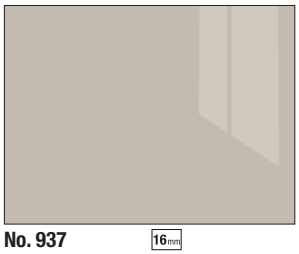
Overview



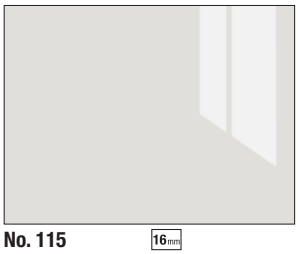
No. 791 16mm
High-gloss white
Lacquer
(high-gloss lacquer on one side)
Item types high-gloss



No. 792 16mm
High-gloss magnolia white
Lacquer
(high-gloss lacquer on one side)
Item types high-gloss



No. 937 16mm
Pebble grey high-gloss
Lacquer
(high-gloss lacquer on one side)
Item types high-gloss

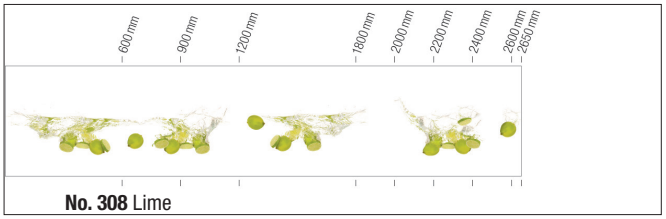


No. 115 16mm
High-gloss space grey
Lacquer
(high-gloss lacquer on one side)
Item types high-gloss

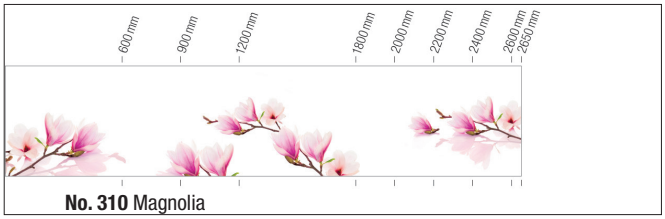


No. 939 16mm
High-gloss graphite
Lacquer
(high-gloss lacquer on one side)
Item types high-gloss

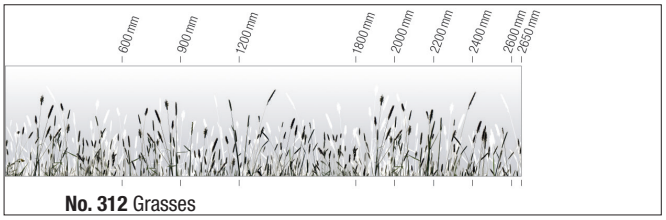
Niche back panel motifs



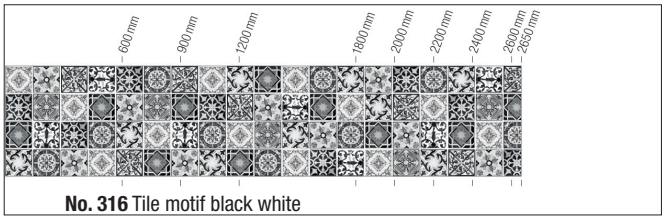
No. 308 Lime



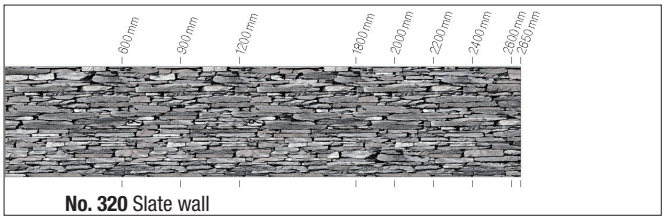
No. 310 Magnolia



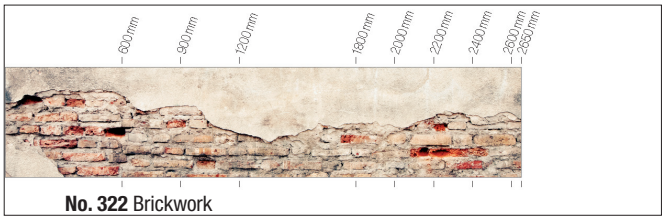
No. 312 Grasses



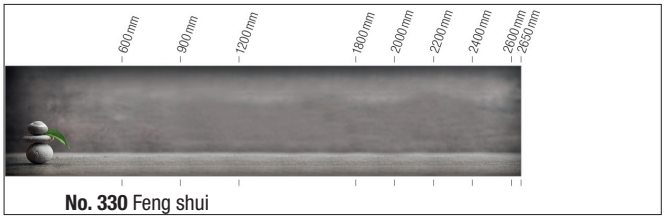
No. 316 Tile motif black white



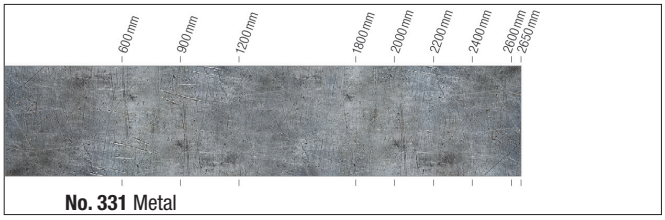
No. 320 Slate wall



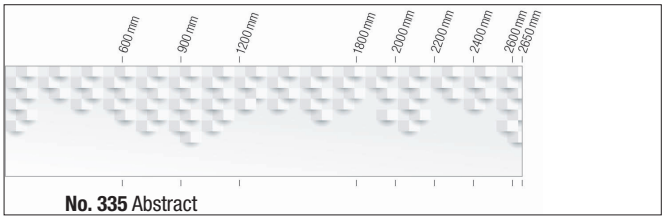
No. 322 Brickwork



No. 330 Feng shui



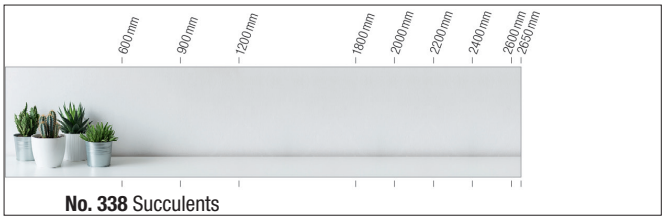
No. 331 Metal



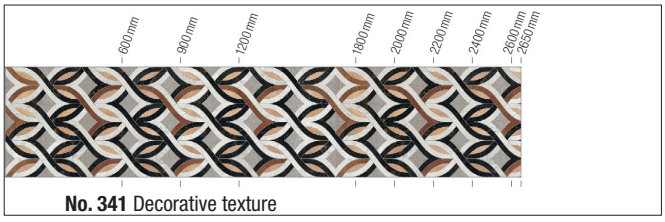
No. 335 Abstract



No. 337 Herbs



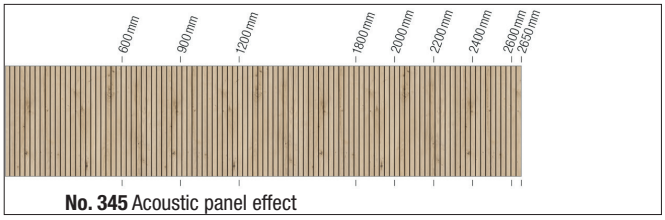
No. 338 Succulents



No. 341 Decorative texture



No. 342 New York



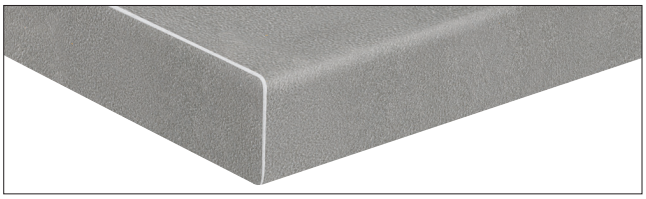
No. 345 Acoustic panel effect

Worktop decor finishes 25 mm, 40 mm

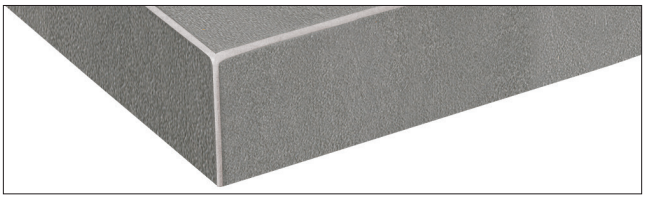
Overview

Note that the finishes are offset and not continuous where worktops and edges join together.

The illustrations show only a section of the overall finish. For technical reasons, colours and structures may differ from the originals.



Edging PLR
Worktop 40 mm thick, with rounded front edge, both front edges with edging in same colour as worktop surface.



Edging PLS
Panel approx. 25 / 40 mm thick, with a straight front edge, both leading edges with edging strip in the same colour as the worktop surface.



No. 111 25 mm 40 mm
Light oak effect



No. 160 25 mm 40 mm
Summerfield oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 673 25 mm 40 mm
Havana oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 653 25 mm 40 mm
vintage oak-effect



No. 688 25 mm 40 mm
Oregon oak effect
Only available in PLS finish.



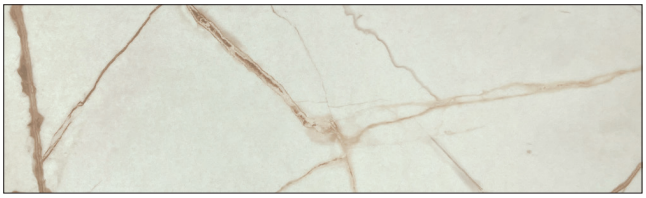
No. 117 25 mm 40 mm
Hunton oak effect
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



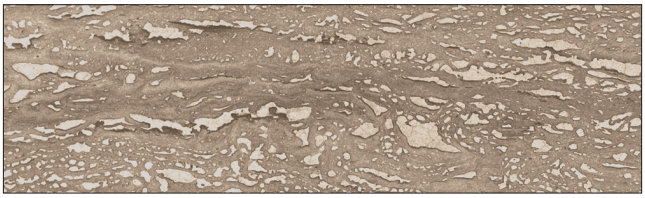
No. 683 25 mm 40 mm
Concrete-effect, slate light grey
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 684 25 mm 40 mm
Concrete-effect, slate dark grey



No. 184 25 mm 40 mm NEW
Mont Blanc
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



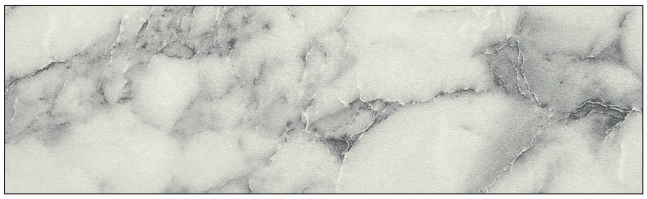
No. 183 25 mm 40 mm NEW
Travertine
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.

Worktop decor finishes 25 mm, 40 mm

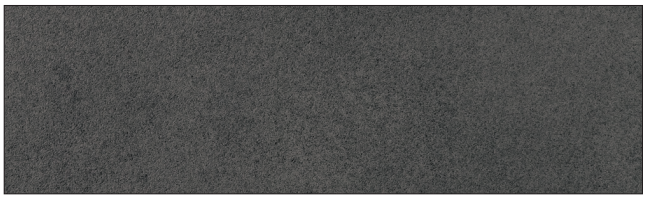
Overview

Note that the finishes are offset and not continuous where worktops and edges join together.

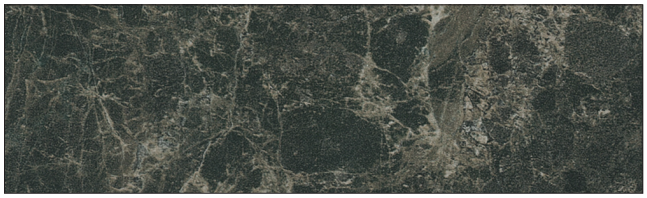
The illustrations show only a section of the overall finish. For technical reasons, colours and structures may differ from the originals.



No. 151 25 mm 40 mm
Marble white
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



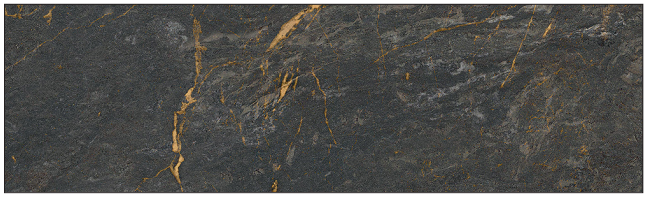
No. 648 25 mm 40 mm
lava grey, stone structure



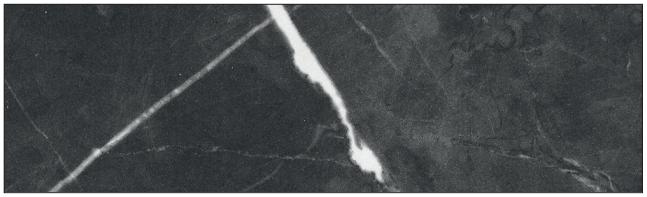
No. 147 25 mm 40 mm
Marble green
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



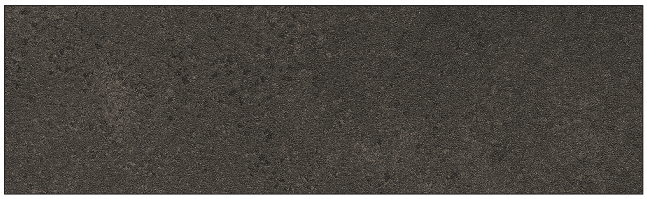
No. 149 25 mm 40 mm
Slate texture copper
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 165 25 mm 40 mm
Titian
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.



No. 685 25 mm 40 mm
Carrara black
Large-scale finish with marked differences in colour.
Only available in PLS finish.

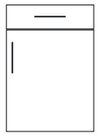


No. 166 25 mm 40 mm
Terra grey
Only available in PLS finish.

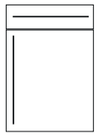


No. 146 25 mm 40 mm
Slate texture black
Only available in PLS finish.

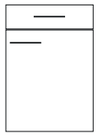
Summary of handles



Handle position 1
Horizontal/vertical
Horizontal on drawers, pull-outs and flap doors. Vertical on doors.



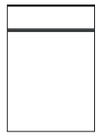
Handle position 1
The handle position for bar handles is specified by the manufacturer.



Handle position 2
Horizontal/horizontal
Arrangement of the handles generally horizontal.



Handle position 6
Horizontal centred
Arrangement of the handles horizontal centred.

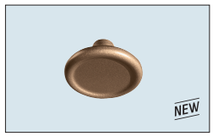


Handle position 9
Grip ledge
The position for grip ledges is specified by the manufacturer.

Drilling distance 0 mm (knob)



No. 775
Metal knob Black
L 50 mm, D 27 mm



No. 792
Metal knob Copper effect
L 50 mm, D 27 mm

Drilling distance 32 mm

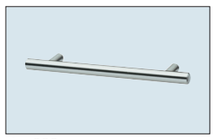


No. 788
Metal knob Black
L 42 mm, D 26 mm

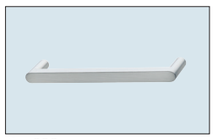


No. 791
Metal knob Copper effect
L 42 mm, D 26 mm

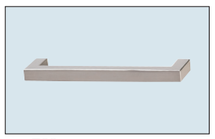
Drilling distance 128 mm



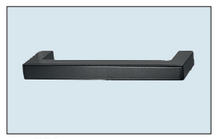
No. 629
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 178 mm, D 32 mm



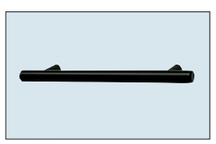
No. 690
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 138 mm, D 35 mm



No. 702
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 142 mm, D 40 mm



No. 754
Metal D-handle Black
L 142 mm, D 40 mm

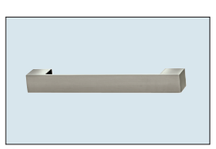


No. 771
Metal D-handle Black
L 178 mm, D 32 mm

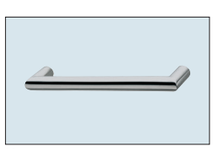


No. 783
Shell handle Black
L 136 mm, D 20 mm

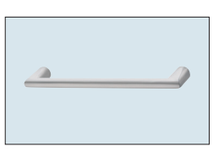
Drilling distance 160 mm



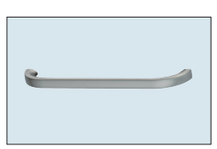
No. 646
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 195 mm, D 28 mm



No. 705
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 176 mm, D 40 mm



No. 706
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 176 mm, D 33 mm

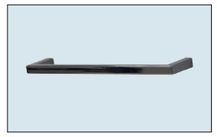


No. 712
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 173 mm, D 30 mm

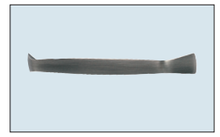
** = extra charge bar handle / grip ledge

Summary of handles

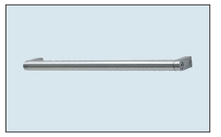
Drilling distance 160 mm



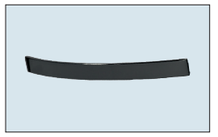
No. 721
D-handle black chrome-effect
L 169 mm, D 28 mm



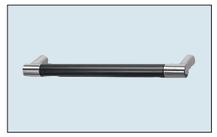
No. 722
Metal D-handle burnished, brushed
L 177 mm, D 26 mm



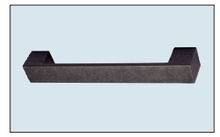
No. 723
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 170 mm, D 35 mm



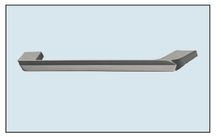
No. 727
Metal D-handle black chrome-effect
L 182 mm, D 25 mm



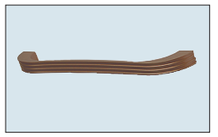
No. 749
Metal D-handle Stainless steel look / black
L 172 mm, D 36 mm



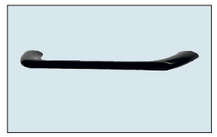
No. 757
Metal D-handle Antique iron effect
L 195 mm, D 28 mm



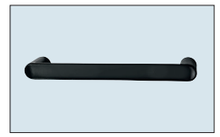
No. 759
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 180 mm, D 26 mm



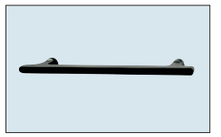
No. 761
Metal D-handle Copper effect
L 175 mm, D 29 mm



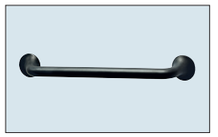
No. 762
Metal D-handle Black
L 182 mm, D 28 mm



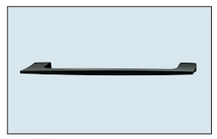
No. 778
Metal D-handle Black
L 168 mm, D 27 mm



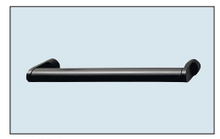
No. 779
Metal D-handle Black
L 203 mm, D 33 mm



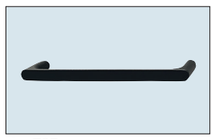
No. 781
Metal D-handle Black
L 200 mm, D 30 mm



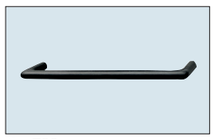
No. 782
Metal D-handle Black
L 191 mm, D 30 mm



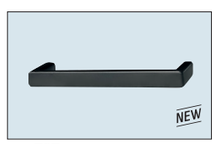
No. 784
Metal D-handle Black
L 176 mm, D 35 mm



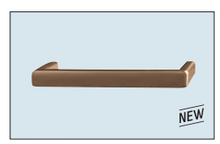
No. 785
Metal D-handle Black
L 172 mm, D 27 mm



No. 786
Metal D-handle Black
L 169, D 31 mm

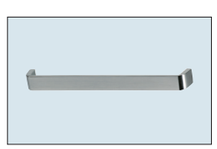


No. 787
Metal D-handle Black
L 173 mm, D 28 mm

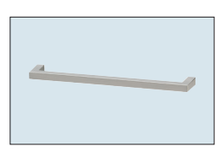


No. 789
Metal D-handle Copper effect
L 173 mm, D 28 mm

Drilling distance 192 mm



No. 672
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 200 mm, D 24 mm

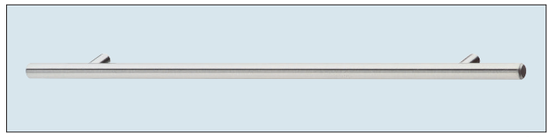


No. 684
Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect
L 202 mm, D 33 mm

** = extra charge bar handle / grip ledge

Summary of handles

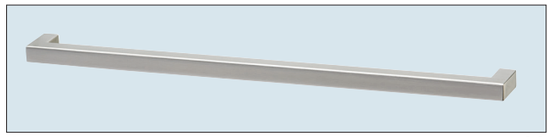
Handles at an extra charge



No. 680 **
Bar handle stainless steel-effect
D 32 mm



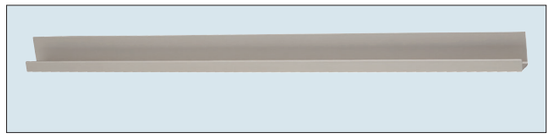
No. 820 **
Bar handle Black
D 32 mm



No. 700 **
Bar handle stainless steel-effect
D 40 mm



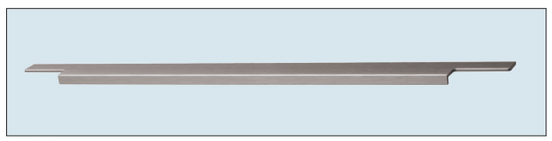
No. 810 **
Bar handle Black
D 40 mm



No. 760 **
Strip handle stainless steel-effect
D 1 mm
Only possible from a front thickness of 19 mm!



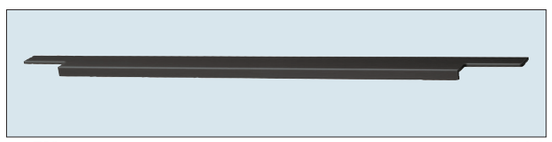
No. 800 **
Strip handle Black
D 1 mm
Only possible from a front thickness of 19 mm!



No. 740 **
Strip handle stainless steel-effect
D 18 / 21 mm
Possible for 16 / 19 mm fronts!



No. 780 **
Strip handle Anthracite
D 18 / 21 mm
Possible for 16 / 19 mm fronts!



No. 790 **
Strip handle Black
D 18 / 21 mm
Possible for 16 / 19 mm fronts!

Summary of handles



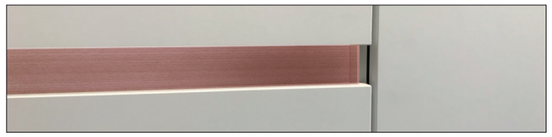
No. 960
Range C Recessed handle stainless steel-effect



No. 980
Range C Recessed handle white



No. 970
Range C Recessed handle Black



No. 990
Range C Recessed handle Copper effect

** = extra charge bar handle / grip ledge

** = extra charge bar handle / grip ledge

Handle matrix

		IP 1200	IP 2200	IP 3150	IP 4050	IP 4250	IP 4820
Vari	**description**	**512**	**560**	**572**	**570**	**567**	**583**
629	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
646	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
672	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
680	Bar handle stainless steel-effect	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**-**
684	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
690	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
700	Bar handle stainless steel-effect	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**-**
702	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
705	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
706	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
712	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
721	D-handle black chrome-effect					**1**	**-**
722	Metal D-handle burnished, brushed					**1**	**-**
723	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
727	Metal D-handle black chrome-effect					**1**	**-**
740	Strip handle stainless steel-effect	**m**	**m**	**m**	**m**	**-**	**-**
749	Metal D-handle Stainless steel look / black					**1**	**-**
754	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
757	Metal D-handle Antique iron effect					**1**	**-**
759	Metal D-handle stainless steel-effect					**1**	**-**
760	Strip handle stainless steel-effect	**m**	**m**	**m**	**m**	**-**	**-**
761	Metal D-handle Copper effect					**1**	**-**
762	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
771	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
775	Metal knob Black					**1**	**-**
778	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
779	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
780	Strip handle Anthracite	**m**	**m**	**m**	**m**	**-**	**-**
781	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
782	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
783	Shell handle Black					**v**	**-**
784	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
785	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
786	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
787	Metal D-handle Black					**1**	**-**
788	Metal knob Black	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**
789	Metal D-handle Copper effect					**1**	**-**
790	Strip handle Black	**m**	**m**	**m**	**m**	**-**	**-**
791	Metal knob Copper effect	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**
792	Metal knob Copper effect					**1**	**-**
800	Strip handle Black	**m**	**m**	**m**	**m**	**-**	**-**
810	Bar handle Black	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**-**
820	Bar handle Black	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**v**	**-**
960	Range C Recessed handle stainless steel-effect					**-**	**-**
970	Range C Recessed handle Black					**-**	**-**
980	Range C Recessed handle white					**-**	**-**
990	Range C Recessed handle Copper effect					**-**	**-**

Handle matrix

Possible arrangement of handles on wooden doors: **H** = horizontal, **V** = vertical, **M** = middle
- = not technically possible
v = handle can only be positioned vertically on wooden doors
h = handle can only be positioned horizontally on wooden doors
m = handle can only be positioned in the middle of wooden doors
1 = handle can only be positioned vertically or in the middle of wooden doors

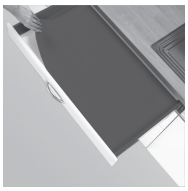
Handle number for delivery without handle and handle drilling: **999**

Planning notes:
The worktop overhang to the carcase for the strip handle version nos. 760 and 780 is just 30 mm instead of 40 mm.
The standard worktop depth for handles 760 and 780 should only be 590 mm (instead of 600 mm). With these handle versions, no extra charge is made on reduction to standard depth (590 mm).

2. Base units

Special productions
Summary of the most used/planned base units
Base units
Hob housings / sink base units
MAXI base units 867 mm
Back panel
Plinth panels

Equipment versions

			width	universal
	**Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish**	506		5
	TANDEMBOX plus	506		8
	Colour silver grey **Version:** 506 = full extension deep drawer with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**			
	**Drawers / pull-outs Professional**	508		8
	TANDEMBOX antaro	508		11
	Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Version:** 508 = Professional full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**			
	**Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side**	510		16
		512		16
	TANDEMBOX antaro	510		19
	Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Versions:** 510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass 512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass **Glass sides to be installed on site.** **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	512		19
	**Non-slip mats**	966	30	2
	(surcharge per unit)	966	40	2
	All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats	966	45	2
		966	50	3
	Drawer / deep drawer features: **Versions:** 99 = Without non-slip mat 106 = Non-slip mat in silver-grey 108 = Non-slip mat in anthracite	966	60	3
		966	80	4
		966	90	4
		966	100	4
		966	120	5
	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version**	414		0
	Version 414			
	**Top Motion door cushioning**	418		2
	Version 418			
	Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay			
	**Top Motion Plus soft closing**	428		2
	Version 428			
	Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum			

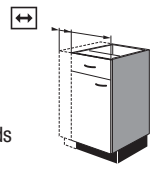
Special productions

Overview



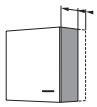
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs / hinged doors
ZUSBREITS	extra charge for tall units /highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



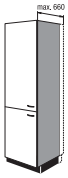
2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



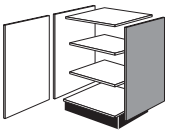
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



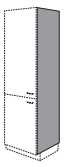
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



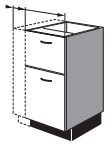
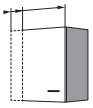
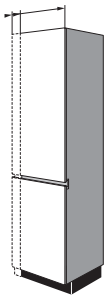
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



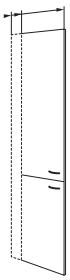
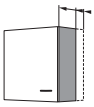
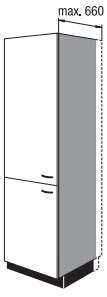
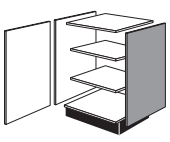
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU1	83
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU2	150
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For wall units per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITH	61
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITS	80

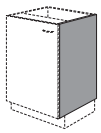
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

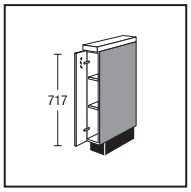
		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET	53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit **Cabinet accessories may not be required where depth is shortened and must be ordered separately.** **Size reduction for standard range:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm** **Reduction for product range C:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 310 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm**	ZUSTIEF	33
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT	37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL	10

Special productions

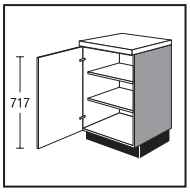
Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

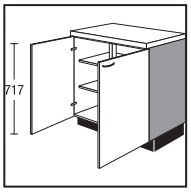
Summary of the most used/planned base units



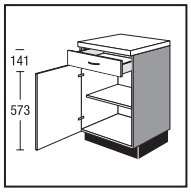
U15



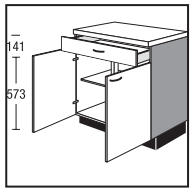
U30
U40
U45
U50
U60



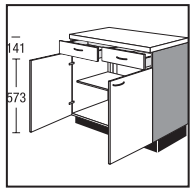
U80
U90
U100
U120



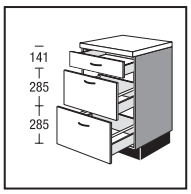
US30
US40
US45
US50
US60



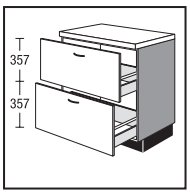
US803
US903
US1003



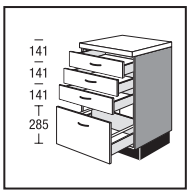
US80
US90
US100
US120



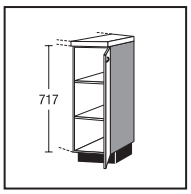
US2A30
US2A40
US2A45
US2A50
US2A60
US2A80
US2A90
US2A100
US2A120



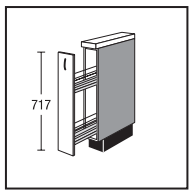
U2A30
U2A40
U2A45
U2A50
U2A60
U2A80
U2A90
U2A100
U2A120



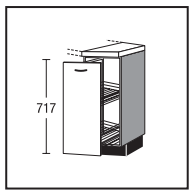
U3SA30
U3SA40
U3SA45
U3SA50
U3SA60
U3SA80
U3SA90
U3SA100



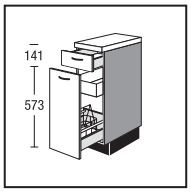
UV25



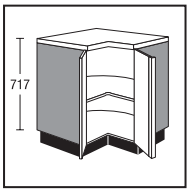
UA15



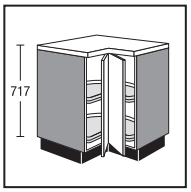
UVA25



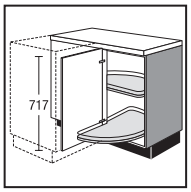
USA30ISF



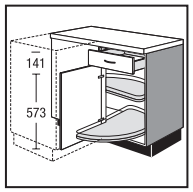
UE80
UE90



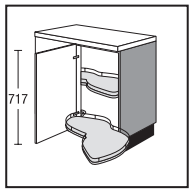
UE80K
UE90K



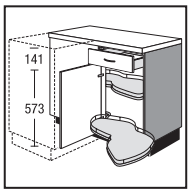
UE115K



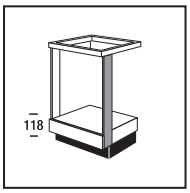
UES115K



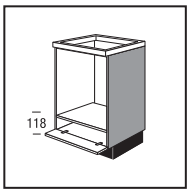
UE115LMP



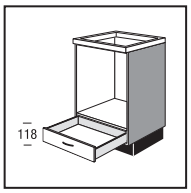
UES115LMP



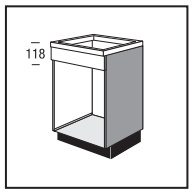
UHB



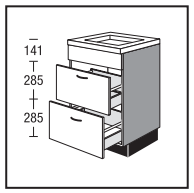
UHK



UHS

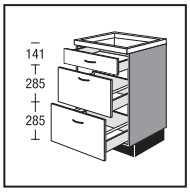


UHB601

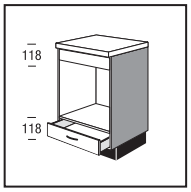


KIB2A45
KIB2A50
KIB2A60
KIB2A80
KIB2A90
KIB2A100
KIB2A120

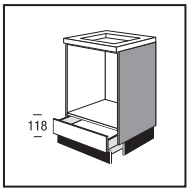
Summary of the most used/planned base units



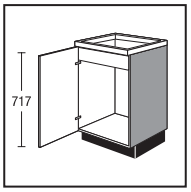
KIS2A30
KIS2A40
KIS2A45
KIS2A50
KIS2A60
KIS2A80
KIS2A90
KIS2A100
KIS2A120



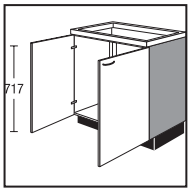
UMBS



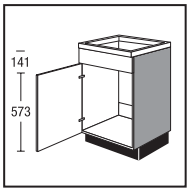
UHSW



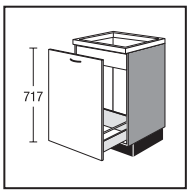
SP45
SP50
SP60



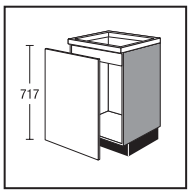
SP80
SP90
SP100
SP120



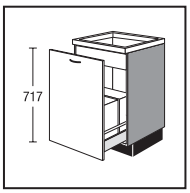
SPB40
SPB45
SPB50
SPB60



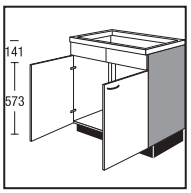
SPA45
SPA50
SPA60



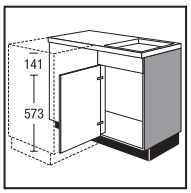
SP45T
SP50T
SP60T



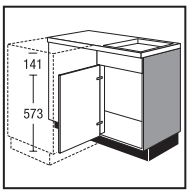
SPA50M
SPA60M



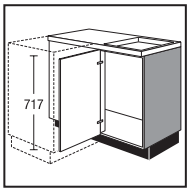
SPB80
SPB90
SPB100
SPB120



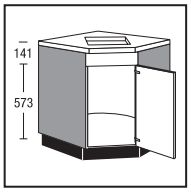
SPEB105



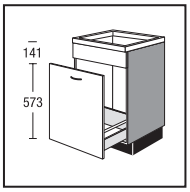
SPEB115



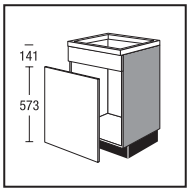
SPE105RW



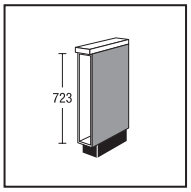
SPEBD90



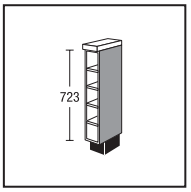
SPBA45
SPBA50
SPBA60



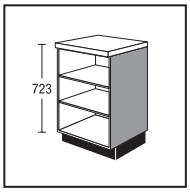
SPB45T
SPB50T
SPB60T



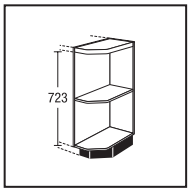
UR15



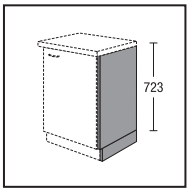
UR1533F



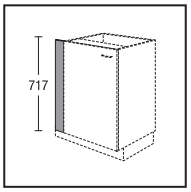
URV



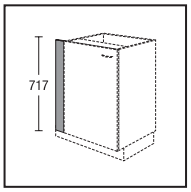
URA25S



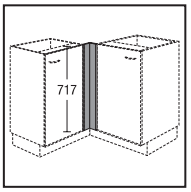
ST3
ST31



UPK10
UPK20
UPK30



UPF10
UPF20

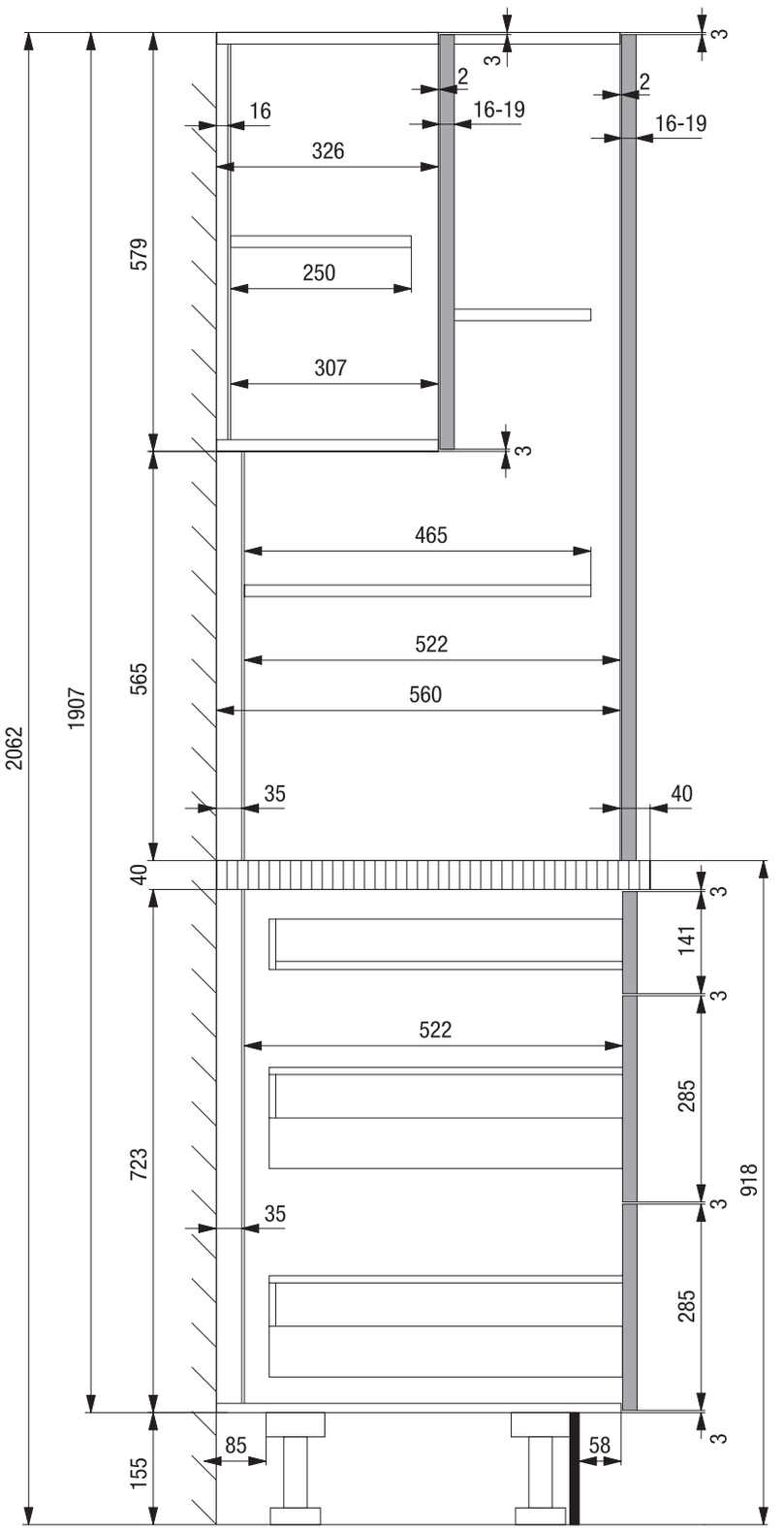


UPEF76V

Notes

Base units

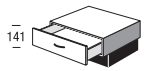
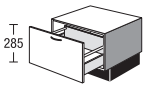
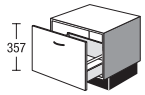
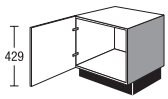
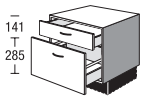
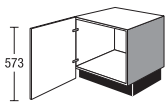
Base units


3
3
2
2
16
16-19
16-19
326
579
250
307
3
465
522
565
560
2062
1907
35
40
40
3
141
3
522
285
723
3
918
35
285
3
85
58
155

Base unit modules

147 / 291 / 363 / 435 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

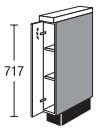
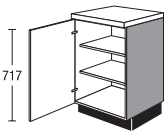
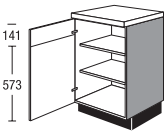
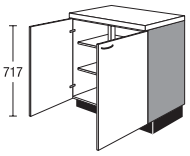
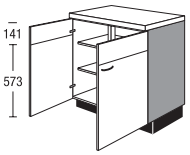
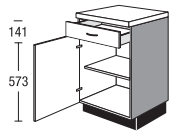
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit module** 1 drawer	US	60	14		63	68	74	80
	**Base unit module** 1 deep drawer **Cabinets in 100 and 120 cm width are not to be used as seating.**	UA	30	29		55	62	68	74
		UA	40	29		58	63	69	75
		UA	45	29		61	66	72	79
		UA	50	29		62	67	73	80
		UA	60	29		66	71	77	84
		UA	80	29		78	85	92	101
		UA	90	29		81	88	96	105
		UA	100	29		90	98	107	117
		UA	120	29		105	114	125	137
	**Base unit module** 1 deep drawer **Cabinets in 100 and 120 cm width are not to be used as seating.**	UA	50	36		72	78	84	91
		UA	60	36		75	81	88	95
		UA	80	36		87	95	103	113
		UA	90	36		90	98	107	117
		UA	100	36		99	108	118	129
		UA	120	36		114	124	136	149
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door	U	60	43		76	82	87	92
	**Base unit module** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Cabinet in 100 cm width is not to be used as seating.**	USA	30	43		88	98	108	118
		USA	40	43		89	96	106	115
		USA	45	43		95	103	113	123
		USA	50	43		96	104	114	124
		USA	60	43		98	106	116	126
		USA	80	43		122	131	143	156
		USA	90	43		127	137	149	163
		USA	100	43		137	148	161	176
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door, to floor level **Cannot be combined with handles No. 680, 700, 810 and 820.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.**	U	60	43	FV	78	84	89	94
	Base unit as above	NEW 326 U	60	43	33FV	90	97	103	108

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

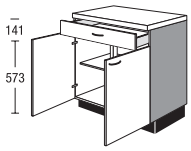
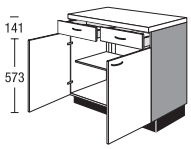
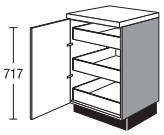
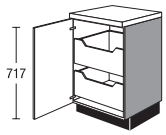
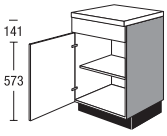
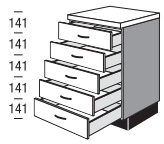
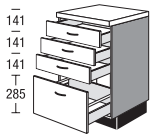
				width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Handle only fitted vertically**		U	15			77	83	88	95
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves		U	30			54	58	62	66
			U	40			57	61	65	70
			U	45			58	63	67	72
			U	50			59	65	69	74
			U	60			65	71	76	81
	as above	460	U	30	72	46	79	83	87	91
		460	U	40	72	46	82	86	90	95
		460	U	45	72	46	83	88	92	97
		460	U	50	72	46	84	90	94	99
		460	U	60	72	46	90	96	101	106
	as above	326	U	30	72	33	79	83	87	91
		326	U	40	72	33	82	86	90	95
		326	U	45	72	33	83	88	92	97
		326	U	50	72	33	84	90	94	99
		326	U	60	72	33	90	96	101	106
	**Base unit** 1 door (dowelled) 2 adjustable shelves		U	30		MS	56	60	64	68
			U	40		MS	60	64	68	73
			U	45		MS	61	67	71	76
			U	50		MS	62	69	73	78
			U	60		MS	68	75	80	85
	**Base unit** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves		U	80			90	101	109	118
			U	90			94	105	113	121
			U	100			100	107	115	124
			U	120			122	129	137	146
	**Base unit** 2 doors (dowelled) 2 adjustable shelves		U	80		MS	99	111	119	129
			U	90		MS	102	114	123	132
			U	100		MS	109	116	125	135
			U	120		MS	131	138	147	157
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf		US	30			58	61	65	70
			US	40			60	65	70	75
			US	45			61	67	72	77
			US	50			64	70	75	80
			US	60			71	77	83	89
	as above	460	US	30	72	46	83	86	90	95
		460	US	40	72	46	85	90	95	100
		460	US	45	72	46	86	92	97	102
		460	US	50	72	46	89	95	100	105
		460	US	60	72	46	96	102	108	114
	as above	326	US	30	72	33	83	86	90	95
		326	US	40	72	33	85	90	95	100
		326	US	45	72	33	86	92	97	102
		326	US	50	72	33	89	95	100	105
		326	US	60	72	33	96	102	108	114

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

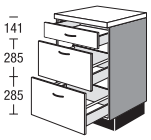
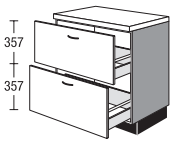
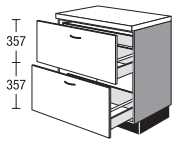
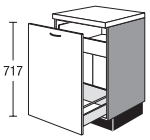
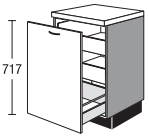
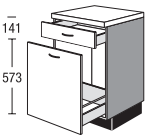
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf	US	80	3	108	117	126	135
		US	90	3	110	119	128	137
		US	100	3	116	124	133	143
	**Base unit** 2 drawers 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf	US	80		109	118	127	136
		US	90		111	120	129	138
		US	100		117	125	134	144
		US	120		146	154	163	173
	**Base unit with interior drawers** 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).**	U	30	IS	104	112	118	125
		U	40	IS	112	121	127	134
		U	45	IS	113	122	128	135
		U	50	IS	116	125	132	139
		U	60	IS	124	135	142	150
	**Base unit with interior deep drawers** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).**	U	30	IA	88	95	101	108
		U	40	IA	94	102	109	117
		U	45	IA	95	103	110	118
		U	50	IA	100	110	117	125
		U	60	IA	106	116	124	132
	**Base unit for fixed tables** 1 fixed front panel to which table is fixed 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	UB	30		58	61	66	70
		UB	40		60	65	70	75
		UB	45		61	67	73	77
		UB	50		64	70	76	80
		UB	60		71	77	83	89
	**Base unit** 5 drawers	U5S	40		108	116	121	126
		U5S	45		109	119	127	136
		U5S	50		110	122	130	139
		U5S	60		115	127	137	147
	**Base unit** 3 drawers 1 deep drawer	U3SA	30		101	107	115	124
		U3SA	40		103	110	119	128
		U3SA	45		105	112	121	130
		U3SA	50		106	115	124	133
		U3SA	60		110	122	132	142
		U3SA	80		169	187	203	218
		U3SA	90		178	197	214	230
		U3SA	100		186	206	223	240

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

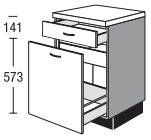
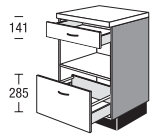
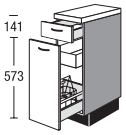
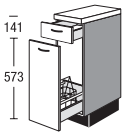
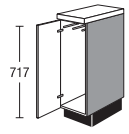
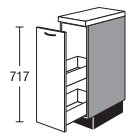
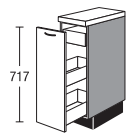
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	US2A	30			98	106	113	121
		US2A	40			101	108	114	122
		US2A	45			105	112	119	127
		US2A	50			106	115	122	130
		US2A	60			111	123	129	136
		US2A	80			154	165	174	183
		US2A	90			156	167	176	185
		US2A	100			170	182	192	202
		US2A	120			209	224	236	248
	as above	460 US2A	30	72	46	123	131	138	146
		460 US2A	40	72	46	126	133	139	147
		460 US2A	45	72	46	130	137	144	152
		460 US2A	50	72	46	131	140	147	155
		460 US2A	60	72	46	136	148	154	161
	as above	326 US2A	30	72	33	123	131	138	146
		326 US2A	40	72	33	126	133	139	147
	Plinth feet are supplied loose.	326 US2A	45	72	33	130	137	144	152
		326 US2A	50	72	33	131	140	147	155
		326 US2A	60	72	33	136	148	154	161
	**Base unit** 2 deep drawers	U2A	30			97	105	112	120
		U2A	40			100	107	113	121
		U2A	45			103	110	117	125
		U2A	50			104	115	122	128
		U2A	60			112	124	131	138
		U2A	80			155	166	173	184
		U2A	90			161	172	180	191
		U2A	100			169	181	189	201
		U2A	120			207	223	234	251
	**Base unit with interior drawer** 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	U2A	30		IS	118	127	134	141
		U2A	40		IS	126	135	143	151
		U2A	45		IS	131	141	149	157
		U2A	50		IS	137	147	156	164
		U2A	60		IS	146	157	166	175
		U2A	80		IS	178	190	199	209
		U2A	90		IS	199	210	219	228
		U2A	100		IS	215	225	234	242
		U2A	120		IS	246	257	268	277
	**Base unit with interior drawer** 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	UA	30		IS	89	95	100	106
		UA	45		IS	94	99	104	111
		UA	50		IS	98	105	110	117
		UA	60		IS	103	112	117	123
	**Base unit with interior drawers** 1 deep drawer 2 internal drawers **Carriers for interior drawers must be ordered separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	UA	30		2IS	106	114	120	127
		UA	45		2IS	115	124	130	137
		UA	50		2IS	118	127	134	141
		UA	60		2IS	126	137	144	152
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer	USA	30			91	97	102	109
		USA	45			96	102	107	114
		USA	50			100	107	112	120
		USA	60			105	115	120	126

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

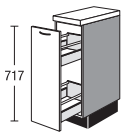
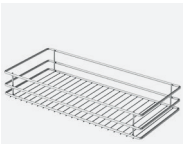
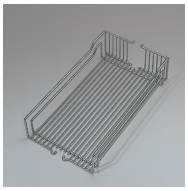
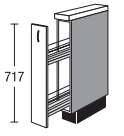
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit with interior drawer** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	USA	30	IS	109	117	123	131
		USA	45	IS	118	127	133	141
		USA	50	IS	121	130	137	145
		USA	60	IS	129	140	147	156
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 1 open compartment 1 deep drawer **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	USA	45	RMA	133	142	151	161
		USA	50	RMA	139	151	160	170
		USA	60	RMA	148	164	173	182
	**Base unit for baguettes** 1 deep drawer with basket insert and pocket for baguettes **Wire parts silver grey** **Handle arrangement only horizontal**	UA	30	B	135	141	146	151
	**Base unit for bottles** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer 1 removable bottle basket **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	USA	30	ISF	115	128	134	141
	**Base unit for bottles** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 removable bottle basket	USA	30	F	98	106	113	120
	**Base unit for towels** 1 hinged door 1 towel rail, extendable on roller guides	U	30	H	64	68	72	76
	**Base unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers	UA	30	S	78	84	89	95
		UA	40	S	85	91	97	103
	**Base unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer	UA	30	SIS	104	112	118	125
		UA	40	SIS	111	119	126	133

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

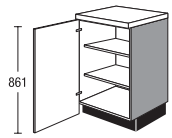
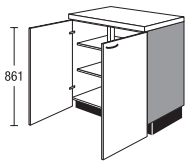
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 717	**Base unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen	UA UA	30 40	A A	84 91	90 97	96 104	102 110
 717 hinge L  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	**Larder base unit** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Wire parts silver grey** **Handle arrangement only horizontal** **R/h hinge = runner on the r/h side** **L/h hinge = runner on the l/h side** **Equipment feature baskets:** **wire parts silver grey** **Matching addition:** **Hanging basket, silver grey, set of 2, item ZIK 30 S2**	UA	30		139	145	150	155
 717 Note unit information.  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	**Base unit Dispensa Junior III** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Equipment feature baskets:** **wire parts silver grey** **Handle arrangement only horizontal** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning** **Matching addition:** **Hanging basket, silver grey, qty. 1, item ZIK 30** **Insert tray, plastic, white, item ZIE 30**	UA	30	J	156	163	169	175
 717 Note unit information.  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	**Base unit Dispensa Junior III** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features:** **Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Handle arrangement only horizontal** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning** **Matching addition:** **Hanging basket, wooden base with metal rail, item ZIK 30 P**	UA	30	JP	162	170	176	182
 717	**Deep drawer unit** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Wire parts silver grey** **Handle only fitted vertically**	UA	15		134	139	144	149

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

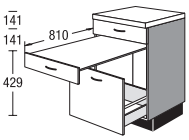
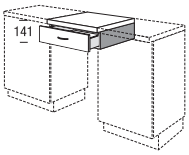
Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door, to floor level 2 adjustable shelves **Cannot be combined with handles No. 680, 700, 810 and 820.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.**	U	30	FV	62	67	71	76
		U	40	FV	63	67	72	77
		U	45	FV	66	72	76	82
		U	50	FV	68	75	80	85
		U	60	FV	73	80	85	91
	**Base unit** 2 hinged doors, to floor level 2 adjustable shelves **Cannot be combined with handles No. 680, 700, 810 and 820.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.**	U	80	FV	108	121	131	142
		U	90	FV	115	128	138	148
		U	100	FV	121	129	139	150
		U	120	FV	154	163	173	184

Base units with table

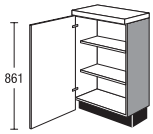
	**Base unit with pull-out table** 1 drawer 1 pull-out tabletop on telescopic tracks without support base 1 deep drawer Table surface white **Size of the extended pullout table approx. 810 x 550 mm** **Table height for 105 mm plinth 641 mm** **max. load-bearing capacity 30 kg**	USA	60	T	213	239	244	250
	**Built-under drawer below worktop** 147 mm high	MS	45	14	53	57	59	61
		MS	50	14	54	58	60	62
		MS	60	14	55	59	61	63

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, Carcase depth 326 mm



Base unit

1 hinged door, to floor level
2 adjustable shelves

Cannot be combined with handles No. 680, 700, 810 and 820.

Only available for plinth height 155 mm.

Plinth feet are supplied loose.

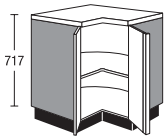
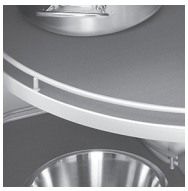
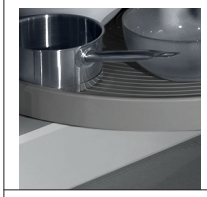
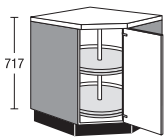
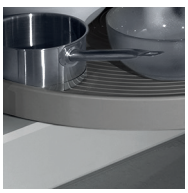
		width			Price group			
					1	2	3	4
326	U	30	72	33FV	81	85	89	93
326	U	40	72	33FV	84	88	92	97
326	U	45	72	33FV	85	90	94	99
326	U	50	72	33FV	86	92	96	101
326	U	60	72	33FV	92	98	103	108

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

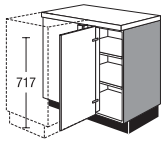
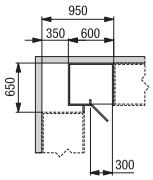
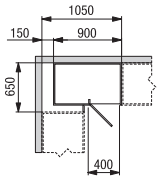
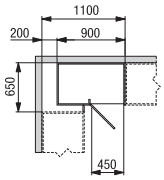
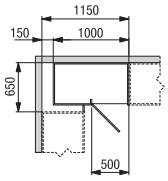
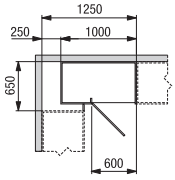
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Corner base unit** 2 hinged doors 1 fixed shelf **UE 80: Handle only fitted vertically** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **780 mm door opening necessary, the unit can, however, be dismantled on site.**	UE	80		161	171	177	183
	UE	90		177	188	194	201
 **Corner base unit** Divided inwards pivoting door with cushioning 2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail **UE 80 KP: Handle only fitted vertically on right door** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **780 mm door opening necessary, the unit can, however, be dismantled on site.** 	UE	80	KP	254	268	277	286
	UE	90	KP	268	282	291	300
 **Corner base unit** same as above, but split pivoting doors Carousel with 2 plastic carousel shelves **780 mm door opening necessary, the unit can, however, be dismantled on site.** 	UE	80	K	189	203	212	221
	UE	90	K	201	215	224	233
 **Corner base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf **An oven housing unit cannot be planned next to this corner unit due to worktop connection problems.** **Matching corner worktop PLR/PLS 4390 60** **Requires 780 mm wide door opening, however unit can be dismantled on site.**	UED with 45 cm door	90		167	180	183	186
 **Corner base unit** 1 hinged door Carousel with 2 plastic carousel shelves **An oven housing unit cannot be planned next to this corner unit due to worktop connection problems.** **Matching corner worktop PLR/PLS 4390 60** **Requires 780 mm wide door opening, however unit can be dismantled on site.** 	UED with 45 cm door	90	K	182	195	198	201

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

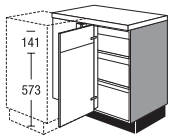
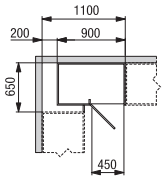
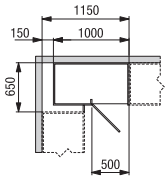
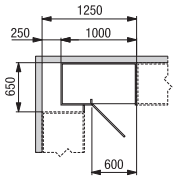
		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on panel and loose infill panel, in door finish or door colour for adding base units 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Footprint 905-1100 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 600 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE 95 with 30 cm door	97	107	117	127
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1005-1200 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	UE 105 with 40 cm door	104	114	124	134
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	UE 110 with 45 cm door	107	117	128	138
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UE 115 with 50 cm door	108	116	126	136
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UE 125 with 60 cm door	108	116	126	136

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

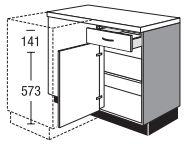
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 door (dowelled) 2 adjustable shelves **Footprint 1005-1200 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE with 40 cm door	105	MS	106	116	126	136
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	UE with 45 cm door	110	MS	110	120	131	141
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UE with 50 cm door	115	MS	111	119	129	139
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UE with 60 cm door	125	MS	111	119	129	139

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

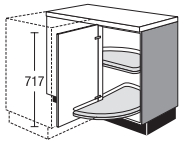
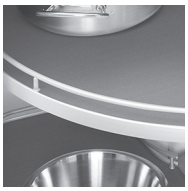
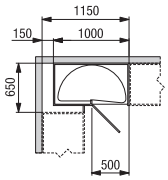
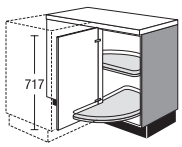
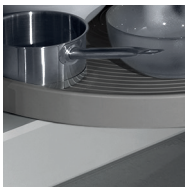
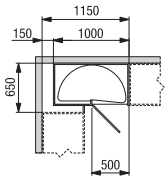
		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Footprint 1005-1200 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UES 105 with 40 cm door	121	129	139	149
	Corner base unit same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	UES 110 with 45 cm door	125	133	143	154
	Corner base unit same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UES 115 with 50 cm door	122	130	140	150
	Corner base unit same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UES 125 with 60 cm door	132	141	151	162

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

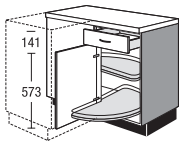
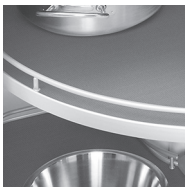
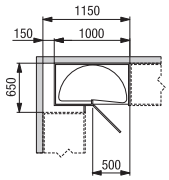
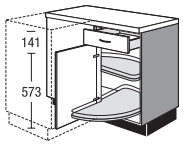
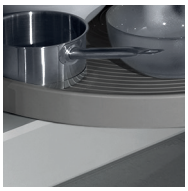
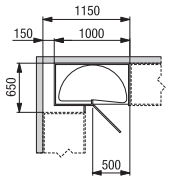
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L  	**Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door 2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE with 50 cm door	115	KP	178	189	197	205
 Version L  	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 laminate swing-out shelves **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UE with 50 cm door	115	K	118	129	137	145

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

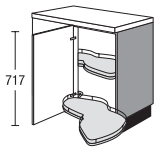
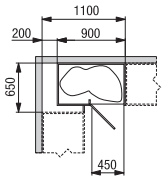
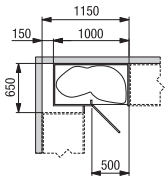
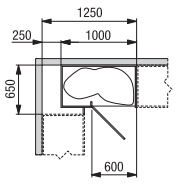
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L  	**Corner base unit with drawer** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UES 115 with 50 cm door	KP	192	203	211	219
 Version L  	**Corner base unit with drawer** same as above, but 2 laminate swing-out shelves **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	UES 115 with 50 cm door	K	132	143	151	159

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

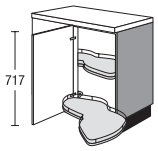
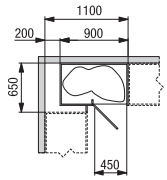
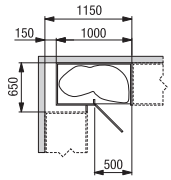
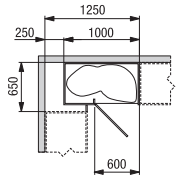
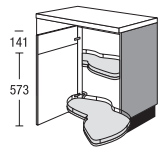
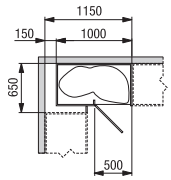
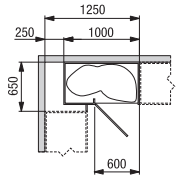
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Footprint 1100-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1100 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE with 45 cm door	110	LMP	321	332	340	348
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.**	UE with 50 cm door	115	LMP	327	338	346	354
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.**	UE with 60 cm door	125	LMP	336	347	356	364

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

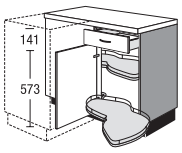
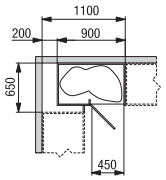
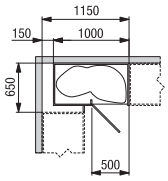
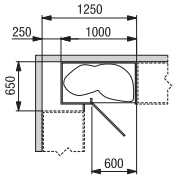
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail **Footprint 1100-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1100 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE with 45 cm door	110	LM	295	306	316	321
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.**	UE with 50 cm door	115	LM	301	312	322	328
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.**	UE with 60 cm door	125	LM	310	321	330	338
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 door (dowelled) 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UE with 50 cm door	115	MSLMP	330	341	349	357
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.**	UE with 60 cm door	125	MSLMP	334	345	353	361

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

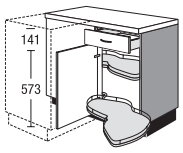
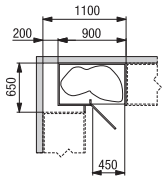
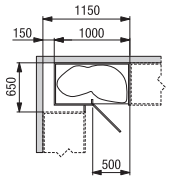
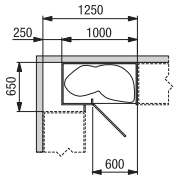
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect Version L **Footprint 1100-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1100 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UES with 45 cm door	110	LMP	337	348	356	364
							
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.**	UES with 50 cm door	115	LMP	341	352	360	368
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.**	UES with 60 cm door	125	LMP	351	362	371	379

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

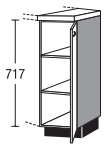
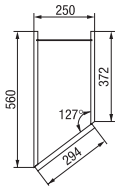
Corner base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail **Footprint 1100-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1100 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	UES with 45 cm door	110	LM	311	322	330	338
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.**	UES with 50 cm door	115	LM	315	326	334	342
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.**	UES with 60 cm door	125	LM	325	336	345	353

Diagonal angled base units

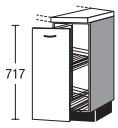
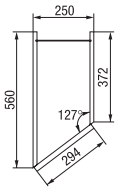
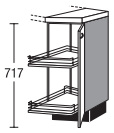
 	**3-D base unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm**	UV with 30 cm door	25		93	97	101	105

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Diagonal angled base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

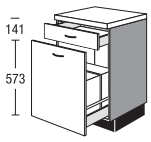
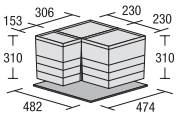
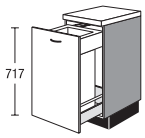
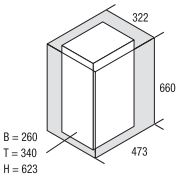
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
  	**3-D base unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable wire baskets **Wire parts silver grey** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Hinge R = track left** **Hinge L = track right** **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm**	UVA with 30 cm door	25		176	180	184	188
	**3-D base unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 basket trolley with 2 adjustable wire baskets **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm**	UV	25	T	199	208	209	210

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Waste separator

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

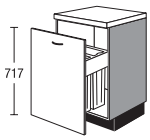
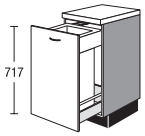
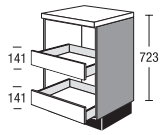
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Base unit with waste separation system** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer with waste separation system consisting of: 2 containers 17 litres each, each with lid 1 container 8 litres with lid 1 base panel  	USA	60	M1	119	132	139	146
 **Base unit for collecting recyclables** 1 deep drawer 1 swing lid 1 recycling bin Capacity approx. 53 litres  	UA	40	M	144	154	164	174

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

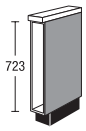
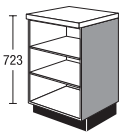
Base units utility room

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 **Base unit with laundry baskets** 1 deep drawer 2 laundry baskets, 40 litres Laminate, white 		UA	60	WK2	180	193	204	215
 **Base unit for collecting recyclables** 1 deep drawer 1 swing lid 1 recycling bin Capacity approx. 53 litres 		UA	40	M	144	154	164	174
 **Base unit for bottle crates** 2 drawers **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Unit without handles.**		UR2S	60		205	227	239	251

Shelf units

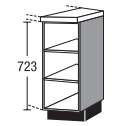
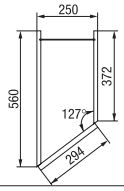
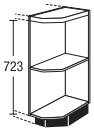
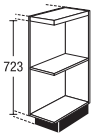
 **Base shelf unit** Compartment 520 mm deep **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**		UR	15		67	67	67	67
 **Base shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**		UR	V		113	113	113	113

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Shelf units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

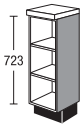
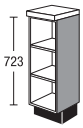
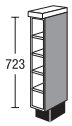
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**3-D open shelf base unit** 560/372 mm deep 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UVR	25		89	89	89	89
	**Shelf end unit, angled** 1 fixed shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.**	URA	25	S	79	79	79	79
	**Angled open end shelf Width 250 mm** 1 fixed shelf **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	URA	25		59	59	59	59
	Angled open end shelf Width 300 mm same as above, but **Planning dimension with panel 340 mm** **Planning dimension with modular panel 325 mm** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	URA	30		89	89	89	89

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Shelf units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, Carcase depth 326 mm

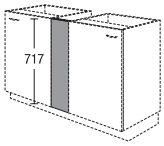
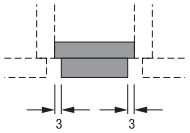
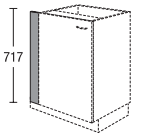
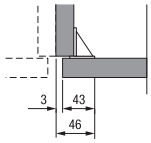
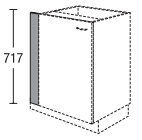
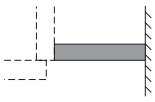
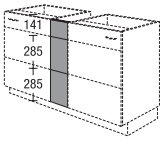
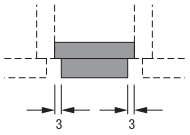
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **When used at end of unit row, also order side panel or ST3 / ST31.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UR	30	33	68	68	68	68
	**Base shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm). **Finish in carcase material** **When used at end of unit row, also order side panel or ST3 / ST31.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UR	V	33	79	79	79	79
	**Open shelf unit for bottles** 5 compartments for bottles 4 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **When used at end of unit row, also order side panel or ST3 / ST31.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UR	15	33F	69	69	69	69

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

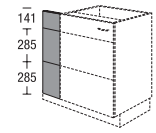
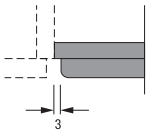
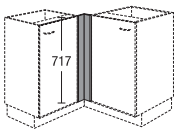
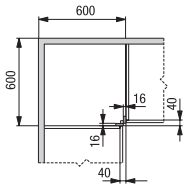
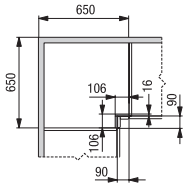
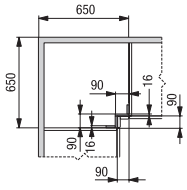
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high Fitted between base units **Finish in door material with straight edge on both sides** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.**	UPF 100 mm	10	Z	14	17	18	19
		UPF 101-200 mm	20	Z	17	19	20	21
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	UPF 100 mm	10		14	17	18	19
		UPF 101-200 mm	20		18	21	22	23
	Infill panel for base units same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. without plinth, 723 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPF 100 mm	10	GS	23	27	29	30
		UPF 101-200 mm	20	GS	27	31	32	34
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in carcase material**	UPK	10		10	10	10	10
		UPK	20		13	13	13	13
		UPK	30		16	16	16	16
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high Fitted between base units **Finish in door material sides with straight edges** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPF 101-200 mm	20	M3Z	29	32	34	36

 The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

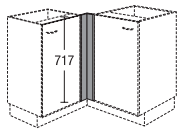
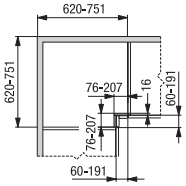
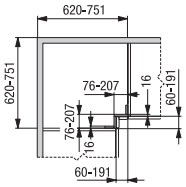
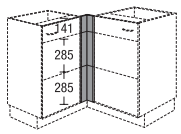
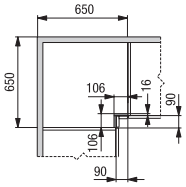
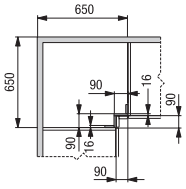
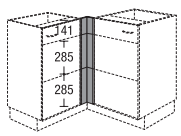
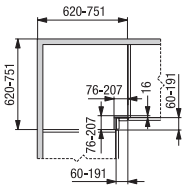
				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPF	20	M3	29	34	35	37
	Infill panel for base units same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPF	20	GSM3	47	54	55	58
 	**Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in carcase material for corner 600 x 600 mm** **With adjoining units with drawers/pull-outs, check the clearance for opening.**	UPEK	60		12	12	12	12
	**Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in door material for corner 650 x 650 mm**	UPEF	65		21	24	25	26
	**Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEF	65	GS	23	26	27	28

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

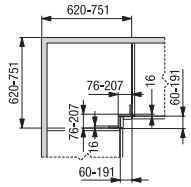
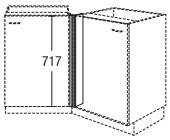
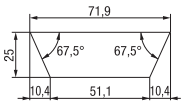
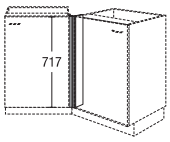
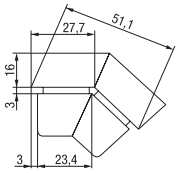
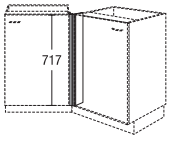
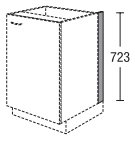
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in door material** **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another**	UPEF Total width 60-191 mm	76	V	26	30	31	33
	**Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEF Total width 60-191 mm	76	VGS	28	32	33	35
 	**Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in door material** **for corner 650 x 650 mm** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPEF	65	M3	38	44	46	48
	**Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPEF	65	M3GS	50	55	57	59
 	**Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in door material** **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPEF Total width 60-191 mm	76	VM3	47	54	56	60

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.** **Not available for ranges IP 4250, IP 4820**	UPEF Total width 60-191 mm	76	VM3GS	58	67	69	74
	**Corner infill panel for 135° base unit corner installations** without plinth, 723 mm high **can be used on both sides** **Finish in carcase colour** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEK135 Planning dimensions 1050 x 1050 mm		2	11	11	11	11
		UPEK135			11	11	11	11
	**UPEK 135 2:** **For 600 mm units with planning dimension 1050 x 1050 mm** **For use in pairs beside a 600 mm base unit.** **UPEK135:** **For 135° configurations (free-standing)** **UPEK 90 2:** **For 400 mm units with planning dimension 900 x 900 mm** **For use in pairs beside a 400 mm base unit.**	UPEK Planning dimensions 900 x 900 mm	90	2	11	11	11	11
	**Corner infill panel for 135° base unit corner installations** without plinth, 723 mm high **can be used on both sides** **Finish in door material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEF135			27	31	32	33
								
	**Corner filler strip for adjusting on site** Set consists of 2 single panels per 100 mm width without plinth, 723 mm high **Finish in door material** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Single filler panels must be adjusted on site.**	UPEF		V	28	34	36	38
	**Infill panel base-unit side** without plinth, 723 mm high for wall end **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPT UPT UPT	10 20 30		11 13 15	11 13 15	11 13 15	11 13 15

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

	width	Price group			
		1	2	3	4
Side support panel including plinth To cover end shelf units or electrical appliances Height of side support without base, 723 mm **Finish in carcase material** **Base must be attached to side support on site.** **The worktop has to be extended by 20 mm when using side support ST3 / ST 31.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	ST3 560 mm deep	19	19	19	19
	ST31 860 mm deep	26	26	26	26

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob housings / sink base units

Hob housings / sink base units

Planning information for hob base units
For safety reasons, it is essential to fit a heat shield for conventional hobs and induction hobs if the appliance in question does not have its own heat shield and is to be fitted in a worktop directly above a drawer, deep drawer or side-hung door.

Batches in range C will also have a cut-out in the handle profile. This will be cut at the factory. Therefore, please specify the appliance type when ordering. Item type CLHFIK must be included in the order.

If planning hobs over a number of cabinets, the neighbouring cabinets must also be fitted with heat shields.

Induction hobs must not be planned over 2-door base units or corner cabinets as it is not possible to adapt the heat shield to these items.

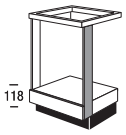
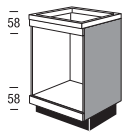
Check the feasibility before using ceramic hobs with heat radiation across semi-corner cabinets.

For safety reasons, hobs nay not be fitted over built-under appliances without a heat shield.

Oven housing units / hob units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

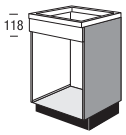
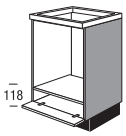
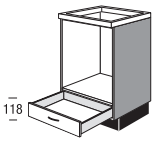
			width	Price group 1	2	3	4
	Information for plans with standalone hobs For orders that contain a hob we are obliged, for product liability reasons, to confirm and deliver a hob base unit with the appropriate heat resistant panel. Cancellation/amendment is not possible. For appliances from a third-party (hob not provided by us), we urgently require written confirmation that a unit with a heat resistant panel is not desired or required. You will find the appliance heights of the hobs in our range in the Sales manual appliances under the respective item. Depending on the particular appliance (installation height) and worktop depth, a drawer with a low frame may be provided.						
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel and loose side carcase profiles **Oven model must be indicated** **Please state worktop thickness** **Only for use between two base units.** **To finish the end of a line, order ST 3 or base-unit end panel, or plan UHK / UHS.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Unit will be delivered flat packed.** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **With worktop thicknesses of less than 40 mm, the required installation height must be checked.**	UHB		28	31	33	35
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 2 fixed front panels **Please state worktop thickness** **61 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Oven model must be indicated** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **The side plinth cannot be fitted.** **Order ST 3 additionally or plan UHK / UHS at the end of the row.**	UHB2		80	83	86	89

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Oven housing units / hob units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

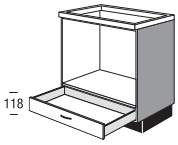
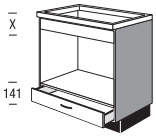
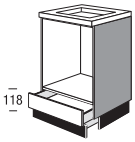
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 metal plinth base **121 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Oven model must be indicated** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	UHB	60	1	76	79	82	85
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep with hinged front panel, with a space at the rear to store baking sheets **Oven model must be indicated** **Please state worktop thickness** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **Cannot be combined with handle no. 783.** **With worktop thicknesses of less than 40 mm, the required installation height must be checked.**	UHK			67	70	73	76
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 drawer **Oven model must be indicated** **Please state worktop thickness** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **With worktop thicknesses of less than 40 mm, the required installation height must be checked.**	UHS			76	79	82	85

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Oven housing units / hob units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

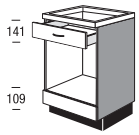
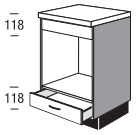
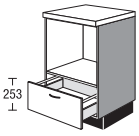
				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 868 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 drawer **Oven model must be indicated** **Please state worktop thickness** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	UHS	90		140	145	150	155
	**Base unit for built-under oven** Aperture dimensions: 432-486 mm high max. 868 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer **Specify appliance type** **144 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Front panel must be cut to size on-site.** **Cannot be combined with handles No. 760 and No. 800.** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	UMBS	90		141	150	157	165
	**Base unit for built-under oven** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 plinth container **Oven model must be indicated** **Please state worktop thickness** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Only install at end of unit row in conjunction with with modular panel or modular support panel.** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **With worktop thicknesses of less than 40 mm, the required installation height must be checked.**	UH		SW	98	103	105	107

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

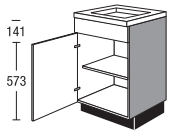
Oven housing units / hob units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for microwave oven** Niche sizes: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 fixed front panel **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIMSB	138	147	154	162
	**Base unit for microwave oven** Niche sizes: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer **Specify appliance type** **Please state worktop thickness** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	UMBS	104	111	116	122
	**Base unit for microwave oven** Niche sizes: 448 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 deep drawer **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	UMA	92	99	104	110

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

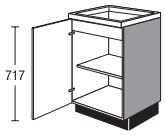
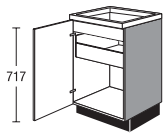
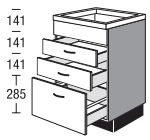
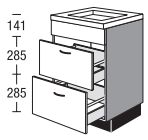
	**Hob base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 cable protection shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **128 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIB	30	61	66	72	77
		KIB	40	64	70	75	81
		KIB	45	65	71	76	82
		KIB	50	67	73	79	84
		KIB	60	69	75	81	87

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

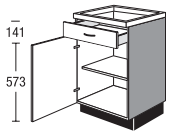
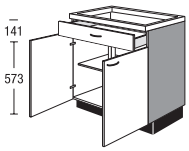
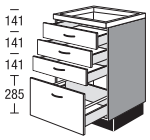
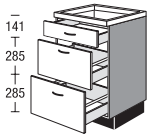
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 cable protection shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **57 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KI	40		61	64	69	75
		KI	45		62	65	71	77
		KI	50		63	69	74	79
		KI	60		69	75	81	87
	**Hob base unit** NEW 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 cable protection shelf 1 internal drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **73 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	NEW KI	30	IS	79	84	89	94
		NEW KI	40	IS	85	91	96	101
		KI	45	IS	87	93	98	103
		KI	50	IS	90	97	102	108
		KI	60	IS	96	103	109	115
	**Hob base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 cable protection shelf 2 drawers 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **128 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIB2SA	45		109	116	123	131
		KIB2SA	50		110	119	126	134
		KIB2SA	60		112	124	130	137
		KIB2SA	80		166	177	186	195
		KIB2SA	90		168	179	188	197
		KIB2SA	100		182	195	205	215
		KIB2SA	120		214	229	241	253
	**Hob base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 cable protection shelf 2 deep drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **128 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIB2A	45		101	108	115	123
		KIB2A	50		102	111	118	126
		KIB2A	60		104	116	122	129
		KIB2A	80		158	169	178	187
		KIB2A	90		160	171	180	189
		KIB2A	100		174	186	196	206
		KIB2A	120		206	220	232	244

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

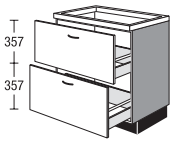
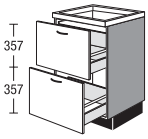
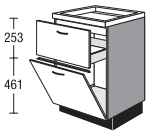
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 heat shield 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **25 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIS	40		90	95	100	105
		KIS	45		91	97	102	107
		KIS	50		94	100	105	110
		KIS	60		101	107	113	119
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 heat shield 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **25 or 40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIS	80	3	126	135	144	153
		KIS	90	3	128	137	146	155
		KIS	100	3	134	142	151	161
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 heat shield 2 drawers 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **25 or 40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KI3SA	60		153	166	177	188
		KI3SA	80		198	211	222	233
		KI3SA	90		209	223	234	245
		KI3SA	100		223	239	251	263
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 heat shield 2 deep drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **25 or 40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIS2A	30		119	129	135	141
		KIS2A	40		127	138	144	150
		KIS2A	45		131	142	148	155
		KIS2A	50		135	147	153	159
		KIS2A	60		143	155	161	168
		KIS2A	80		182	193	202	211
		KIS2A	90		187	198	207	216
		KIS2A	100		199	210	219	228
		KIS2A	120		231	244	254	265

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

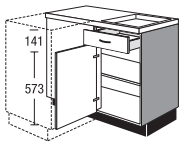
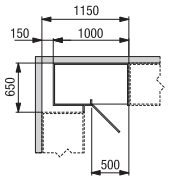
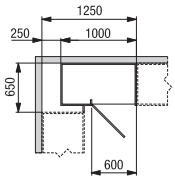
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 heat shield 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **25 or 40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KI2A	60		148	159	168	177
		KI2A	80		181	191	200	209
		KI2A	90		190	201	210	219
		KI2A	100		206	217	227	236
		KI2A	120		226	238	249	259
	**Hob base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 heat shield 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **25 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **Carriers for interior drawers must be ordered separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	KI2A	60	IS	168	180	191	201
		KI2A	80	IS	205	216	227	237
		KI2A	90	IS	216	229	239	249
		KI2A	100	IS	232	242	251	261
		KI2A	120	IS	252	263	273	284
	**Hob base unit for compact dishwashers** **niche height 458 mm** 1 drawer 253 mm high 1 cable protection shelf 1 edge protection bracket stainless steel coloured 1 front panel 461 mm high 1 metal plinth base **Please state worktop thickness** **57 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIAG	60	S	139	151	162	174

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

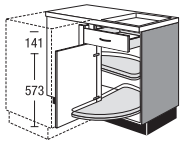
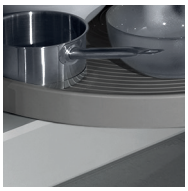
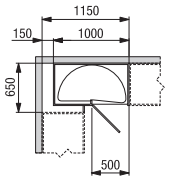
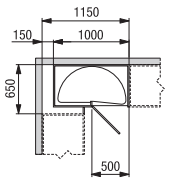
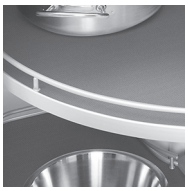
			width	Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Corner hob base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf Version L **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	NEW	EKIS	115	161	172	184	198
							
	**Corner hob base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**		EKIS with 60 cm door	125	167	178	191	205

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

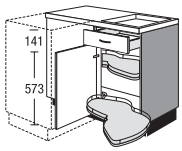
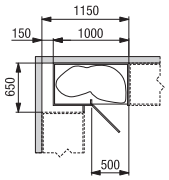
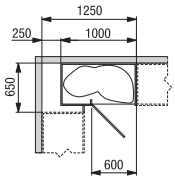
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 Version L  	**Corner hob base unit** NEW with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 2 laminate swing-out shelves **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	EKIS	115	K	188	200	215	231
 	**Corner hob base unit** NEW with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller footprints.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	EKIS	115	KP	217	231	248	266

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

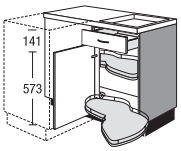
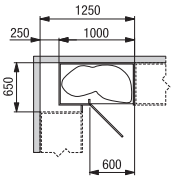
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Corner hob base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail	NEW	EKIS	115	LM	354	366	376	384
Version L 	**Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**								
	**Corner hob base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**		EKIS with 60 cm door	125	LM	360	372	382	391

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

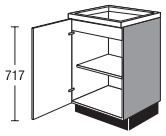
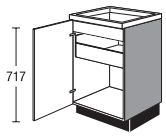
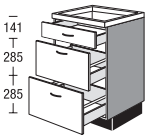
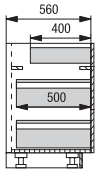
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Corner hob base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Footprint 1150-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1150 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	NEW	EKIS	115	LMP	380	392	402	411
	**Corner hob base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Footprint not to fall below 1250 mm.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**		EKIS with 60 cm door	125	LMP	386	398	408	417

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for gas hobs

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

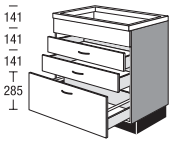
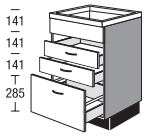
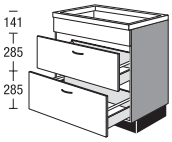
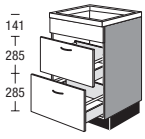
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Hob base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 cable protection shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **57 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KG	40		61	64	69	75
	KG	45		62	65	71	77
	KG	50		63	69	74	79
	KG	60		69	75	81	87
 **Hob base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 cable protection shelf 1 internal drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **73 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KG	45	IS	87	93	98	103
	KG	50	IS	90	97	102	108
	KG	60	IS	96	103	109	115
 **Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 protective shelf 2 deep drawers Drawer at top 400 mm deep  **Please state worktop thickness** **25 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KGS2A	60	K1	173	185	191	198
	KGS2A	80	K1	212	223	232	241
	KGS2A	90	K1	215	226	235	244
	KGS2A	100	K1	229	241	250	260

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units for hob extractors

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

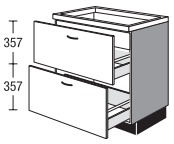
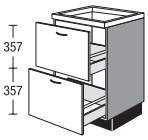
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
Downdraft extractor Scan the QR code for an overview of the downdraft extractor / appliance housing. The table shows which downdraft extractors can be installed in hob base units as recirculating or exhaust air solutions.							
 **Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 fixed front panel 2 drawers (reduced in depth depending on appliance) 1 deep drawer (reduced in depth depending on appliance) **Please state worktop thickness** **177 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KDB2SA	60		180	192	202	212
	KDB2SA	80		191	205	215	226
	KDB2SA	90		204	218	230	241
	KDB2SA	100		215	230	243	255
 **Hob base unit for hob extractor** same as above, but with full-height back panel 1 fixed front panel 2 drawers 1 deep drawer **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	KDB2SA	60	U	180	192	202	212
	KDB2SA	80	U	191	205	215	226
	KDB2SA	90	U	204	218	230	241
	KDB2SA	100	U	215	230	243	255
 **Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers (reduced in depth depending on appliance) **Please state worktop thickness** **235 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KDB2A	60		148	158	166	174
	KDB2A	80		153	164	172	181
	KDB2A	90		158	169	178	187
	KDB2A	100		163	174	184	193
	KDB2A	120		195	208	220	231
 **Hob base unit for hob extractor** same as above, but with full-height back panel 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	KDB2A	60	U	148	158	166	174
	KDB2A	80	U	153	164	172	181
	KDB2A	90	U	158	169	178	187
	KDB2A	100	U	163	174	184	193
	KDB2A	120	U	195	208	220	231

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

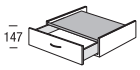
Hob base units for hob extractors

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** 2 deep drawers (reduced in depth depending on appliance) **Please state worktop thickness** **160 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KD2A	60		143	153	160	168
		KD2A	80		148	159	166	175
		KD2A	90		153	164	172	181
		KD2A	100		158	169	178	187
		KD2A	120		190	203	214	225
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** same as above, but with full-height back panel 2 deep drawers **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	KD2A	60	U	143	153	160	168
		KD2A	80	U	148	159	166	175
		KD2A	90	U	153	164	172	181
		KD2A	100	U	158	169	178	187
		KD2A	120	U	190	203	214	225

Other hob base units

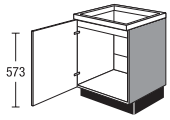
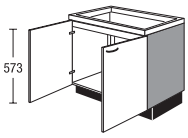
	**Hob drawer module** NEW 147 mm high 1 heat shield 1 drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	MKFS	60	14	64	69	72	74

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

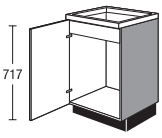
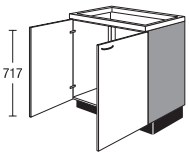
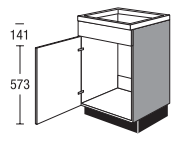
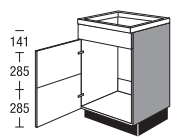
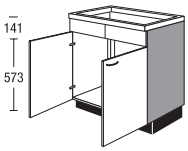
Sink base units 579 mm high

579 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** **579 mm high** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel	SP	60	58	60	66	71	76
 **Sink base unit** **579 mm high** 2 fixed infill panels	SP	90	58	85	93	100	108
	SP	100	58	86	95	102	110

Sink base units

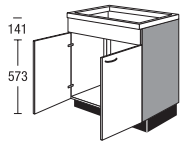
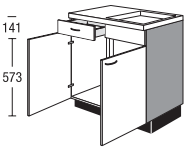
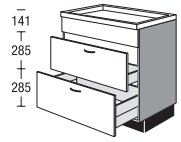
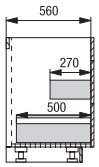
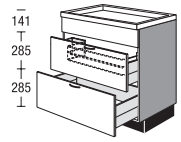
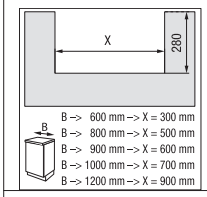
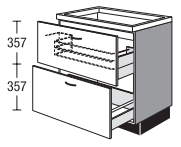
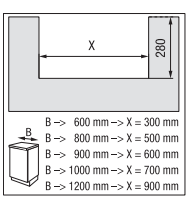
 **Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel	SP	45		57	61	64	68
	SP	50		59	63	66	70
	SP	60		61	67	72	77
Sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SP	45	RW	67	71	74	78
	SP	50	RW	69	73	76	80
	SP	60	RW	71	77	82	87
 **Sink base unit** 2 hinged doors	SP	80		85	93	100	108
	SP	90		86	94	101	109
	SP	100		87	96	103	111
	SP	120		106	115	122	130
Sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SP	80	RW	88	96	103	111
	SP	90	RW	96	104	111	119
	SP	100	RW	97	106	113	121
	SP	120	RW	114	123	130	138
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door	SPB	40		56	59	60	62
	SPB	45		57	61	64	68
	SPB	50		59	63	66	70
	SPB	60		61	67	72	77
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 door (dowelled)	SPB	45	M2	59	65	66	72
	SPB	50	M2	61	67	68	74
	SPB	60	M2	63	71	74	81
 **Sink base unit** 2 fixed front panels 2 hinged doors	SPB	80		85	93	100	108
	SPB	90		86	94	101	109
	SPB	100		87	96	103	111
	SPB	120		98	107	114	122

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

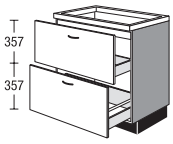
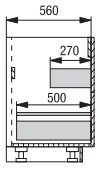
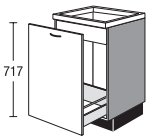
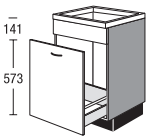
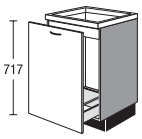
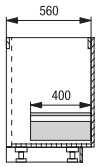
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 2 hinged doors	SPB	80	3	90	98	105	113
	SPB	90	3	92	100	107	115
	SPB	100	3	96	104	111	119
 **Sink base unit** 1 drawer 1 fixed front panel 2 hinged doors **SPSB = Basin right** **SPBS = Basin left** SPSB for basin on right	SPSB	90		99	107	115	124
	SPBS	90		99	107	115	124
	SPSB	100		102	111	119	128
	SPBS	100		102	111	119	128
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 285 mm high **270 mm deep** 1 deep drawer 	SPB2A	60	S	139	149	157	165
	SPB2A	80	S	162	172	180	188
	SPB2A	90	S	171	181	189	197
	SPB2A	100	S	180	190	198	206
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers top deep drawer with central cutout for drain approx. 580 mm wide, approx. 325 mm deep 	SPB2A	60		158	169	178	187
	SPB2A	80		179	190	199	208
	SPB2A	90		190	201	210	219
	SPB2A	100		201	212	221	230
	SPB2A	120		243	256	267	278
 **Sink base unit** 2 deep drawers top deep drawer with central cutout for drain approx. 580 mm wide, approx. 325 mm deep 1 fixed inside panel 	SP2A	60		179	190	198	207
	SP2A	80		187	198	207	216
	SP2A	90		196	206	214	223
	SP2A	100		205	214	221	230
	SP2A	120		240	251	259	269

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

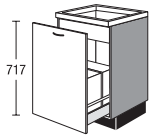
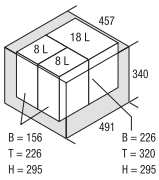
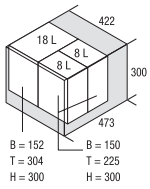
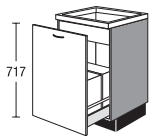
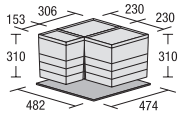
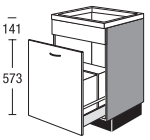
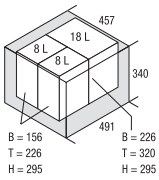
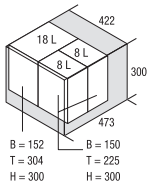
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 drawer **270 mm deep** 1 fixed inside panel 1 deep drawer 	SP2A	60	S	138	146	153	160
	SP2A	80	S	161	170	178	186
	SP2A	90	S	170	179	186	193
	SP2A	100	S	178	186	192	200
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel	SPA	45		63	65	67	69
	SPA	50		73	75	77	80
	SPA	60		78	81	83	86
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer	SPBA	45		66	68	70	73
	SPBA	50		76	79	81	83
	SPBA	60		81	84	86	89
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer depth 400 mm 1 fixed inside panel 	SPA	45	K1	74	76	79	81
	SPA	50	K1	85	87	90	93
	SPA	60	K1	92	96	98	101

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

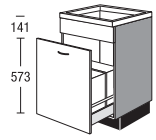
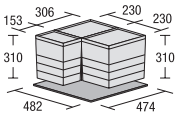
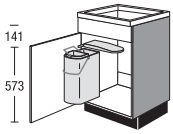
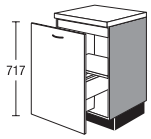
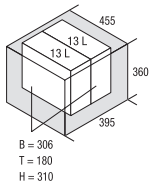
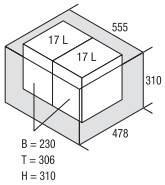
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer with waste bin for waste separation 1 fixed inside panel **with 3 waste containers** Capacity 1 x 18 litre container 2 x 8 litre containers 1 lid for 8 litre containers Organisation system **Bottom edge carcase to top edge waste container approx. 350 mm**  Ill. shows 50 cm width  Ill. shows 60 cm width 	SPA SPA	50 60	M M	154 159	160 165	164 169	170 175
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer with waste separation system consisting of: 2 containers 17 litres each, each with lid 1 container 8 litres with lid 1 base panel 1 fixed inside panel  	SPA	60	M1	126	131	134	139
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer with waste bin for waste separation **with 3 waste containers** Capacity 1 x 18 litre container 2 x 8 litre containers 1 lid for 8 litre containers Organisation system **Bottom edge carcase to top edge waste container approx. 350 mm**  Ill. shows 50 cm width  Ill. shows 60 cm width 	SPBA SPBA	50 60	M M	157 162	163 168	168 173	173 178

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

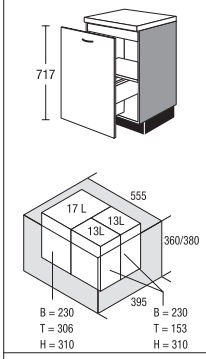
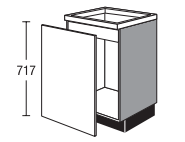
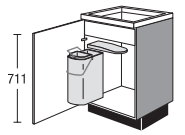
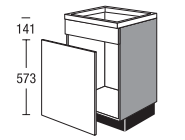
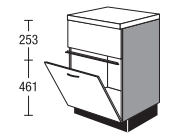
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer with waste separation system consisting of: 2 containers 17 litres each, each with lid 1 container 8 litres with lid 1 base panel  	SPBA	60	M1	130	135	138	143
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 waste bin with 1 container 14 litres 1 container 5 litres **Unit leaves factory ready fitting waste bin**	SPB SPB SPB	45 50 60	MT1 MT1 MT1	96 98 100	103 105 110	108 110 118	115 116 126
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel 1 cover panel 2 containers Capacity 2 containers 13 litres  Ill. shows 50 cm width  Ill. shows 60 cm width	SPA SPA	50 60	MH2 MH2	178 184	185 191	190 196	196 203

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

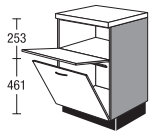
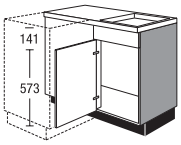
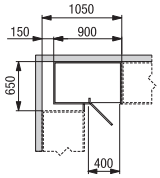
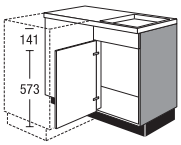
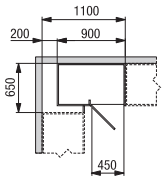
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel 1 cover panel 3 waste bins Capacity 2 containers 13 litres 1 container 17 litres	SPA	60	MH3	195	202	207	215
 **Sink base unit** 1 separate front without handle drilling 1 handle 1 fixed inside panel **For on-site installation of a waste collection system with deep drawer.**	SP SP SP	45 50 60	T T T	50 53 58	52 54 60	53 56 62	55 58 64
 **Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 waste bin 1 container 14 litres 1 container 5 litres **Unit leaves factory ready fitting waste bin**	SP SP SP	45 50 60	MT1 MT1 MT1	96 98 100	103 105 110	108 110 118	115 116 126
 **Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 separate front without handle drilling 1 handle **For on-site installation of a waste collection system with deep drawer.**	SPB SPB SPB	45 50 60	T T T	58 60 62	62 64 68	65 67 73	69 71 78
 **Sink base unit for compact dishwashers** **niche height 458 mm** 1 fixed front panel 253 mm high 1 edge protection bracket stainless steel coloured 1 front panel 461 mm high 1 metal plinth base **Include extra-deep worktop in planning!** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installa-** **tion, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **Use of space-saving waste and trap ZSZ 1 G is recommended.**	SPBG	60		113	123	132	141

 The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

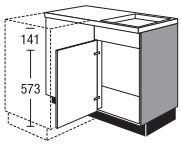
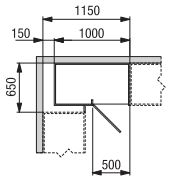
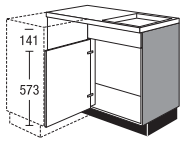
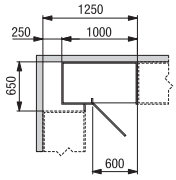
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Sink base unit for compact dishwashers** **niche height 458 mm** 1 flap door 253 mm high 1 fixed shelf 1 edge protection bracket stainless steel coloured 1 front panel 461 mm high 1 metal plinth base **Include extra-deep worktop in planning!** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **Use of space-saving waste and trap ZSZ 1 G is recommended.** **Cannot be combined with handle no. 783.**	SPKG	60		125	136	146	156
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door **Footprint 1005-1200 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	SPEB with 40 cm door	105		97	107	114	121
	Corner sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SPEB with 40 cm door	105	RW	107	117	124	131
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	SPEB with 45 cm door	110		100	110	118	125
	Corner sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SPEB with 45 cm door	110	RW	110	120	127	135

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

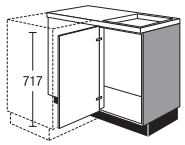
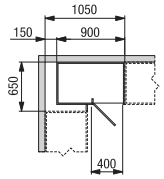
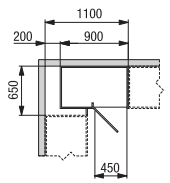
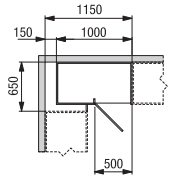
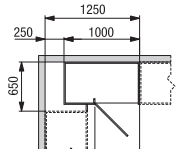
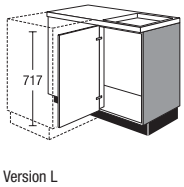
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	SPEB with 50 cm door	115		101	109	116	123
	Corner sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SPEB with 50 cm door	115	RW	111	119	126	133
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth add-on panel, 400 mm wide, and loose infill panel, in door finish and door colours for adding base units 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	SPEB with 60 cm door	125		103	113	121	130
	Corner sink base unit same as above, but with full-height back panel	SPEB with 60 cm door	125	RW	113	123	131	140

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

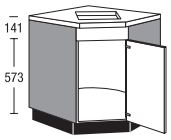
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 Version L	**Corner sink base unit** with full-height back panel with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door **Footprint 1005-1200 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	SPE with 40 cm door	105	RW	107	117	124	131
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	SPE with 45 cm door	110	RW	110	120	127	135
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	SPE with 50 cm door	115	RW	111	119	126	133
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1250-1400 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	SPE with 60 cm door	125	RW	113	123	131	140
 Version L	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door **With full-height door** **Footprint 1055-1250 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	SPE with 45 cm door	110		100	110	118	125
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 600-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	SPE with 50 cm door	115		101	109	116	123

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

723 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm



Corner sink base unit

1 fixed front panel
1 hinged door

Suitable corner worktop PLR/PLS 4390 60

Oven housing unit cannot be added on due to worktop connection.

Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.

780 mm door opening necessary, the unit can, however, be dismantled on site.

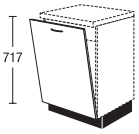
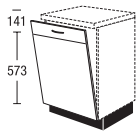
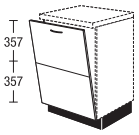
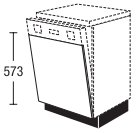
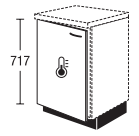
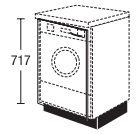
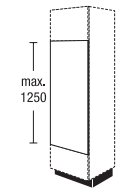
	width	Price group 1	2	3	4
SPEBD with 45 cm door	90	135	148	151	154

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Decor panels and front panels

723 mm high

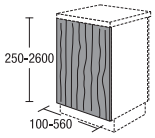
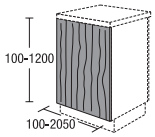
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers **Specify appliance type**	TGV TGV	45 60		22 24	25 28	27 30	30 33
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers with pinned front **Specify appliance type** **Top grip ledge on upper part of front**	TGV TGV	45 60	MS MS	29 31	32 35	34 37	37 40
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers with pinned front **Specify appliance type** **Top grip ledge on upper part of front** **Not available for range IP 4820**	TGV	60	M2	32	36	38	41
	**Front panel** For semi-integrated built-under dishwashers **Specify appliance type**	TG TG	45 60		17 20	20 23	22 25	24 27
	**Base unit door** for built-under integrated refrigerators and freezers. **Specify appliance type**	TK with stop bar for appliances with slide-rail mechanism	60		32	36	38	41
		TK without stop bar and without drilled hinge hole for appliances with fixed door technology	60	F	24	28	29	31
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under washing machines **Specify appliance type The item No. may differ depending on appliance type!**	TWV	60	8	24	28	30	33
	**Decor panel for appliances** max. size: 1250 mm high, 597 mm wide **When ordering, size of front surface panel and appliance type must be stated!** **Available in all carcase finishes.**	DB	60	125	20	20	20	20

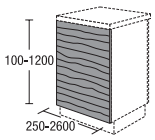
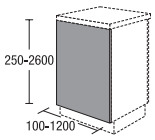
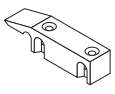
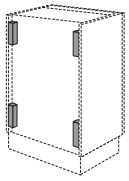
The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Notes

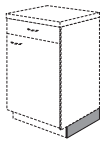
Back panel

				width		universal
	Carcase material without edges, 16 mm thick in all carcase colours in exterior finish on both sides, additionally in visible additional item colours **Available dimensions:** **Height: 150 - 2600 mm** **Width: 150 - 2050 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²**	per m²	KBO			35
	**Carcase material with thin edge, 16 mm thick** grain direction vertical in all carcase colours in exterior finish on both sides, additionally in visible additional item colours **Available dimensions:** **high: 250 - 2600 mm** **wide: 100 - 560 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Please note that for edge joins, the finishes are not continuous, but are offset.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Order back wall covering in front material item FM V or single doors ETxxx.**	per m²	KBMM			42
	**Carcase material / back panelling with thick edge, 16 mm thick** grain direction vertical in all carcase colours in exterior finish on both sides, additionally in visible additional item colours **Available dimensions:** **high: 250 - 2600 mm** **Width: 100 - 1200 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Fastening supplies Z 670 or MZ KBM RW must be ordered separately.** **An anti-tilt device is needed for room divider versions.** **Please note that for edge joins, the finishes are not continuous, but are offset.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Order back wall covering in front material item FM V or single doors ETxxx.**	per m²	KBM		V	42

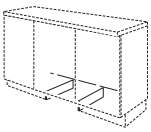
Back panel

				width		universal
	**Carcase material / back panelling with thick edge, 16 mm thick** grain direction horizontal in all carcase colours in exterior finish on both sides, additionally in visible additional item colours **Available dimensions:** **Height: 100 - 1200 mm** **wide: 250 - 2600 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Fastening supplies Z 670 or MZ KBM RW must be ordered separately.** **An anti-tilt device is needed for room divider versions.** **Please note that for edge joins, the finishes are not continuous, but are offset.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Order back wall covering in front material item FM V or single doors ETxxx.**	per m²	KBM		H	42
	**Back panelling same as door material** **CF colours 16 mm thick** with edge in matching colour **Available dimensions:** **Width: 100 - 1200 mm** **high: 250 - 2600 mm** **Fastening supplies Z 670 or MZ KBM RW must be ordered separately.** **An anti-tilt device is needed for room divider versions.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Available finishes:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Alternatively, the back wall panelling can also be made with single ETxxx doors.**	per m²	FM	V		50
	**Clip fitting for back wall cladding** 2 pairs		Z670			3
	**Fitting accessories for back wall covering** 4-piece set		MZKBMRW			4

Plinth panels

				width		universal
	Plinth panel version The plinth panels with sealing profile belonging to the kitchen will be generated automatically in line with the kitchen plan and need not be ordered separately. Any additional plinths will be charged at the prices stated. **Colour finish** See summary of carcase colours **Indication of working height when ordering:** **868 mm for 105 mm plinth height** **918 mm for 155 mm plinth height**					
	**Plinth panel** 13 mm thick Version carcase and additional colours **Maximum length: 3150 mm**		S0	105		0
		for additional order	S0	105	2	5
			S0	210		0
		for additional order	S0	210	2	7
			S0	315		0
		for additional order	S0	315	2	9
	Plinth trim gloss as above Version surcharge group 1		S0	105	3	7
			S0	210	3	10
			S0	315	3	14
	Plinth panel stainless steel-effect water resistant (plastic hollow section) as above Version surcharge group 2		S0	105	4	11
			S0	210	4	21
			S0	315	4	32
	**Side return plinth panel** Version carcase and additional colours	540mm deep	S015			0
		540 mm deep for additional order	S015		2	2
		840mm deep	S0151			0
		840 mm deep for additional order	S0151		2	4
	Plinth trim gloss, side Version surcharge group 1	540 mm deep for additional order	S015		3	4
		840 mm deep for additional order	S0151		3	5

Plinth panels

				width		universal
	Side return plinth panel stainless steel-effect water resistant Version surcharge group 2	520mm deep	SO15		4	7
		1050 mm deep	SO151		4	10
	Corner plinth **can be divided with heights 105 and 155 mm** Version carcase and additional colours	90°	SEP90			0
		90° for additional order	SEP90		2	1
	Plinth corner profile stainless steel effect water resistant **can be divided with heights 105 and 155 mm** Version surcharge group 2	90°	SEP90		4	1
	Plinth connecting profile **can be divided with heights 105 and 155 mm** **Can also be used with 135° corner solutions.**	Version carcase and additional colours	SVP			0
		Finish carcase colours for additional order	SVP		2	1
		stainless steel-effect Surcharge group 2	SVP		4	1
	Ventilation grille for plinth panel 1 each **Please specify colour:** **651 Silver grey** **951 Black** **If no colour is stated with the order, delivery will be in 651 silver grey**		ZV LG S			3
	Waterproof plinth seal transparent Available length: 600 - 3150 mm **Calculated per mm**	per metre	L15			1
	**Side return plinth panel** **Plinth garage for robot vacuum cleaner** for 600 mm wide units 390 mm gap between the plinth panels Version carcase and additional colours **Plinth height min. 155 mm.** **Do not plan under refrigerators.**	500 mm deep	SOGA			21
	Plinth trim gloss, side **Plinth garage for robot vacuum cleaner** as above Version surcharge group 1	500 mm deep	SOGA		3	29

Plinth panels

		width		universal
Plinth panel and side plinth	SO	105	SET	11
13 mm thick including plinth corner profile left and right, and 1 connecting profile	SO	210	SET	13
Version carcase and additional colours	SO	315	SET	15
Available plinth height: 155 mm				

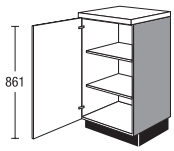
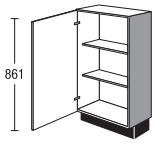
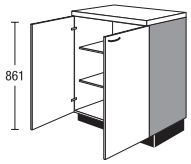
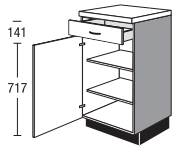
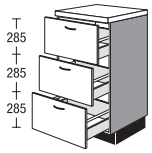
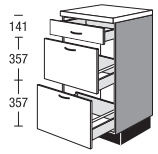
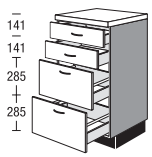
Notes

MAXI base units 867 mm

Base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	U	30	87		67	72	77	82
		U	40	87		71	75	81	87
		U	45	87		73	78	83	89
		U	50	87		75	81	86	92
		U	60	87		84	92	98	105
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Plinth feet are supplied loose.**	326 U	30	87	33	72	77	82	87
		326 U	40	87	33	76	80	86	92
		326 U	45	87	33	78	83	88	94
		326 U	50	87	33	80	86	91	97
		326 U	60	87	33	89	97	103	110
	**Base unit** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	U	80	87		128	144	155	168
		U	90	87		134	150	161	172
		U	100	87		142	152	163	176
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	US	30	87		79	83	88	94
		US	40	87		82	87	93	100
		US	45	87		84	90	96	102
		US	50	87		87	93	99	105
		US	60	87		94	102	109	117
	**Base unit** 3 deep drawers	U3A	30	87		140	155	163	172
		U3A	40	87		121	129	137	145
		U3A	45	87		129	138	146	155
		U3A	50	87		131	142	150	159
		U3A	60	87		164	181	191	201
		U3A	80	87		184	203	214	226
		U3A	90	87		189	203	214	225
		U3A	100	87		202	217	229	240
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	US2A	50	87		129	140	148	158
		US2A	60	87		132	146	154	162
		US2A	80	87		181	195	205	216
		US2A	90	87		184	198	209	220
		US2A	100	87		200	214	226	238
	**Base unit** 2 drawers 2 deep drawers	U2S2A	30	87		158	173	182	191
		U2S2A	40	87		160	171	180	191
		U2S2A	45	87		162	173	182	193
		U2S2A	50	87		166	179	189	199
		U2S2A	60	87		170	186	196	206
		U2S2A	80	87		206	225	238	250
		U2S2A	90	87		215	230	242	254
		U2S2A	100	87		226	242	254	267

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
Base unit with glass door 1 glass door 2 adjustable glass shelves	326	UG	45	87	33	89	96	97	99
	326	UG	50	87	33	91	98	100	102
	326	UG	60	87	33	99	108	110	112

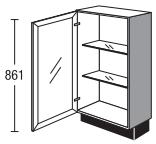
Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors
Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors

Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred

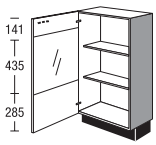
For available versions see overview Possible glass front versions

For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary

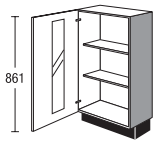
Plinth feet are supplied loose.



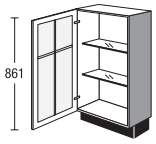
Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704



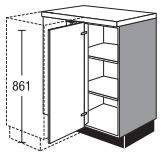
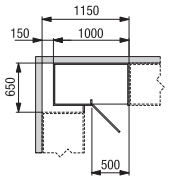
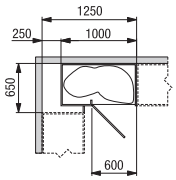
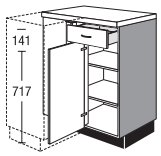
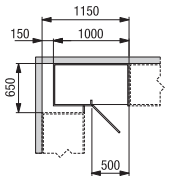
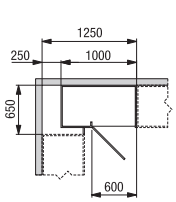
Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

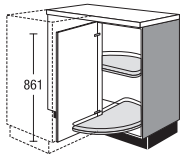
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1085 x 600 mm)** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller dimensions.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	UE with 50 cm door	115	87	153	164	178	192
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1185 x 600 mm)**	UE with 60 cm door	125	87	158	169	184	199
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1085 x 600 mm)** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller dimensions.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	UES with 50 cm door	115	87	172	183	197	212
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1185 x 600 mm)**	UES with 60 cm door	125	87	177	188	203	218

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

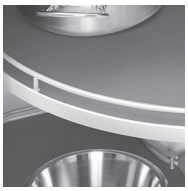
Corner base units

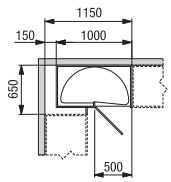
867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm



Version L





Corner base unit

with smooth add-on panel, 500 mm, and loose infill panel,
in door colour finish for adding base units
1 hinged door
2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail

Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm
Carcase width 1000 mm

May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.
(minimum dimension: 1085 x 600 mm)

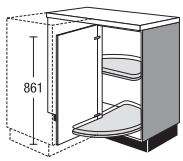
Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller dimensions.

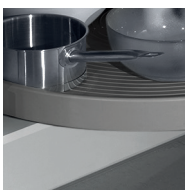
An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.
Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10
Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20

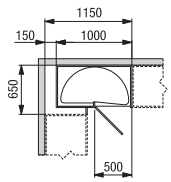
Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.

Available for the following ranges:
IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
UE with 50 cm door	115	87	KP		183	196	206	216







Corner base unit

with smooth add-on panel, 500 mm, and loose infill panel,
in door colour finish for adding base units
1 hinged door
2 laminate swing-out shelves

Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm
Carcase width 1000 mm

May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.
(minimum dimension: 1085 x 600 mm)

Opening areas of appliances and drawers must be taken into account when planning smaller dimensions.

An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.
Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10
Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20

Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.

Available for the following ranges:
IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050

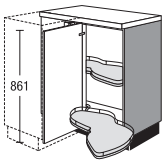
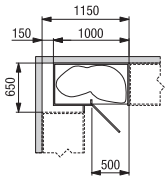
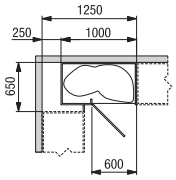
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
UE with 50 cm door	115	87	K		136	149	159	169

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

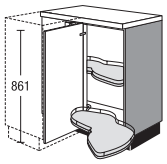
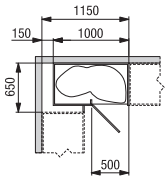
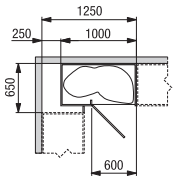
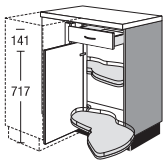
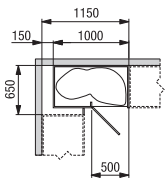
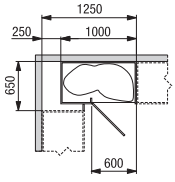
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1150 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1150 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	UE with 50 cm door	115	87	LMP	347	359	367	376
 Version L	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1250 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1250 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.**	UE with 60 cm door	125	87	LMP	356	368	377	386

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

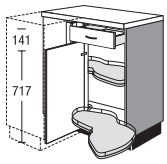
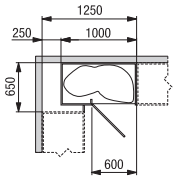
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1150 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1150 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	UE with 50 cm door	115	87	LM	321	333	343	350
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1250 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1250 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.**	UE with 60 cm door	125	87	LM	330	342	351	360
 Version L 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1150 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1150 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	UES with 50 cm door	115	87	LMP	361	373	381	390
 Version L	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1250 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1250 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.**	UES with 60 cm door	125	87	LMP	371	383	392	401

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

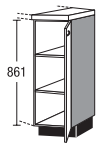
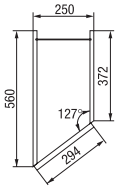
Corner base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

						Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail	UES with 50 cm door	115	87	LM	335	347	355	364
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Not to fall below planning dimension 1250 mm.** **(carcase width 1000 mm)** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimensions: 1250 x 600 mm)** **When planning kitchens with a dishwasher next to the corner unit, the corner trim is supplied with return.**	UES with 60 cm door	125	87	LM	345	357	366	375

Diagonal angled base units

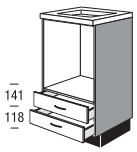
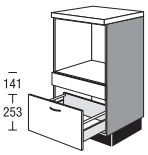
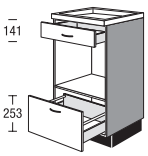
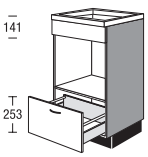
 	**3-D base unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	UV with 30 cm door	25	87		103	107	111	115

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units for appliances

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

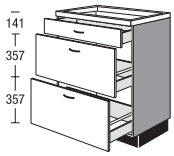
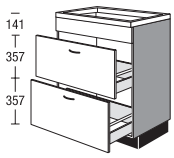
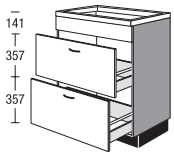
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	Information for plans with standalone hobs For orders that contain a hob we are obliged, for product liability reasons, to confirm and deliver a hob base unit with the appropriate heat resistant panel. Cancellation/amendment is not possible. For appliances from a third-party (hob not provided by us), we urgently require written confirmation that a unit with a heat resistant panel is not desired or required. You will find the appliance heights of the hobs in our range in the Sales manual appliances under the respective item. Depending on the particular appliance (installation height) and worktop depth, a drawer with a low frame may be provided.							
	**Base unit for built-in appliances** Aperture dimensions: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 2 drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**		UH2S	87	102	109	116	123
	**Base unit for built-in appliances** Aperture dimensions: 448 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**		UMA	87	111	119	124	130
	**Base unit for built-in appliances** NEW Aperture dimensions: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	NEW	KIMSA	87	141	151	158	165
	**Base unit for built-in appliances** NEW Aperture dimensions: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	NEW	KIMBA	87	111	119	124	130

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units for appliances

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

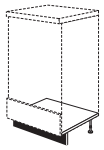
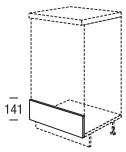
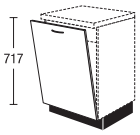
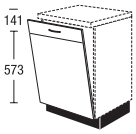
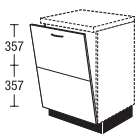
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KIS2A	60	87	166	180	187	195
		KIS2A	80	87	211	224	234	245
		KIS2A	90	87	217	230	240	251
		KIS2A	100	87	229	242	252	262
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers (reduced in depth depending on appliance) **Please state worktop thickness** **304 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	KDB2A	80	87	183	196	206	216
		KDB2A	90	87	188	201	212	223
		KDB2A	100	87	193	206	218	229
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **304 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	KDB2A	80	87 U	183	196	206	216
		KDB2A	90	87 U	188	201	212	223
		KDB2A	100	87 U	193	206	218	229

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units for appliances

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

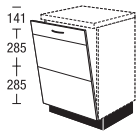
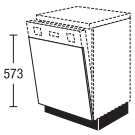
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Ill. shows FB xx 14 GS	**Plinth base with plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **Can only be planned with dishwasher with 100 mm plinth.** **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Cannot be combined with XXL/high-volume dishwasher.**	SOP SOP	45 60		1 1	30 32	30 32	30 32	30 32
 141	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** Front height: 141 mm **Max. appliance height 842 mm**	FB FB	45 60	14 14	GS GS	27 28	28 29	30 31	32 33
	Fixed front panel on plinth platform For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Max. appliance height 868 mm**	FB	60	17	GS	30	31	34	36
	Plinth platform without plinth feet for dishwasher **Only plan dishwasher with 10 cm plinth.** **Order front panel for dishwasher separately** **Cannot be combined with XXL/high-volume dishwasher.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60			31	31	31	31
 717	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers **Specify appliance type**	TGV TGV	45 60			22 24	25 28	27 30	30 33
 141 573	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers with pinned front **Specify appliance type** **Top grip ledge on upper part of front**	TGV TGV	45 60		MS MS	29 31	32 35	34 37	37 40
 357 357	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers with pinned front **Specify appliance type** **Top grip ledge on upper part of front** **Not available for range IP 4820**	TGV	60		M2	32	36	38	41

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units for appliances

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

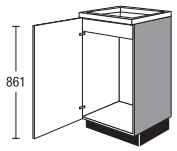
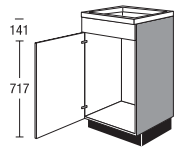
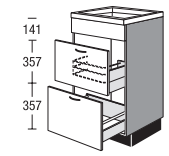
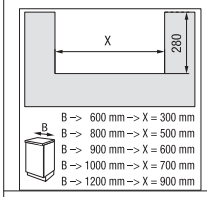
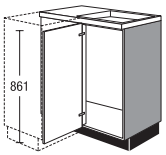
				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers with pinned front **Specify appliance type** **Top grip ledge on upper part of front** **Not available for range IP 4820**	TGV TGV	45 60	M3 M3	33 37	36 39	38 42	41 44
	**Front panel** For semi-integrated built-under dishwashers **Specify appliance type**	TG TG	45 60		17 20	20 23	22 25	24 27

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

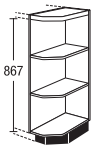
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel	SP	45	87	72	77	81	85
		SP	50	87	74	79	83	88
		SP	60	87	77	84	90	97
	**Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door	SPB	40	87	67	71	74	78
		SPB	45	87	68	73	77	81
		SPB	50	87	70	75	79	84
		SPB	60	87	73	80	86	93
	**Sink base unit** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers top deep drawer with central cutout for drain approx. 580 mm wide, approx. 325 mm deep	SPB2A	60	87	172	184	194	204
		SPB2A	80	87	193	205	215	224
		SPB2A	90	87	204	216	225	235
		SPB2A	100	87	215	227	236	246
								
	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door **Planning dimension 1150 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1085 x 600 mm)** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional infill panel must be ordered for planning dimensions over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	SPE with 50 cm door	115	87	121	131	139	147
	Corner sink base unit same as above, but **Planning dimension 1250 x 650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **(minimum dimension: 1185 x 600 mm)** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	SPE with 60 cm door	125	87	133	145	154	165

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Shelf units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

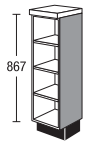
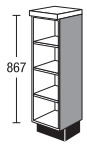
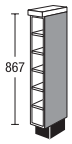
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**		UR	V	87		123	123	123	123
	**Shelf end unit, angled** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.**		URA	25	87	S	87	87	87	87

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Shelf units

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, Carcase depth 326 mm

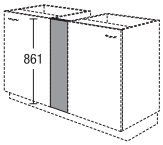
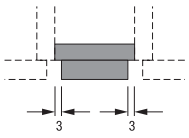
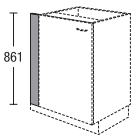
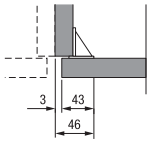
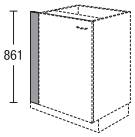
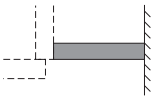
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material**	UR	30	87	33	76	76	76	76
	**Base shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Please indicate desired width (150-300 mm).** **Finish in carcase material**	UR	V	87	33	87	87	87	87
	**Open shelf unit for bottles** 6 compartments for bottles 5 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material**	UR	15	87	33F	81	81	81	81

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

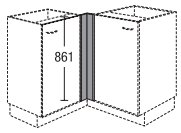
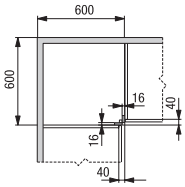
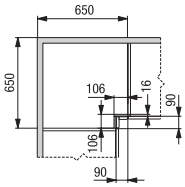
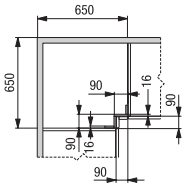
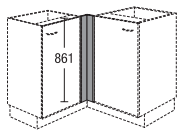
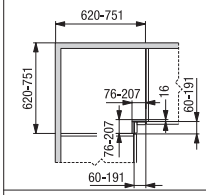
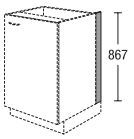
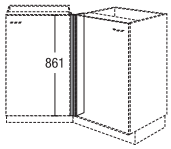
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high Fitted between base units **Finish in door material with straight edge on both sides** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.**	UPF 100 mm	10	87	Z	17	20	21	23
	UPF 101-200 mm	20	87	Z	20	23	24	25
								
 **Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	UPF 100 mm	10	87		17	20	21	23
	UPF 101-200 mm	20	87		21	25	26	27
								
 **Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPK	10	87		12	12	12	12
	UPK	20	87		15	15	15	15
	UPK	30	87		19	19	19	19
								

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

867 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high **Finish in carcase material for corner 600 x 600 mm** **With adjoining units with drawers/pull-outs, check the clearance for opening.** **Not available in visible side colours.** 	UPEK	60	87		14	14	14	14
 **Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high **Finish in door material for corner 650 x 650 mm**	UPEF	65	87		27	31	32	34
 **Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEF	65	87	GS	27	31	32	34
 **Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 867 mm high **Finish in door material** **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** 	UPEF Total width 60-191 mm	76	87	V	31	35	37	39
 **Infill panel base-unit side** without plinth, 867 mm high for wall end **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPT UPT UPT	10 20 30	87 87 87		13 15 18	13 15 18	13 15 18	13 15 18
 **Corner infill panel for 135° base unit corner installations** without plinth, 867 mm high **can be used on both sides** **Finish in door material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	UPEF135		87		33	38	39	42

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

3. Wall units / dresser units

Special productions
Summary of the most commonly planned wall units
Wall/top-mounted units 288/291/363/435 mm
Wall units 579 mm, height 01
Wall units 723 mm, height 02
Wall units 867 mm, height 03
Wall units for appliances
Back panels for canopy hoods
Dresser units
Filler panels

Equipment versions

				width	universal
 	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
 	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay 2 hinges and 1 flap stay are required for each flap.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges from 80 cm width	418		2 4 4 7
 	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum 1 flap stay pair and no hinge are required for each flap. From a cabinet width of 80 cm, the flap stay pair has increased power storage.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) all widths Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) from 80 cm width	428		2 14 14 31

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	Planning advice Choosing the surcharge for the lighting option on the wall unit means the bottom shelf and/or the top shelf will have the required cut-out. The up/down lighting is fitted at the works, LED linear and LED built-in lights are added to the accessories box and have to be fitted on-site. This makes the order process easier as there is no need to order the lights in addition to the cut-out. **The shelf features are chosen in the order header:** 963 = features of bottom shelf 964 = features of top shelf **Please observe the following planning information:** - Available for cabinet widths 300 - 1000 mm - Width and depth reductions are not possible - 60 cm and 65 cm corner wall units, diagonal wall units, shelf units in variable dimensions, end shelf units are not possible **Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.**					
	**Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting** **Version 200, surcharge per unit** Surcharge includes: Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting in bottom shelf of carcase instead of handle profile without lighting Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K including 1.8 metre extension cable as an accessory with mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class Top: F Bottom: G **Only possible for wall units with integrated handle profile on carcase base panel (article types CH...).** **Do not include light pelmets in plans.**	5.8 W, 490 lm 8.2 W, 673 lm 9.3 W, 764 lm 10.5 W, 856 lm 12.8 W, 1039 lm 17.5 W, 1405 lm 19.8 W, 1588 lm 22.1 W, 1771 lm	300 400 450 500 600 800 900 1000	MP963		23
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963 MP963		8 15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963 MP963 MP963 MP963		11 21 11 21

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	Cutout without light 58 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 229** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP963		7
	Cutout without light 68 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 249** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP963		7
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP963		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		8
		2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
		Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
	Cutout without light 58 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 229** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP964		7
	Cutout without light 68 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 249** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP964		7
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP964		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

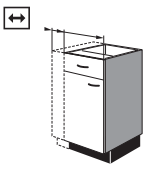
Special productions

Overview



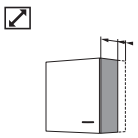
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs / hinged doors
ZUSBREITS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



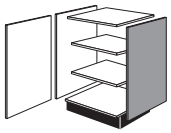
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



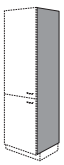
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



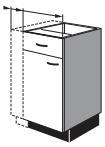
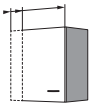
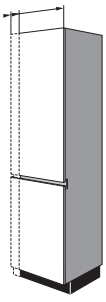
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



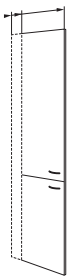
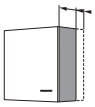
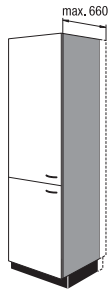
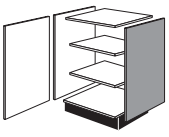
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU1	83
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU2	150
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For wall units per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITH	61
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITS	80

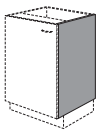
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

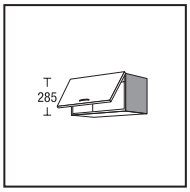
			width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET		53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit **Cabinet accessories may not be required where depth is shortened and must be ordered separately.** **Size reduction for standard range:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm** **Reduction for product range C:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 310 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm**	ZUSTIEF		33
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10

Special productions

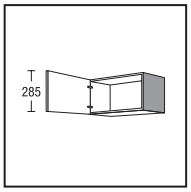
Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

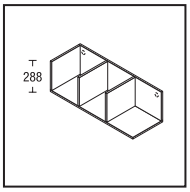
Summary of the most commonly planned wall units



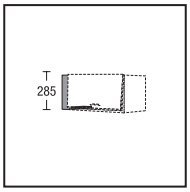
HK3029
HK4029
HK4529
HK5029
HK6029
HK8029
HK9029
HK10029



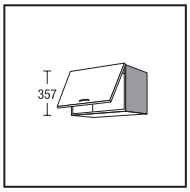
H4029
H4529
H5029
H6029



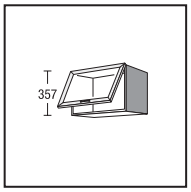
HR90292



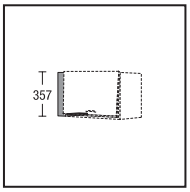
HPF1029
HPF2029



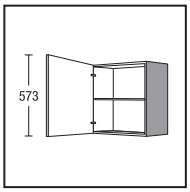
HK4536
HK5036
HK6036
HK8036
HK9036
HK10036



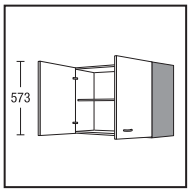
HKG5036
HKG6036
HKG8036
HKG9036
HKG10036



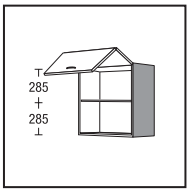
HPF1036
HPF2036



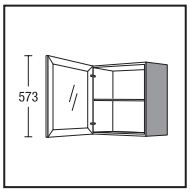
H3001
H4001
H4501
H5001
H6001



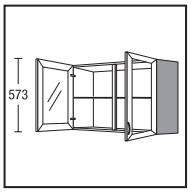
H8001
H9001
H10001



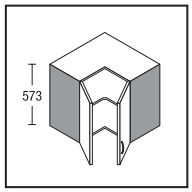
HFK4501
HFK5001
HFK6001
HFK8001
HFK9001
HFK10001



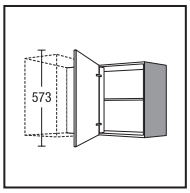
HG4501
HG5001
HG6001
HG4501D
HG5001D
HG6001D



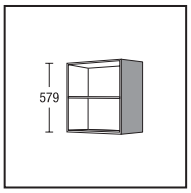
HG9001
HG10001



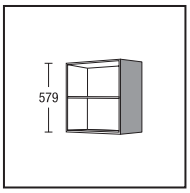
HE6001
HE6501



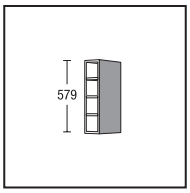
HE8001
HE9001



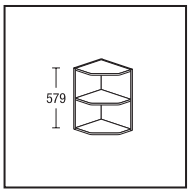
HR3001
HR4501
HR5001
HR6001



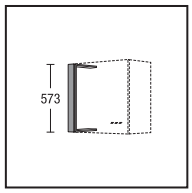
HRV01



HR1501F

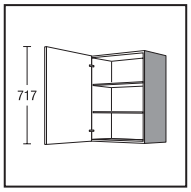


HRA2501S

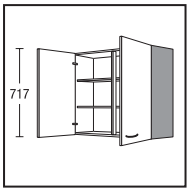


HPF1001
HPF2001

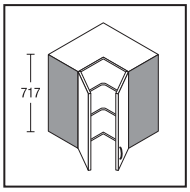
Summary of the most commonly planned wall units



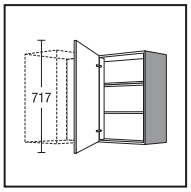
H3002
H4002
H4502
H5002
H6002



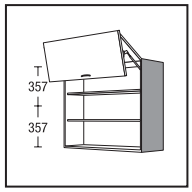
H8002
H9002
H10002



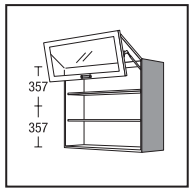
HE6002
HE6502



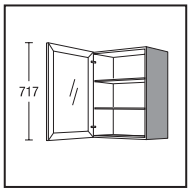
HE8002
HE9002



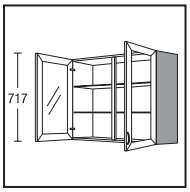
HFK4502
HFK5002
HFK6002
HFK8002
HFK9002
HFK10002



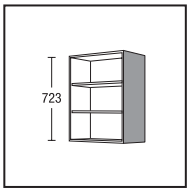
HFKGU5002
HFKGU6002
HFKGU8002
HFKGU9002
HFKGU10002



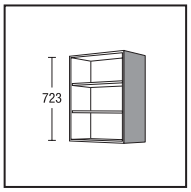
HG4502
HG5002
HG6002
HG4502D
HG5002D
HG6002D



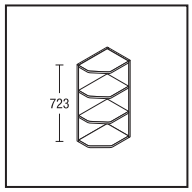
HG9002
HG10002



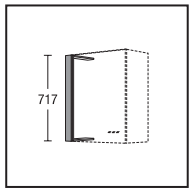
HR3002
HR4502
HR5002
HR6002



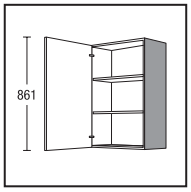
HRV02



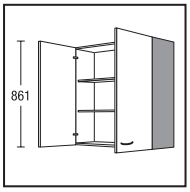
HRA2502S



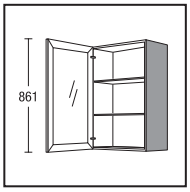
HPF1002
HPF2002



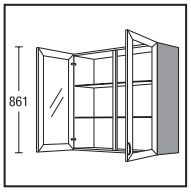
H3003
H4003
H4503
H5003
H6003



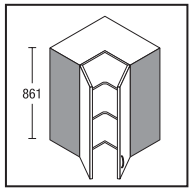
H8003
H9003
H10003



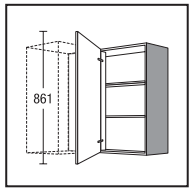
HG4503
HG5003
HG6003
HG4503D
HG5003D
HG6003D



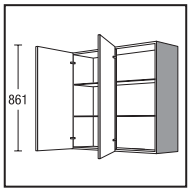
HG9003
HG10003



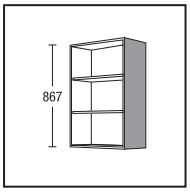
HE6003
HE6503



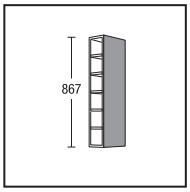
HE8003
HE9003



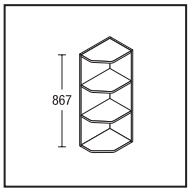
H8003TP
H9003TP
H10003TP



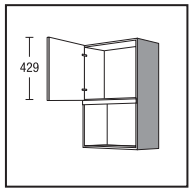
HRV03



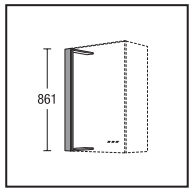
HR1503F



HRA2503S



HM6003



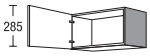
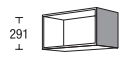
HPF1003
HPF2003

Wall/top-mounted units 288/291/363/435 mm

Wall units

288 / 291 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

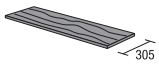
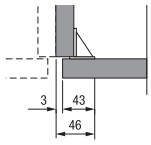
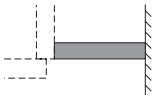
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door **Cannot be combined with handles No. 760 and No. 800.** **Not available for range IP 4820**		H	40	29	30	32	33	35
			H	45	29	32	34	35	37
			H	50	29	34	36	38	41
			H	60	29	36	39	41	44
	**Wall unit** above cooker hoods 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally** **in combination with wall unit height 01 and as a top unit on HD 60 46 and TD 6046 with extractor with height 03.**		HK	30	29	34	36	37	39
			HK	40	29	36	38	39	41
			HK	45	29	38	40	41	43
			HK	50	29	40	42	44	47
			HK	60	29	41	44	46	49
			HK	80	29	56	60	63	67
			HK	90	29	60	64	67	71
			HK	100	29	64	68	71	75
	**Wall unit** **560 mm deep** above cooker hoods 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally**	NEW	HK	30	29	56	59	65	68	71
		NEW	HK	45	29	56	67	71	74	78
		NEW	HK	50	29	56	69	75	79	83
		NEW	HK	60	29	56	71	75	79	84
		NEW	HK	90	29	56	86	91	96	100
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 288 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	29	V	76	76	76	76
		NEW	HR	40	29	V	78	78	78	78
		NEW	HR	45	29	V	79	79	79	79
		NEW	HR	50	29	V	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	60	29	V	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	80	29	V	89	89	89	89
		NEW	HR	90	29	V	92	92	92	92
		NEW	HR	100	29	V	95	95	95	95
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 291 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	29	H	76	76	76	76
		NEW	HR	40	29	H	78	78	78	78
		NEW	HR	45	29	H	79	79	79	79
		NEW	HR	50	29	H	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	60	29	H	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	80	29	H	89	89	89	89
		NEW	HR	90	29	H	92	92	92	92
		NEW	HR	100	29	H	95	95	95	95

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

288 / 291 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

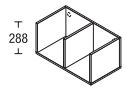
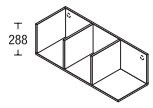
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**System shelf unit**	HR	30	29	TR	46	46	46	46
	Set consisting of:	HR	40	29	TR	47	47	47	47
	2 metal frames, black	HR	45	29	TR	48	48	48	48
	1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep	HR	50	29	TR	49	49	49	49
	High-gloss finish not available.	HR	60	29	TR	50	50	50	50
		HR	80	29	TR	52	52	52	52
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:	HR	90	29	TR	53	53	53	53
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width								
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width								
	Individual frames for system shelf unit	TRH	29			21	21	21	21
	1 metal frame, black								
	For individual design.								
	We recommend the use of 3 frames for shelf widths above 900 mm.								
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:								
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width								
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width								
	Order shelf RBxx (305 mm deep) separately!								
	**Individual shelves for system shelf unit**	RB	30			12	12	12	12
	1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep	RB	40			12	12	12	12
		RB	45			12	12	12	12
	For individual design.	RB	50			12	12	12	12
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:	RB	60			13	13	13	13
		RB	80			15	15	15	15
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width	RB	90			16	16	16	16
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width								
	Order frame TRHxx separately!								
	**Infill panel for wall units**	HPF	10	29		18	21	22	23
	Fitted between wall and carcase side	100 mm							
		HPF	20	29		26	29	31	33
	Finish in door material	101-200 mm							
	without edging on the wall side								
									
	**Infill panel for wall units**	HPK	10	29		11	11	11	11
	Finish in carcase material	HPK	20	29		15	15	15	15
	Not available in visible side colours.	HPK	30	29		19	19	19	19
									

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

288 / 291 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

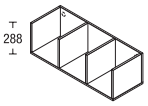
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Accent shelf unit horizontal** 2 fixed dividers **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	60	29 2	68	68	68	68
	**Accent shelf unit horizontal** 3 fixed dividers **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	60	29 1	76	76	76	76
 Version R	**Accent shelf unit horizontal** 3 fixed dividers **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	90	29 2	75	75	75	75

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

288 / 291 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

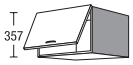
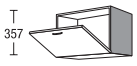
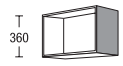
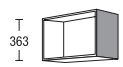
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Accent shelf unit horizontal** 4 fixed dividers **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	90	29 1	83	83	83	83

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

360 / 363 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

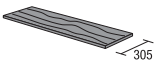
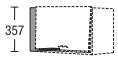
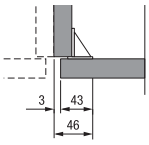
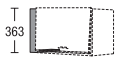
				width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally**	NEW	HK	45	36		46	48	50	52
			HK	50	36		47	51	53	56
			HK	60	36		48	52	54	57
			HK	80	36		61	65	69	73
			HK	90	36		65	69	73	77
			HK	100	36		69	73	77	81
	**Wall unit** **560 mm deep** 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally**	NEW	HK	45	36	56	81	86	91	96
		NEW	HK	50	36	56	83	88	93	98
		NEW	HK	60	36	56	85	90	95	101
		NEW	HK	90	36	56	100	106	113	118
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass flap door** 1 glass flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		HKG	50	36		96	104	109	115
			HKG	60	36		99	108	112	118
			HKG	80	36		112	120	127	135
			HKG	90	36		116	123	131	138
			HKG	100	36		122	129	136	144
	**Wall unit with glass flap door** 1 glass flap door **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		CHKG	50	36	N1	128	134	137	144
			CHKG	60	36	N1	136	142	145	152
			CHKG	80	36	N1	150	157	164	170
			CHKG	90	36	N1	158	165	171	177
			CHKG	100	36	N1	168	175	181	187
	**Wall unit with bar flap door** 1 flap door with high-quality flap stay 1 magnet **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Cannot be combined with handle no. 783.**		HKU	50	36		59	64	67	70
			HKU	60	36		61	66	69	73
			HKU	80	36		73	78	83	87
			HKU	90	36		77	82	87	91
			HKU	100	36		81	86	90	95
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 360 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	36	V	78	78	78	78
		NEW	HR	40	36	V	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	45	36	V	81	81	81	81
		NEW	HR	50	36	V	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	60	36	V	84	84	84	84
		NEW	HR	80	36	V	91	91	91	91
		NEW	HR	90	36	V	94	94	94	94
		NEW	HR	100	36	V	97	97	97	97
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 363 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	36	H	78	78	78	78
		NEW	HR	40	36	H	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	45	36	H	81	81	81	81
		NEW	HR	50	36	H	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	60	36	H	84	84	84	84
		NEW	HR	80	36	H	91	91	91	91
		NEW	HR	90	36	H	94	94	94	94
		NEW	HR	100	36	H	97	97	97	97

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

360 / 363 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

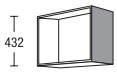
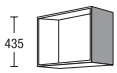
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**System shelf unit**	HR	30	36 TR	49	49	49	49
	Set consisting of:	HR	40	36 TR	50	50	50	50
	2 metal frames, black	HR	45	36 TR	51	51	51	51
	1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep	HR	50	36 TR	52	52	52	52
	High-gloss finish not available.	HR	60	36 TR	53	53	53	53
		HR	80	36 TR	55	55	55	55
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:	HR	90	36 TR	56	56	56	56
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width							
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width							
	Individual frames for system shelf unit	TRH	36		23	23	23	23
	1 metal frame, black							
	For individual design.							
	We recommend the use of 3 frames for shelf widths above 900 mm.							
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:							
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width							
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width							
	Order shelf RBxx (305 mm deep) separately!							
	**Individual shelves for system shelf unit**	RB	30		12	12	12	12
	1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep	RB	40		12	12	12	12
		RB	45		12	12	12	12
	For individual design.	RB	50		12	12	12	12
	Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:	RB	60		13	13	13	13
		RB	80		15	15	15	15
	50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width	RB	90		16	16	16	16
	75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width							
	Order frame TRHxx separately!							
	**Infill panel for wall units**	HPF 100 mm	10	36	19	22	23	24
	Fitted between wall and carcase side	HPF 101-200 mm	20	36	27	30	32	34
	Finish in door material							
	without edging on the wall side							
	Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.							
								
	**Infill panel for wall units**	HPK	10	36	12	12	12	12
	Finish in carcase material	HPK	20	36	16	16	16	16
	Not available in visible side colours.	HPK	30	36	20	20	20	20

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

432 / 435 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

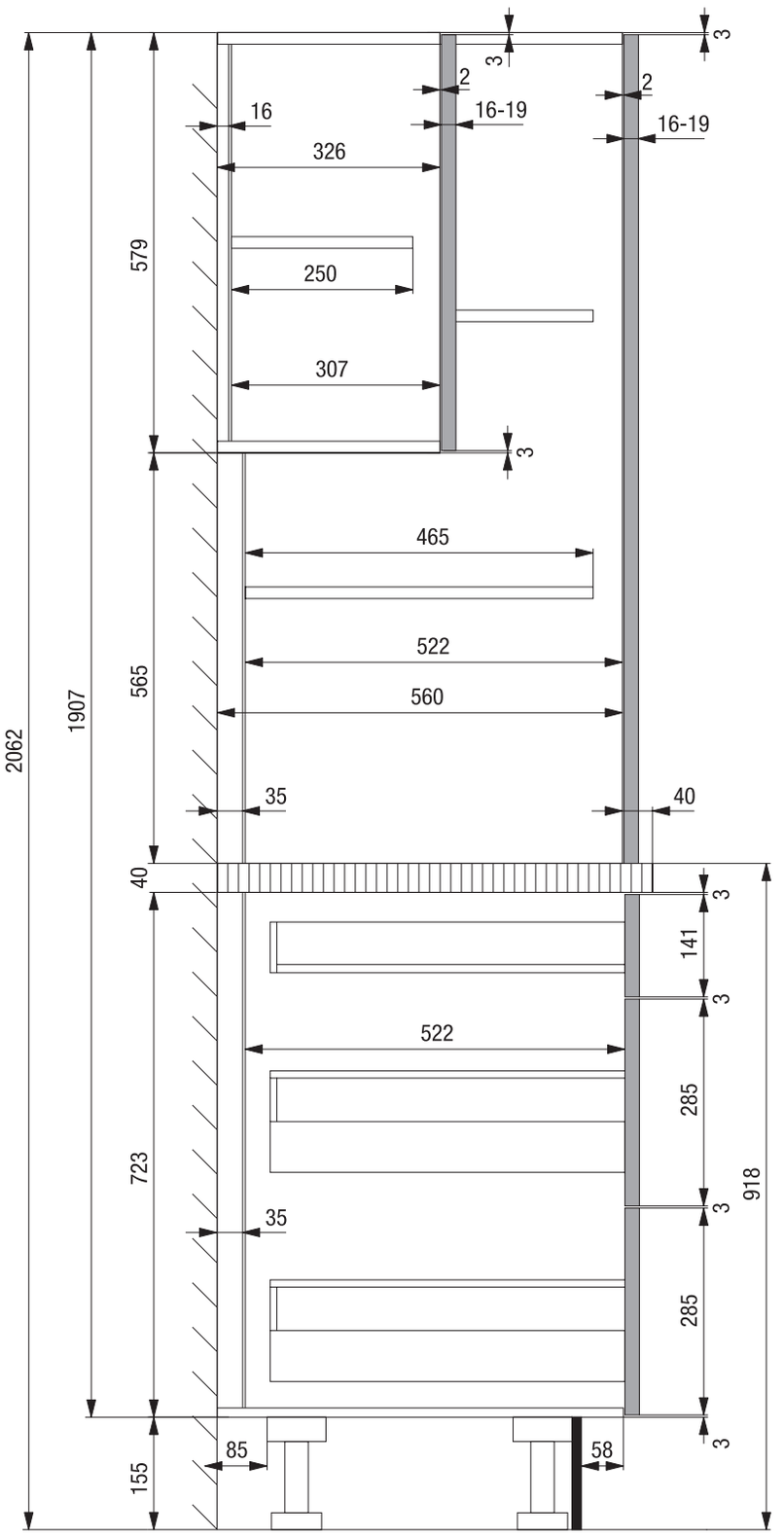
							Price group			
				width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 435 mm high above cooker hoods in combination with height 02 1 flap door 1 adjustable shelf **Not available in visible side colours.**		HK	60	43		56	59	62	65
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 432 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	43	V	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	40	43	V	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	45	43	V	83	83	83	83
		NEW	HR	50	43	V	84	84	84	84
		NEW	HR	60	43	V	86	86	86	86
		NEW	HR	80	43	V	93	93	93	93
		NEW	HR	90	43	V	96	96	96	96
		NEW	HR	100	43	V	99	99	99	99
	**Wall open shelf unit** **Flush with front** **Height: 435 mm** **Shelf depth defined by kitchen range. Specify kitchen range!** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	NEW	HR	30	43	H	80	80	80	80
		NEW	HR	40	43	H	82	82	82	82
		NEW	HR	45	43	H	83	83	83	83
		NEW	HR	50	43	H	84	84	84	84
		NEW	HR	60	43	H	86	86	86	86
		NEW	HR	80	43	H	93	93	93	93
		NEW	HR	90	43	H	96	96	96	96
		NEW	HR	100	43	H	99	99	99	99

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Notes

Wall units 579 mm, height 01

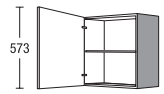
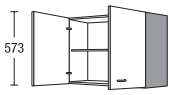
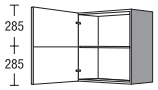
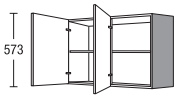
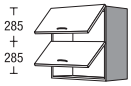
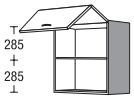
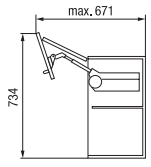
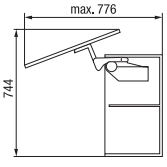
Wall units 579 mm, height 01



Wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

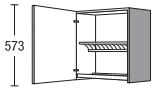
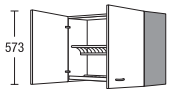
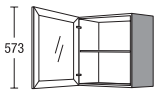
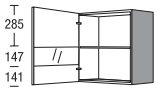
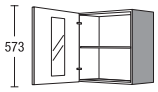
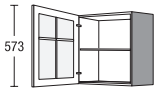
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	H	30	01		39	45	47	50
		H	40	01		44	48	50	53
		H	45	01		46	50	53	56
		H	50	01		48	52	55	58
		H	60	01		52	56	59	62
	**Wall unit** 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf	H	80	01		69	75	79	83
		H	90	01		70	76	80	85
		H	100	01		72	79	84	90
	**Wall unit** 1 door (dowelled) 1 adjustable shelf	H	45	01	M2	48	52	55	58
		H	50	01	M2	50	54	57	60
		H	60	01	M2	55	59	62	65
	**Wall unit** 2 doors, both hinged either left or right 1 adjustable shelf	H	80	01	TP	72	78	82	86
		H	90	01	TP	73	79	84	89
		H	100	01	TP	75	82	87	93
	**Wall unit** 2 flap doors 1 fixed shelf **Handle only fitted horizontally**	H2K	45	01		62	65	67	70
		H2K	50	01		62	65	68	73
		H2K	60	01		68	73	76	81
		H2K	80	01		74	79	83	88
		H2K	90	01		87	93	97	103
		H2K	100	01		90	96	100	105
 	**Wall unit** with upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts 1 adjustable shelf with pull-out safety device **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and 345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase. Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **Depending on the front weight, 1 or 2 energy-storage mechanisms are installed.**	HFK	45	01		85	90	93	95
		HFK	50	01		90	96	98	101
		HFK	60	01		109	116	119	122
		HFK	80	01		119	128	132	137
		HFK	90	01		123	132	136	141
		HFK	100	01		127	136	140	145
 	**Wall unit with lift-up door** 1 lift-up door with Softlift fitting 1 adjustable shelf with pull-out safety device **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Lift-up door swings up approx. 165 mm from the carcase top front edge and forward by 450 mm.**	HLK	60	01		121	125	128	131

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 1 hinged door 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	60	01	GT	99	103	106	109
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 2 hinged doors 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	90	01	GT	122	128	132	137
	**Installation set unit with draining rack** **Consisting of:** 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	ZIH ZIH	60 90		IX IX	15 19	15 19	15 19	15 19
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door 1 adjustable glass shelf **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG HG HG D HG D HG D HG	45 50 60 45 50 60	01 01 01 01 01 01	 D D D	76 78 82 92 94 98	80 82 86 96 98 101	81 83 87 97 99 103	83 85 89 99 101 105
 Segmented glass door No. 706									
 Framed glass door No. 704									
 Glass door with glazing bars No. 705									

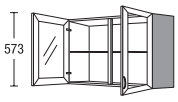
 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

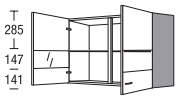
579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

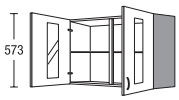
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
Wall unit with glass doors 2 glass doors 1 adjustable glass shelf **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG	90	01	102	108	112	117
	HG	100	01	104	111	116	122



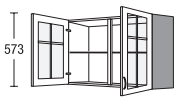
Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704

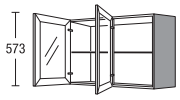
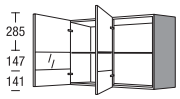
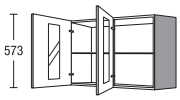
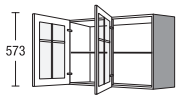
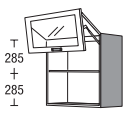
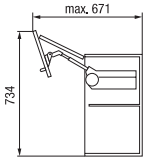
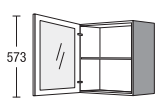


Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

Wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

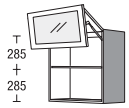
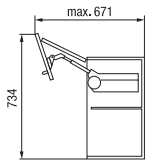
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass doors** 2 glass doors hinged left or right 1 adjustable glass shelf **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG	90	01	TP	105	111	115	120
		HG	100	01	TP	107	114	119	125
 Segmented glass door No. 706									
 Framed glass door No. 704									
 Glass door with glazing bars No. 705									
 Framed glass door No. 711	**Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	HFKGU	50	01		142	146	149	153
		HFKGU	60	01		147	151	154	158
		HFKGU	80	01		173	179	184	188
		HFKGU	90	01		177	183	188	192
		HFKGU	100	01		187	193	198	204
	**Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and** **345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**								
 Type -N1	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door (range-independent) 1 adjustable glass shelf **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	01	N1	110	110	110	110
		CHG	50	01	N1	115	115	115	115
		CHG	60	01	N1	127	127	127	127
		D CHG	45	01	N1D	128	128	128	128
		D CHG	50	01	N1D	133	133	133	133
		D CHG	60	01	N1D	146	146	146	146

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Carcase shelf with metal handle profile in stainless steel-effect**		CHFKGU	50	01	N1	167	171	173	177
		CHFKGU	60	01	N1	175	178	180	184
		CHFKGU	80	01	N1	205	210	215	218
		CHFKGU	90	01	N1	210	216	219	224
		CHFKGU	100	01	N1	221	227	231	236
 **Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and 345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**									
 **Wall unit** 1 flap door 1 open niche at bottom 579 mm high **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	HK	30	01	RU	66	69	72	75
	D	HK	45	01	RU	72	75	78	81
	D	HK	50	01	RU	74	78	81	85
	D	HK	60	01	RU	78	83	87	91

Display wall units

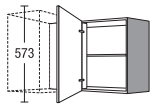
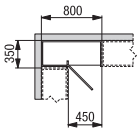
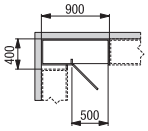
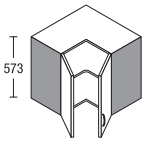
 **Display wall unit with unit door** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	V	VH	30	58		39	45	47	50
	V	VH	40	58		44	48	50	53
	V	VH	45	58		46	50	53	56
	V	VH	50	58		48	52	55	58
	V	VH	60	58		52	56	59	62
 **Display wall unit with unit doors** 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf	V	VH	80	58		66	72	76	80
	V	VH	90	58		67	73	77	82
	V	VH	100	58		69	76	81	87

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Corner wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

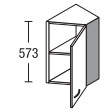
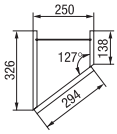
				width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L  HE 8001  HE 90 01	**Corner wall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **HE 80 01:** **Footprint 800 x 350 mm** **suitable for UE 80, UE 80 KP, UE 80 K in combination with H 45 01** **HE 90 01:** **Footprint 900 x 400 mm** **suitable for UE 90, UE 90 KP, UE 90 K in combination with H 50 01**	HE with 45 cm door	80	01	83	89	94	103
		HE with 50 cm door	90	01	87	94	98	111
	**Corner wall unit** 2 hinged doors (opening angle approx. 155°) 1 adjustable shelf **Handle only fitted vertically** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **Installing a protruding extractor hood is only possible on the opposite side to the stop.** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 100° (observe handle spacing).** **HE 60 01:** **suitable for corner cabinets with a footprint of 900 x 900 mm in combination with 2 x H 30 01** **HE 65 01:** **suitable for corner cabinets with a footprint of 1050 x 650 mm in combination with 1 x H 50 01** **Buffer strip colour:** **Stainless-steel effect: for handle finish in stainless-steel effect** **Black: for all other handles finishes** **Cannot be combined with Tip-On interior.**	HE	60	01	112	120	129	138
		HE	65	01	115	124	129	135

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

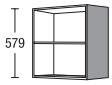
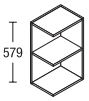
Diagonal wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Diagonal wall unit** 326/138 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	HV with 30 cm door	25	01		79	85	87	90

Shelf units

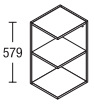
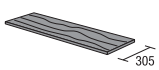
	**Wall open shelf unit** 1 adjustable shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR HR HR HR	30 45 50 60	01 01 01 01		50 54 55 57	50 54 55 57	50 54 55 57	50 54 55 57
	**Wall open shelf unit** 1 adjustable shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Shelves up to 250 mm wide without own suspension fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	V	01		73	73	73	73
	**Wall open shelf unit** 4 compartments 3 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	15	01	F	47	47	47	47
 Version R	**Angled open end shelf** 1 fixed shelf **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	01		43	43	43	43

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Shelf units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

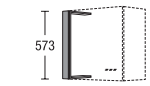
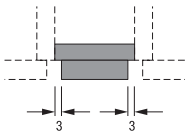
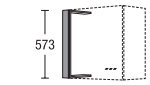
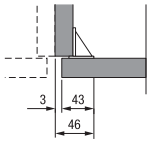
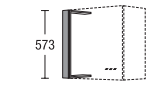
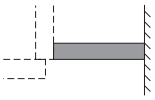
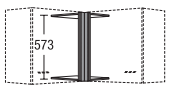
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Shelf end unit, angled** 1 fixed shelf **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	01 S	37	37	37	37
 Version R	**Accent shelf end unit vertical** 1 fixed shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	30	01	76	76	76	76
	**System shelf unit** Set consisting of: 2 metal frames, black 2 shelves in carcase material, 305 mm deep **High-gloss finish not available.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width**	HR HR HR HR HR HR HR	30 40 45 50 60 80 90	01 TR 01 TR 01 TR 01 TR 01 TR 01 TR 01 TR	72 74 76 78 80 84 86	72 74 76 78 80 84 86	72 74 76 78 80 84 86	72 74 76 78 80 84 86
	Individual frames for system shelf unit 1 metal frame, black **For individual design.** **We recommend the use of 3 frames for shelf widths above 900 mm.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order shelf RBxx (305 mm deep) separately!**	TRH	01		29	29	29	29
	**Individual shelves for system shelf unit** 1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep **For individual design.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order frame TRHxx separately!**	RB RB RB RB RB RB RB	30 40 45 50 60 80 90		12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

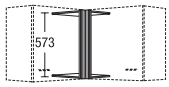
						Price group			
		width				1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for wall units** for fitting between wall units **Finish in door material with straight edge on both sides** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.**	HPF 100 mm	10	01	Z	16	19	20	21
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	01	Z	25	28	30	32
 	**Infill panel for wall units** Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	HPF 100 mm	10	01		20	23	24	25
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	01		28	31	33	35
 	**Infill panel for wall units** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HPK	10	01		13	13	13	13
		HPK	20	01		17	17	17	17
		HPK	30	01		21	21	21	21
	**Corner infill panel for wall units** for 350 x 350 mm corner with top and base piece **Finish in carcase material**	HPEK	35	01		23	23	23	23

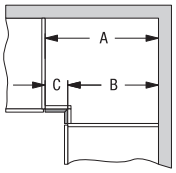
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm



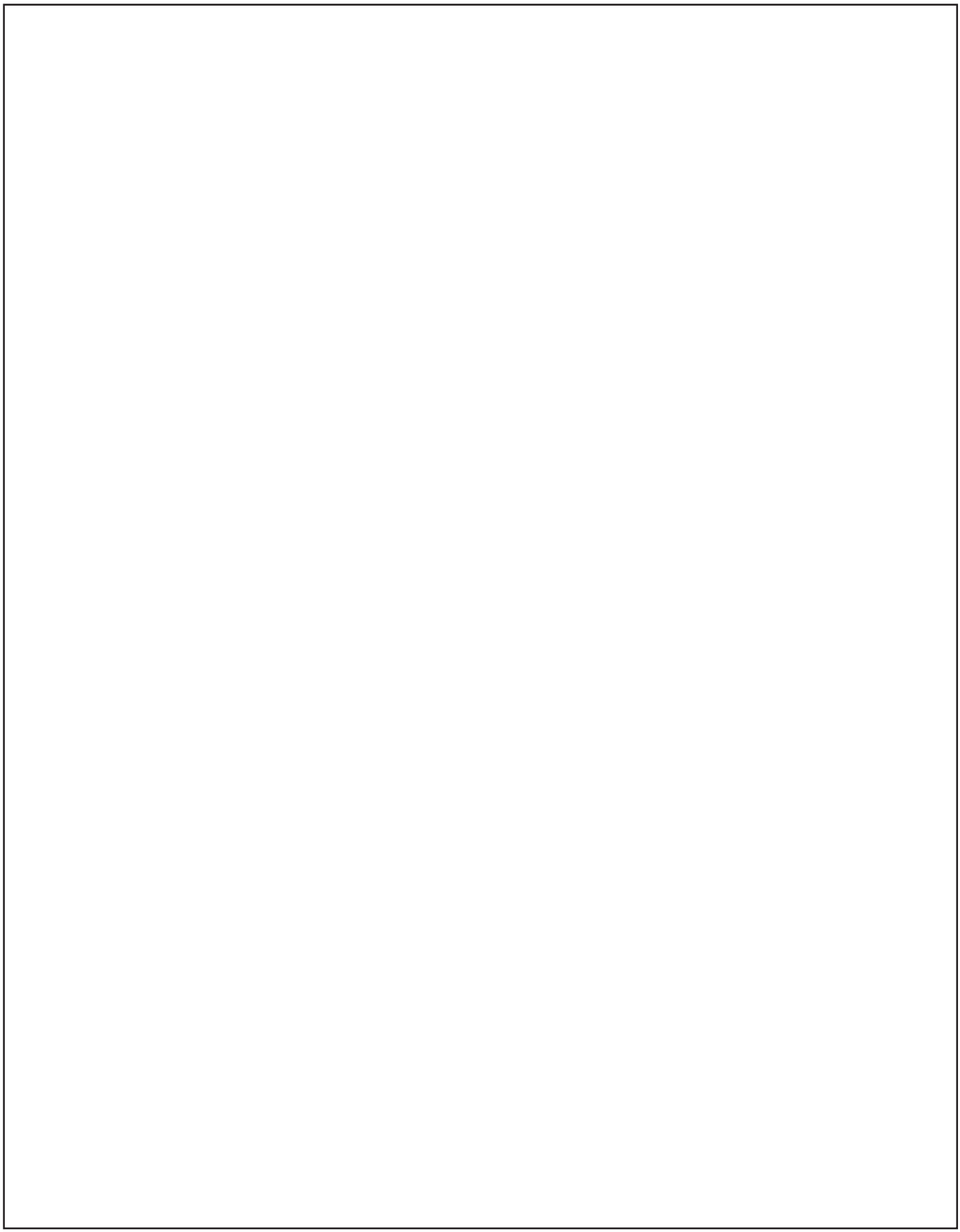


Panel size in mm:
A-B=C

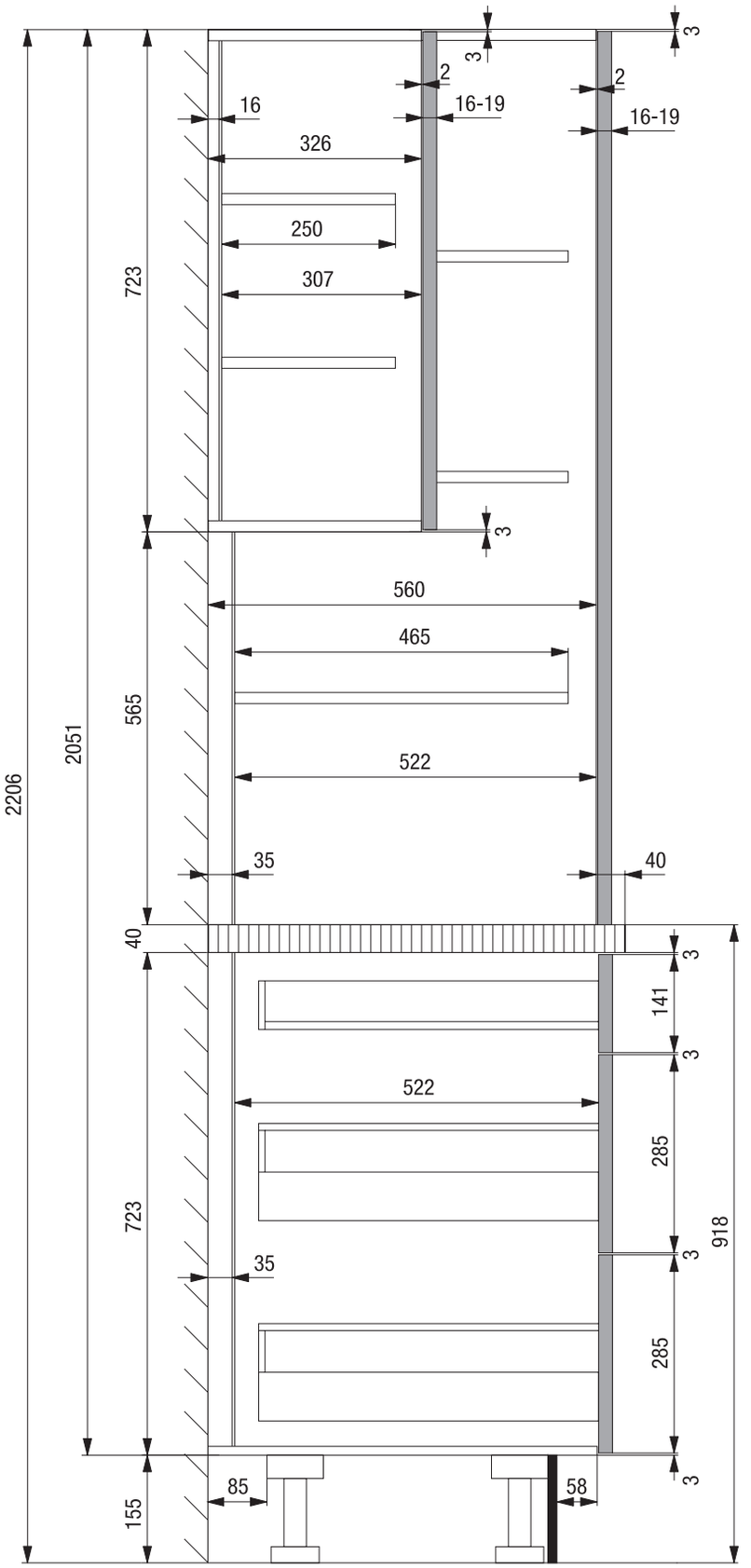
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
Corner infill panel for wall units with top and base piece **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Finish in door material** **Side dimensions of less than 60 mm width are manufactured from carcase material.**		HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	01		43	46	48	50
		HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	01		55	58	60	63
Corner infill panel for wall units same as above, but 2 predrilled sides Shelf and lid with wooden dowels for easy installation	NEW	HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	01	S	66	71	74	77
	NEW	HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	01	S	78	82	85	89

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units 723 mm, height 02



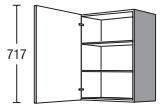
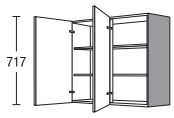
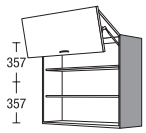
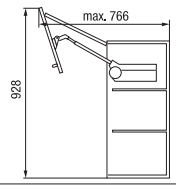
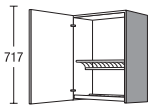
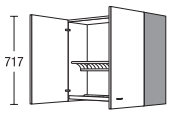
Wall units 723 mm, height 02



Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	H	30	02		44	49	52	55
		H	40	02		49	53	56	59
		H	45	02		51	55	58	61
		H	50	02		53	57	60	64
		H	60	02		57	62	65	69
	**Wall unit** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	H	80	02		77	83	88	94
		H	90	02		78	84	90	96
		H	100	02		81	87	93	100
	**Wall unit** 2 doors, both hinged either left or right 2 adjustable shelves	H	80	02	TP	80	86	91	97
		H	90	02	TP	81	87	93	99
		H	100	02	TP	84	90	96	103
 	**Wall unit** NEW with upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts 2 adjustable shelves with pull-out safety device **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and 440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase. Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.**	HFK	45	02		112	119	121	123
		HFK	50	02		120	127	130	132
		HFK	60	02		126	133	136	139
		HFK	80	02		132	142	147	152
		HFK	90	02		140	151	156	161
		HFK	100	02		148	160	165	170
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 1 hinged door 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	60	02	GT	104	109	112	116
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 2 hinged doors 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	90	02	GT	130	136	142	148
	**Installation set unit with draining rack** **Consisting of:** 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	ZIH	60		IX	15	15	15	15
		ZIH	90		IX	19	19	19	19

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm



Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704



Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

Wall unit with glass door

1 glass door
2 adjustable glass shelves

Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors
Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors

Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred

For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	HG	45	02		85	89	90	92
	HG	50	02		87	91	92	94
	HG	60	02		90	95	97	99
D	HG	45	02	D	99	103	105	107
D	HG	50	02	D	101	105	107	110
D	HG	60	02	D	105	109	111	114

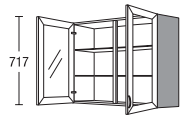
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

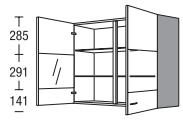
723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
Wall unit with glass doors 2 glass doors 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG	90	02	110	116	122	128
	HG	100	02	113	119	125	132



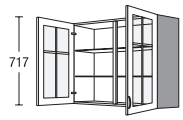
Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704

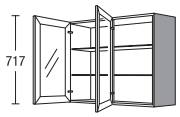
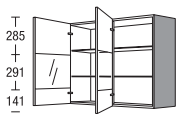
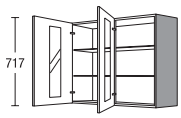
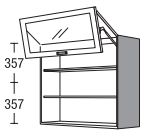
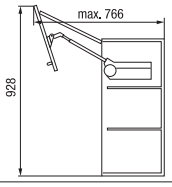
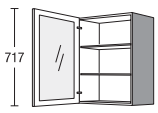


Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

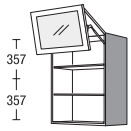
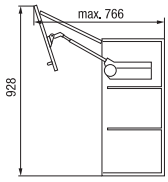
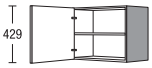
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass doors** 2 glass doors hinged left or right 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG	90	02	TP	113	119	125	131
		HG	100	02	TP	116	122	128	135
 Segmented glass door No. 706									
 Framed glass door No. 704									
 Glass door with glazing bars No. 705									
 Framed glass door No. 711	**Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and** **440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HFKGU	50	02		148	152	155	159
		HFKGU	60	02		151	155	158	162
		HFKGU	80	02		175	181	186	190
		HFKGU	90	02		183	189	194	199
		HFKGU	100	02		190	196	201	207
									
 Type -N1	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door (range-independent) 2 adjustable glass shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	02	N1	122	122	122	122
		CHG	50	02	N1	127	127	127	127
		CHG	60	02	N1	141	141	141	141
	D	CHG	45	02	N1D	144	144	144	144
	D	CHG	50	02	N1D	149	149	149	149
	D	CHG	60	02	N1D	164	164	164	164

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

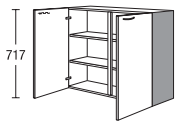
Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Carcase shelf with metal handle profile in stainless steel-effect** **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and 440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		CHFKGU	50	02	N1	182	186	188	192
			CHFKGU	60	02	N1	191	195	197	201
			CHFKGU	80	02	N1	213	218	223	227
			CHFKGU	90	02	N1	223	228	233	238
			CHFKGU	100	02	N1	231	237	241	246
	**Wall unit** 1 flap door 1 open niche at bottom 723 mm high **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	HK	30	02	RU	71	74	78	80
		D	HK	45	02	RU	79	83	86	89
		D	HK	50	02	RU	81	85	89	93
		D	HK	60	02	RU	84	90	94	98
	**Wall unit** 435 mm high above cooker hoods in combination with height 02 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf		H	60	43		47	50	53	56

Display wall units

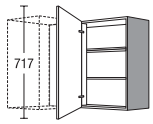
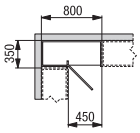
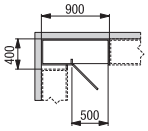
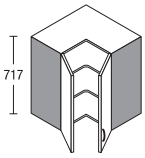
	**Display wall unit with unit door** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	V	VH	30	72		44	49	52	55
		V	VH	40	72		49	53	56	59
		V	VH	45	72		51	55	58	61
		V	VH	50	72		53	57	60	64
		V	VH	60	72		57	62	65	69
	**Display wall unit with unit doors** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	V	VH	80	72		74	80	85	91
		V	VH	90	72		85	91	97	103
		V	VH	100	72		88	94	100	107

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Corner wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

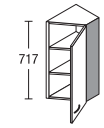
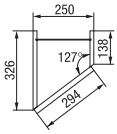
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L  HE 80 02  HE 90 02	**Corner wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **HE 80 02:** **Footprint 800 x 350 mm** **suitable for UE 80, UE 80 KP, UE 80 K in combination with H 45 02** **HE 90 02:** **Footprint 900 x 400 mm** **suitable for UE 90, UE 90 KP, UE 90 K in combination with H 50 02**	HE 80 02 with 45 cm door	80	02	94	99	104	112
		HE 90 02 with 50 cm door	90	02	97	102	108	118
	**Corner wall unit** 2 hinged doors (opening angle approx. 155°) 2 adjustable shelves **Handle only fitted vertically** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 100° (observe handle spacing).** **Installing a protruding extractor hood is only possible on the opposite side to the stop.** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 100° (observe handle spacing).** **HE 60 02:** **suitable for corner cabinets with a footprint of 900 x 900 mm in combination with 2 x H 30 02** **HE 65 02:** **suitable for corner cabinets with a footprint of 1050 x 650 mm in combination with 1 x H 50 02** **Buffer strip colour:** **Stainless-steel effect: for handle finish in stainless-steel effect** **Black: for all other handles finishes** **Cannot be combined with Tip-On interior.**	HE	60	02	125	135	143	151
		HE	65	02	128	140	146	153

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

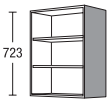
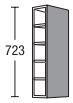
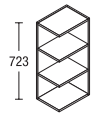
Diagonal wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**Diagonal wall unit** 326/138 mm deep 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	HV with 30 cm door	25	02	92	97	100	103

Shelf units

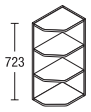
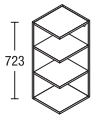
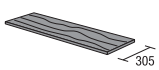
	**Wall open shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR HR HR HR	30 45 50 60	02 02 02 02	57 60 61 63	57 60 61 63	57 60 61 63	57 60 61 63
	**Wall open shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Shelves up to 250 mm wide without own suspension fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	V	02	79	79	79	79
	**Wall open shelf unit** 5 compartments 4 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	15	02 F	54	54	54	54
 Version R	**Angled open end shelf** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	02	52	52	52	52

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Shelf units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

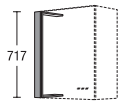
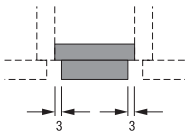
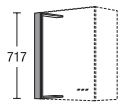
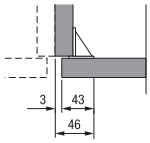
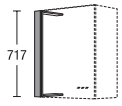
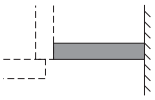
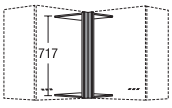
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Shelf end unit, angled** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	02	S	44	44	44	44
 Version R	**Accent shelf end unit vertical** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	30	02		78	78	78	78
	**System shelf unit** Set consisting of: 2 metal frames, black 2 shelves in carcase material, 305 mm deep **High-gloss finish not available.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width**	HR HR HR HR HR HR HR	30 40 45 50 60 80 90	02 02 02 02 02 02 02	TR TR TR TR TR TR TR	77 79 81 83 86 90 92	77 79 81 83 86 90 92	77 79 81 83 86 90 92	77 79 81 83 86 90 92
	Individual frames for system shelf unit 1 metal frame, black **For individual design.** **We recommend the use of 3 frames for shelf widths above 900 mm.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order shelf RBxx (305 mm deep) separately!**	TRH	02			32	32	32	32
	**Individual shelves for system shelf unit** 1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep **For individual design.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order frame TRHxx separately!**	RB RB RB RB RB RB RB	30 40 45 50 60 80 90			12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16	12 12 12 12 13 15 16

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

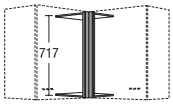
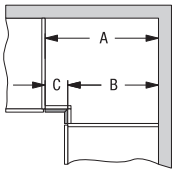
						Price group			
		width				1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for wall units** for fitting between wall units **Finish in door material with straight edge on both sides** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.**	HPF 100 mm	10	02	Z	19	22	23	24
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	02	Z	30	33	35	37
 	**Infill panel for wall units** Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	HPF 100 mm	10	02		23	26	27	28
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	02		33	36	38	40
 	**Infill panel for wall units** **Finish in carcase material**	HPK	10	02		14	14	14	14
		HPK	20	02		18	18	18	18
		HPK	30	02		22	22	22	22
	**Corner infill panel for wall units** for 350 x 350 mm corner with top and base piece **Finish in carcase material**	HPEK	35	02		25	25	25	25

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

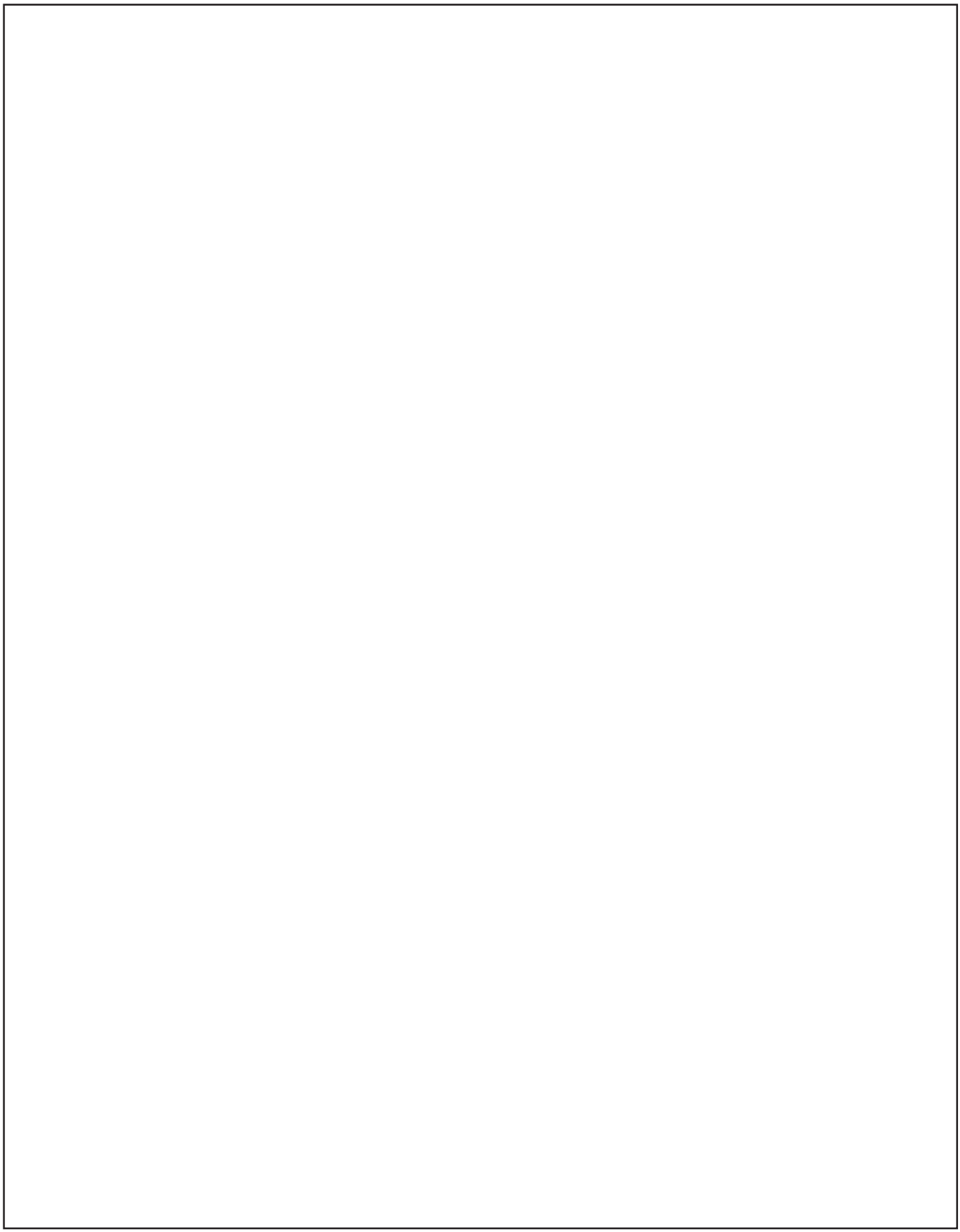
723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

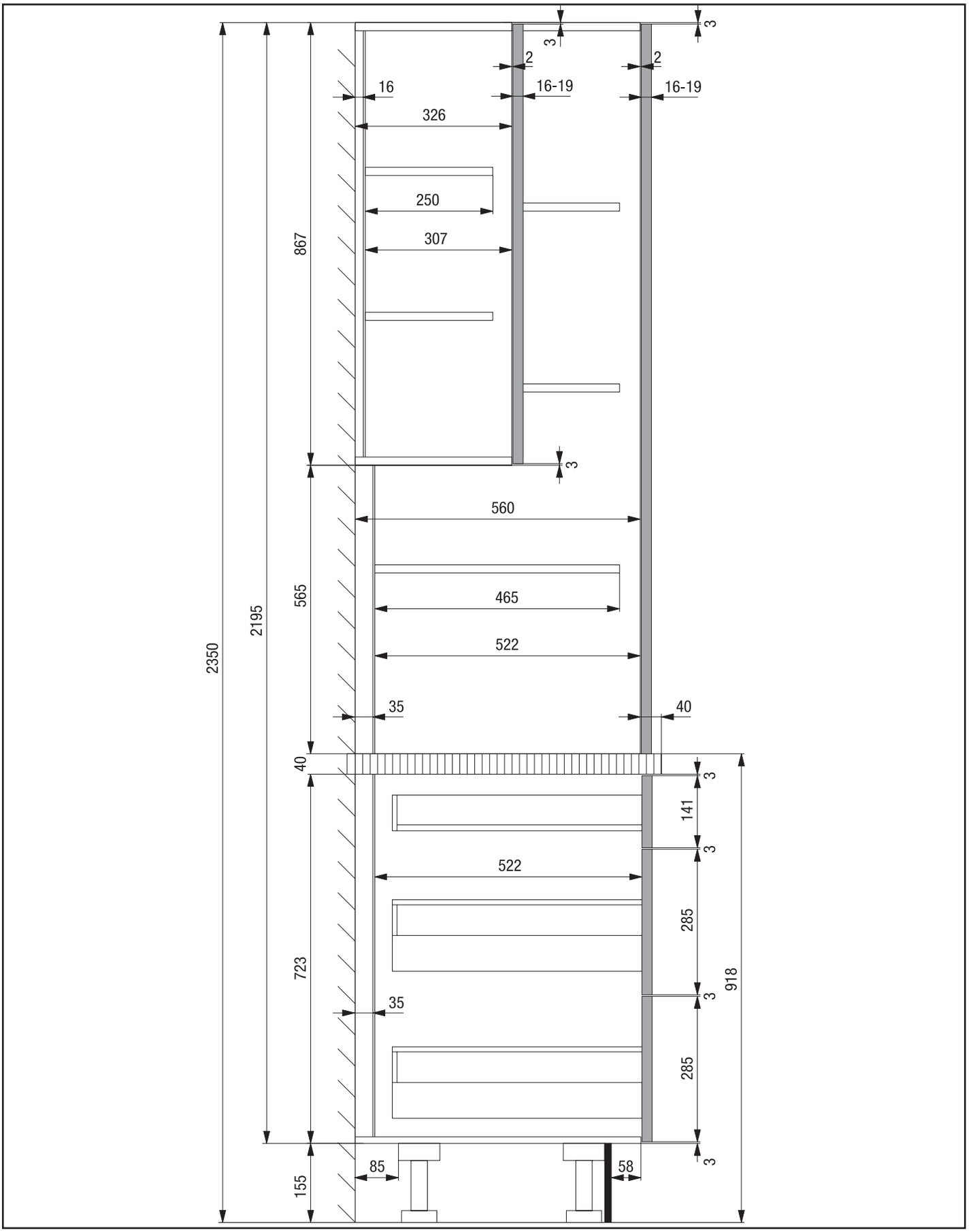
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Corner infill panel for wall units** with top and base piece **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Finish in door material** **Side dimensions of less than 60 mm width are manufactured from carcase material.**	HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	02		50	53	55	57
		HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	02		55	58	60	63
 Panel size in mm: A-B=C									
	Corner infill panel for wall units same as above, but 2 predrilled sides Shelf and lid with wooden dowels for easy installation	NEW HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	02	S	74	78	81	84
		NEW HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	02	S	87	92	95	100

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units 867 mm, height 03



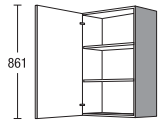
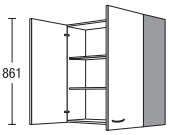
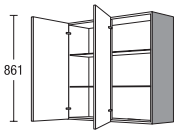
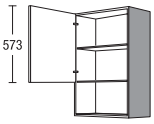
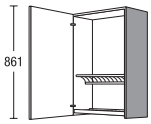
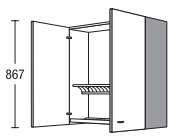
Wall units 867 mm, height 03



Wall units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

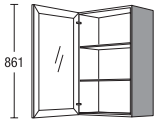
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	H	30	03		47	50	53	57
		H	40	03		52	56	59	62
		H	45	03		54	58	61	64
		H	50	03		56	60	64	68
		H	60	03		59	65	69	73
	Wall unit same as above, but 3 adjustable shelves	H	30	03	E	54	57	60	64
		H	40	03	E	59	63	66	69
		H	45	03	E	61	65	68	71
		H	50	03	E	63	67	71	75
		H	60	03	E	66	72	76	80
	**Wall unit** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	H	80	03		81	87	93	100
		H	90	03		82	88	95	102
		H	100	03		85	91	98	105
	Wall unit same as above, but 3 adjustable shelves	H	80	03	E	88	94	101	108
		H	90	03	E	89	95	102	109
		H	100	03	E	92	98	105	112
	**Wall unit** 2 doors, both hinged either left or right 2 adjustable shelves	H	80	03	TP	84	90	96	103
		H	90	03	TP	85	91	98	105
		H	100	03	TP	88	94	101	108
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 open niche at bottom **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D H	30	03	RU	72	75	79	82
		D H	45	03	RU	79	83	86	89
		D H	50	03	RU	81	85	89	93
		D H	60	03	RU	84	90	94	98
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 1 hinged door 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	60	03	GT	109	115	119	123
	**Wall unit with draining rack** 2 hinged doors 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Cannot be built-under.** **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	H	90	03	GT	138	144	151	158

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

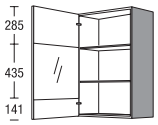
Wall units

867 mm high

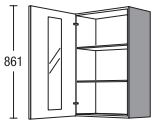
Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Installation set unit with draining rack** **Consisting of:** 1 draining rack 1 storage rack 1 removable drip tray **Load maximum 15 kg per shelf**	ZIH	60		IX	15	15	15	15
		ZIH	90		IX	19	19	19	19
	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		HG	45	03		87	91	92	94
			HG	50	03		89	93	95	97
			HG	60	03		92	98	100	102
		D	HG	45	03	D	104	108	109	111
		D	HG	50	03	D	106	110	112	114
		D	HG	60	03	D	109	115	117	119

Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704



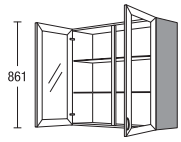
Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

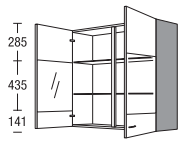
Wall units

867 mm high

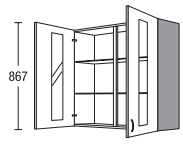
Carcase depth 326 mm



Framed glass door No. 701



Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704



Glass door with glazing bars
No. 705

Wall unit with glass doors

2 glass doors
2 adjustable glass shelves

Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors
Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors

Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred

For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary

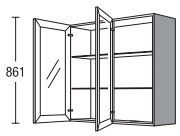
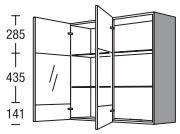
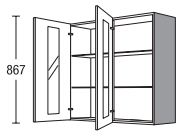
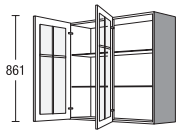
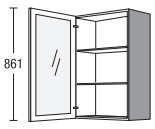
	width		Price group			
			1	2	3	4
HG	90	03	114	120	127	134
HG	100	03	117	123	130	137

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

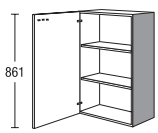
Wall units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass doors** 2 glass doors hinged left or right 2 adjustable glass shelves **Handles can only be mounted vertically on framed glass doors** **Handle can only be fitted horizontally on segment glass doors** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	HG	90	03	TP	117	123	130	137
		HG	100	03	TP	120	126	133	140
 Segmented glass door No. 706									
 Framed glass door No. 704									
 Glass door with glazing bars No. 705									
 Type -N1	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door (range-independent) 2 adjustable glass shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	03	N1	132	132	132	132
		CHG	50	03	N1	138	138	138	138
		CHG	60	03	N1	153	153	153	153
	D	CHG	45	03	N1D	152	152	152	152
	D	CHG	50	03	N1D	159	159	159	159
	D	CHG	60	03	N1D	174	174	174	174

Display wall units

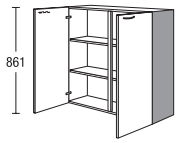
	**Display wall unit with unit door** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	V	VH	30	87	47	50	53	57
		V	VH	40	87	52	56	59	62
		V	VH	45	87	54	58	61	64
		V	VH	50	87	56	60	64	68
		V	VH	60	87	59	65	69	73

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

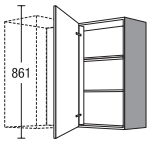
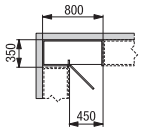
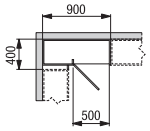
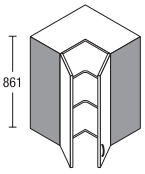
Display wall units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 **Display wall unit with unit doors** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	V	VH	80	87	78	84	90	97
	V	VH	90	87	89	95	102	109
	V	VH	100	87	92	98	105	112

Corner wall units

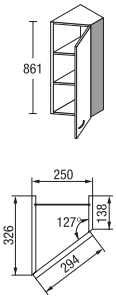
 Version L  HE 80 03  HE 90 03	**Corner wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **May be pulled forward to balance dimensions.** **HE 80 03:** **Footprint 800 x 350 mm** **suitable for UE 80, UE 80 KP, UE 80 K in combination with H 45 03** **HE 90 03:** **Footprint 900 x 400 mm** **suitable for UE 90, UE 90 KP, UE 90 K in combination with H 50 03**	HE with 45 cm door	80	03	95	100	105	113
		HE with 50 cm door	90	03	99	103	108	119
	**Corner wall unit** 2 hinged doors (opening angle approx. 155°) 2 adjustable shelves **Handle only fitted vertically** **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 100° (observe handle spacing).** **Installing a protruding extractor hood is only possible on the opposite side to the stop.** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 100° (observe handle spacing).** **Buffer strip colour:** **Stainless-steel effect: for handle finish in stainless-steel effect** **Black: for all other handles finishes** **Cannot be combined with Tip-On interior.**	HE	60	03	132	143	150	158
		HE	65	03	135	149	157	165

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

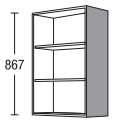
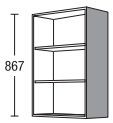
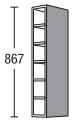
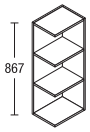
Diagonal wall units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Diagonal wall unit** 326/138 mm deep 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	HV with 30 cm door	25	03	103	106	109	113

Shelf units

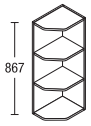
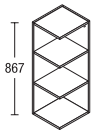
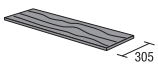
	**Wall open shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR HR HR HR	30 45 50 60	03 03 03 03		61 64 65 67	61 64 65 67	61 64 65 67	61 64 65 67
	**Wall open shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Shelves up to 250 mm wide without own suspension fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	V	03		83	83	83	83
	**Wall open shelf unit** 6 compartments 5 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HR	15	03	F	58	58	58	58
 Version R	**Angled open end shelf** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	03		55	55	55	55

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Shelf units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

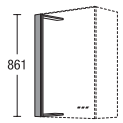
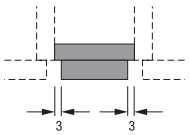
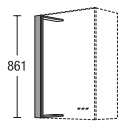
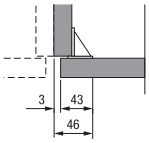
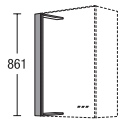
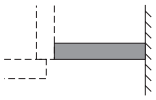
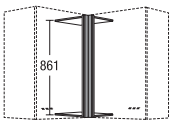
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Shelf end unit, angled** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **can be used on both sides** **Shelf without own mounting fitting** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	25	03	S	45	45	45	45
 Version R	**Accent shelf end unit** **vertical** 2 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	HRA	30	03		80	80	80	80
	**System shelf unit** Set consisting of: 2 metal frames, black 3 shelves in carcase material, 305 mm deep **High-gloss finish not available.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width**	HR	30	03	TR	100	100	100	100
		HR	40	03	TR	103	103	103	103
		HR	45	03	TR	105	105	105	105
		HR	50	03	TR	108	108	108	108
		HR	60	03	TR	111	111	111	111
		HR	80	03	TR	114	114	114	114
		HR	90	03	TR	117	117	117	117
	Individual frames for system shelf unit 1 metal frame, black **For individual design.** **We recommend the use of 3 frames for shelf widths above 900 mm.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order shelf RBxx (305 mm deep) separately!**	TRH	03			37	37	37	37
	**Individual shelves for system shelf unit** 1 shelf in carcase material, 305 mm deep **For individual design.** **Installation recommendation - projecting shelves:** **50 mm projection up to 450 mm shelf width** **75 mm projection from 500 mm shelf width** **Order frame TRHxx separately!**	RB	30			12	12	12	12
		RB	40			12	12	12	12
		RB	45			12	12	12	12
		RB	50			12	12	12	12
		RB	60			13	13	13	13
		RB	80			15	15	15	15
		RB	90			16	16	16	16

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

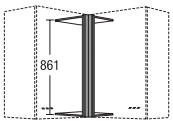
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for wall units** for fitting between wall units **Finish in door material with straight edge on both sides** **Some front edges in colour of carcase.**	HPF 100 mm	10	03 Z	21	24	25	26
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	03 Z	34	37	39	41
 	**Infill panel for wall units** Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	HPF 100 mm	10	03	25	28	29	30
		HPF 101-200 mm	20	03	37	40	42	44
 	**Infill panel for wall units** **Finish in carcase material**	HPK	10	03	14	14	14	14
		HPK	20	03	18	18	18	18
		HPK	30	03	22	22	22	22
	**Corner infill panel for wall units** for 350 x 350 mm corner with top and base piece **Finish in carcase material**	HPEK	35	03	26	26	26	26

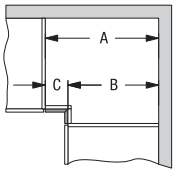
 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm





Panel size in mm:
A-B=C

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
Corner infill panel for wall units with top and base piece **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Finish in door material** **Side dimensions of less than 60 mm width are manufactured from carcase material.**		HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	03		57	60	62	64
		HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	03		71	74	77	81
Corner infill panel for wall units same as above, but 2 predrilled sides Shelf and lid with wooden dowels for easy installation	NEW	HPEF Total width 26 -100 mm	43	03	S	82	86	89	92
	NEW	HPEF Leg width 26-191 mm	53	03	S	96	100	104	110

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

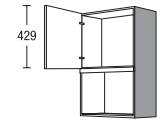
Notes

Wall units for appliances

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

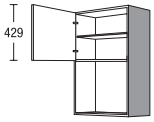
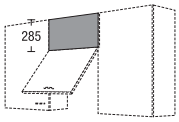
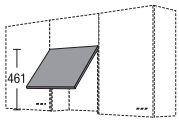
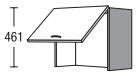
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	Cooker hoods Scan the QR code for an overview of the cooker hood / appliance housings. The table shows which cooker hoods can be installed in wall units as recirculating or exhaust air solutions.								
 HM 6003	**Wall unit for microwaves** 867 mm high Recess height: 350, 364, 380 mm 1 hinged door 429 mm high **Specify appliance type** **Niche sizes are adjusted with carcase panel** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.**	HM	60	03		80	85	88	90
	Wall unit for microwaves 723 mm high Aperture height: = 364, 380 mm 1 flap door 285 mm high **Specify appliance type** **Niche sizes are adjusted with carcase panel** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Not possible in combination with Top Motion Plus**	HM	60	02		79	84	86	88
	Wall unit for microwaves 579 mm high Recess height: 350, 364, 380 mm 1 fixed front panel 173 mm high **Specify appliance type** **Niche sizes are adjusted with carcase panel**	HM	60	01		57	61	62	64
	**Wall unit for microwaves** 723 mm high Niche height 341 mm Aperture depth: 306 mm 1 flap door **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **For free-standing appliances**	D HM	60	02	RU	76	81	85	89

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

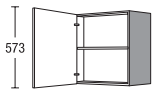
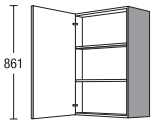
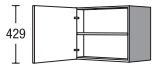
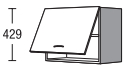
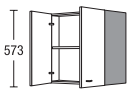
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for microwaves** 867 mm high Niche height 413 mm Aperture depth: 306 mm 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.** **For free-standing appliances**	D	HM	60	03 RU	79	85	88	92
	**Panel for above recirculation cooker hood panel** for installation between wall units **Finish in door material** **When planning at the end of a line plan KBMM as visible panel** **Owing to air outlet do not fit a closed ceiling infill.**		HFB HFB HFB	60 60 60	14 29 43	10 17 16	13 20 19	15 22 21	17 24 23
 TD 60 46	**Front panel for 600 mm wide integrated extractor** 461 mm high **Handle only fitted horizontally** **For circulating air mode, use front panel HK 60 29 instead of top unit HFB 60 29.**		TD	60	46	19	22	24	26
	Front panel for 600 mm wide integrated extractor 573 mm high **Handle only fitted horizontally**		TD	60	01	23	26	28	31
	**Front panel with 2 sides and back panel for cooker hoods** 467 mm high with upper shelf **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **When used as a circulation hood no dresser unit HK 60 29 must be planned. Use front panel HFB 60 29.**		HD	60	46	62	65	66	68

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

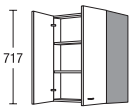
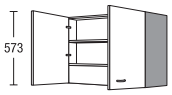
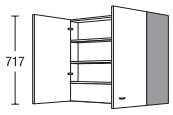
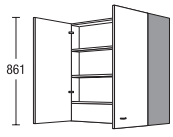
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	Information positioning frame for flat extractors **Our wall units for telescopic extractors are not compatible with positioning frames for built-in appliances.**								
 HD 60 01	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 579 mm high 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	01		87	93	96	100
	Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood same as above, but 723 mm high	HD	60	02		96	103	107	112
 HD 60 03	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 867 mm high 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.**	HD	60	03		101	109	114	119
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 435 mm high 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	43		73	78	81	85
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 435 mm high 1 flap door **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	43	K	80	86	89	93
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 579 mm high 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf (depending on finish) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	01	2	90	96	99	103

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

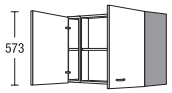
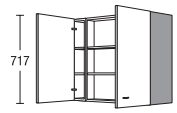
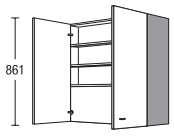
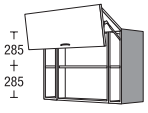
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 723 mm high 2 hinged doors 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	02	2	99	106	110	116
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 867 mm high 2 hinged doors 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	60	03	2	104	112	117	123
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 579 mm high 2 hinged doors 1 adjustable shelf (depending on finish) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	90	01		104	111	115	120
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 723 mm high 2 hinged doors 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	90	02		117	126	130	137
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 867 mm high 2 hinged doors 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	HD	90	03		124	134	140	146

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

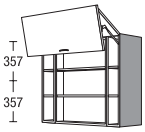
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 579 mm high 2 hinged doors 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Shelf units in same colour as carcase**	HD	90	01	RS	211	217	221	226
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 723 mm high 2 hinged doors 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Shelf units in same colour as carcase**	HD	90	02	RS	227	233	239	245
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 867 mm high 2 hinged doors 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Shelf units in same colour as carcase**	HD	90	03	RS	243	249	256	263
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 579 mm high 1 folding lift-up door consisting of 2 fronts 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Shelf units in same colour as carcase**	HDFK	90	01	RS	289	298	302	307

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

579 mm (01) / 723 mm (02) / 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

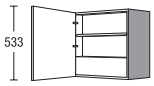
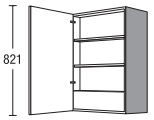
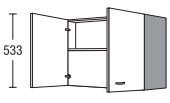
		width			Price group			
					1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 723 mm high 1 folding lift-up door consisting of 2 fronts 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Shelf units in same colour as carcase**	HDFK	90	02	RS	325	336	341	346

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

539 mm (01) / 683 mm (02) / 827 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

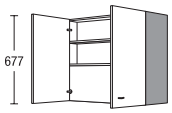
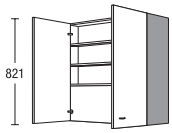
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 539 mm high 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Cannot be combined with handles 680, 700, 740, 760, 780, 790, 800, 810 and 820.**	HD	60	01	E40	214	219	222	225
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 683 mm high 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Cannot be combined with handles 680, 700, 740, 760, 780, 790, 800, 810 and 820.**	HD	60	02	E40	224	230	234	238
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 827 mm high 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Cannot be combined with handles 680, 700, 740, 760, 780, 790, 800, 810 and 820.**	HD	60	03	E40	232	239	243	247
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 539 mm high 2 hinged doors **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Cannot be combined with handles 680, 700, 740, 760, 780, 790, 800, 810 and 820.**	HD	90	01	E40	297	304	308	312

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

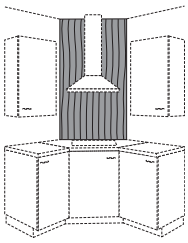
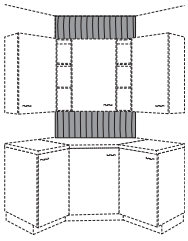
539 mm (01) / 683 mm (02) / 827 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** same as above, but 683 mm high 1 adjustable shelf	HD	90	02	E40	309	317	323	328
 **Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** same as above, but 827 mm high 2 adjustable shelves	HD	90	03	E40	325	335	340	346

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Back panels for canopy hoods

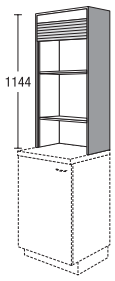
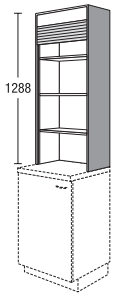
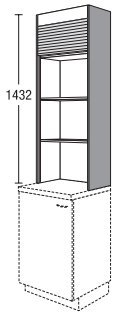
		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Corner back panel for cooker hood** 960 mm wide, 1800 mm high, for max. 2600 mm room height with 105 mm plinth (blind corner 680x680 mm) 16 mm thick **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	RWED	90	50	50	50	50
 **Corner back panel** 1110 mm wide, 1800 mm high, for max. 2600 mm room height with 105 mm plinth (blind corner 786x786 mm) 16 mm thick **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	RWED	110	65	65	65	65

Notes

Dresser units

Dresser units

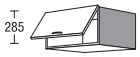
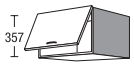
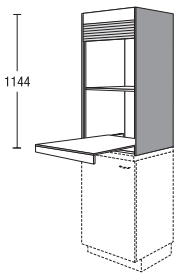
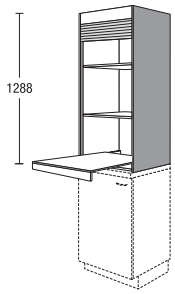
Carcase depth 326 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit with roller shutter 1144 mm high (01 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	01 33	304	304	304	304
	**Dresser unit with roller shutter 1288 mm high (02 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 2 adjustable shelves 1 fixed shelf **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	02 33	315	315	315	315
	**Dresser unit with roller shutter 1432 mm high (03 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 2 adjustable shelves 1 fixed shelf **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	03 33	325	325	325	325

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

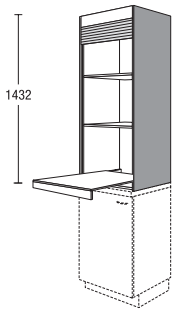
carcase depth 560 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Top box for tall units** 291 mm high 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally** **For use in conjunction with wall units in 03 height and tall units in 01 height** **Rear panel set forward for ventilation of appliances** **Do not plan any tall units in height 03 beside the combination of tall unit height 01 and top unit.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Bottom shelf white.**		AK	30	29	39	43	45	47
			AK	45	29	47	50	52	55
			AK	50	29	49	53	56	59
			AK	60	29	51	54	57	60
			AK	90	29	66	70	74	77
	**Top box for tall units** 363 mm high 1 flap door **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Bottom shelf white.**		AK	60	36	65	69	73	77
			AK	90	36	80	85	90	94
			AK	100	36	86	92	97	102
	**Top-mounted unit with roller shutter door and pull-out shelf** **1144 mm high (height 01)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 1 adjustable shelf 1 pull-out shelf Load-bearing capacity 40 kg **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	01 TA	449	449	449	449
	**Top-mounted unit with roller shutter door and pull-out shelf** **1288 mm high (height 02)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 2 adjustable shelves 1 pull-out shelf Load-bearing capacity 40 kg **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	02 TA	476	476	476	476

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

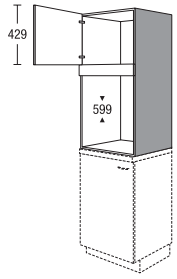
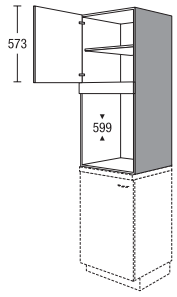
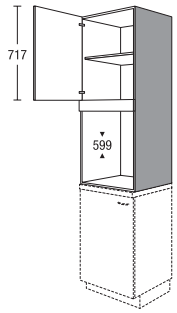
carcase depth 560 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
 **Top-mounted unit with roller shutter door and pull-out shelf 1432 mm high (height 03)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** Laminate roller shutter, coated, with matching strip handle 2 adjustable shelves 1 pull-out shelf Load-bearing capacity 40 kg **Available colours for roller shutter doors:** **roller shutter stainless steel No. 522 (encased)** **Black no. 523** **Slat height 25 mm** **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D	ARO	60	03	TA	503	503	503	503

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

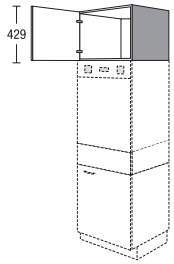
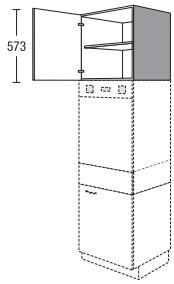
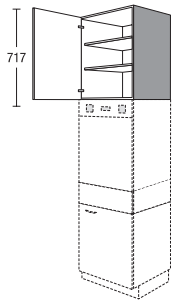
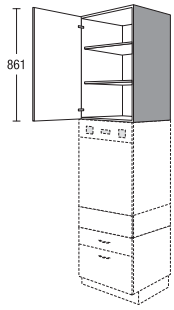
carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **1144 mm high (01 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 fixed front panel **Oven model must be indicated** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	AB	01	157	169	180	191
	**Dresser unit** **1288 mm high (02 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel **Oven model must be indicated** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	AB	02	169	183	194	206
	**Dresser unit** **1432 mm high (03 height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** niche sizes: 599 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel **Oven model must be indicated** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	AB	03	177	191	202	215

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

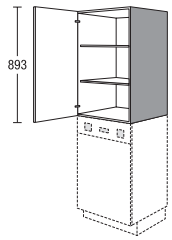
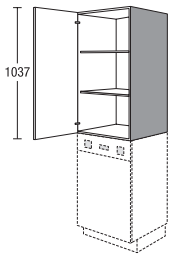
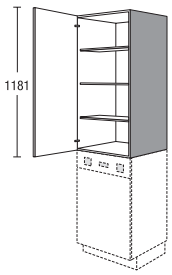
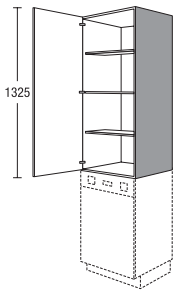
carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** to be placed on electrical appliances in combination with plinth platform and fixed panel for plinth platform 1 hinged door **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	⤢	A	60 43	60	64	68	72
	**Dresser unit** to be placed on electrical appliances in combination with plinth platform and fixed panel for plinth platform 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	⤢	A	60 58	65	70	74	78
	**Dresser unit** to be placed on electrical appliances in combination with plinth platform and fixed panel for plinth platform 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	⤢	A	60 72	70	76	80	85
	**Dresser unit** to be placed on electrical appliances in combination with plinth platform and fixed panel for plinth platform 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	⤢	A	60 87	85	91	97	103

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

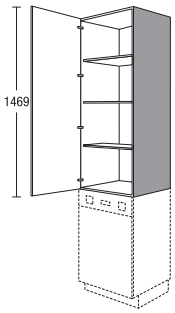
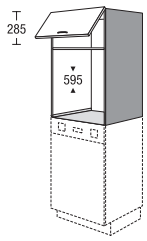
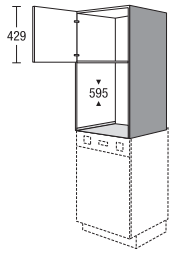
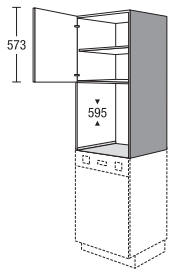
carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **899 mm (1619 highboard height)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		A	60	90	96	103	110	116
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		A	60	104	119	128	136	144
	**Dresser unit** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		A	60	118	131	141	150	159
	**Dresser unit** **1331 mm high (height 02)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		A	60	133	136	146	156	165

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

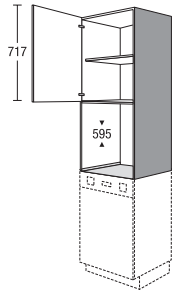
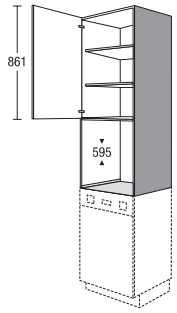
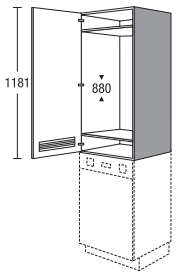
carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **1475 mm high (height 03)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		A	60	148	144	155	165	175
	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **899 mm (1619 highboard height)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche sizes: 595 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 flap door 1 metal shelf **Specify appliance type** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		AB	90	K	139	149	160	168
	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **1043 mm high** as top unit on electrical appliances niche sizes: 595 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 metal shelf **Specify appliance type** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		AB	104		155	167	177	188
	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche sizes: 595 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 shelf 1 metal shelf **Specify appliance type** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		AB	118		163	176	187	197

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

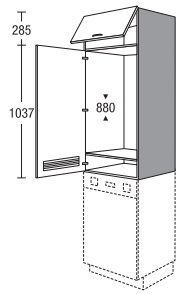
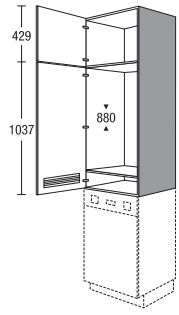
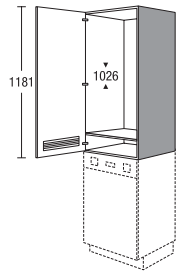
carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **1331 mm high (height 02)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche sizes: 595 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 shelf 1 metal shelf **Specify appliance type** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		AB	133	171	185	195	208
	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **1475 mm high (height 03)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche sizes: 595 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 hinged door 2 shelves 1 metal shelf **Specify appliance type** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**		AB	148	173	187	197	210
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche height 880 mm 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**		A88	118	141	152	161	171

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

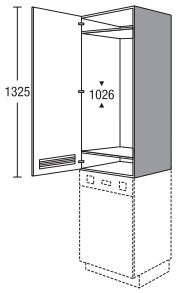
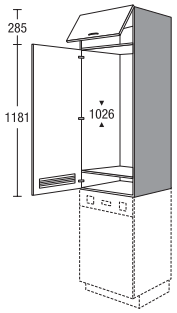
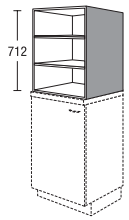
carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1331 mm high (height 02)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche height 880 mm 1 flap door 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	A88	133 K	149	160	170	180
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1475 mm high (height 03)** as top unit on electrical appliances niche height 880 mm 1 hinged door 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	A88	148	150	161	172	182
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances Recess height 1026 mm 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	A102	118	136	146	156	165

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

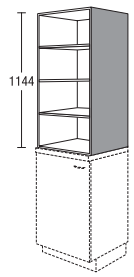
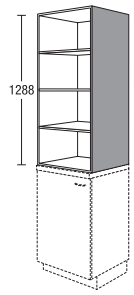
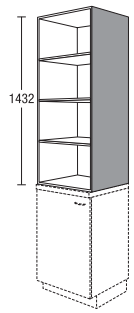
carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1331 mm high (height 02)** as top unit on electrical appliances Recess height 1026 mm 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**		A102	133	138	148	158	167
	**Dresser unit for built-in appliance** **1475 mm high (height 03)** as top unit on electrical appliances Recess height 1026 mm 1 flap door 1 appliance door 1 ventilation grille **Specify appliance type** **Ventilation grille for on-site installation.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Handle only fitted vertically** **Cannot be combined with handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**		A102	148 K	157	169	179	190
	**Dresser shelf unit** **712 mm high (1475 highboard height)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** 2 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D D	AR AR	60 65	148 148	148 166	148 166	148 166

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Dresser units

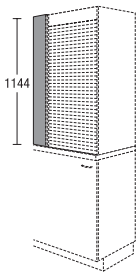
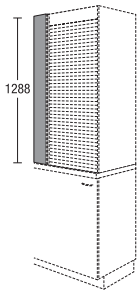
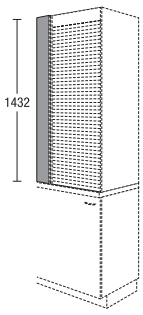
carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Dresser shelf unit** **1144 mm high (height 01)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D D	AR AR	60 65	01 01	172 192	172 192	172 192	172 192
	**Dresser shelf unit** **1288 mm high (height 02)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D D	AR AR	60 65	02 02	180 199	180 199	180 199	180 199
	**Dresser shelf unit** **1432 mm high (height 03)** **to be placed on a 40 mm thick worktop** 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	D D	AR AR	60 65	03 03	187 207	187 207	187 207	187 207

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels

Carcase depth 326 mm

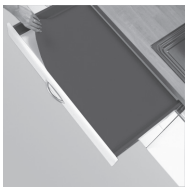
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Infill panel for top-mounted units 1144 mm high (height 01)** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	APK	10	01	17	17	17	17
		APK	20	01	23	23	23	23
		APK	30	01	29	29	29	29
	**Infill panel for top-mounted units 1288 mm high (height 02)** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	APK	10	02	17	17	17	17
		APK	20	02	23	23	23	23
		APK	30	02	29	29	29	29
	**Infill panel for top-mounted units 1432 mm high (height 03)** **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	APK	10	03	18	18	18	18
		APK	20	03	24	24	24	24
		APK	30	03	30	30	30	30

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

4. Tall units, highboards

Special productions
Summary of the most commonly planned highboards
Summary of the most used/planned tall units
Information on types produced
Highboards 1043 mm
Highboards 1475 mm
Tall units 1619 mm
Tall units 1907 mm, height 01
Tall units 2051 mm, height 02
Tall units 2195 mm, height 03
Modules for raised dishwashers

Equipment versions

				width	universal
	**Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish** **TANDEMBOX plus** Colour silver grey **Version:** 506 = full extension deep drawer with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	506 506		5 8
	**Drawers / pull-outs Professional** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Version:** 508 = Professional full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	508 508		8 11
	**Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Versions:** 510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass 512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass **Glass sides to be installed on site.** **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width Clear glass up to 60 cm width Frosted glass from 80 cm width Clear glass from 80 cm width Frosted glass	510 512 510 512		16 16 19 19
	**Non-slip mats** **(surcharge per unit)** All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats Drawer / deep drawer features: **Versions:** 99 = Without non-slip mat 106 = Non-slip mat in silver-grey 108 = Non-slip mat in anthracite		966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966	30 40 45 50 60 80 90 100 120	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5

Equipment versions

				width	universal
	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay 2 hinges and 1 flap stay are required for each flap.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges from 80 cm width	418		2 4 4 7
	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum 1 flap stay pair and no hinge are required for each flap. From a cabinet width of 80 cm, the flap stay pair has increased power storage.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) all widths Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) from 80 cm width	428		2 14 14 31

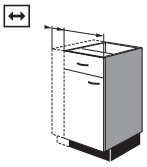
Special productions

Overview



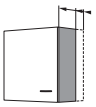
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs / hinged doors
ZUSBREITS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



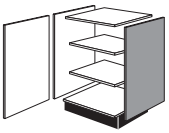
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



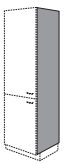
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



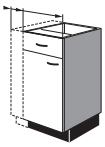
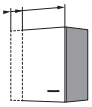
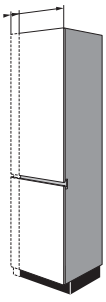
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



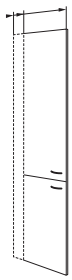
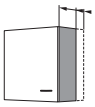
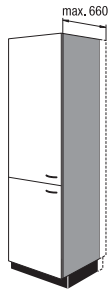
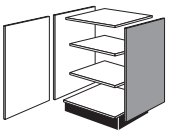
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU1	83
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU2	150
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For wall units per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITH	61
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITS	80

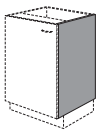
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET		53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit **Cabinet accessories may not be required where depth is shortened and must be ordered separately.** **Size reduction for standard range:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm** **Reduction for product range C:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 310 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm**	ZUSTIEF		33
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10

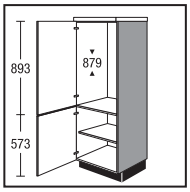
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

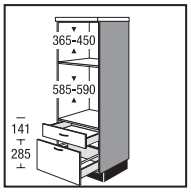
			width	universal
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Summary of the most commonly planned highboards

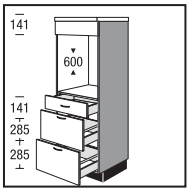
1475 mm high



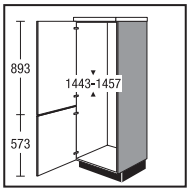
G88148X



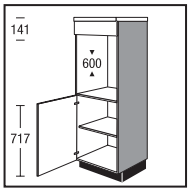
GMBSA148



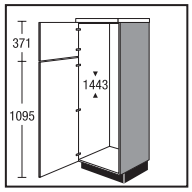
GBS2A148B



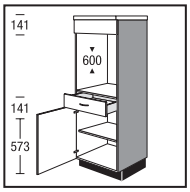
G145148X



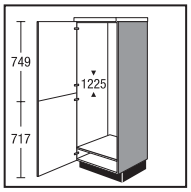
GB148B



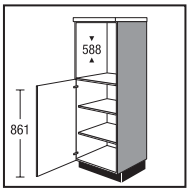
G1451486



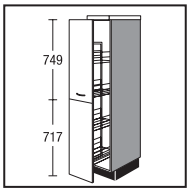
GBS148B



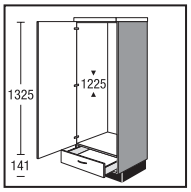
G122148



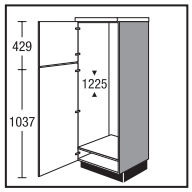
GB1482



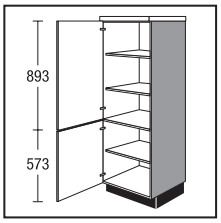
SA30148



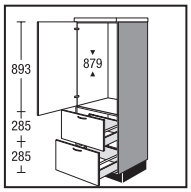
G122S148



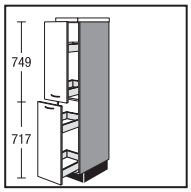
G1221485



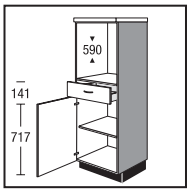
S30148X
S60148X



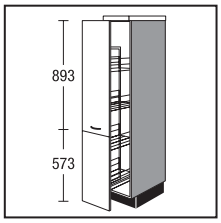
G882A148X



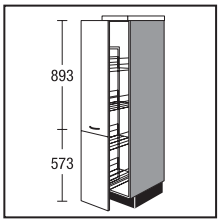
SA30148S



GBS148



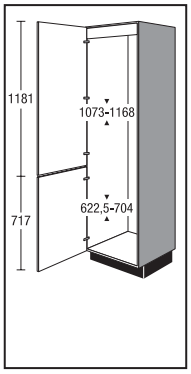
SA30148X



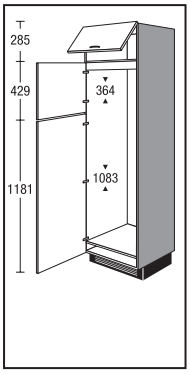
SA30148PX

Summary of the most used/planned tall units

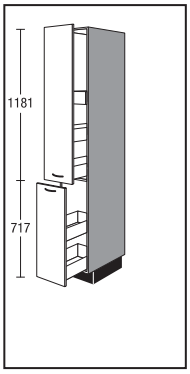
1907 mm high Height 01



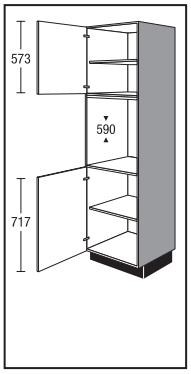
G17801



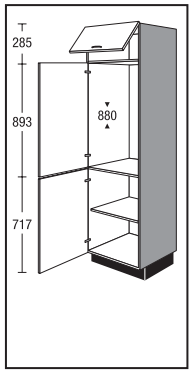
G14501K8



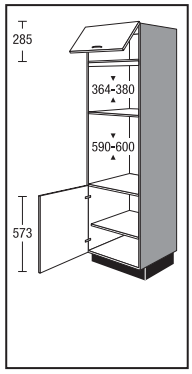
SA3001S



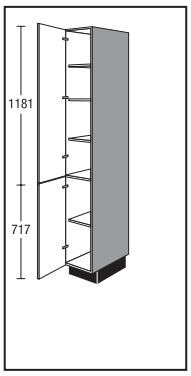
GB01



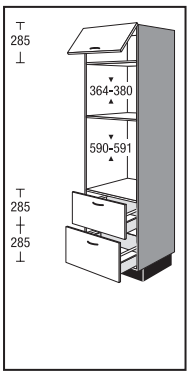
G8801K



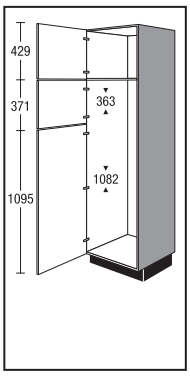
GMB01KX



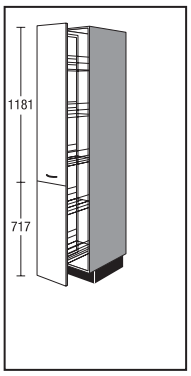
S3001
S4501
S5001
S6001



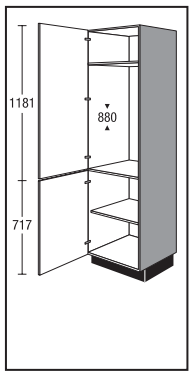
GMB2A01KX



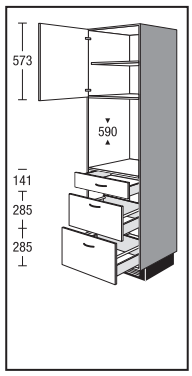
G145016



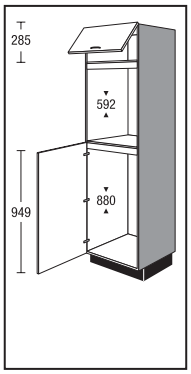
SA3001



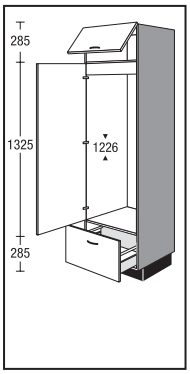
G8801



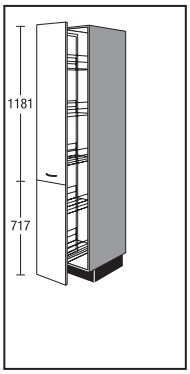
GBS2A01



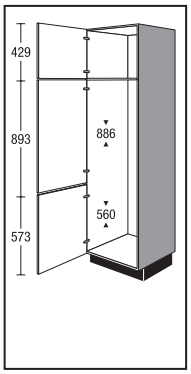
G88B01K4



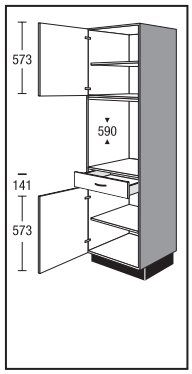
G122A01K



SA3001P



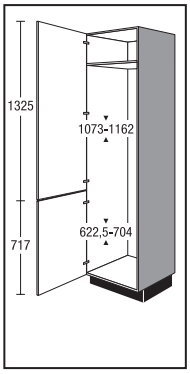
G14501X



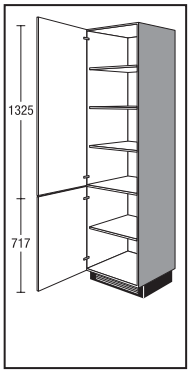
GBS01

Summary of the most used/planned tall units

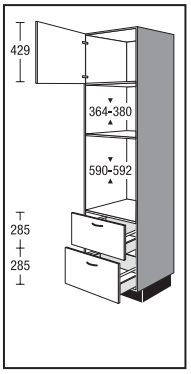
2051 mm high Height 02



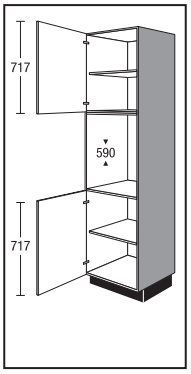
G17802



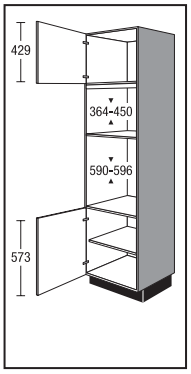
S3002
S4502
S5002
S6002



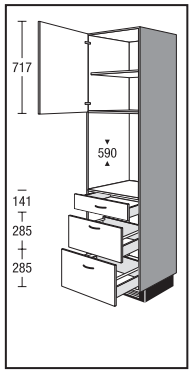
GMB2A02X



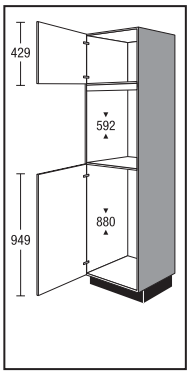
GB02



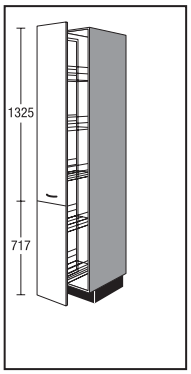
GMB02X



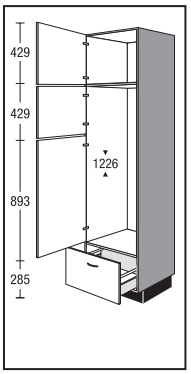
GBS2A02



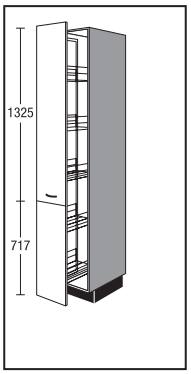
G88B024



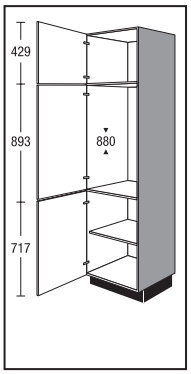
SA3002



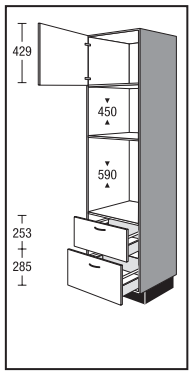
G122A02



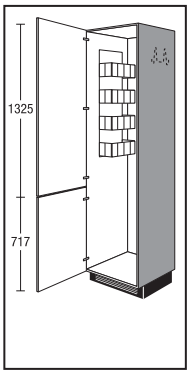
SA3002P



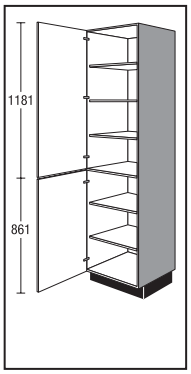
G8802



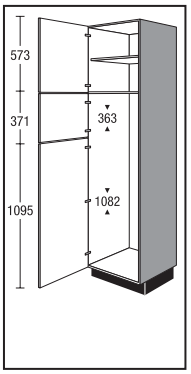
GMB2A02Y



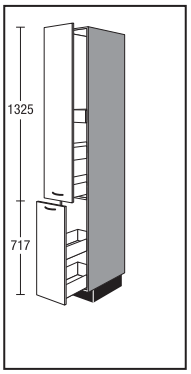
S6002B



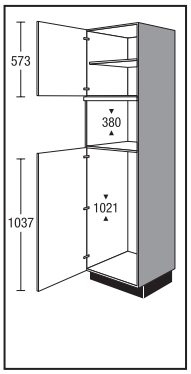
S30022
S45022
S50022
S60022



G145026



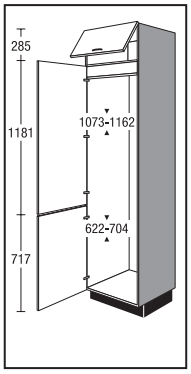
SA3002S



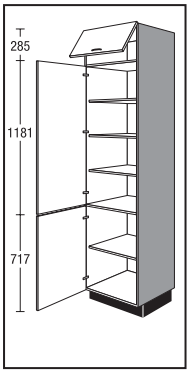
G102M025

Summary of the most used/planned tall units

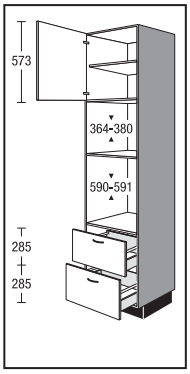
2195 mm high Height 03



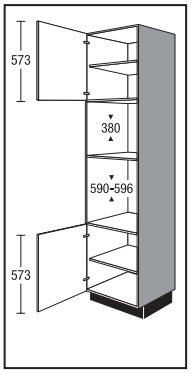
G17803K



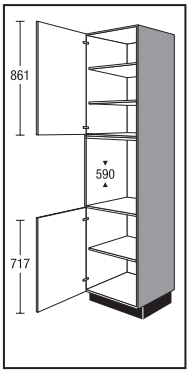
S3003K
S4503K
S5003K
S6003K



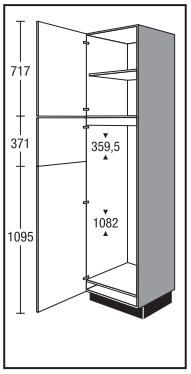
GMB2A03X



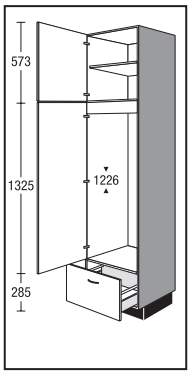
GMB03X



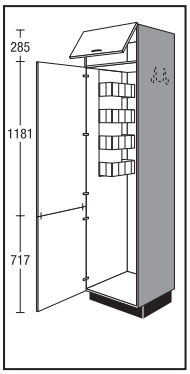
GB03



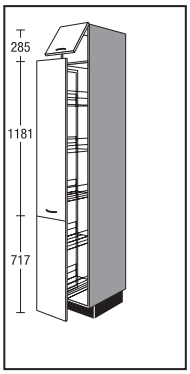
G145036



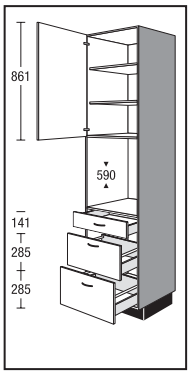
G122A03



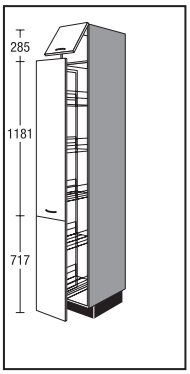
S4503KB
S5003KB
S6003KB



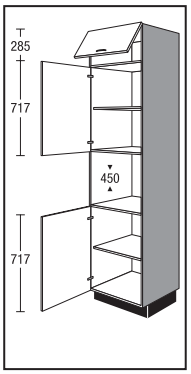
SA3003K



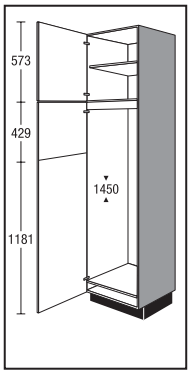
GBS2A03



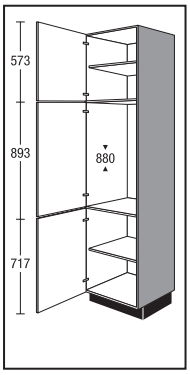
SA3003KP



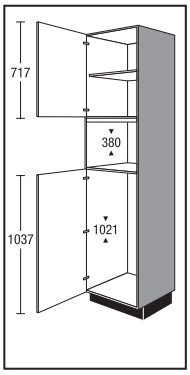
GM03K



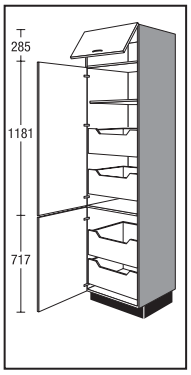
G145038



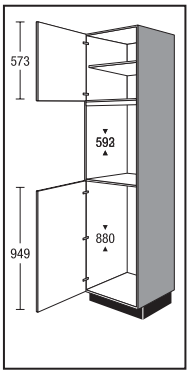
G8803



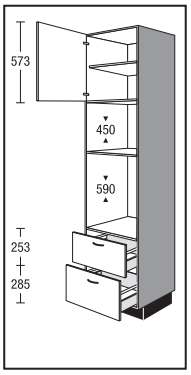
G102M035



S3003KIA
S4503KIA
S5003KIA
S6003KIA



G88B034



GMB2A03Y

Information on types produced

Information on tall units for integrated appliances

An overview of all possible sales types can be found on the following pages, in addition to the corresponding production types.

The unit division is marked with simple symbols and is supplemented with the corresponding height.

Options

- Flap door
- Fixed front panel
- Door
- Dowelled fronts
- Appliance niche (additionally highlighted in grey)
- Lift-up door for microwave
  (A lift-up door for this niche can be retrofitted on site.
  Please order separately, item LKP 60 43)
- Drawer
- Deep drawer

Example

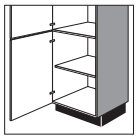


G88S2A 03 SIA

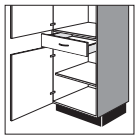
Unit layout from top to bottom:

1 hinged door 429 mm high
1 hinged door 893 mm high
1 integrated niche 880 mm
1 drawer 141 mm high
1 deep drawer 285 mm high
1 deep drawer 285 mm high

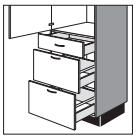
Available "base unit versions"



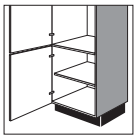
G88
1 hinged door
1 shelf



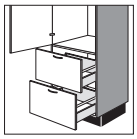
G88S
1 drawer
1 hinged door



G88S2A
1 drawer
2 deep drawers



G88…X
1 hinged door
1 shelf



G882A
2 deep drawers



G882SA…X
2 drawers
1 deep drawer

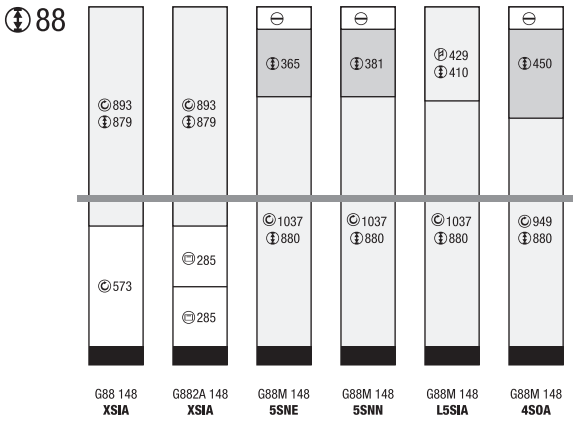


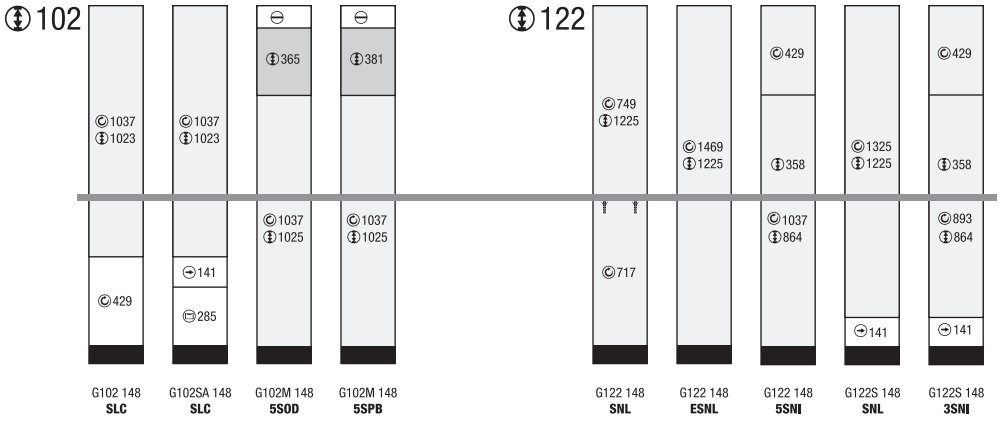
G88A
1 deep drawer

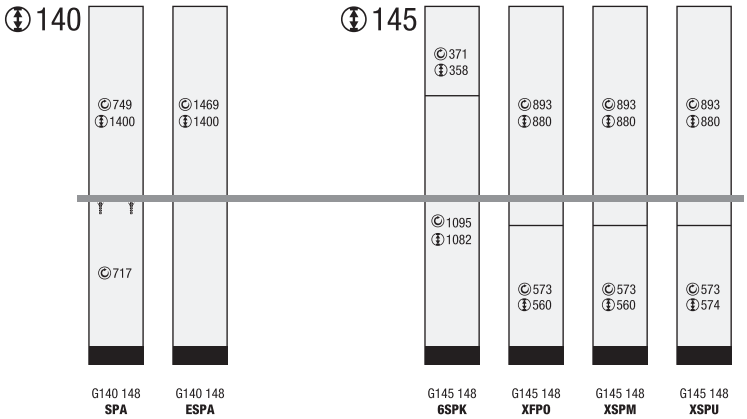
When ordering, it is essential to state the appliance code as stated in the manufacturer's price list and the code number of the required unit.

Information on highboards for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 1475 mm

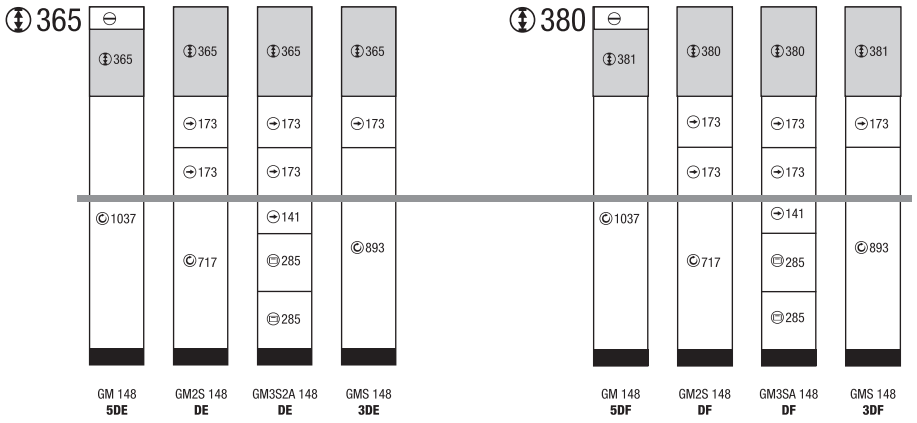


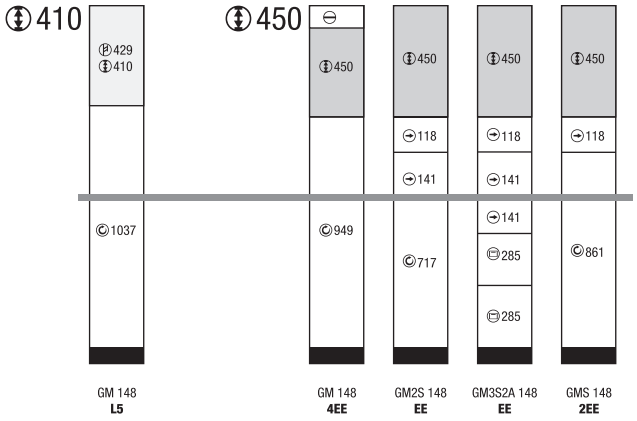


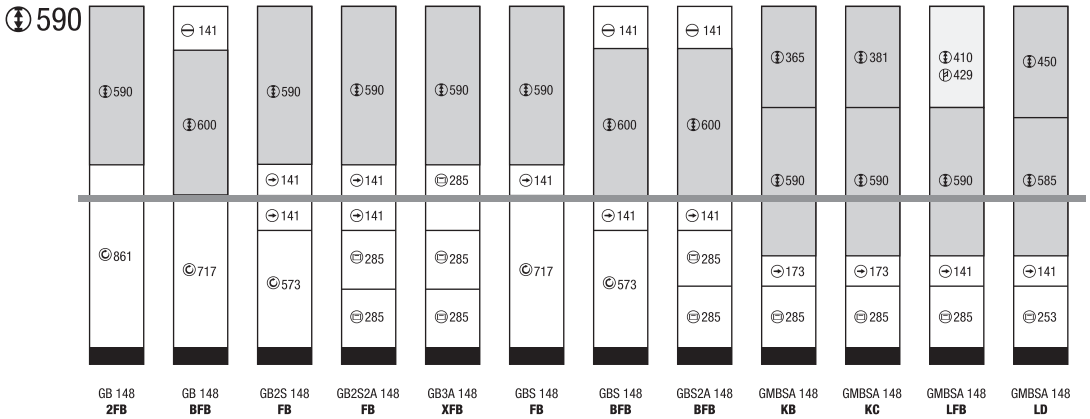


Information on highboards for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 1475 mm

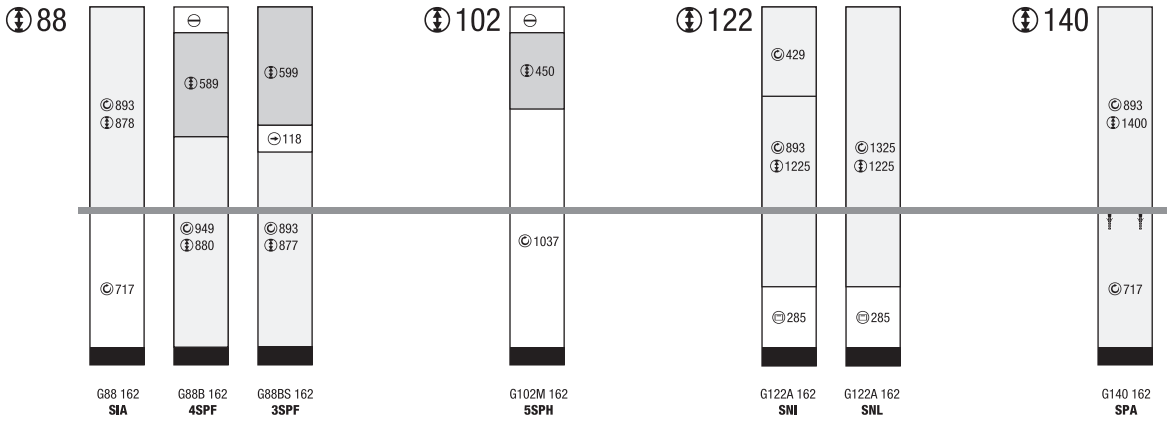


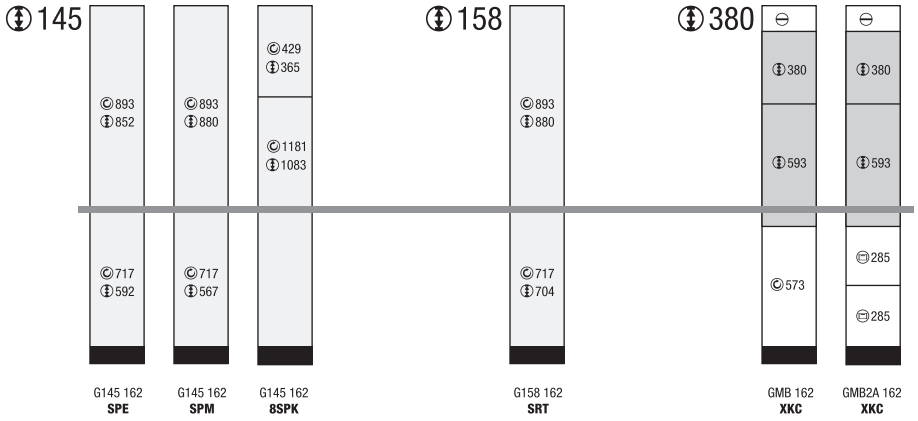


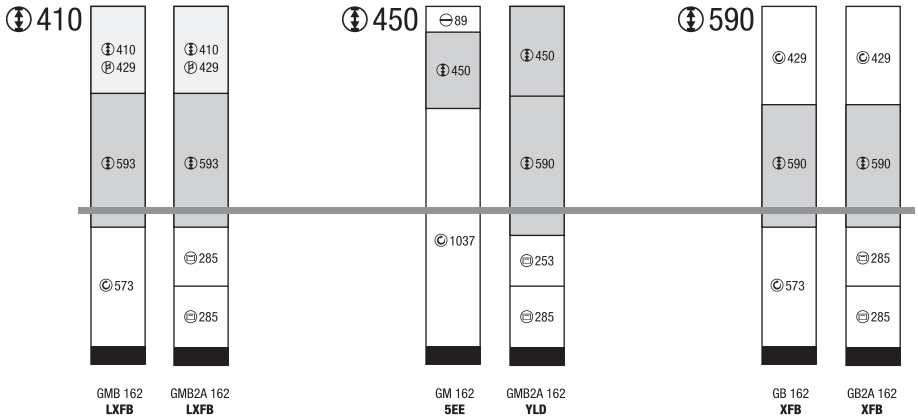


Information on highboards for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 1619 mm

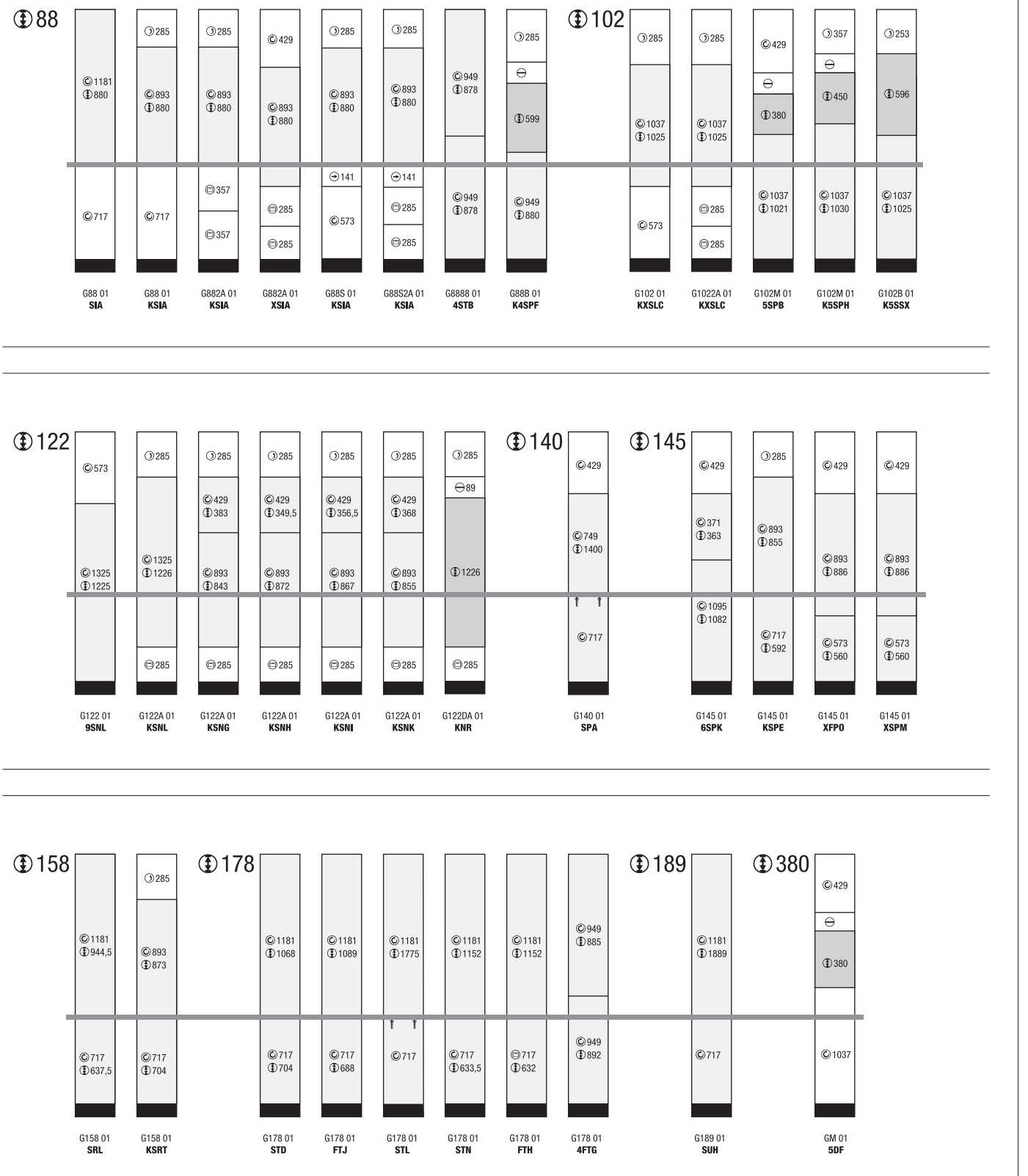






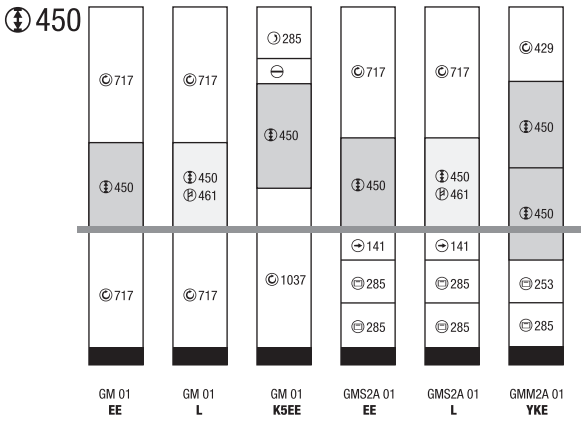
Information on tall units for integrated appliances

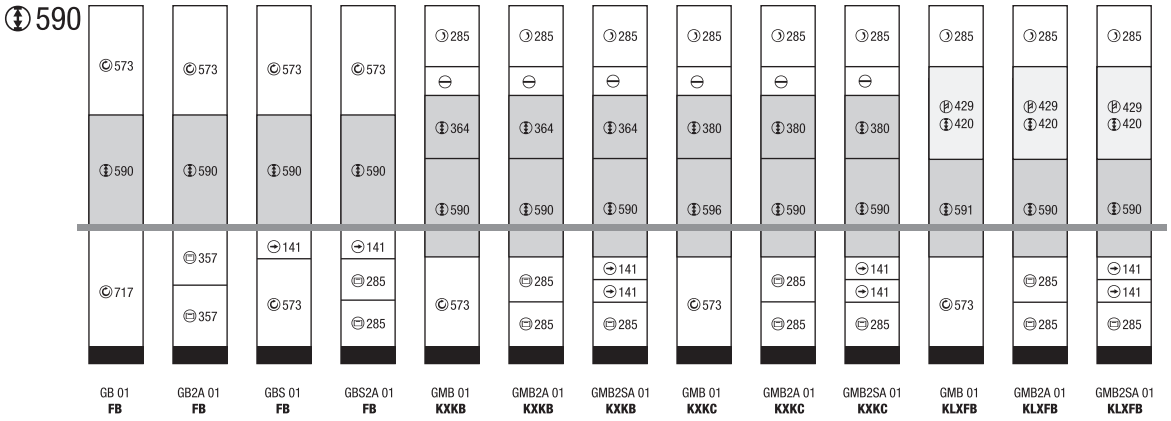
Sales / Production types 1907 mm Height 01

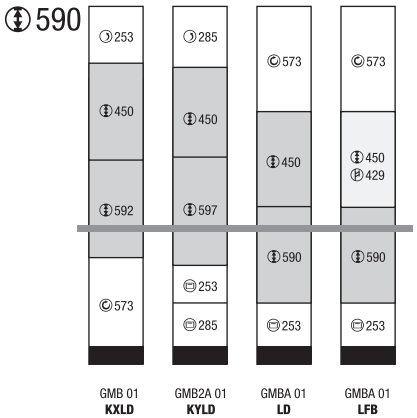


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 1907 mm Height 01

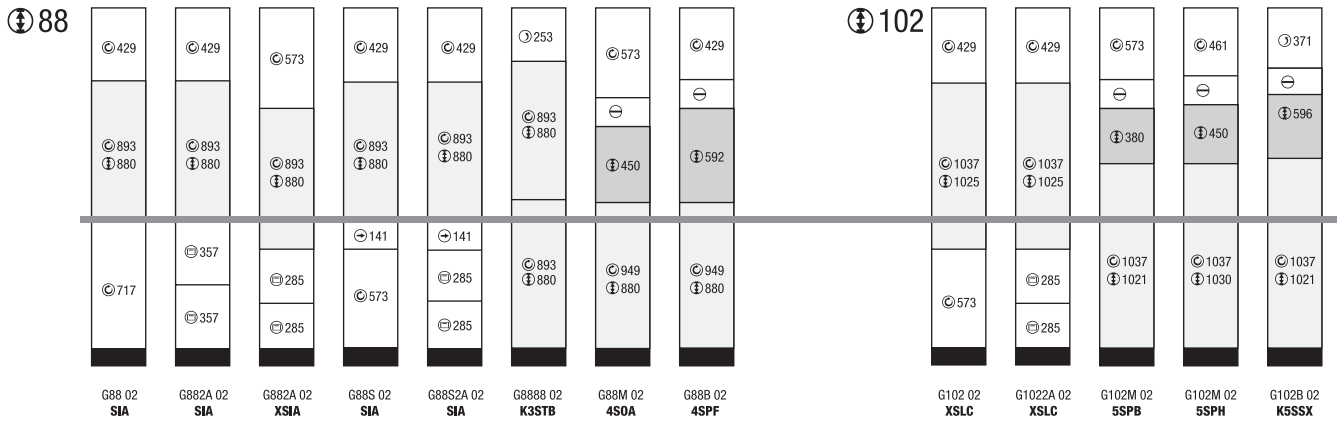


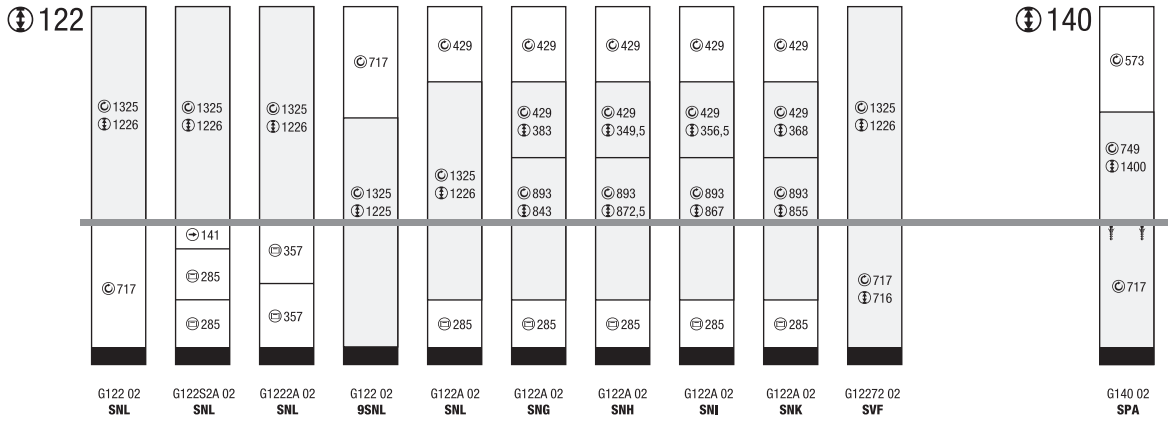


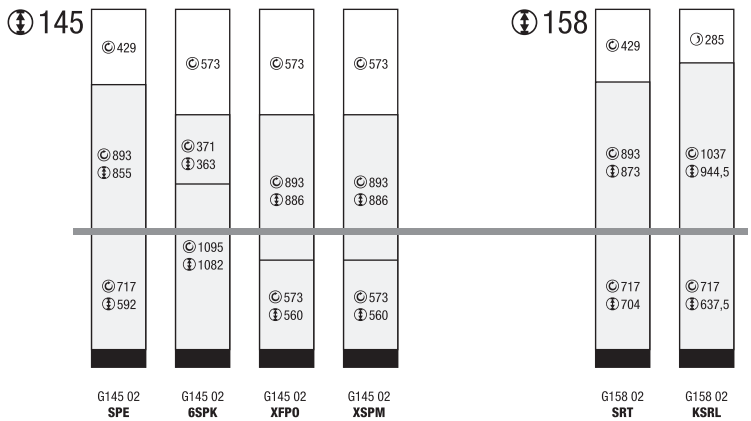


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 2051 mm Height 02

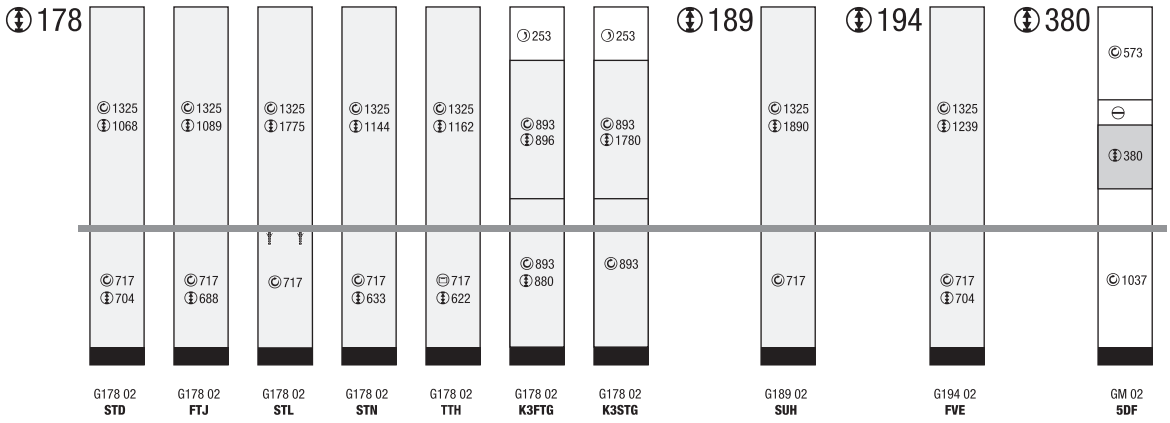


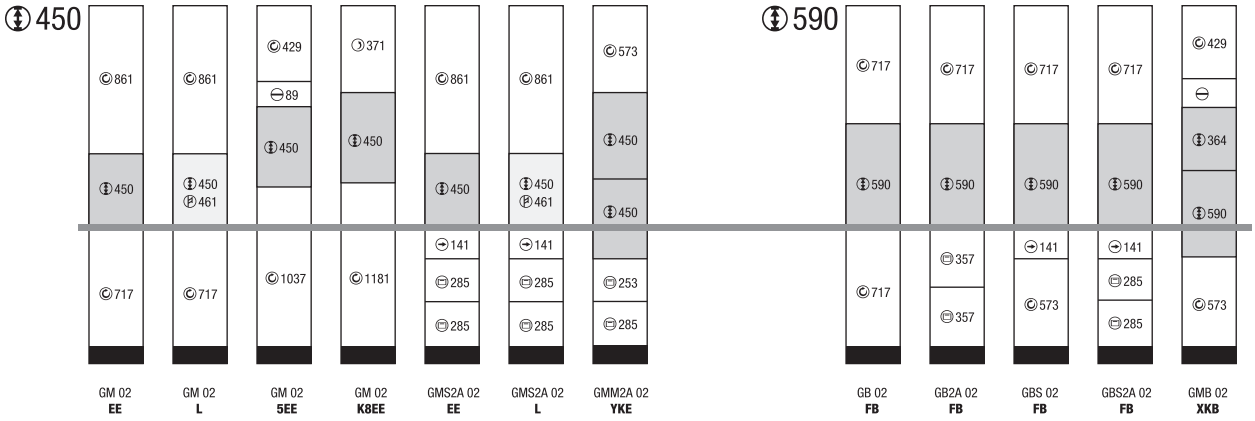


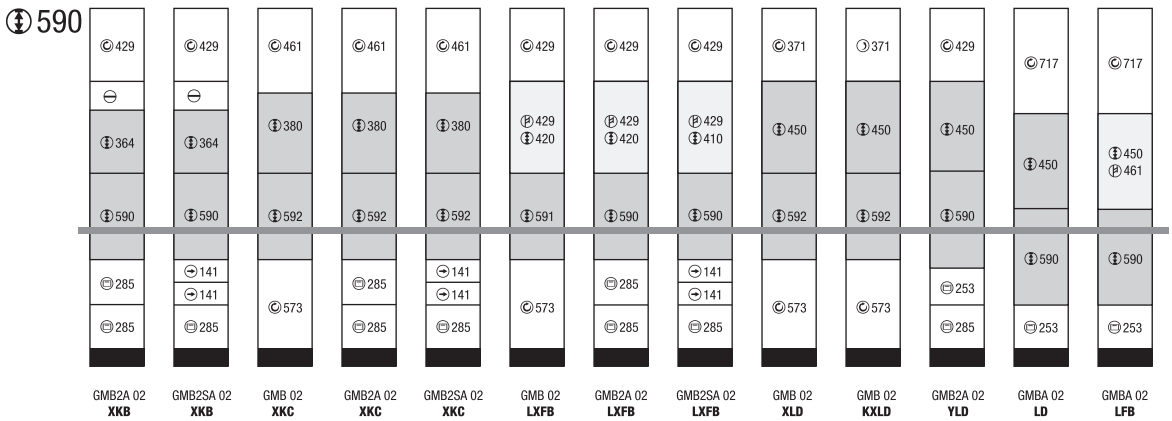


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 2051 mm Height 02

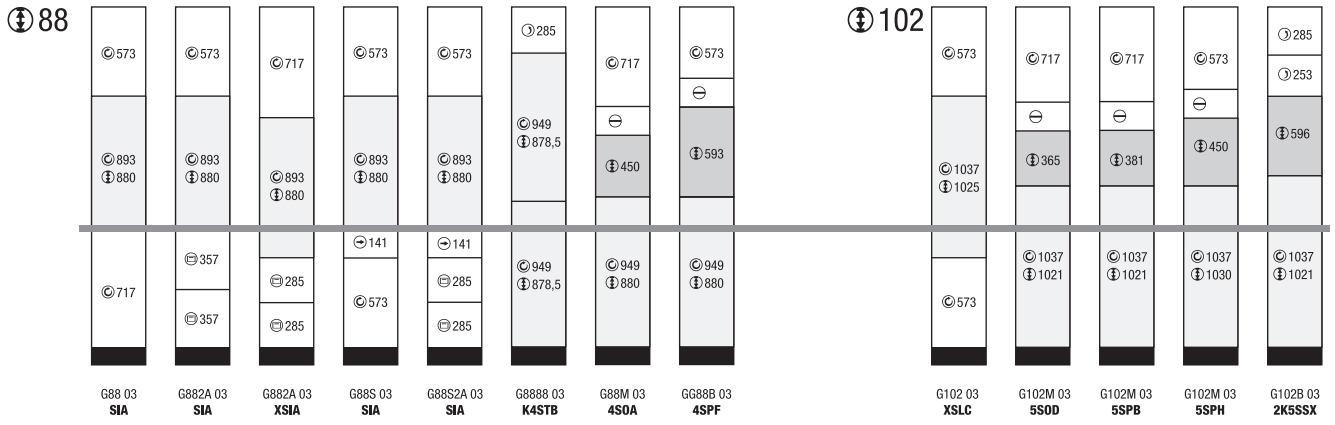


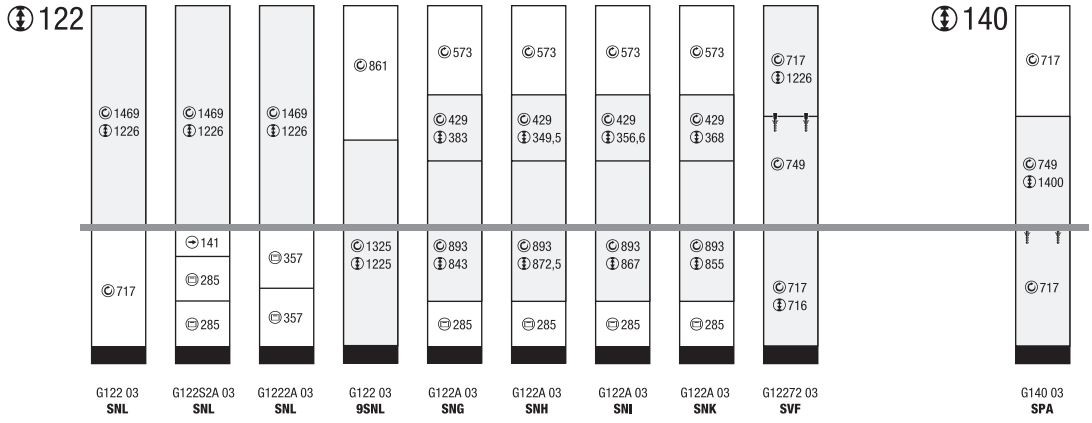


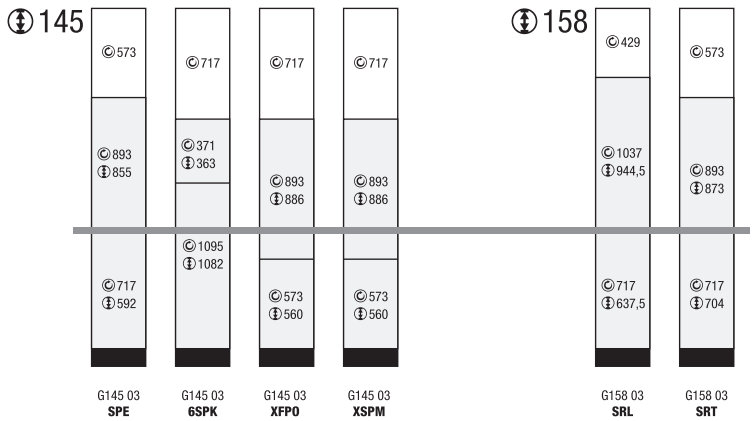


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 2195 mm Height 03

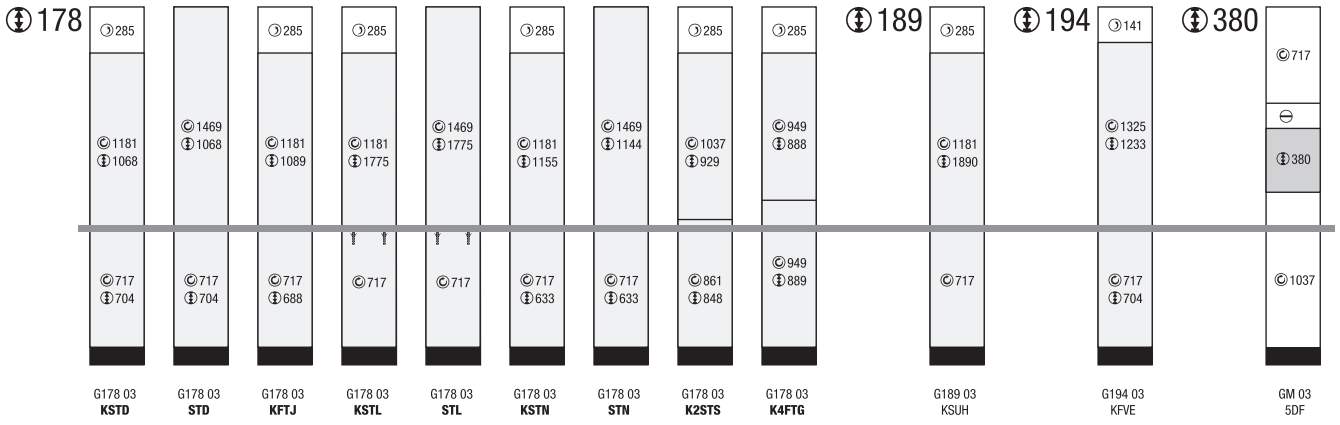


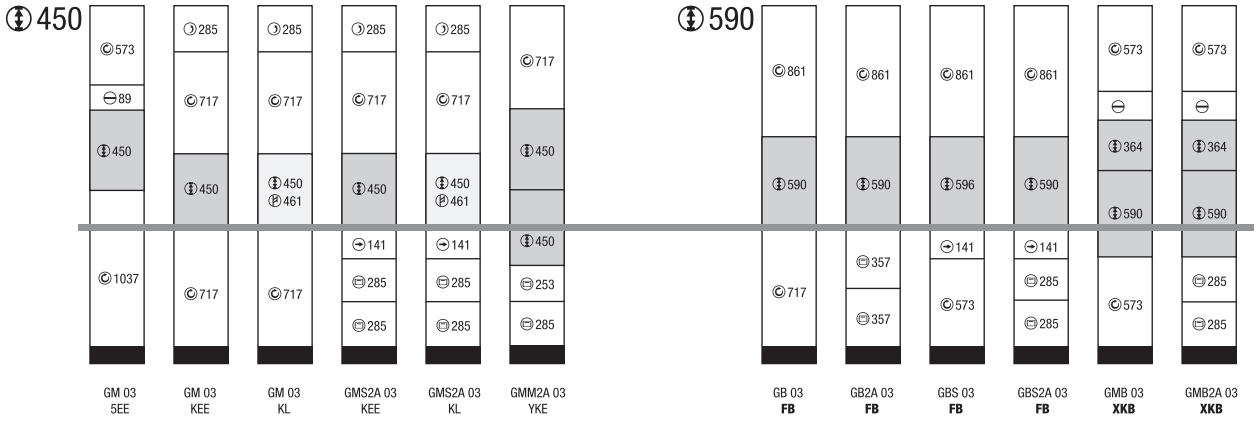


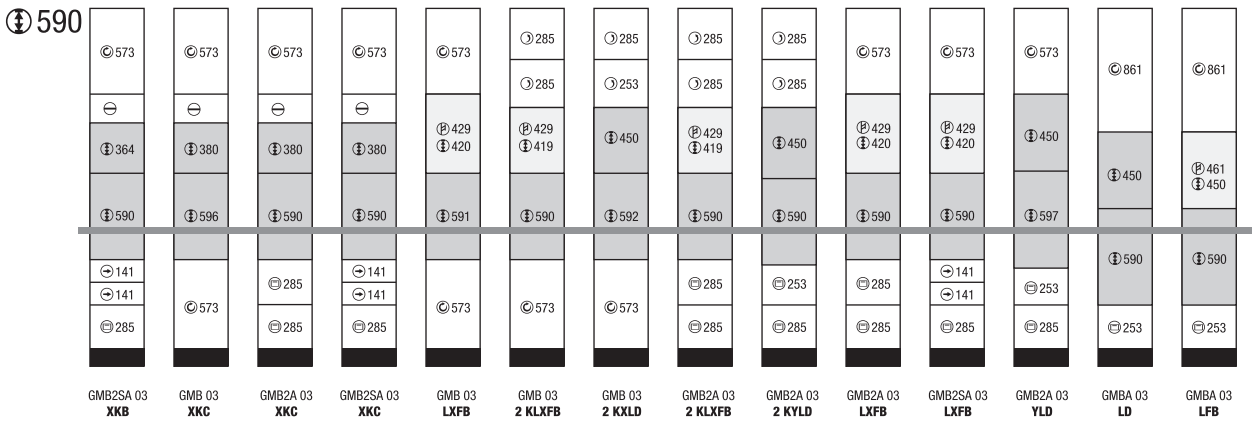


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales / Production types 2195 mm Height 03





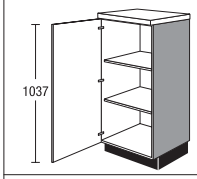
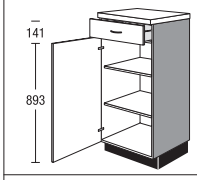
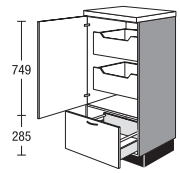


Highboards 1043 mm

Highboard

1043 mm high

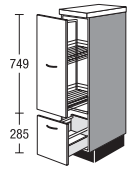
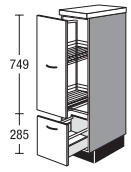
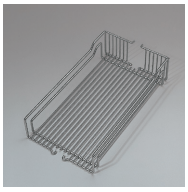
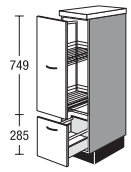
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	S	60	104		106	116	125	135
	**Highboard** 1 drawer 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	SS	30	104	3	95	99	105	112
		SS	60	104	3	133	139	148	158
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers 1 deep drawer **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	SA	30	104	IA	136	146	154	165
		SA	60	104	IA	178	191	203	216

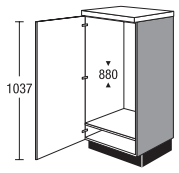
Highboard

1043 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out larder highboard with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable wire baskets 1 deep drawer **Handle only fitted horizontally**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	SAA	30	104		185	194	196	198
 **Pull-out larder highboard with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Equipment feature baskets: wire parts silver grey** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	SAA	30	104	J	214	224	227	229
 **Pull-out larder highboard with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included 1 full-extension deep drawer **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features: Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	SAA	30	104	JP	225	236	238	241

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

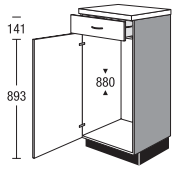
 **Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88		104	5	105	115	123	132

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

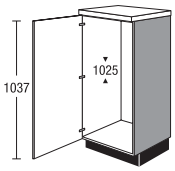
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1043 mm high

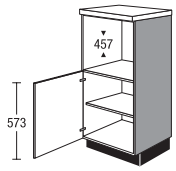
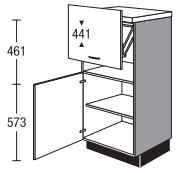
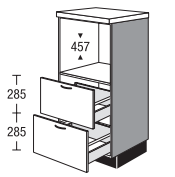
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 drawer 1 hinged appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88S		104 3	119	125	134	144

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

 **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 metal plinth shelf **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G102		104 5	121	131	139	148

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

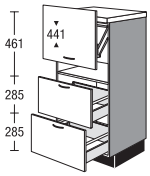
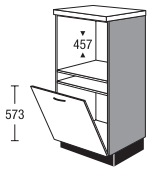
 **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 457 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	GM		104 X	109	119	128	137
 **Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 441 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GM		104 LX	179	195	210	225
 **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 457 mm** 2 deep drawers	GM2A		104 X	140	157	167	178

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

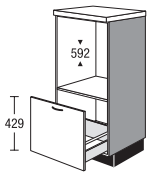
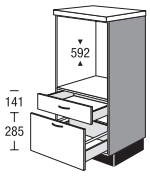
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1043 mm high

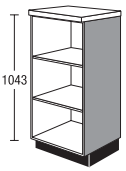
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 441 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GM2A		104 LX	210	236	251	267
	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 457 mm** **niche height 458 mm** 1 front panel for fully integrated dishwashers 1 fixed shelf	GMG		104 X	130	142	153	165

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBA		104	115	132	142	153
	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBSA		104	131	141	149	158

Highboard shelf units

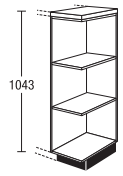
	**Highboard shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR	V	104	172	172	172	172

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Highboard shelf units

1043 mm high

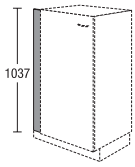
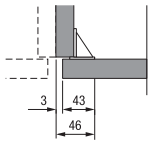
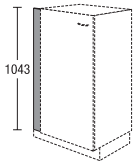
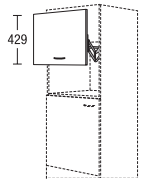
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Angled shelf** 2 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	104	129	129	129	129

Filler panels Miscellaneous

1043 mm high

with neutral door division

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1043 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	104 E	24	28	29	30
		SPF 101-200 mm	20	104 E	31	35	35	36
	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1043 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK	10	104	16	16	16	16
		SPK	20	104	22	22	22	22
		SPK	30	104	28	28	28	28
	**Lift-up door for microwave niche** for retrofitting on site **For tall units / highboards with niche height 410 mm** **Max. size of standing appliance** Height: 370 mm Width: 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **370 mm opening height for lift-up door**	LKP	60	43	60	63	64	66

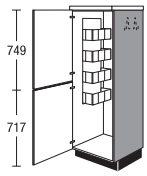
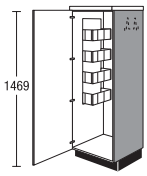
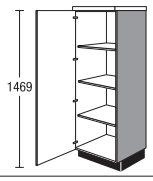
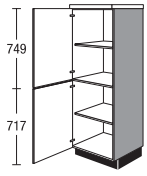
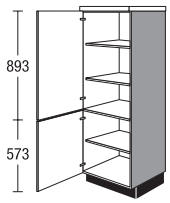
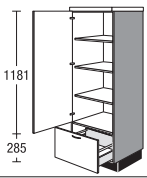
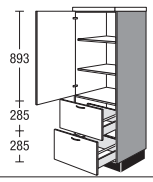
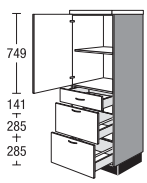
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Highboards 1475 mm

Highboard

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

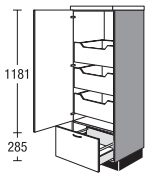
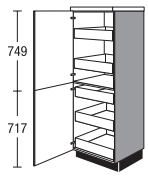
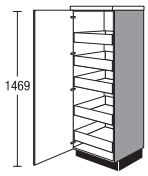
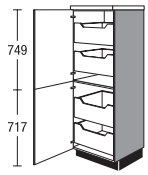
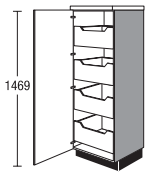
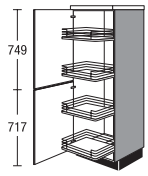
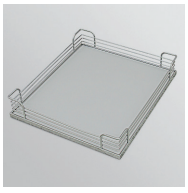
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard for brooms** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	148 B		124	134	144	154
	**Highboard for brooms** 1 hinged door 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.**	S	60	148 EB		123	133	143	153
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves	S S S S	30 45 50 60	148 E 148 E 148 E 148 E		99 111 115 119	105 120 125 129	113 129 133 138	120 135 140 144
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S S	30 60	148 148		100 120	106 130	114 139	122 149
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S S	30 60	148 X 148 X		102 124	108 134	116 144	124 154
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 deep drawer	STA STA STA STA	30 45 50 60	148 148 148 148		108 120 125 132	116 129 134 142	124 138 143 151	132 147 153 161
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	S2A S2A	30 60	148 X 148 X		128 158	137 170	146 181	156 192
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	SS2A SS2A	30 60	148 148		148 181	159 195	169 208	180 221

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Highboard

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

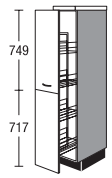
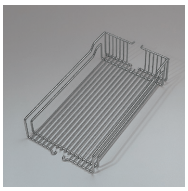
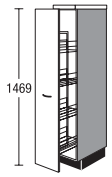
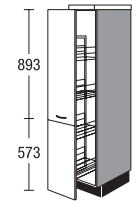
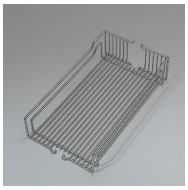
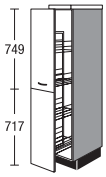
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 3 interior deep drawers 1 deep drawer **When planning at the beginning of a wall, it must be possible to open the hinged doors by 90° (observe handle distance)** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	SA	30	148	IA	176	189	202	215
		SA	45	148	IA	194	209	223	238
		SA	50	148	IA	201	215	230	246
		SA	60	148	IA	212	228	243	259
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 internal drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	148	IS	191	201	212	222
		S	60	148	IS	228	240	252	264
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 5 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	148	EIS	190	200	211	221
		S	45	148	EIS	200	211	222	233
		S	50	148	EIS	206	218	229	241
		S	60	148	EIS	227	239	251	263
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	148	IA	176	186	201	215
		S	60	148	IA	212	230	246	263
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 4 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	148	EIA	175	185	200	214
		S	45	148	EIA	193	208	222	237
		S	50	148	EIA	200	214	229	245
		S	60	148	EIA	211	229	245	262
 	**Highboard with Tandem Solo** 1 hinged door (dowelled) 1 basket trolley with 4 adjustable baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail **Maximum load per shelf 20 kg.**	S	60	148	T	460	474	476	480

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Highboard

1475 mm high

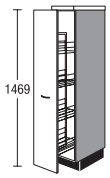
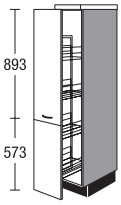
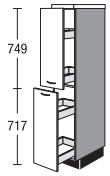
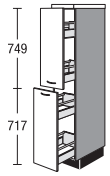
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out larder highboard with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	SA	30	148	216	232	235	239
 **Pull-out larder highboard with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	148 E	215	231	234	261
 **Pull-out larder highboard with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	SA	30	148 X	216	232	235	239
 **Pull-out larder highboard** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	SA	30	148 P	304	320	323	327

Highboard

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

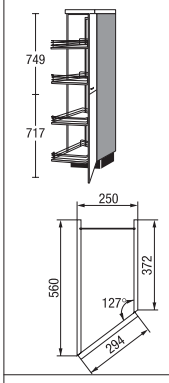
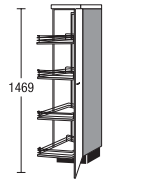
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Pull-out larder highboard** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	148 EP	303	319	322	368
	**Pull-out larder highboard** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** as above **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SA	30	148 PX	304	320	323	327
 Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail								
	**Highboard** ⤢ top: 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers bottom: 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	148 S	147	158	160	163
	**Highboard** ⤢ top: 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen bottom: 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	148 A	159	170	172	175

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

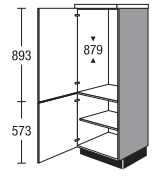
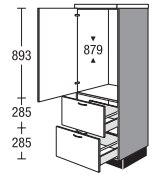
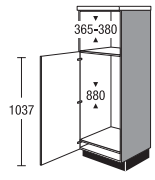
Highboard angled units

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Diagonal highboard** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door (dowelled) 1 basket trolley with 4 adjustable baskets **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SV	25	148 T	378	397	401	405
	**Diagonal highboard** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door 1 basket trolley with 4 adjustable baskets **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm**	SV	25	148 ET	377	396	400	404

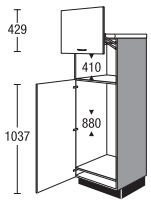
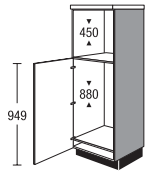
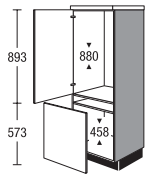
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

 G88 148 XSIA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 879 mm** 1 appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88		148 X	113	122	129	137
 G882A 148 XSIA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 879 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G882A		148 X	151	163	173	183
 G88M 148 5SNO	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 365 - 380 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88M		148 5	126	139	148	158

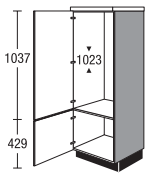
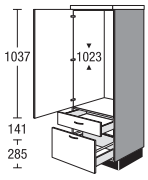
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **niche height 410 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	G88M		148 L5	191	212	226	242
 G88M 148 4SOA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88M		148 4	119	131	140	149
 G88G 148 XSOM	**Highboard for built-in appliances** NEW **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door 1 front panel for fully integrated dishwashers 1 fixed shelf **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G88G		148 X	143	156	168	182

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

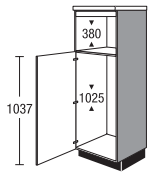
 G102 148 SLC	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1023 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G102		148	108	117	125	133
 G102SA 148 SLC	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1023 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G102SA		148	141	152	161	171

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

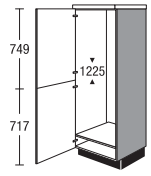
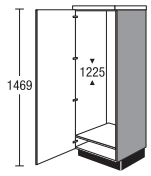
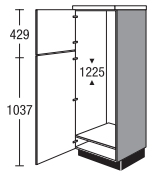
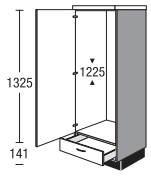
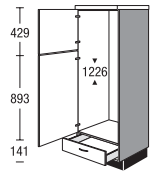
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G102M 148 5SPC **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 380 mm** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G102M		148 5	142	154	163	172

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

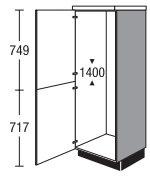
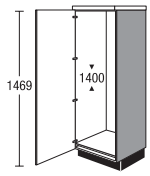
 G122 148 SNL **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	G122		148	113	123	131	140
 G122 148 ESNL **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G122		148 E	112	122	130	136
 G122 148 5SNI **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G122		148 5	113	123	131	140
 G122S 148 SNL **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 drawer **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G122S		148	125	131	140	150
 G122S 148 3SNI **Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors 1 drawer **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G122S		148 3	137	146	155	166

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

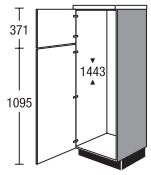
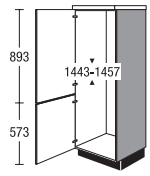
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

1475 mm high

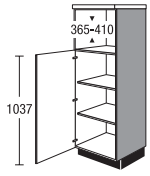
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G140 148 SPA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G140	148	113	123	131	140
 G140 148 E SPA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G140	148 E	108	118	125	134

Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

 G145 148 6SPK	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1443 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G145	148 6	110	119	127	135
 G145 148 XSPM	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 1443 - 1457 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche height 1457 mm with metal plinth base** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	G145	148 X	118	128	137	146

Appliance housings with niche height 380 mm

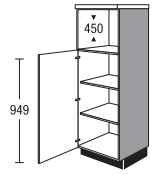
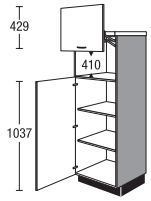
 GM148 5DF	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 365 - 410 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.**	GM	148 5	129	140	149	159

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

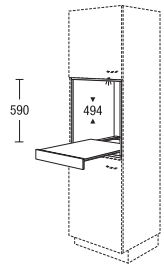
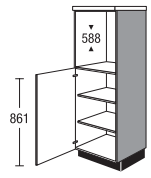
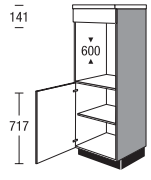
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GM 148 4EE	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.**	GM		148 4	121	131	140	149
	**Highboard for built-in appliances niche height 410 mm** **with lift-up door** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GM		148 L5	194	211	225	241

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

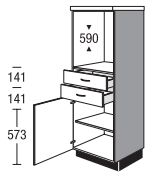
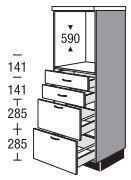
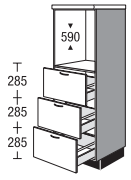
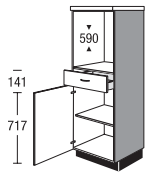
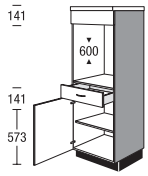
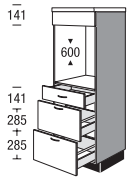
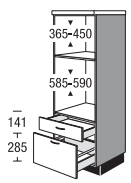
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 GB 148 2FB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 588 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		148 2	109	118	126	135
 GB 148 BFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 600 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		148 B	111	119	126	135

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

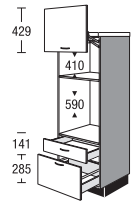
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GB2S 148 FB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 2 drawers 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2S		148	148	161	171	183
 SUB 2S2A 148 FB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 2 drawers 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2S2A		148	173	184	192	201
 GB3A 148 XFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 3 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB3A		148 X	161	178	188	199
 GBS 148 FB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS		148	132	142	151	161
 GBS 148 BFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 600 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS		148 B	139	150	159	170
 GBS2A 148 BFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 600 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS2A		148 B	157	174	184	195
 GMBSA 148 KC	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 365 - 450 mm** **Recess height 585 - 590 mm** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMBSA		148	138	148	156	165

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

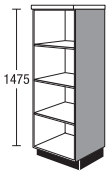
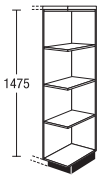
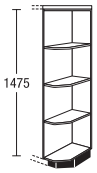
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMBSA 148 LFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **niche height 410 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GMBSA		148 L	208	223	235	249

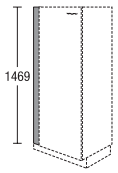
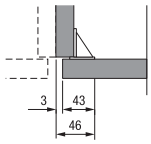
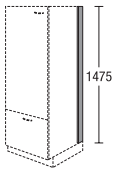
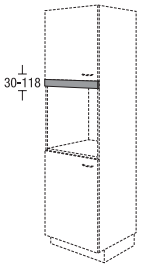
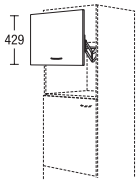
Highboard shelf units

	**Highboard shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR	V	148	179	179	179	179
 Version R	**Angled shelf** 3 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	148	138	138	138	138
 Version R	**Angled shelf angled** 3 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	25	148 S	111	111	111	111

Filler panels Miscellaneous

1475 mm high

with neutral door division

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1475 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm SPF 101-200 mm	10 20	148 E 148 E	25 33	29 37	30 37	31 38
	Infill panel for highboard without plinth, 1475 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK SPK SPK	10 20 30	148 148 148	17 21 27	17 21 27	17 21 27	17 21 27
	**Infill panel for highboard side** without plinth, 1475 mm high for wall join etc. **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper units, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPT SPT SPT	10 20 30	148 148 148	17 20 23	17 20 23	17 20 23	17 20 23
	**Door material infill panel for appliance housing units** For covering the carcase inner panel with edge protection stainless steel coloured Height 30-118 mm **Please state the desired height.**	FBG	60	G	25	29	30	31
	**Lift-up door for microwave niche** for retrofitting on site **For tall units / highboards with niche height 410 mm** **Max. size of standing appliance** Height: 370 mm Width: 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **370 mm opening height for lift-up door**	LKP	60	43	60	63	64	66

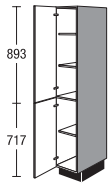
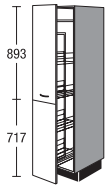
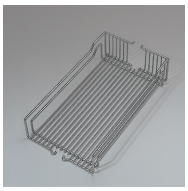
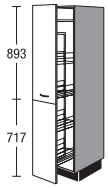
 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Highboards 1619 mm

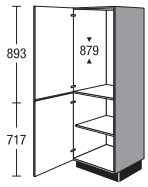
Tall units

1619 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S S	30 60	162 162	113 145	123 155	131 166	139 176
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 4 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	162	228	242	243	245
 Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey								
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 4 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	162 P	316	330	331	333
 Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail								

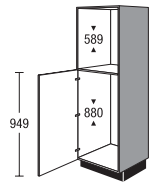
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

 G88 162 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 879 mm** 1 appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88		162	145	157	166	176

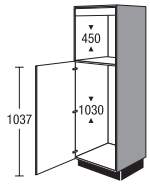
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1619 mm high

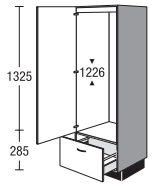
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88B 162 4SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 589 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88B	162 4	152	162	169	177

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

 G102M 162 5SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 1030 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door 1 metal shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102M	162 5	162	173	177	183

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

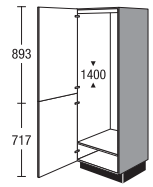
 G122A 162 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** 1-2 hinged appliance doors for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance 1 deep drawer **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For ergonomic reasons, the hinged door for appliances is split on single-door appliances when handle strips and recessed grips are planned.** **Front dimension bottom: 429 mm, top: 893 mm**	G122A	162	167	182	193	207

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

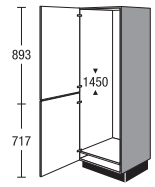
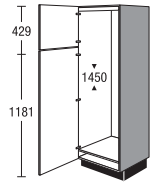
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

1619 mm high

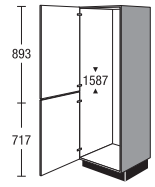
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G140 162 SPA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	G140	162	148	161	172	183

Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

 G145 162 SPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1450 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	162	143	158	167	177
 G145 162 8SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1450 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	162 8	143	158	167	177

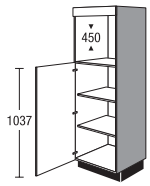
Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

 G158 162 SRT	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1587 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G158	162	149	162	173	184

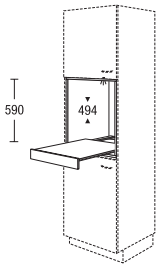
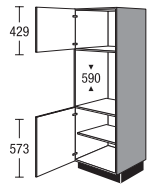
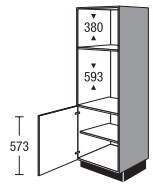
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1619 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GM 162 5EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf**	GM		162 5	169	182	187	193

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

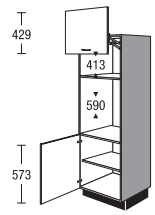
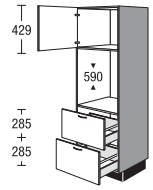
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 GB 162 XFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		162 X	142	152	161	171
 GMB 162 XKC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB		162 X	134	143	151	159

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1619 mm high

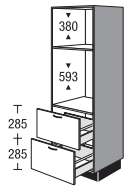
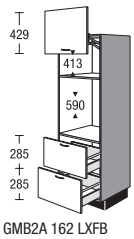
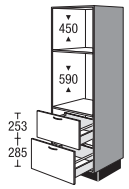
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMB 162 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 413 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GMB		162 LX	199	213	225	238
 GB2A 162 XFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2A		162 X	189	244	253	263

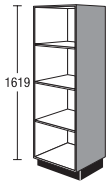
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1619 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMB2A 162 XKC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		162 X	171	183	193	203
 GMB2A 162 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 413 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	GMB2A		162 LX	236	253	267	281
 GMB2A 162 YLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		162 Y	165	177	187	197

Tall shelf units

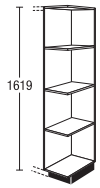
	**Tall shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR	V	162	210	210	210	210

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall shelf units

1619 mm high

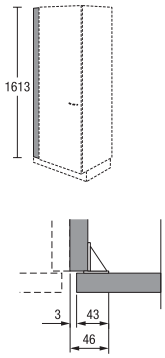
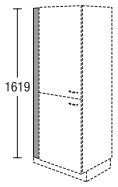
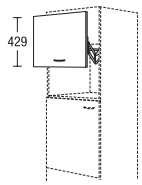
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit** 3 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	162	158	158	158	158

Filler panels Miscellaneous

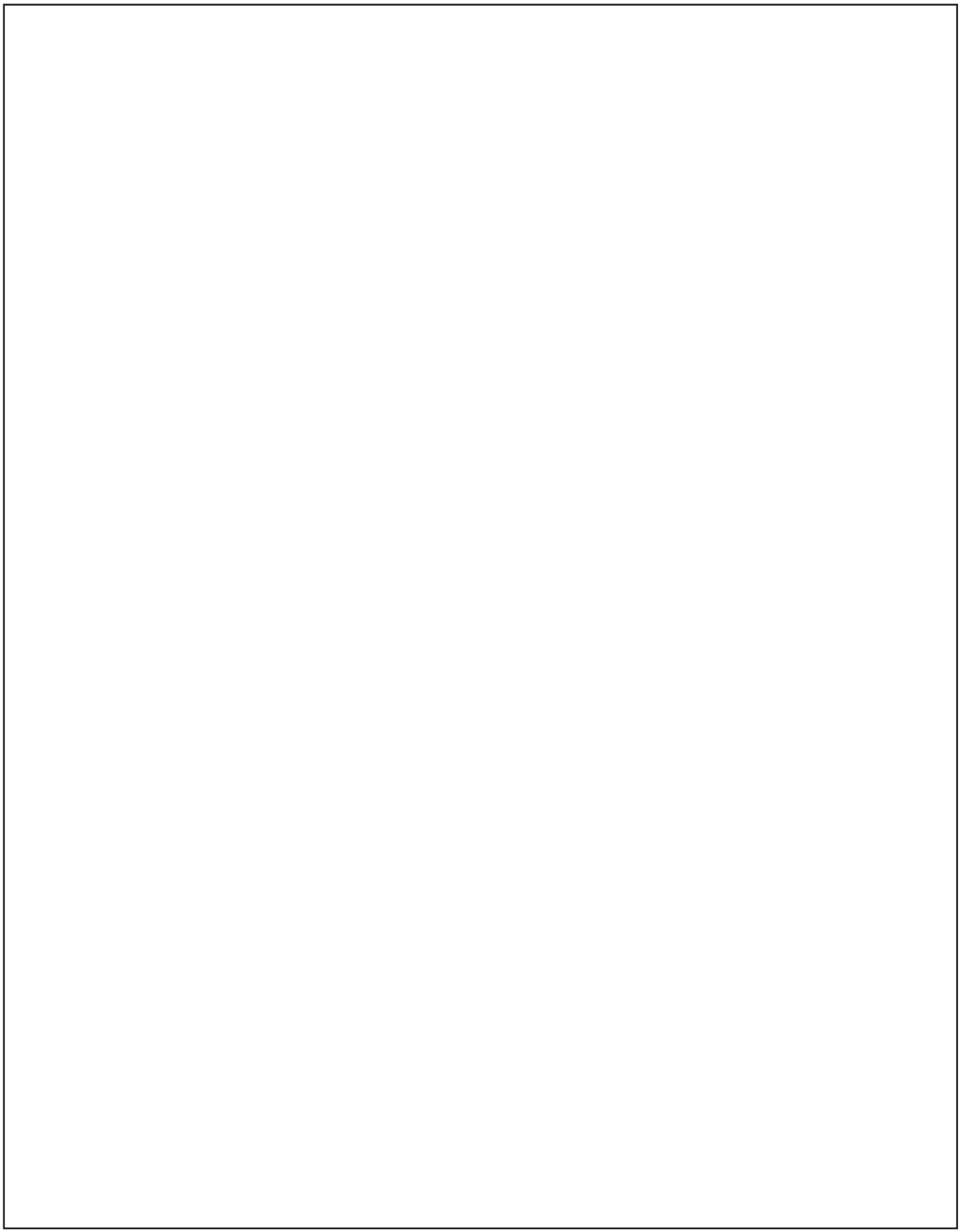
1619 mm high

with neutral door division

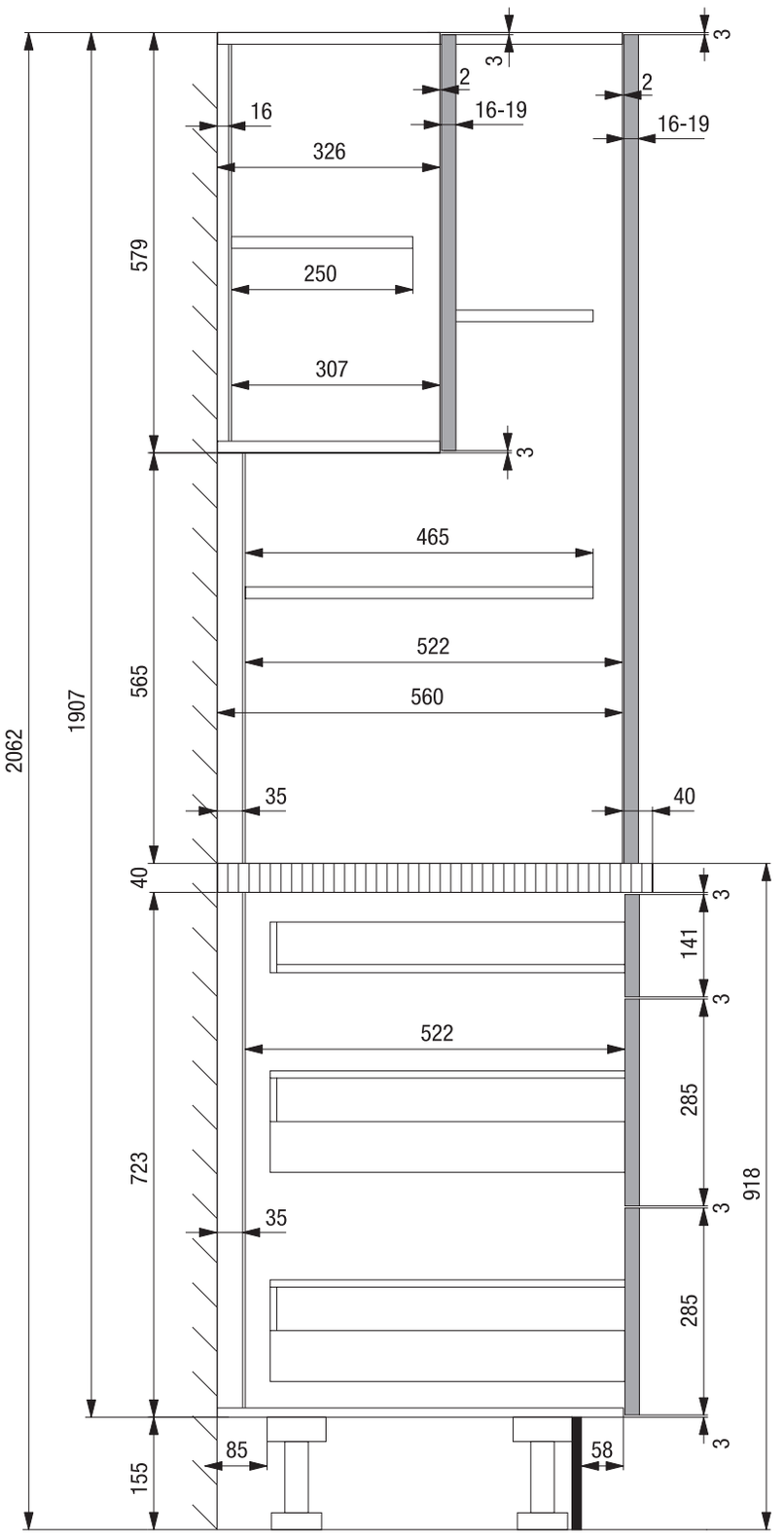
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1619 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	162 E	25	29	30	31
		SPF 101-200 mm	20	162 E	33	37	37	38
	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1619 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK	10	162	17	17	17	17
		SPK	20	162	23	23	23	23
		SPK	30	162	29	29	29	29
	**Lift-up door for microwave niche** for retrofitting on site **For tall units / highboards with niche height 410 mm** **Max. size of standing appliance** Height: 370 mm Width: 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **370 mm opening height for lift-up door**	LKP	60	43	60	63	64	66

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units 1907 mm, height 01



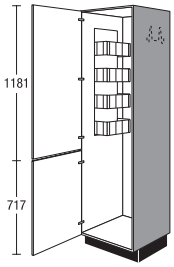
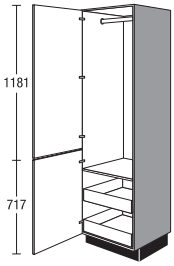
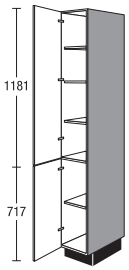
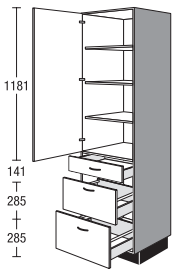
Tall units 1907 mm, height 01



Tall units

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

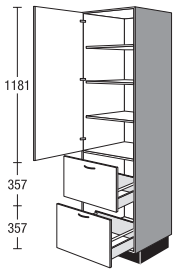
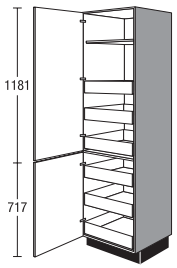
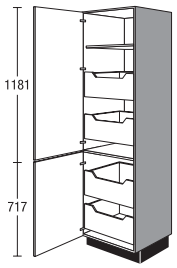
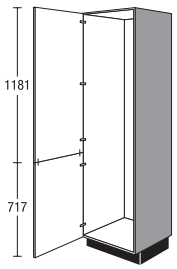
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	01	B	139	148	157	166
		S	50	01	B	141	152	161	170
		S	60	01	B	143	154	163	172
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	01	GIS	218	224	233	242
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 4 adjustable shelves	S	30	01		105	115	123	131
		S	45	01		120	130	138	147
		S	50	01		134	143	152	161
		S	60	01		141	150	159	168
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	SS2A	30	01		156	166	174	182
		SS2A	45	01		167	177	185	194
		SS2A	50	01		174	183	192	201
		SS2A	60	01		188	197	206	215

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

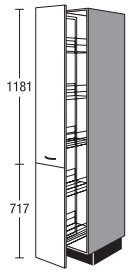
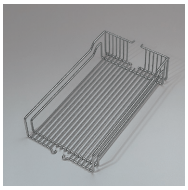
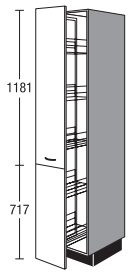
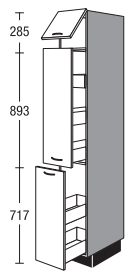
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	S2A	30	01		142	149	155	163
		S2A	45	01		166	174	182	190
		S2A	50	01		174	183	190	199
		S2A	60	01		180	189	197	206
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	01	IS	232	251	265	280
		S	45	01	IS	256	276	292	308
		S	50	01	IS	264	285	301	318
		S	60	01	IS	279	300	318	336
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	01	IA	198	215	229	243
		S	45	01	IA	220	237	250	265
		S	50	01	IA	231	246	261	276
		S	60	01	IA	244	259	274	288
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	01	Z	138	146	155	164

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

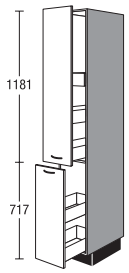
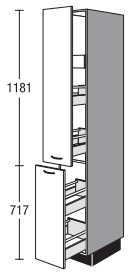
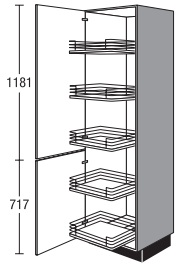
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	01		244	259	260	262
 Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey									
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	01	P	346	361	362	364
 Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail									
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	01	KS	199	215	217	221

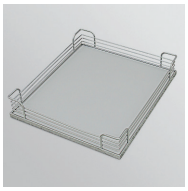
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	01	S	188	203	205	209
	**Tall unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen 1 internal drawer 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	01	A	200	215	217	221
	**Tall unit with Tandem Solo** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail **Maximum load per shelf 20 kg.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	01	T	498	521	523	528



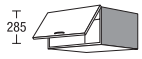
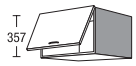
Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

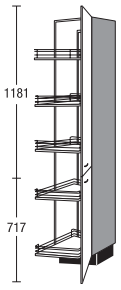
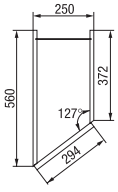
Top box for tall unit

291 / 363 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Top box for tall units** 291 mm high 1 flap door **Handle only fitted horizontally** **For use in conjunction with wall units in 03 height and tall units in 01 height** **Rear panel set forward for ventilation of appliances** **Do not plan any tall units in height 03 beside the combination of tall unit height 01 and top unit.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Bottom shelf white.**	AK	30	29	39	43	45	47
		AK	45	29	47	50	52	55
		AK	50	29	49	53	56	59
		AK	60	29	51	54	57	60
		AK	90	29	66	70	74	77
	**Top box for tall units** 363 mm high 1 flap door **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Bottom shelf white.**	AK	60	36	65	69	73	77
		AK	90	36	80	85	90	94
		AK	100	36	86	92	97	102

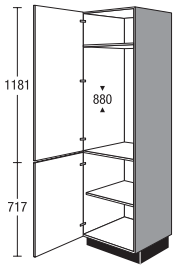
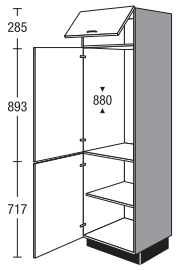
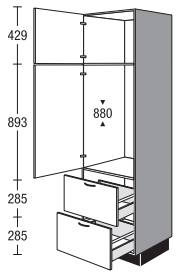
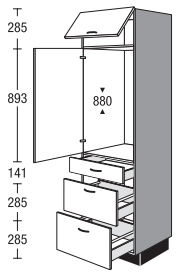
Diagonal tall units

						Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**3-D tall unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door (dowelled) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SV	25	01 T		395	413	414	416

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

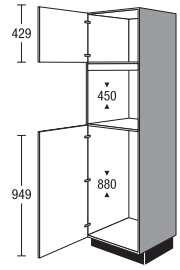
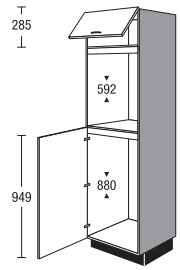
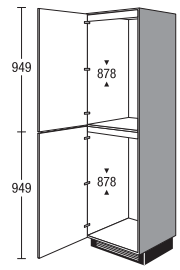
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88 01 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88		01	128	139	150	162
 G88 01 KSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88		01 K	136	147	158	170
 G882A 01 XSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G882A		01 X	186	201	213	225
 G88S2A 01 KSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged appliance door 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88S2A		01 K	203	214	227	241

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

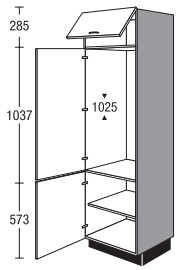
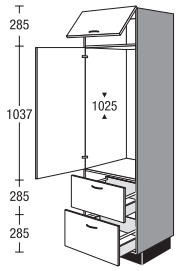
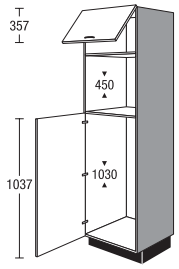
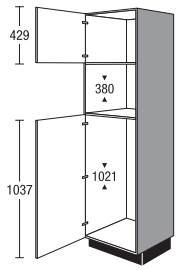
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88M 01 4SOA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88M		01 4	158	168	173	178
 G88B 01 K4 SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	G88B		01 K4	154	164	168	173
 G8888 01 4STB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 878 mm** **Niche height 878 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G8888		01 4	132	144	153	162

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

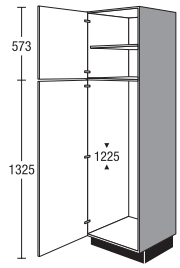
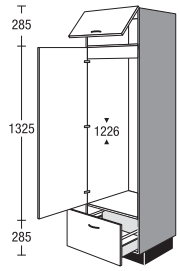
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G102 01 KXSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102		01 KX	160	172	181	189
 G1022A 01 KXSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G1022A		01 KX	193	208	220	233
 G102M 01 K5 SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 1030 mm** 1 flap door 1 appliance door 1 metal plinth base **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102M		01 K5	175	188	200	215
 G102M 01 5SPB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 mm** **niche height 1021 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102M		01 5	184	196	208	222

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

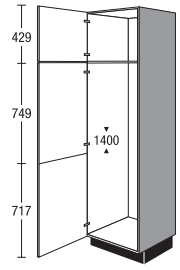
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G122 01 9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122		01 9	144	156	170	184
 G122A 01 KSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** 1 flap door 1 appliance door 1 deep drawer **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For ergonomic reasons, the hinged door for appliances is split on single-door appliances when handle strips and recessed grips are planned.** **Front dimension bottom: 429 mm, top: 893 mm**	G122A		01 K	176	191	204	218

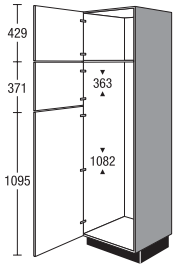
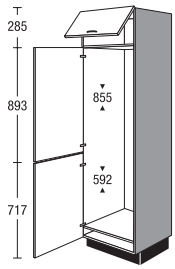
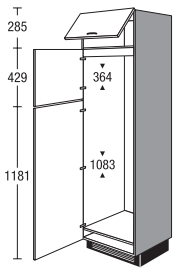
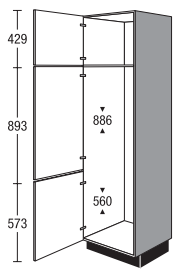
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

 G140 01 SPA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Grip ledges are fitted to both appliance side-hung doors at the works in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	G140		01	145	157	171	185

Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

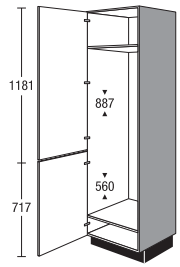
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G145 01 6SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 363 mm** **Recess height 1082 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	01	6	141	153	166	180
 G145 01 KSPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 855 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	01	K	152	164	179	193
 G145 01 K8SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1450 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	01	K8	152	164	177	191
 G145 01 XSPM	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 886 mm** **Recess height 560 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145	01	X	140	152	165	179

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

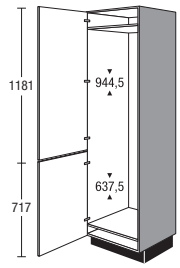
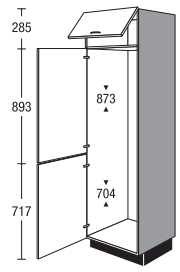
Appliance housings with niche height 1450 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G145 01 SPM	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1450 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	NEW	G145	01	140	152	165	179

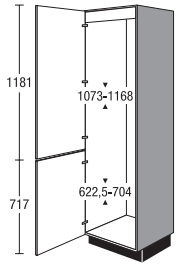
Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

 G158 01 SRL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 944.5 mm** **Recess height 637.5 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**		G158	01	140	152	165	179
 G158 01 KSRT	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 873 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both appliance doors that open together in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**		G158	01 K	149	161	175	190

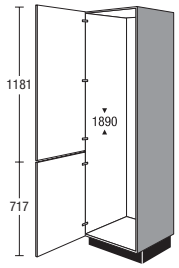
Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

1907 mm high

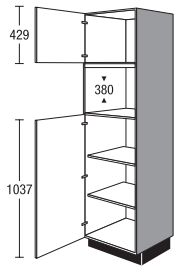
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G178 01 STD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 - 1168 mm** **Recess height 622.5 - 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both appliance doors that open together in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G178	01	141	156	164	174

Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

 G189 01 SUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G189	01	163	180	190	201

Appliance housings with niche height 380 mm

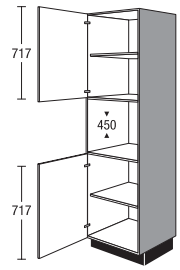
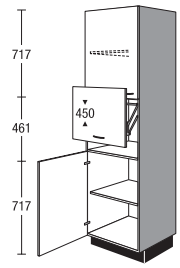
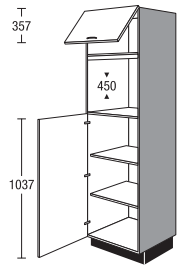
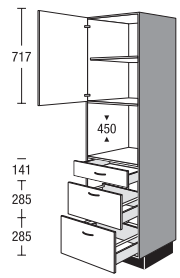
 GM 01 5DF	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM	01 5	157	168	178	190

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

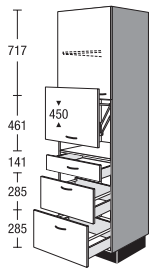
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GM 01 EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf (depending on finish) 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM		01	146	156	165	175
 GM 01 L	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GM		01 L	211	226	239	254
 GM 01 K5EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM		01 K5	179	193	205	217
 GMS2A 01 EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GMS2A		01	209	225	240	253

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

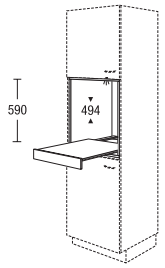
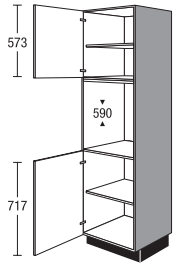
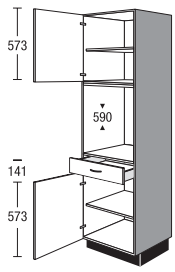
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMS2A 01 L	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMS2A		01 L	279	300	320	338

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

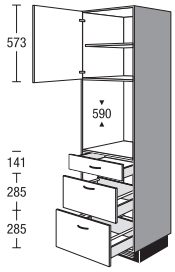
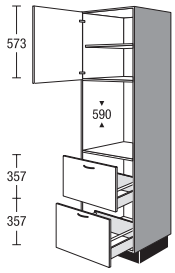
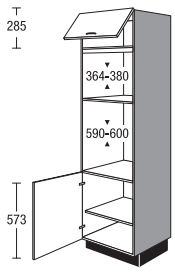
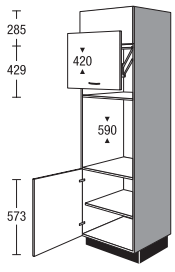
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 GB 01 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		01	131	139	147	155
 GBS 01 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS		01	148	159	167	176

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

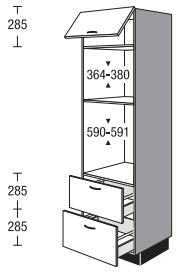
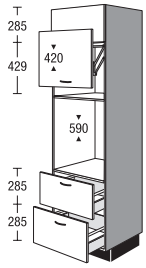
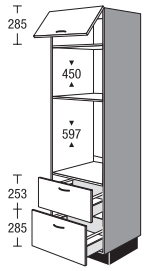
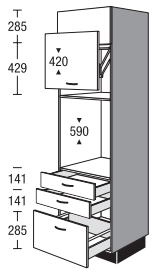
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GBS2A 01 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS2A		01	201	216	230	243
 GB2A 01 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2A		01	189	203	217	229
 GMB 01 KXLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 380 mm** **Recess height 590 - 596 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB		01 KX	149	167	175	183
 GMB 01 KLXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB		01 KLX	214	241	253	265

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

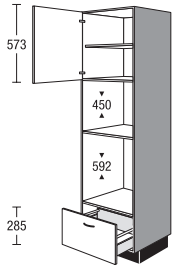
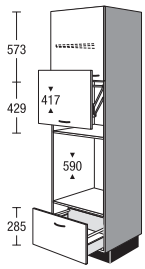
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMB2A 01 KXLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 380 mm** **Recess height 590 - 591 mm** 1 flap door 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		01 KX	195	210	222	234
 GMB2A 01 KLXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB2A		01 KLX	260	281	297	314
 GMB2A 01 KYLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 597 mm** 1 flap door 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		01 KY	202	217	231	244
	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2SA		01 KLX	261	279	294	310

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1907 mm high

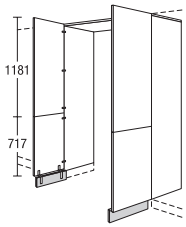
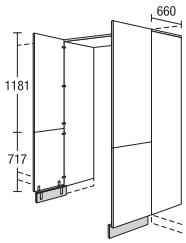
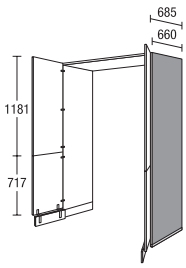
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMBA 01 LD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 deep drawer **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMBA		01	151	160	169	177
 GMBA 01 LFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 417 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMBA		01 L	221	234	247	259

Access doors

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

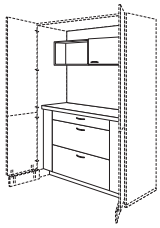
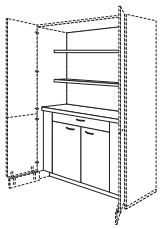
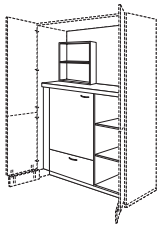
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Access door** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 01.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	90	01		197	210	222	-
	DG	100	01		202	215	228	-
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 01.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	01	66	214	228	242	260
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep at side, with 16 mm modular panels** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 modular panels, 16 mm thick, in modular panel colour, uninterrupted down to floor level with modular-panel shoe 685 mm deep 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket Total width, including modular panels 1032 mm **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	01	66W	356	379	402	432

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Behind The Door

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

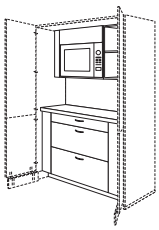
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Behind The Door Set 1** **Height 01** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Wall unit shelf element, HR4529 Wall unit, H4529 Filler panel for wall units, HPF1029 Carcase material (HxW): 1128 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel 1 opening angle limiter **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AH		01	373	395	408	422
 **Behind The Door Set 2** **Height 01** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US803 Infill panel for base units 2 shelves, 968 mm, BRV25 Carcase material (HxW): 1128 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS3BR		01	252	267	278	289
 **Behind The Door Set 3** **Height 01** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Filler panel for Highboard, SPF10104E Highboard, SA60104IA Highboard open shelf element, 300 mm wide, SRV104 Modular open shelf element HR605716M Carcase material (HxW): 808 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDSA104IAHR		01	472	489	502	516

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Behind The Door

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

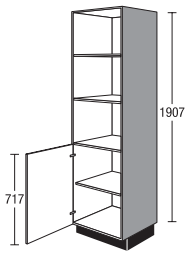
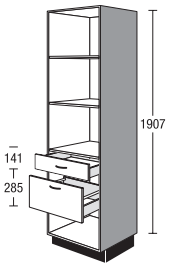
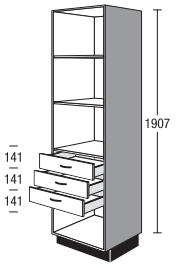
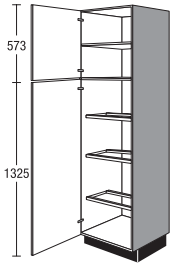
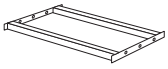
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
	**Behind The Door Set 4** **Height 01** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Filler panel for wall units, HPF1001 Wall unit for microwave oven, HM6001 Wall unit shelf element, HR3001 Carcase material (HxW): 1128 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel Microwave must only be operated with through-doors open! **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AHM	01	382	410	424	439

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

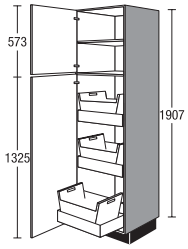
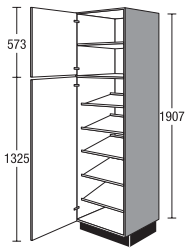
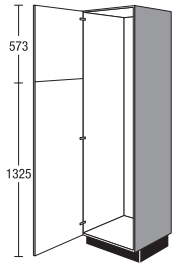
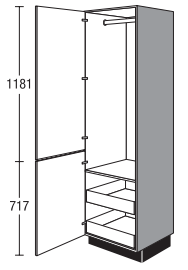
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRT SRT	50 60	01 01	261 267	275 280	281 287	291 297
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRSA SRSA	50 60	01 01	298 317	317 337	325 344	337 356
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 3 drawers **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR3S SR3S	50 60	01 01	322 338	341 358	349 366	361 377
	**Tall unit for bottle crates** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 supporting frames for bottle crates	S	60	01 GK9	268	284	295	307
	Suitable additions:							
	**Supporting frames for bottle crates, individual** silver-grey	ZIGK	60		13	13	13	13

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

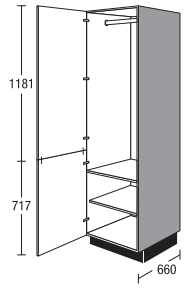
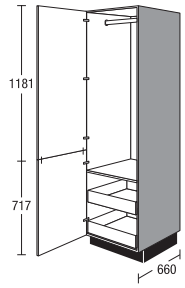
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit with laundry baskets** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers 3 laundry baskets, each 41 litres Laminate, white **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).**	S	60	01	WK9	367	382	397	412
 **Tall unit for shoes** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 5 fixed shelves for shoes	S	60	01	S9	252	269	284	301
 **Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dowelled) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Suitable additions:** **Accessories for individual equipping** See Accessories and Accessories K-Line side	S	60	01	Z9	138	147	156	164
 **Tall unit** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	01	GIS	218	224	233	242

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

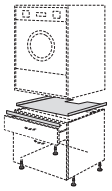
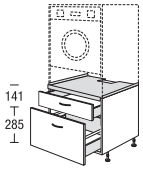
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
								
Tall unit with clothes rail Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	01	66G1	179	184	191	199
	S	50	01	66G1	187	192	200	208
	S	60	01	66G1	206	212	220	229
								
Tall unit with clothes rail Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	01	66GIS	233	239	249	259
	S	50	01	66GIS	241	248	258	268
	S	60	01	66GIS	260	267	278	289

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

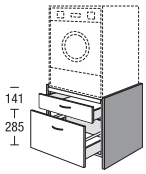
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Installation accessories for built-under washing machine / dryer** Set consisting of: 1 metal plate, white 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.**	MZWM			73	73	73	73
	**Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer **Set comprising:** 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.** **Please follow the appliance manufacturer's conditions of installation and use.**	GWSA	60	46	291	314	344	374

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

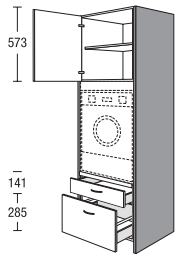
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** **Including panels** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer **Set comprising:** 2 side panels 16 mm wide, 685 mm deep 2 panel shoes 885 mm deep 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Not available in visible side colours.** **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.** **Please follow the appliance manufacturer's conditions of installation and use.**	GWSA	63	46	330	358	388	418

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

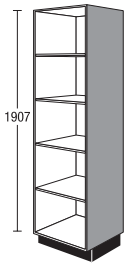
Tall units utility room

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** **Including panels** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer niche height 890 mm **Set comprising:** 2 side panels (16 mm with panel support, 685 mm deep) 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Not available in visible side colours.** **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.**	GWSA	63	01	428	456	490	524

Tall shelf units

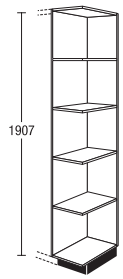
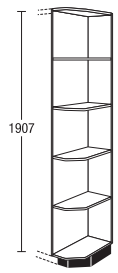
 **Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	◪	SR	V	01	222	222	222	222

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall shelf units

1907 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

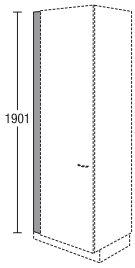
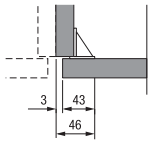
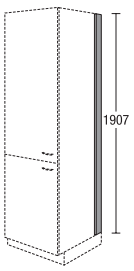
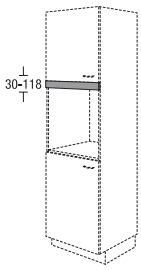
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit** 4 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	01	161	161	161	161
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit angled** 4 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	25	01 S	149	149	149	149

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels Miscellaneous

1907 mm high

with neutral door division

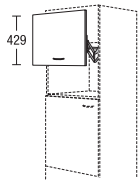
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1907 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	01	E	26	29	31	32
		SPF 101-200 mm	20	01	E	34	37	39	41
	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1907 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK	10	01		18	18	18	18
		SPK	20	01		22	22	22	22
		SPK	30	01		27	27	27	27
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** for wall join etc. without plinth, 1907 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper units, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPT	10	01		18	18	18	18
		SPT	20	01		21	21	21	21
		SPT	30	01		24	24	24	24
	**Door material infill panel for appliance housing units** For covering the carcase inner panel with edge protection stainless steel coloured Height 30-118 mm **Please state the desired height.**	FBG	60		G	25	29	30	31

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels Miscellaneous

1907 mm high

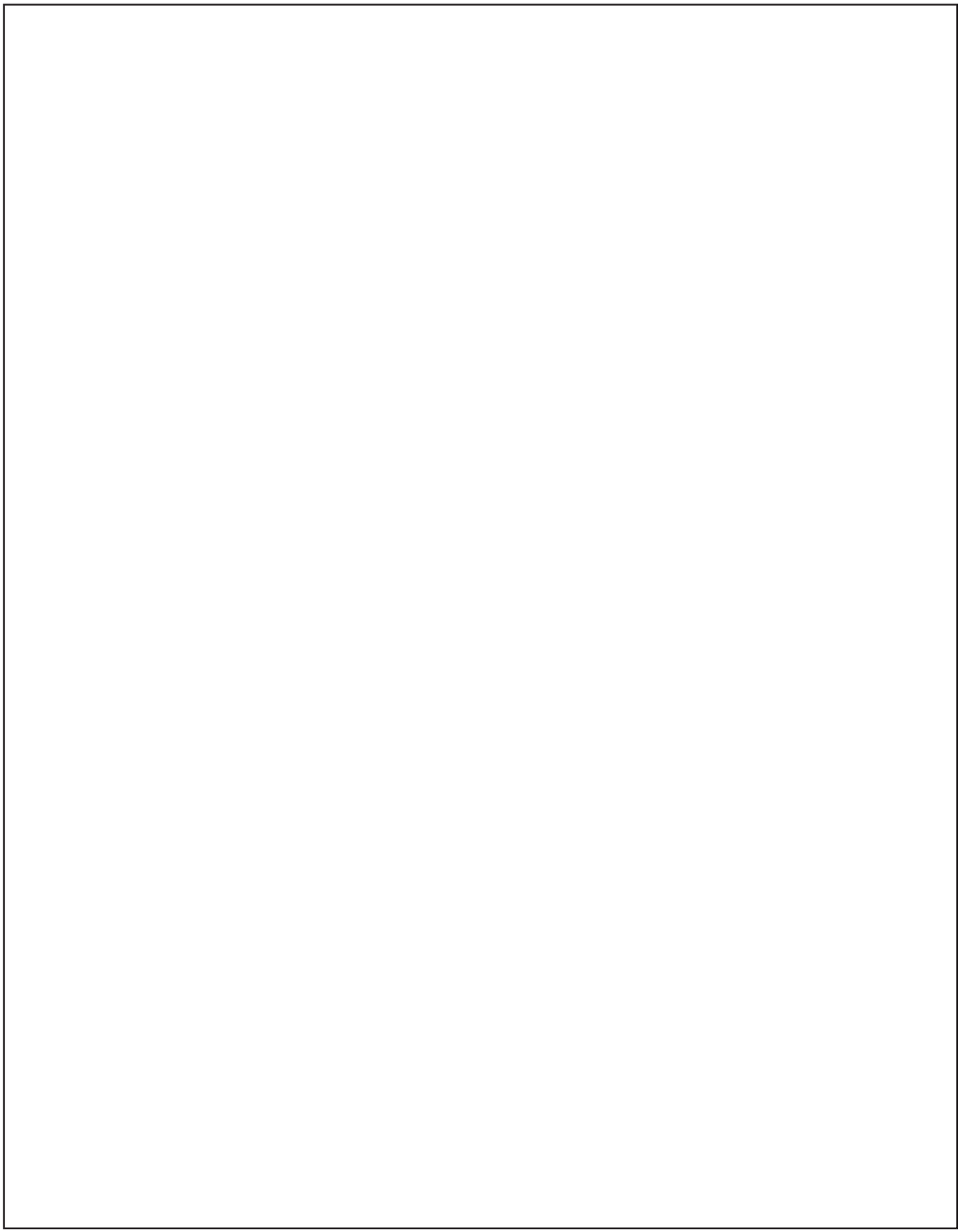
with neutral door division

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Lift-up door for microwave niche** for retrofitting on site **For tall units / highboards with niche height 410 mm** **Max. size of standing appliance** Height: 370 mm Width: 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **370 mm opening height for lift-up door**	LKP	60	43	60	63	64	66

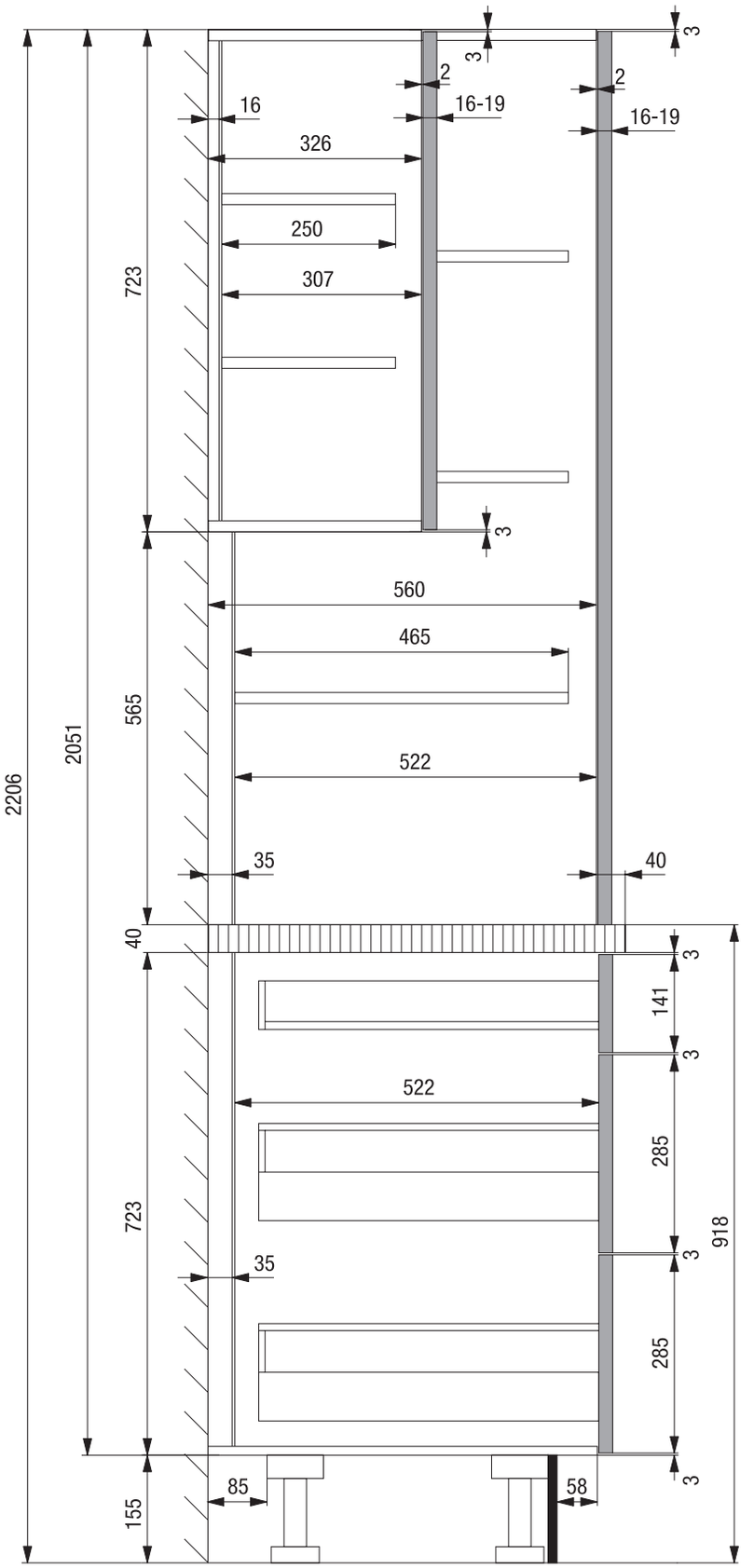
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Notes

Tall units 2051 mm, height 02



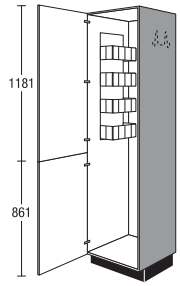
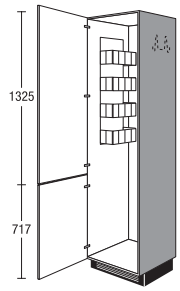
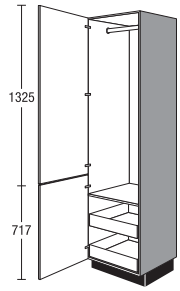
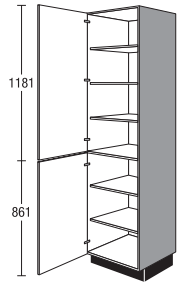
Tall units 2051 mm, height 02



Tall units

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

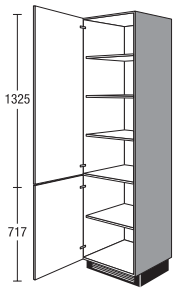
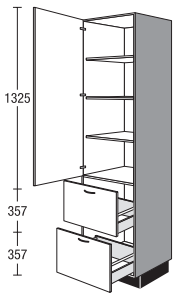
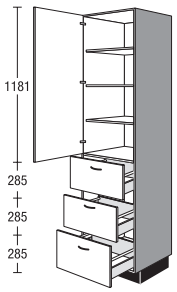
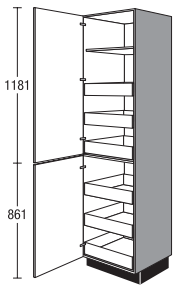
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	02	B2	142	154	164	174
		S	50	02	B2	146	159	170	181
		S	60	02	B2	156	169	179	190
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	02	B	156	169	179	190
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	02	GIS	231	240	249	260
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	S	30	02	2	118	128	136	144
		S	45	02	2	138	150	158	167
		S	50	02	2	146	157	165	174
		S	60	02	2	155	167	177	188

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

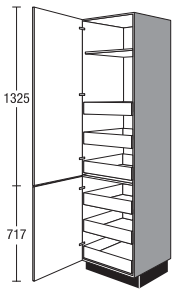
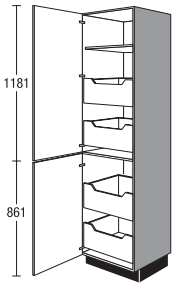
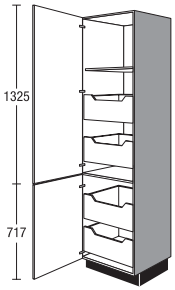
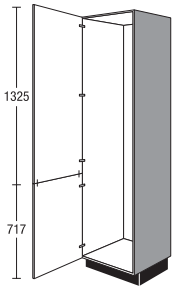
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S	30	02	117	127	135	143
		S	45	02	142	154	161	172
		S	50	02	146	158	165	177
		S	60	02	154	166	176	187
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	S2A	30	02	145	154	161	169
		S2A	45	02	169	180	187	197
		S2A	50	02	178	189	197	208
		S2A	60	02	193	205	214	225
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 3 deep drawers	S3A	30	02 X	160	170	178	186
		S3A	45	02 X	176	188	196	205
		S3A	50	02 X	184	195	203	212
		S3A	60	02 X	199	211	221	232
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	02 IS2	259	280	294	309
		S	45	02 IS2	285	308	324	340
		S	50	02 IS2	293	317	333	349
		S	60	02 IS2	312	337	356	376

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

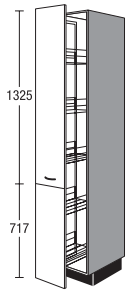
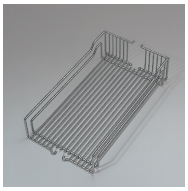
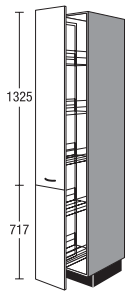
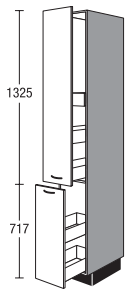
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	02	IS	259	280	294	309
		S	45	02	IS	288	311	327	344
		S	50	02	IS	299	323	341	360
		S	60	02	IS	312	337	356	376
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	02	IA2	210	226	238	251
		S	45	02	IA2	233	252	264	278
		S	50	02	IA2	244	261	273	287
		S	60	02	IA2	254	273	288	305
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	02	IA	209	225	237	250
		S	45	02	IA	234	252	265	280
		S	50	02	IA	244	262	277	293
		S	60	02	IA	253	272	287	304
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	02	Z	151	161	171	182

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

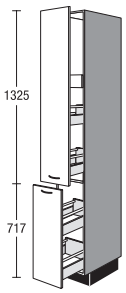
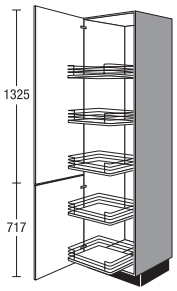
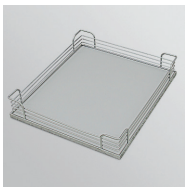
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	SA	30	02		263	281	284	287
 **Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	SA	30	02	P	368	386	389	392
 **Tall unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	02	S	197	212	214	218

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

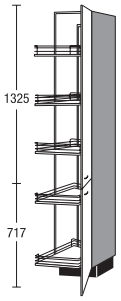
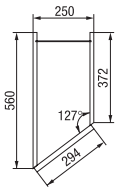
Tall units

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen 1 internal drawer 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	SA	30	02 A	209	224	226	230
	**Tall unit with Tandem Solo** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail **Maximum load per shelf 20 kg.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	02 T	505	529	531	535
 Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail								

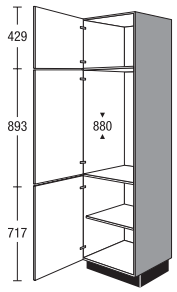
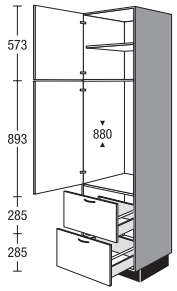
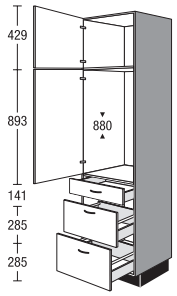
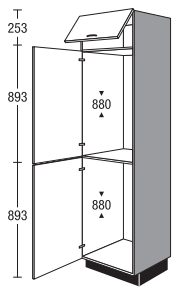
Diagonal tall units

	**3-D tall unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SV	25	02 T	404	425	429	432
								

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

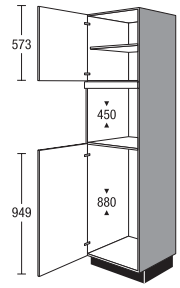
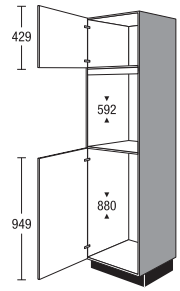
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88 02 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88		02	150	162	175	189
 G882A 02 XSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G882A		02 X	199	210	224	238
 G88S2A 02 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88S2A		02	225	237	252	268
 G8888 02 K3STB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G8888		02 K3	167	182	193	206

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

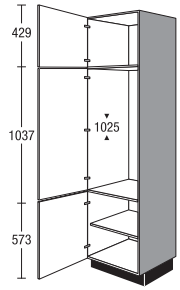
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88M 02 4SOA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88M		02 4	168	179	185	191
 G88B 02 4SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	G88B		02 4	176	188	194	200

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

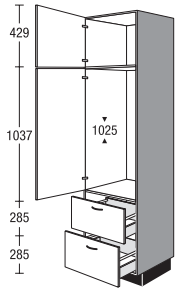
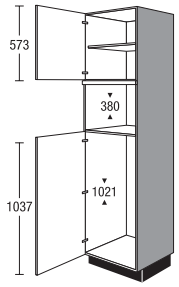
 G102 02 XSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102		02 X	161	173	182	191

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

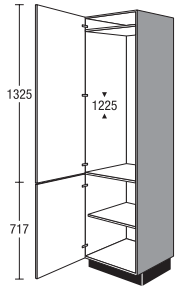
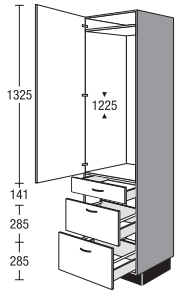
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G1022A 02 XSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G1022A		02 X	194	205	218	232
 G102M 02 5SPB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 or 450 mm** **niche height 1021 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Depending on type with metal plinth shelf.**	G102M		02 5	201	214	228	242

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

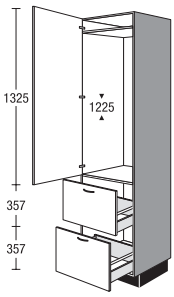
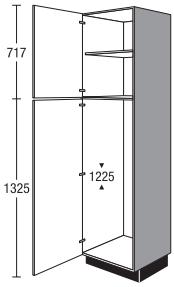
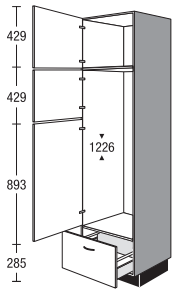
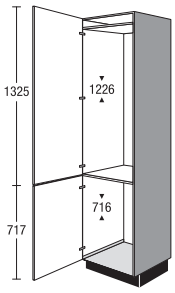
 G 122 02 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122	02		151	165	178	192
 G122S2A 02 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122S2A	02		218	230	244	260

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

2051 mm high

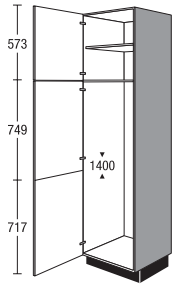
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G1222A 02 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 2 deep drawers **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G1222A	02		192	204	213	224
 G122 02 9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122	02	9	152	165	178	192
 G122A 02 SNI	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** 1 hinged door 1-2 appliance doors 1 deep drawer **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For ergonomic reasons, the hinged door for appliances is split on single-door appliances when handle strips and recessed grips are planned.** **Front dimension bottom: 429 mm, top: 893 mm**	G122A	02		177	191	205	219
 G12272 02 SVF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** **Recess height 716 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G12272	02		182	199	211	225

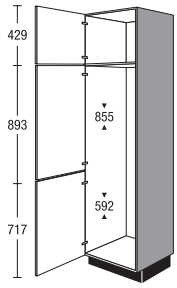
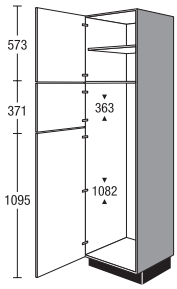
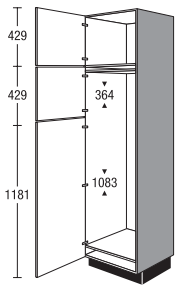
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G140 02 SPA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted to both appliance side-hung doors at the works in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G140		02	158	171	185	200

Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

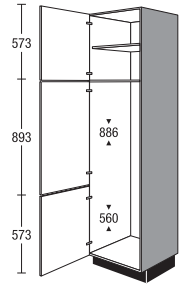
 G145 02 SPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 855 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		02	155	168	181	196
 G145 02 6SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 363 mm** **Recess height 1082 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		02 6	153	166	179	194
 G145 02 8SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 mm** **Recess height 1083 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		02 8	153	166	179	194

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

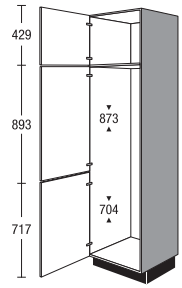
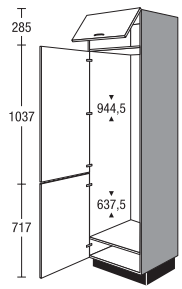
Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G145 02 XSPM	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 886 mm** **Recess height 560 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		02 X	152	165	178	192

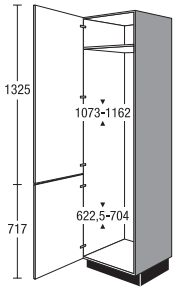
Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

 G158 02 SRT	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 873 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both appliance doors that open together in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G158		02	150	162	176	190
 G158 02 KSRG	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 944.5 mm** **Recess height 637.5 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G158		02 K	161	174	188	203

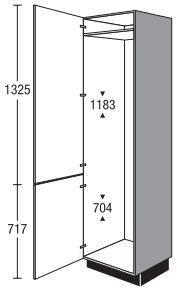
Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

2051 mm high

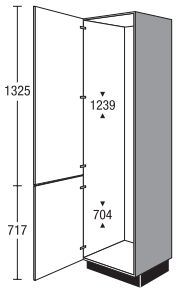
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G178 02 STD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 - 1162 mm** **Recess height 662.5 - 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both appliance doors that open together in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G178	02	144	158	168	177

Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

 G189 02 SUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1183 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G189	02	167	183	195	205

Appliance housings with niche height 1940 mm

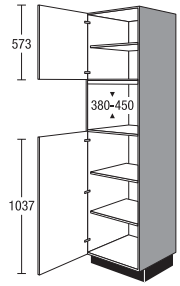
 G194 02 SVE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1239 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G194	02	148	163	172	182

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

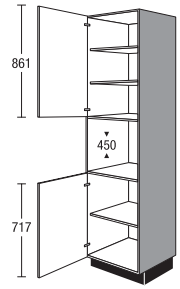
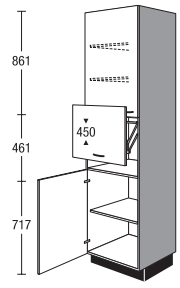
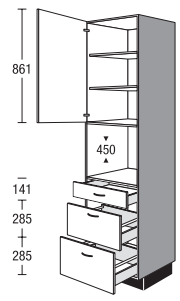
Appliance housings with niche height 380 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GM 02 5DF	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 or 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM		02 5	199	215	229	243

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

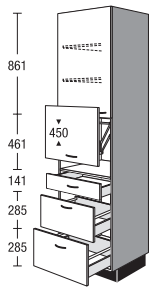
 GM 02 EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM		02	156	167	176	187
 GM 02 L	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GM		02 L	221	237	250	266
 GMS2A 02 EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GMS2A		02	220	237	252	266

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

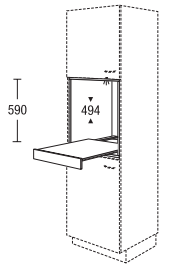
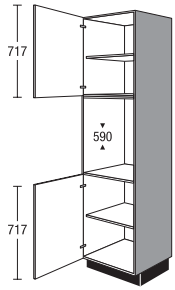
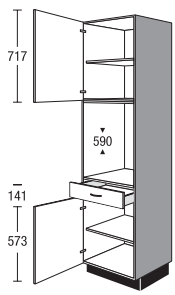
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMS2A 02 L	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMS2A		02	L	290	312	332	351

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

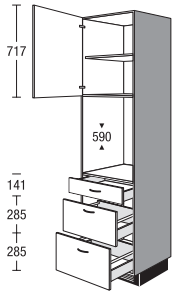
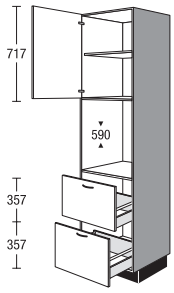
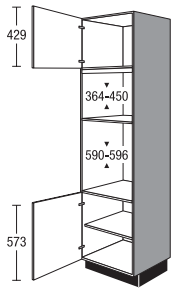
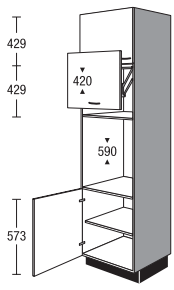
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59	TA	201	201	201	201
 GB 02 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		02		143	153	162	172
 GBS 02 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS		02		163	175	185	196

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

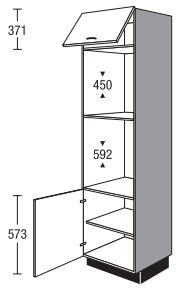
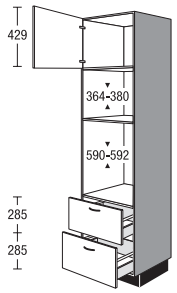
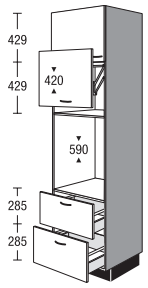
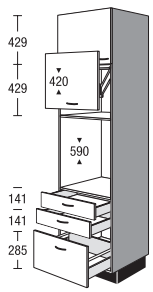
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GBS2A 02 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS2A	02	226	243	259	274
 GB2A 02 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2A	02	205	227	241	254
 GMB 02 XLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 450 mm** **Recess height 590 - 596 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB	02 X	153	173	182	192
 GMB 02 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB	02 LX	218	247	261	275

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

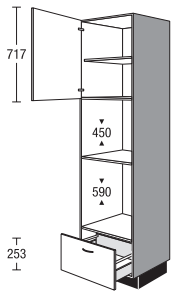
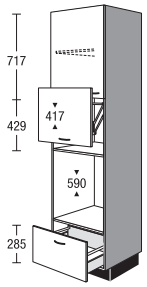
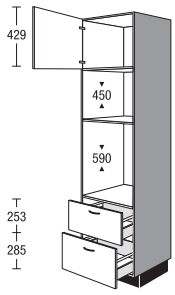
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMB 02 KXLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB		02 KX	155	176	185	195
 GMB2A 02 XLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 380 mm** **Recess height 590 - 592 mm** 1 hinged door 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		02 X	196	217	227	238
 GMB2A 02 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB2A		02 LX	261	290	303	318
	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2SA		02 LX	265	283	298	313

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2051 mm high

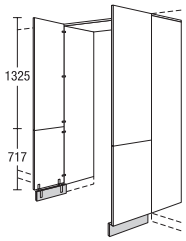
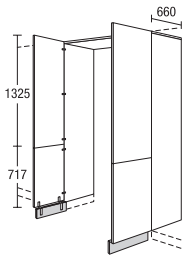
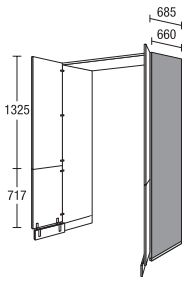
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMBA 02 LD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 deep drawer **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMBA		02	158	174	181	188
 GMBA 02 LFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 417 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMBA		02 L	228	251	261	271
 GMB2A 02 YLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		02 Y	176	195	205	215

Access doors

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

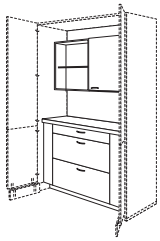
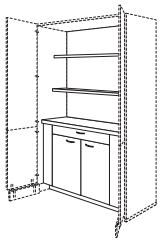
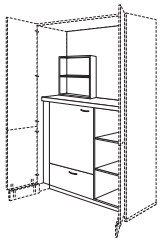
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Access door** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 02.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	90	02		206	222	235	-
	DG	100	02		211	227	241	-
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 02.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	02	66	225	242	257	273
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep at side, with 16 mm modular panels** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 modular panels, 16 mm thick, in modular panel colour, uninterrupted down to floor level with modular-panel shoe 685 mm deep 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket Total width, including modular panels 1032 mm **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	02	66W	375	403	428	455

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Behind The Door

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

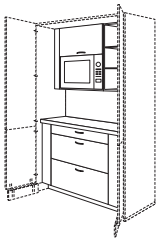
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Behind The Door Set 1** **Height 02** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Wall unit shelf element, HR4501 Wall unit, H4501 Filler panel for wall units, HPF1001 Carcase material (HxW): 1272 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel 1 opening angle limiter **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AH		02	376	400	415	430
 **Behind The Door Set 2** **Height 02** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US803 Infill panel for base units 2 shelves, 968 mm, BRV25 Carcase material (HxW): 1272 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS3BR		02	258	273	284	295
 **Behind The Door Set 3** **Height 02** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Filler panel for Highboard, SPF10104E Highboard, SA60104IA Highboard open shelf element, 300 mm wide, SRV104 Modular open shelf element HR605716M Carcase material (HxW): 952 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDSA104IAHR		02	478	495	508	522

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Behind The Door

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

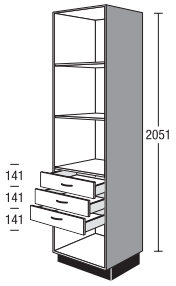
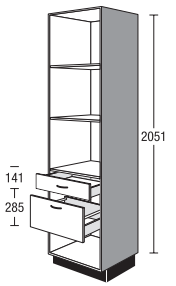
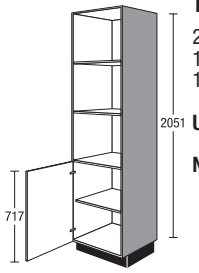
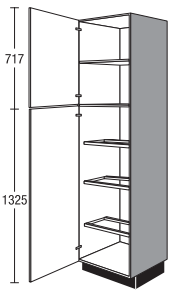
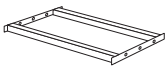
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
 **Behind The Door Set 4** **Height 02** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Filler panel for wall units, HPF1002 Wall unit for microwave oven, HM6002 Wall unit shelf element, HR3002 Carcase material (HxW): 1272 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel Microwave must only be operated with through-doors open! **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AHM		02	408	437	452	467

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

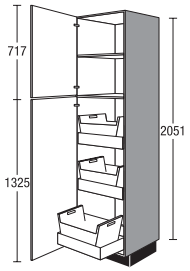
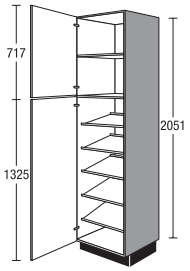
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 3 drawers **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR3S SR3S	50 60	02 02	325 346	344 366	352 373	364 385
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRSA SRSA	50 60	02 02	304 325	324 344	332 352	343 364
	**Tall unit** 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Unit interior in carcase decor.** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRT SRT	50 60	02 02	254 274	268 288	275 295	284 305
	**Tall unit for bottle crates** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 supporting frames for bottle crates	S	60	02 GK9	281	301	313	327
	Suitable additions:							
	**Supporting frames for bottle crates, individual** silver-grey	ZIGK	60		13	13	13	13

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

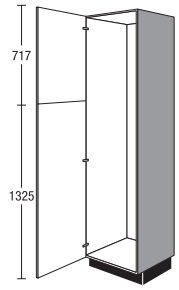
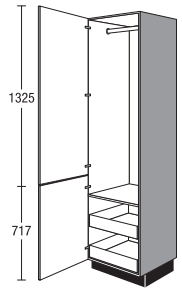
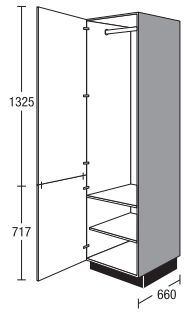
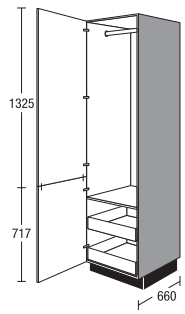
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit with laundry baskets** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers 3 laundry baskets, each 41 litres Laminate, white **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).**	S	60	02	WK9	378	404	420	437
 **Tall unit for shoes** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 5 fixed shelves for shoes	S	60	02	S9	266	286	304	323

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

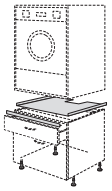
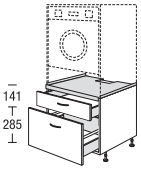
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Suitable additions:** **Accessories for individual equipping** See Accessories and Accessories K-Line side	S	60	02 Z9	150	162	171	182
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	02 GIS	231	240	249	260
	**Tall unit with clothes rail** Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S S S	45 50 60	02 66G1 02 66G1 02 66G1	188 197 219	204 213 236	213 223 250	228 239 266
	**Tall unit with clothes rail** Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S S S	45 50 60	02 66GIS 02 66GIS 02 66GIS	242 251 273	251 261 284	261 271 294	272 283 307

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

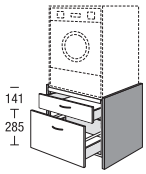
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Installation accessories for built-under washing machine / dryer** Set consisting of: 1 metal plate, white 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.**	MZWM			73	73	73	73
	**Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer **Set comprising:** 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.** **Please follow the appliance manufacturer's conditions of installation and use.**	GWSA	60	46	291	314	344	374

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

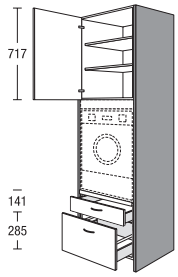
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** **Including panels** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer **Set comprising:** 2 side panels 16 mm wide, 685 mm deep 2 panel shoes 885 mm deep 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Not available in visible side colours.** **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.** **Please follow the appliance manufacturer's conditions of installation and use.**	GWSA	63	46	330	358	388	418

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

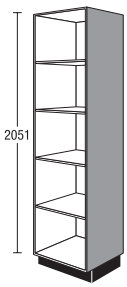
Tall units utility room

2051 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised washing machine/dryer** **Including panels** for raised installation of washing machine/dryer **Set comprising:** 2 side panels (16 mm with panel support, 685 mm deep) 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 base unit 435 mm high with 1 drawer with side supports for laundry basket 1 deep drawer 1 metal plate 1 metal securing bracket 4 metal plinth feet **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Not available in visible side colours.** **The metal plinth feet must be installed on-site.** **Washing machine/dryer - please check whether approved for raised installation.** **Only available for plinth height 155 mm.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Safety precautions:** **Only washing machines and tumble dryers with electronic out-of-balance control are to be used.** **The cabinet must be firmly secured to the wall.** **Only condensation and heat pump dryers are approved.** **The maximum load capacity is 130 kg, including wet laundry.** **If escaping water should cause damage from swelling in spite of using the moisture protection shield, the furniture is no longer in proper working order and must be taken out of use.** **Please follow the appliance manufacturer's conditions of installation and use.**	GWSA	63	02	436	466	500	534

Tall shelf units

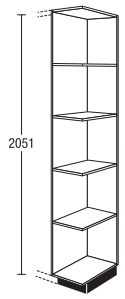
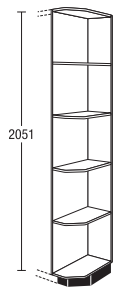
 **Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR	V	02	229	229	229	229

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall shelf units

2051 mm high

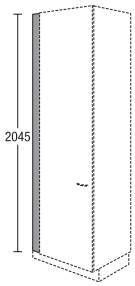
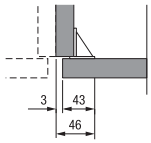
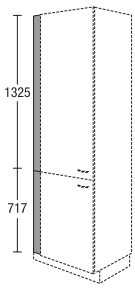
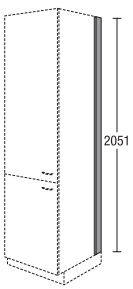
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit** 4 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	02	166	166	166	166
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit angled** 4 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	25	02 S	154	154	154	154

Filler panels Miscellaneous

2051 mm high

with neutral door division

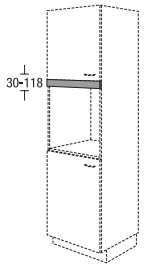
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 **Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2051 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	02	E	28	31	33	34
	SPF 101-200 mm	20	02	E	37	40	42	44
 **Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2051 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK	10	02		19	19	19	19
	SPK	20	02		25	25	25	25
	SPK	30	02		30	30	30	30
 **Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2051 mm high Neutral door division. Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF1002 SPF2002							
 **Infill panel for tall-unit side** for wall join etc. without plinth, 2051 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper units, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPT	10	02		19	19	19	19
	SPT	20	02		22	22	22	22
	SPT	30	02		25	25	25	25

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels Miscellaneous

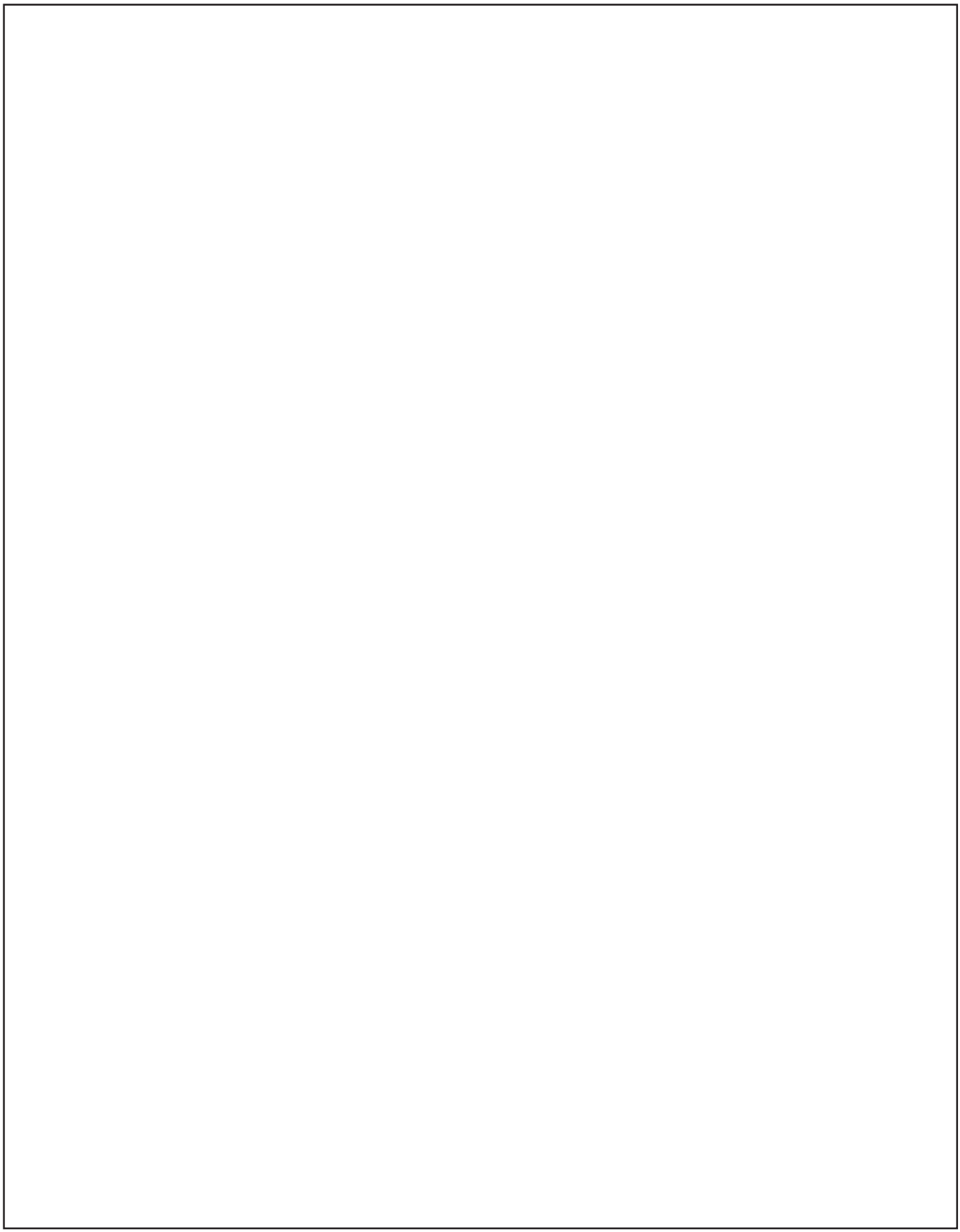
2051 mm high

with neutral door division

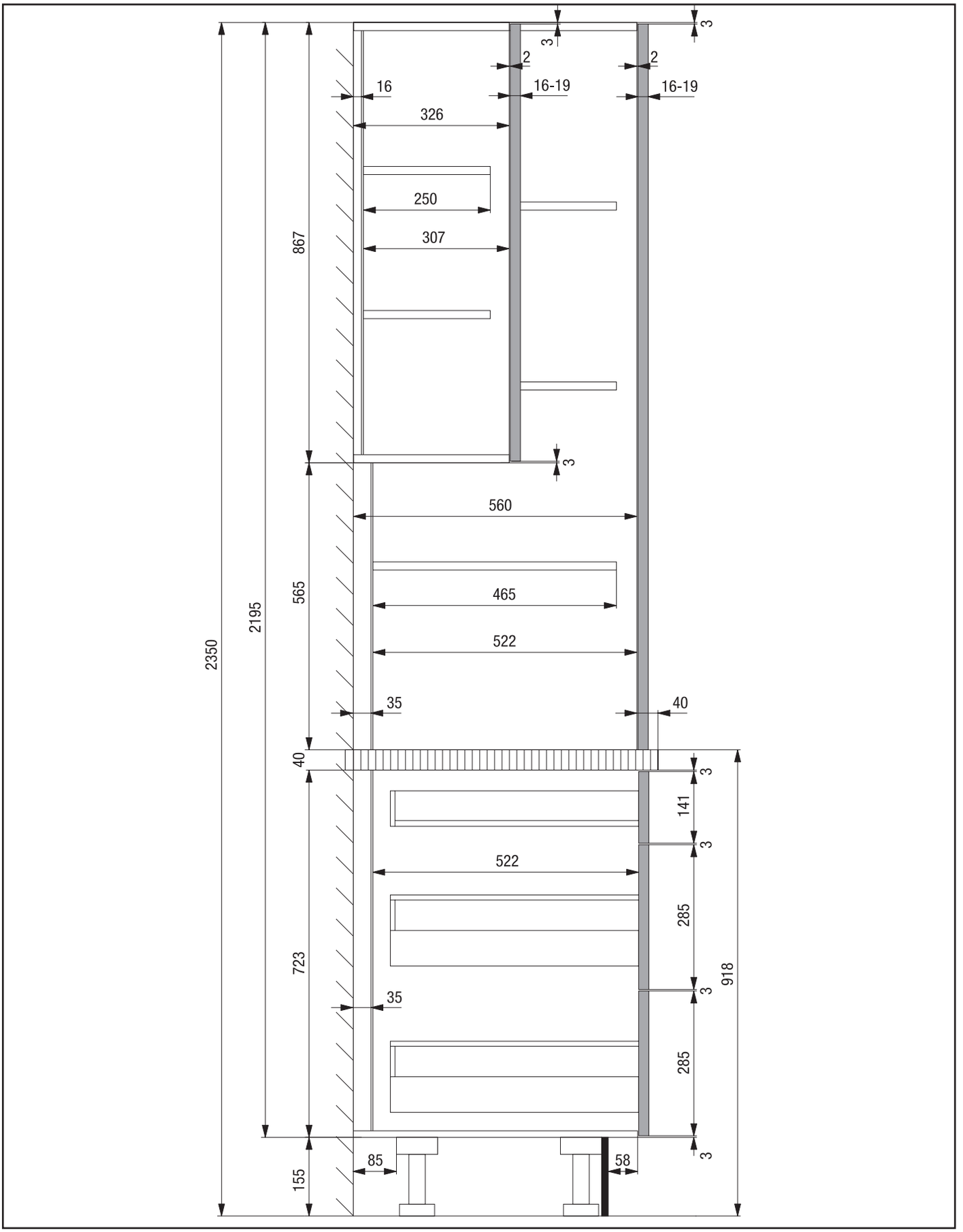
				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
 **Door material infill panel for appliance housing units** For covering the carcase inner panel with edge protection stainless steel coloured Height 30-118 mm **Please state the desired height.**	FBG	60	G	25	29	30	31

Notes

Tall units 2195 mm, height 03



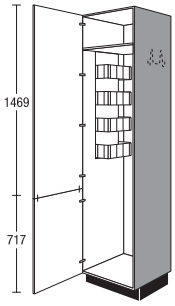
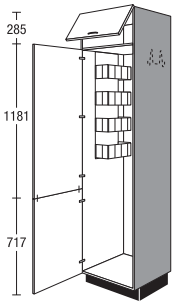
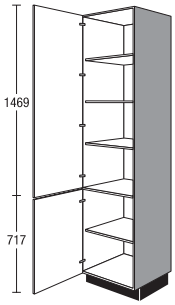
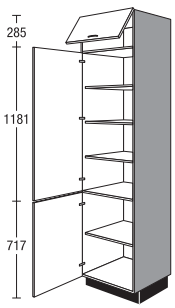
Tall units 2195 mm, height 03



Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

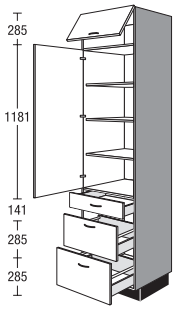
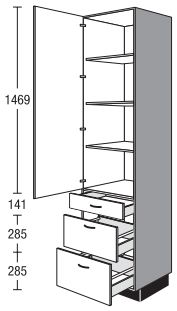
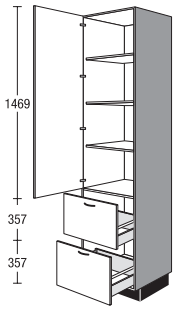
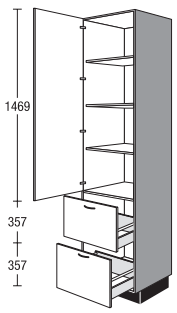
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 fixed shelf 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	03 B		157	169	180	190
		S	50	03 B		162	177	189	197
		S	60	03 B		168	182	194	204
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 flap door 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	45	03 KB		159	171	182	194
		S	50	03 KB		164	179	191	203
		S	60	03 KB		170	184	196	208
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S	30	03		131	142	150	159
		S	45	03		153	167	174	186
		S	50	03		162	176	182	197
		S	60	03		168	181	193	204
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	S	30	03 K		133	143	151	159
		S	45	03 K		155	168	175	183
		S	50	03 K		164	177	183	190
		S	60	03 K		170	182	194	206

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

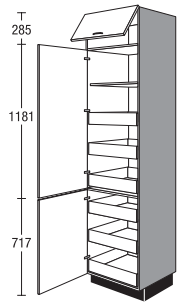
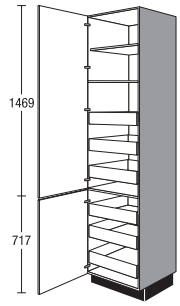
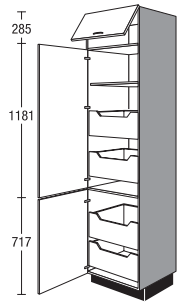
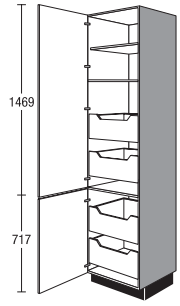
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	⤢	SS2A	30	03	K	161	171	179	187
		⤢	SS2A	45	03	K	179	192	199	207
		⤢	SS2A	50	03	K	188	201	207	214
		⤢	SS2A	60	03	K	204	216	228	240
	**Tall unit for crockery** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	⤢	SS2A	30	03		158	168	176	184
		⤢	SS2A	45	03		176	189	196	204
		⤢	SS2A	50	03		185	198	204	211
		⤢	SS2A	60	03		201	213	225	237
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	⤢	S2A	60	03	K	210	222	233	245
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	⤢	S2A	30	03		148	156	164	173
		⤢	S2A	45	03		172	182	191	201
		⤢	S2A	50	03		182	192	202	212
		⤢	S2A	60	03		199	210	221	232

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

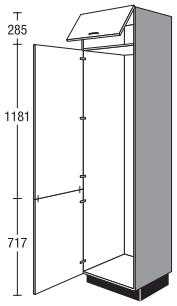
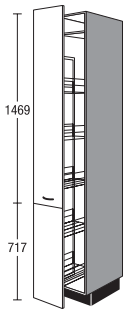
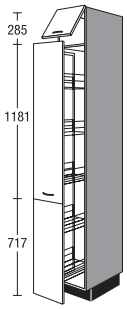
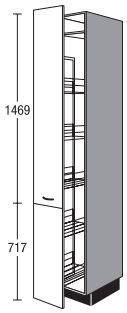
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	03	KIS	275	297	312	328
		S	45	03	KIS	303	327	344	362
		S	50	03	KIS	312	339	356	373
		S	60	03	KIS	336	361	382	404
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	03	IS	266	287	302	317
		S	45	03	IS	295	318	335	352
		S	50	03	IS	304	330	347	363
		S	60	03	IS	327	351	372	393
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	03	KIA	222	237	249	262
		S	45	03	KIA	247	267	277	289
		S	50	03	KIA	259	278	287	298
		S	60	03	KIA	273	291	309	327
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	S	30	03	IA	214	228	240	253
		S	45	03	IA	239	258	268	280
		S	50	03	IA	251	269	278	289
		S	60	03	IA	265	282	300	317

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

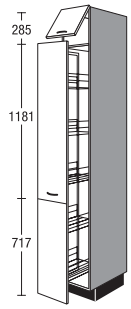
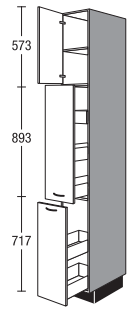
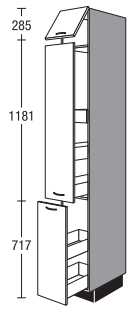
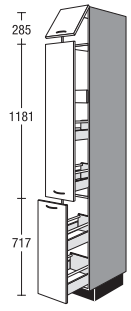
						Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 flap door 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	03 KZ	165	176	188	200
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 1 fixed shelf 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	03	268	288	292	325
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 flap door 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	03 K	280	301	305	309
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 1 fixed shelf 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	SA	30	03 P	372	392	396	451

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

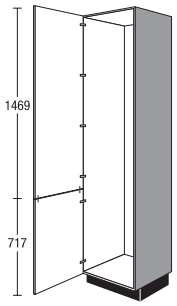
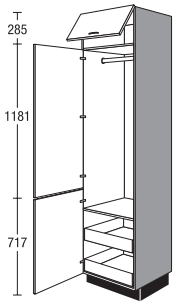
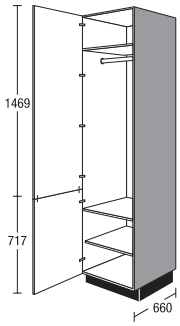
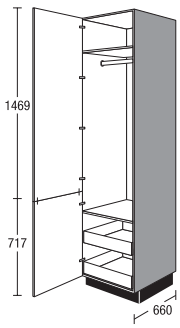
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 flap door 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both fronts in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**		SA	30	03 KP	385	406	410	414
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	⤢	SA	30	03 S	213	230	232	237
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	⤢	SA	30	03 KS	217	234	236	240
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen 1 internal drawer 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen **Handle only fitted horizontally** **The front panel must be removed to fit handles on range IP 4250.**	⤢	SA	30	03 KA	229	246	248	252

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

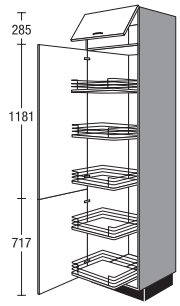
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **Suitable additions:** **Accessories for individual equipping** See Accessories and Accessories K-Line side	S	60	03 Z	160	171	182	194
	**Tall unit** 1 flap door 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	03 KGIS	257	266	278	290
	**Tall unit with clothes rail** Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S S S	45 50 60	03 66G1 03 66G1 03 66G1	195 204 224	213 222 241	222 229 257	236 247 272
	**Tall unit with clothes rail** Carcase depth 660 mm 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 garment rail 1 fixed shelf 2 internal drawers **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S S S	45 50 60	03 66GIS 03 66GIS 03 66GIS	249 258 278	271 280 288	284 294 301	298 308 314

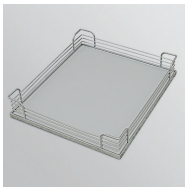
 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Tall units

2195 mm high

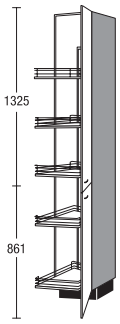
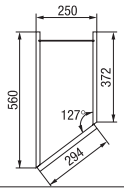
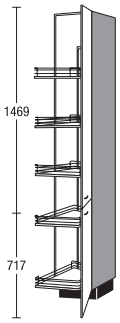
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Tall unit with Tandem Solo** 1 flap door 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail **Maximum load per shelf 20 kg.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	S	60	03	KT	548	569	571	576



Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail

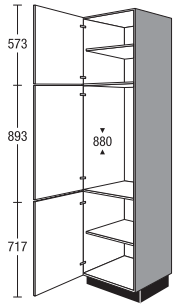
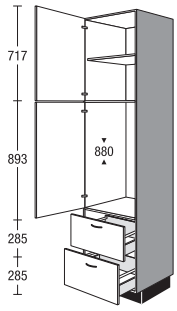
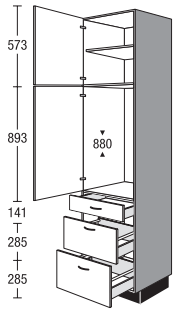
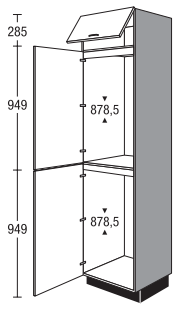
Diagonal tall units

  **3-D tall unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SV	25	03	T2	413	438	442	447
 **3-D tall unit** 560/372 mm deep 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 basket trolley with 5 adjustable baskets **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both side-hung doors in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.**	SV	25	03	T	413	438	442	447

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

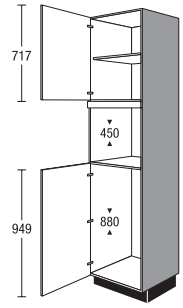
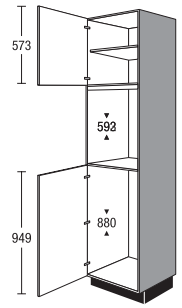
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88 03 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88		03	166	180	194	209
 G882A 03 XSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G882A		03 X	206	218	232	246
 G88S2A 03 SIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88S2A		03	241	255	271	288
 G8888 03 K4STB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 878.5 mm** **Recess height 878.5 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G8888		03 K4	168	183	195	207

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

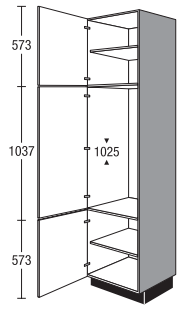
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G88M 03 4SOA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G88M		03 4	175	187	193	200
 G88B 03 4SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 593 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	G88B		03 4	192	205	212	220

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

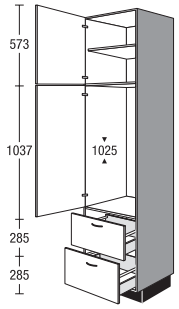
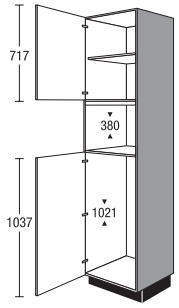
 G102 03 XSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G102		03 X	172	185	195	205

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

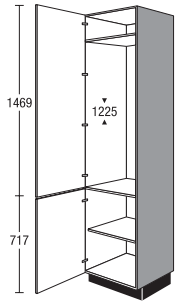
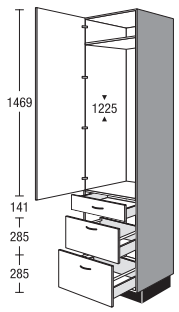
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G1022A 03 XSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G1022A		03 X	216	228	243	258
 G102M 03 5SPB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 380 or 450 mm** **niche height 1021 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Depending on type with metal plinth shelf.**	G102M		03 5	208	222	236	251

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

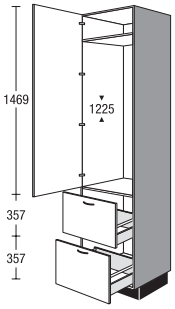
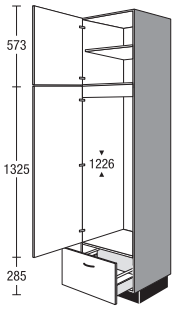
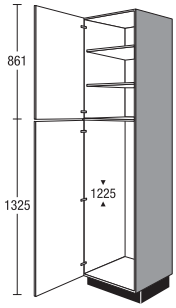
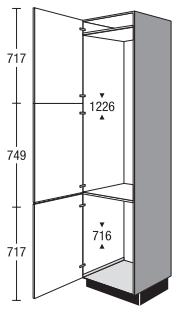
 G122 03 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122	03		170	184	199	206
 G122S2A 03 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122S2A	03		203	215	227	246

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

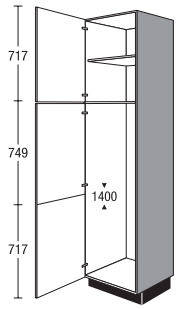
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G1222A 03 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 2 deep drawers **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G1222A	03	209	221	232	254
 G122A 03 SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door 1 deep drawer **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For ergonomic reasons, the hinged door for appliances is split on single-door appliances when handle strips and recessed grips are planned.** **Front dimension bottom: 429 mm, top: 893 mm**	G122A	03	202	219	234	250
 G122 03 9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G122	03 9	171	185	200	216
 G12272 03 SVF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1226 mm** **Recess height 716 mm** 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G12272	03	208	227	242	257

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

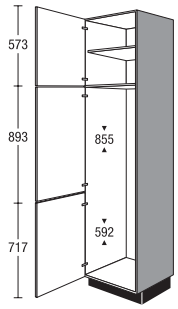
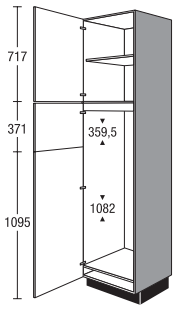
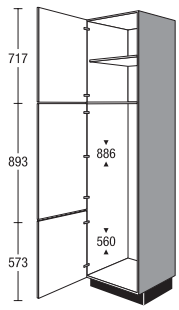
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 G140 03 SPA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted to all appliance side-hung doors at the works in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G140		03	165	178	193	209

Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

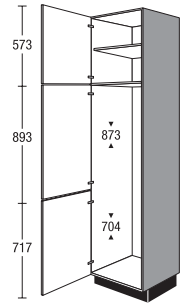
 G145 03 SPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 855 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		03	167	180	196	211
 G145 03 6SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 359.5 mm** **Recess height 1082 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		03 6	161	174	189	204
 G145 03 XSPM	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 886 mm** **Recess height 560 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G145		03 X	159	172	186	201

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

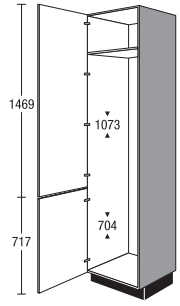
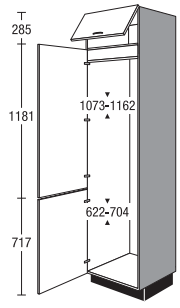
Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G158 03 SRT	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 873 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Grip ledges are fitted at the works to both appliance doors that open together in order to achieve a continuous joint pattern.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G158	03	163	176	191	206

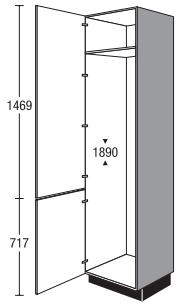
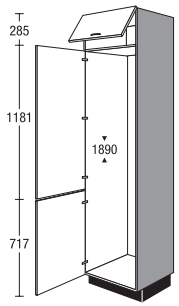
Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

 G178 03 STD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 1-2 hinged appliance doors for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G178	03	170	187	197	206
 G178 03 KSTD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 - 1162 mm** **Recess height 622 - 704 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	G178	03 K	166	182	192	204

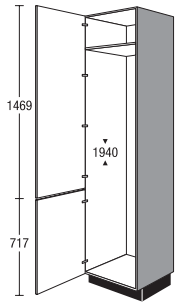
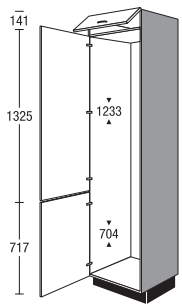
Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 G 189 03 SUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 1-2 hinged appliance doors for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	NEW	G189	03	170	187	197	206
 G189 03 KSUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**		G189	03 K	190	208	220	234

Appliance housings with niche height 1940 mm

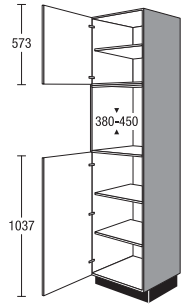
 G194 03 SVE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1940 mm** 1-2 hinged appliance doors for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	NEW	G194	03	170	187	197	206
 G194 03 KSVE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1233 mm** **niche height 704 mm** 1 flap door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**		G194	03 K	170	186	197	209

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

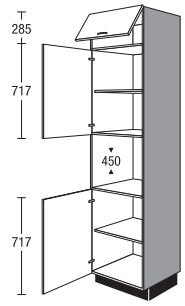
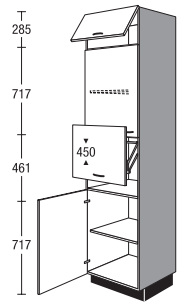
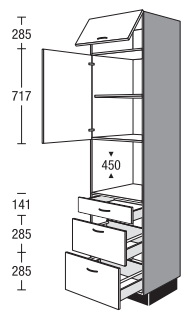
Appliance housings with niche height 380 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GM 03 5DF	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 380 - 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM	03	5	220	237	252	268

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

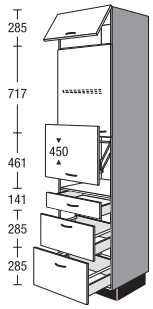
 GM 03 KEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GM	03	K	172	184	195	207
 GM 03 KL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GM	03	KL	242	259	275	291
 GMS2A 03 KEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 flap door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	GMS2A	03	K	241	259	276	291

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

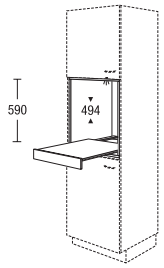
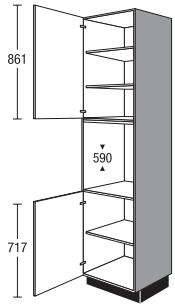
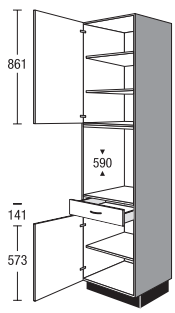
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMS2A 03 KL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMS2A		03 KL	311	334	356	376

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

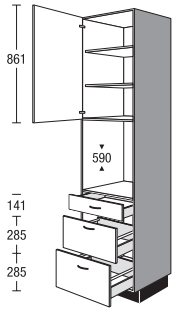
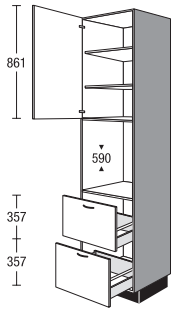
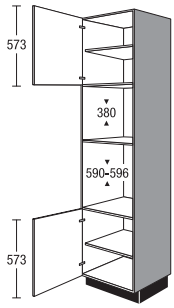
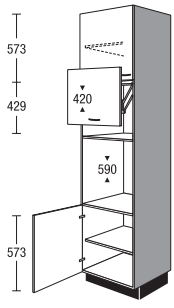
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 GB 03 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB		03	159	170	181	192
 GBS 03 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS		03	184	196	209	222

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

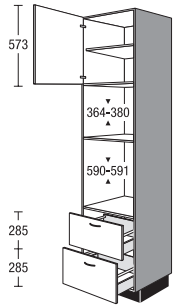
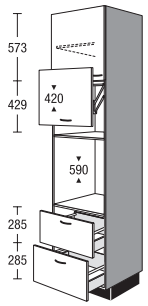
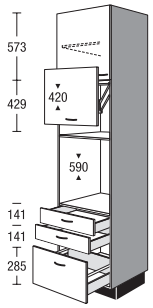
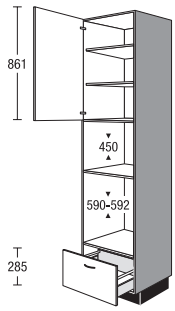
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 GBS2A 03 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GBS2A	03	242	260	277	293
 GB2A 03 FB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GB2A	03	217	240	254	267
 GMB 03 XKC	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 380 mm** **Recess height 590 - 596 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB	03 X	169	190	201	212
 GMB 03 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB	03 LX	234	264	280	295

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

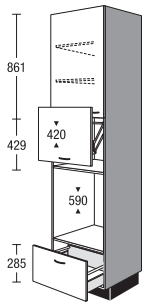
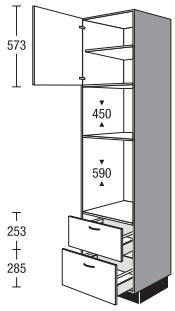
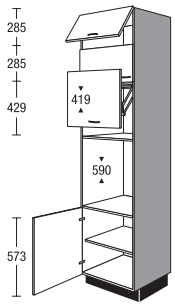
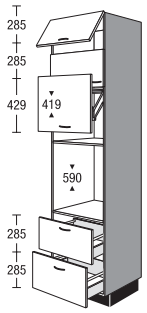
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMB2A 03 XLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 364 - 380 mm** **Recess height 590 - 591 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		03 X	209	231	242	253
 GMB2A 03 LXFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMB2A		03 LX	274	304	318	333
	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2SA		03 LX	282	299	314	329
 GMBA 03 LD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Recess height 590 - 592 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 deep drawer **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMBA		03	181	197	206	214

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

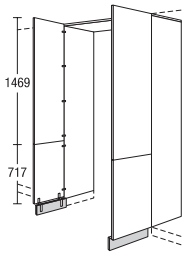
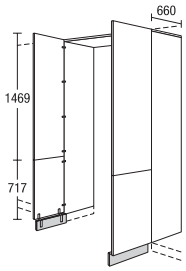
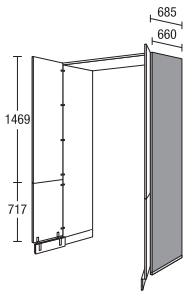
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 GMBA 03 LFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 420 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	GMBA		03 L	251	273	286	297
 GMB2A 03 YLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		03 Y	189	209	219	230
	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 419 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 2 flaps 1 lift-up door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 390 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB		03 2KLX	245	275	291	306
	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 419 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 2 flaps 1 lift-up door 2 deep drawers **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	GMB2A		03 2KLX	280	308	323	338

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Access doors

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

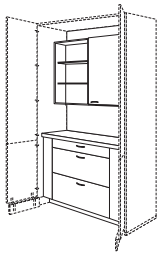
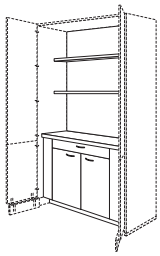
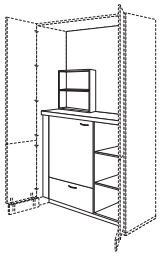
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Access door** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 03.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	90	03		215	230	245	261
	DG	100	03		220	236	251	267
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket **Only plan between 2 tall units in height 03.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	03	66	236	253	269	286
 **Through-door, 660 mm deep at side, with 16 mm modular panels** 2 hinged doors (dove-tailed) 2 modular panels, 16 mm thick, in modular panel colour, uninterrupted down to floor level with modular-panel shoe 685 mm deep 2 end panels, 16 mm thick, same colour and height as carcase 1 top panel, 16 mm thick, same colour as carcase 2 plinth panels, including connecting bracket Total width, including modular panels 1032 mm **The delivery comprises several packages.**	DG	100	03	66W	392	421	447	476

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Behind The Door

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

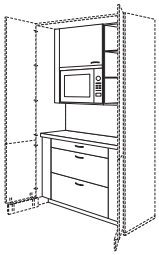
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Behind The Door Set 1** **Height 03** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Wall unit shelf element, HR4502 Wall unit, H4502 Filler panel for wall units, HPF1002 Carcase material (HxW): 1416 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel 1 opening angle limiter **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AH		03	391	415	430	445
 **Behind The Door Set 2** **Height 03** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US803 Infill panel for base units 2 shelves, 968 mm, BRV25 Carcase material (HxW): 1416 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS3BR		03	264	279	290	301
 **Behind The Door Set 3** **Height 03** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Filler panel for Highboard, SPF10104E Highboard, SA60104IA Highboard open shelf element, 300 mm wide, SRV104 Modular open shelf element HR605716M Carcase material (HxW): 1096 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDSA104IAHR		03	484	501	514	528

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

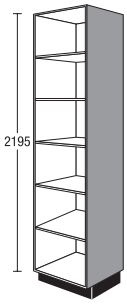
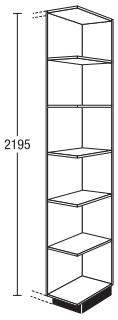
Behind The Door

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

				Price group			
		width		1	2	3	4
 **Behind The Door Set 4** **Height 03** for featuring behind through-door, 660 mm deep **Set comprising:** Infill panel for base units Base unit, US2A80 Infill panel for base units Filler panel for wall units, HPF1003 Wall unit for microwave oven, door hinging on left, HM6003 Wall unit shelf element, HR3003 Carcase material (HxW): 1416 x 968 mm, KBMV 1 worktop, PLS60 1 plinth panel 1 opening angle limiter Microwave must only be operated with through-doors open! **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Plinth height only available in same height as through-door plinth.** **Order access door separately.**	BTDUS2AHM		03	423	452	468	483

Tall shelf units

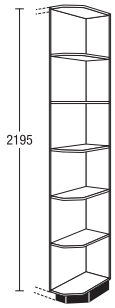
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 **Tall shelf unit** 5 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SR	V	03	218	218	218	218
 Version R **Tall end shelf unit** 5 fixed shelves **Measurements with worktop 290 mm** **Measurements with modular panel 275 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Additional colour variants:** **112 Cappuccino** **133 Volcano brown** **158 Sage green** **178 Caramel** **181 Alby Blue** **182 Thyme** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	30	03	171	171	171	171

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

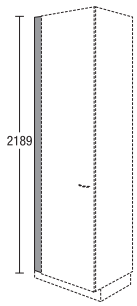
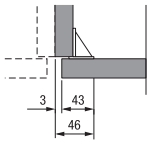
Tall shelf units

2195 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Tall end shelf unit angled** 5 fixed shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SRA	25	03 S	158	158	158	158

Filler panels Miscellaneous

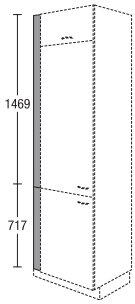
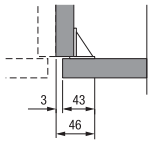
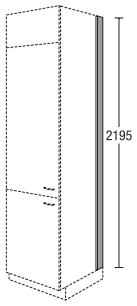
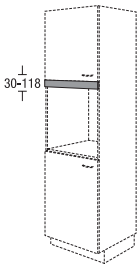
	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2195 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	03 E	29	32	34	36
		SPF 101-200 mm	20	03 E	40	43	44	46
	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2195 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPK	10	03	20	20	20	20
		SPK	20	03	27	27	27	27
		SPK	30	03	33	33	33	33

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Filler panels Miscellaneous

2195 mm high

with neutral door division

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2195 mm high Neutral door division. Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	SPF 100 mm	10	03	27	30	31	33
		SPF 101-200 mm	20	03	40	43	44	46
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** for wall join etc. without plinth, 2195 mm high **Finish in carcase material** **for deeper units, order plinth SO 151 separately** **Not available in visible side colours.**	SPT	10	03	20	20	20	20
		SPT	20	03	23	23	23	23
		SPT	30	03	26	26	26	26
	**Door material infill panel for appliance housing units** For covering the carcase inner panel with edge protection stainless steel coloured Height 30-118 mm **Please state the desired height.**	FBG	60	G	25	29	30	31

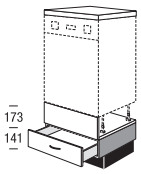
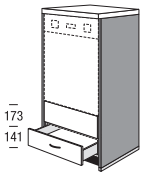
 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

Module sets for raised dishwashers

1043 mm high

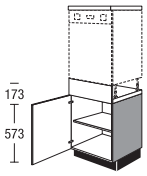
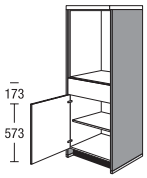
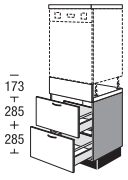
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group			
						1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGS		104 B		115	124	135	146
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Including panels** **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 585 mm deep) 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGS	63	104 B		197	213	231	250
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher **Including panels** same as above, but 2 lateral modular panels (25 mm with panel shoe)	GGS	65	104 B		204	220	240	259

Module sets for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

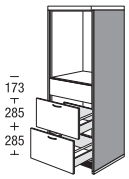
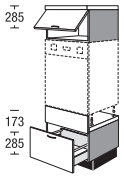
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 579 mm high with 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GG		148 BX	116	138	154	172
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Including panels** to be placed under an integrated dishwasher, suitable for highboards **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 585 mm deep) 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 579 mm high with 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drip tray, silver grey **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GG	63	148 BX	232	254	270	288
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher **Including panels** same as above, but 2 lateral modular panels (25 mm with panel shoe)	GG	65	148 BX	242	260	276	294
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 579 mm high with 2 deep drawers 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GG2A		148 BX	159	190	206	224

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module sets for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

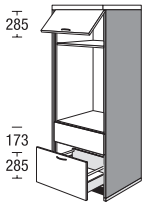
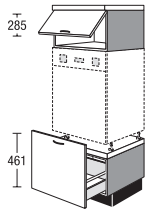
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Including panels** to be placed under an integrated dishwasher, suitable for highboards **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 585 mm deep) 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 579 mm high with 2 deep drawers 1 drip tray, silver grey **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 871 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GG2A	63	148 BX	275	306	322	340
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher **Including panels** same as above, but 2 lateral modular panels (25 mm with panel shoe)	GG2A	65	148 BX	285	312	328	346
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 dresser unit with 1 flap door 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 868 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGA		148 KB	149	149	162	176

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module sets for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

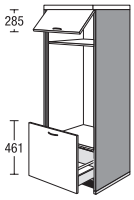
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher Including panels** to be placed under an integrated dishwasher, suitable for highboards **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 585 mm deep) 1 dresser unit with 1 flap door 1 plinth platform with 1 front panel 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer 1 drip tray, silver grey **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 868 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGA	63	148 KB	232	244	257	271
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher **Including panels** same as above, but 2 lateral modular panels (25 mm with panel shoe)	GGA	65	148 KB	242	250	263	277
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 dresser unit with 1 flap door 1 plinth base 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer (deep drawer front piece 461 mm high) 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 868 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGA		148 K	149	158	171	185

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module sets for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

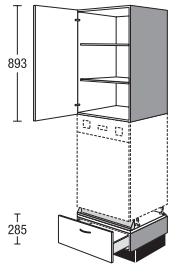
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Including panels** to be placed under an integrated dishwasher, suitable for highboards **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 585 mm deep) 1 dresser unit with 1 flap door 1 plinth base 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer (deep drawer front piece 461 mm high) 1 drip tray, silver grey **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 868 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	GGA	63	148 K	232	237	250	264
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher **Including panels** same as above, but 2 lateral modular panels (25 mm with panel shoe)	GGA	65	148 K	242	243	256	270

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module sets for raised dishwashers

Height 01, tall unit height 1907 mm

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

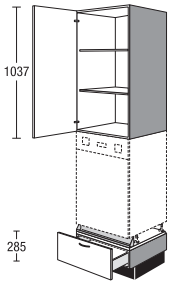
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 836 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820** 	GGS		01	202	218	235	251

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module sets for raised dishwashers

Height 02, tall unit height 2051 mm

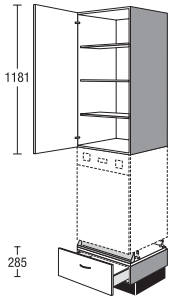
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 836 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820** 	GGS		02	225	243	261	279

Module sets for raised dishwashers

Height 03, tall unit height 2195 mm

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

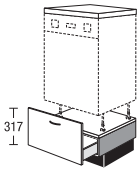
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 836 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820** 	GGS		03	237	255	271	288

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

1043 mm high

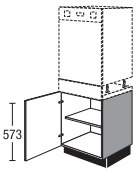
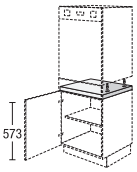
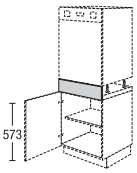
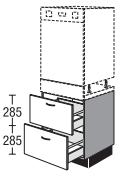
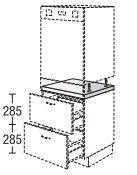
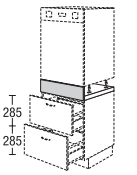
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 317 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 868 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.**	US	60	32	GS	108	117	127	137
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher same as above, but 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 317 mm high, 400 mm deep	US	60	32	K1GS	128	131	132	134

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

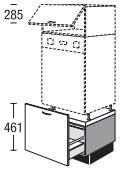
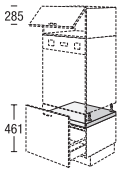
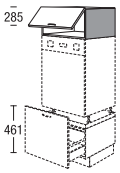
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing integrated dishwashers 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U	60	58		63	69	74	79
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60			31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17	GS	30	31	34	36
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing dishwashers 2 deep drawers **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U2A	60	58		106	118	124	131
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60			31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17	GS	30	31	34	36

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

1475 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

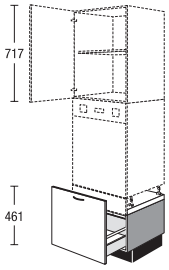
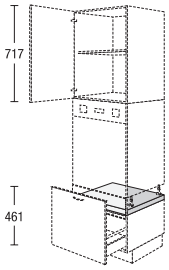
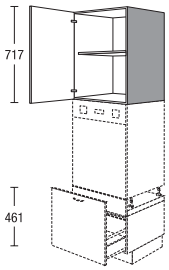
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing integrated dishwashers 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer (deep drawer front piece 461 mm high) 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	UA	60	46 GS	123	128	134	141
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** same as above, but 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 pull-out (front piece 461 mm high), 400 mm deep	UA	60	46 K1GS	133	138	145	152
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Dresser unit** 291 mm high 1 flap door **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Handle only fitted horizontally** **Bottom shelf white.**	AK AK	60 90	29 29	51 66	54 70	57 74	60 77

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 01, tall unit height 1907 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing dishwashers 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer (deep drawer front piece 461 mm high) 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	UA	60	46	GS	123	128	134	141
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** same as above, but 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 pull-out (front piece 461 mm high), 400 mm deep	UA	60	46	K1GS	133	138	145	152
 **Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60			31	31	31	31
 **Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	72		70	76	80	85

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 01, tall unit height 1907 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

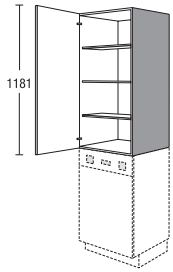
		width		Price group			
				1	2	3	4
 **Dresser unit** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	A	60	118	131	141	150	159

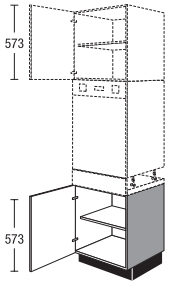
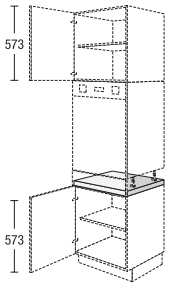
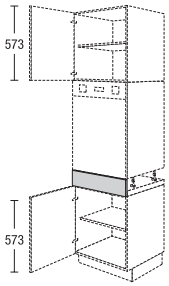
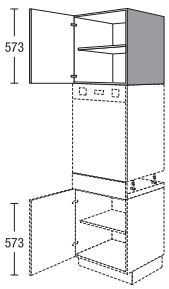
Illustration shows height 01

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 02, tall unit height 2051 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

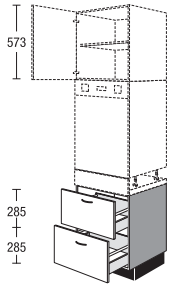
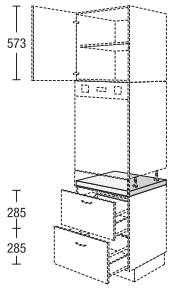
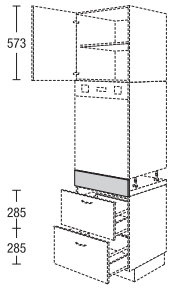
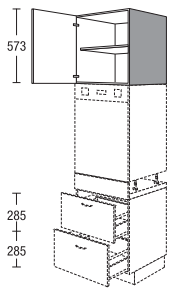
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing integrated dishwashers 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U	60	58	63	69	74	79
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17 GS	30	31	34	36
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	58	65	70	74	78

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 02, tall unit height 2051 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

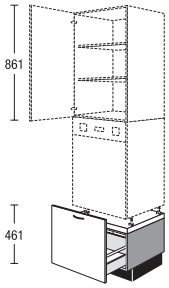
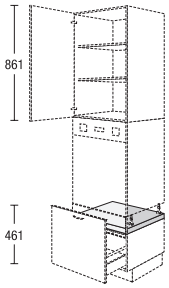
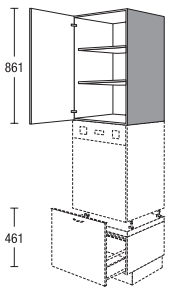
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing dishwashers 2 deep drawers **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U2A	60	58	106	118	124	131
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17 GS	30	31	34	36
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	58	65	70	74	78

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 02, tall unit height 2051 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

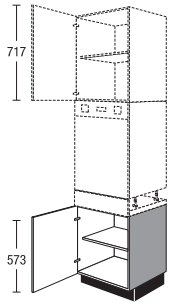
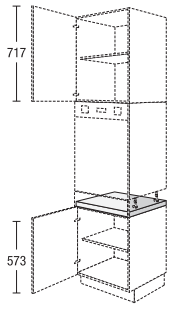
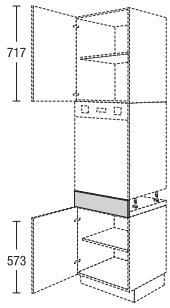
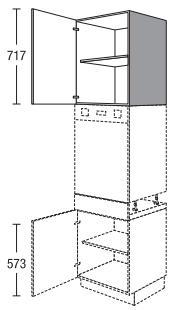
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing dishwashers 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 deep drawer (deep drawer front piece 461 mm high) 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.** **Not available for range IP 4820**	UA	60	46 GS	123	128	134	141
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** same as above, but 1 base unit 291 mm high with 1 pull-out (front piece 461 mm high), 400 mm deep	UA	60	46 K1GS	133	138	145	152
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	87	85	91	97	103

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 03, tall unit height 2195 mm

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

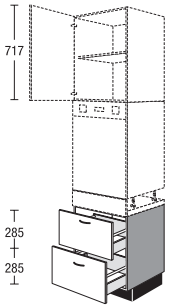
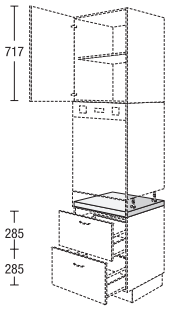
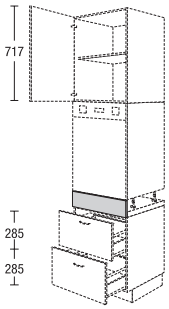
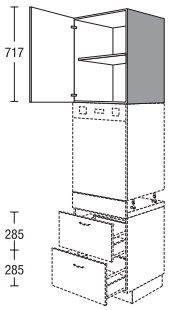
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing integrated dishwashers 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U	60	58	63	69	74	79
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17 GS	30	31	34	36
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	72	70	76	80	85

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Module combinations for raised dishwashers

Height 03, tall unit height 2195 mm

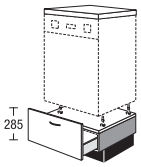
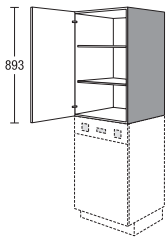
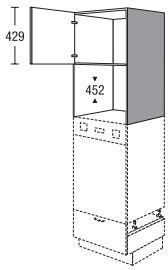
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** For installing dishwashers 2 deep drawers **Plinth platform SOP 60 and fixed panel FB 60 17 GS must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.**	U2A	60	58	106	118	124	131
	**Plinth platform without plinth feet** for dishwasher **Please order front panel for dishwasher separately.** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.**	SOP	60		31	31	31	31
	**Fixed front panel on plinth platform** For installing dishwashers Door height: 173 mm **Not available for range IP 4820**	FB	60	17 GS	30	31	34	36
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Bottom shelf white.**	A	60	72	70	76	80	85

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Single modules for raised dishwashers

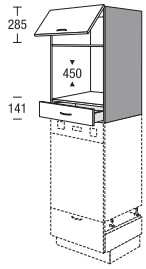
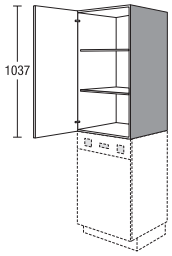
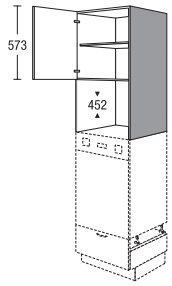
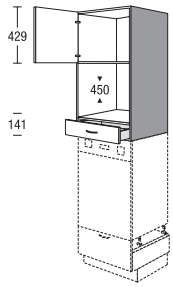
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	Information If stacking a number of cabinets, please note the total height.								
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 836 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.** **Not available for range IP 4820** **Strip handles 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 not possible.**	US	60	29	GS	108	117	127	137
	Modular unit for raised dishwasher same as above, but 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high, 400 mm deep	US	60	29	K1GS	128	131	132	134
	**Dresser unit** **899 mm (1619 highboard height)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	A	60		90	96	103	110	116
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 452 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 metal shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AM		90		142	152	163	172

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Single modules for raised dishwashers

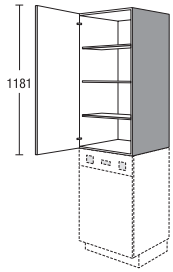
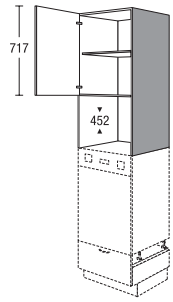
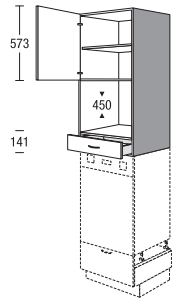
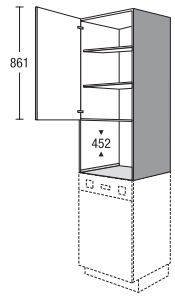
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 flap door 1 drawer **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AMS		90 K	128	138	146	155
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	A	60	104	119	128	136	144
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 452 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 metal shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AM		104	161	173	184	195
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 drawer **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AMS		104	140	151	161	170

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Single modules for raised dishwashers

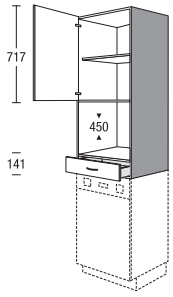
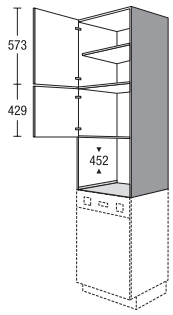
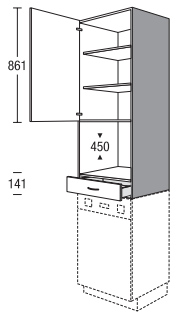
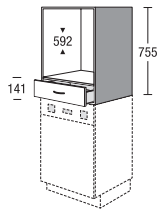
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Illustration shows height 01	**Dresser unit** **1187 mm high (height 01)** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	A	60	118	131	141	150	159
 Illustration shows height 03	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 452 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 metal shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AM		118	147	159	168	178
 Illustration shows height 03	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AMS		118	149	160	170	181
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 452 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 metal shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AM		133	158	171	181	191

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Single modules for raised dishwashers

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AMS	133	160	172	183	194
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 452 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 metal shelf **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AM	148	170	184	194	206
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer **Bottom shelf white.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	AMS	148	173	186	197	210
 Illustration shows 1475 mm height	**Top-mounted unit for oven** **Niche height 592 mm** as dresser unit above dishwasher 1 drawer **matches highboard height 1475 mm** **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Bottom shelf white.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.**	ABS	75	86	92	97	102

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

5. HANDLELESS / Range C

Product information
Tilt heights
Base units
Wall units
Information on tall units for integrated appliances
Highboards, tall units with horizontal recessed grip
Highboards, tall units with vertical recessed grip
Modular panel system
Individual parts, miscellaneous

Product information

Product information Range C



Irresistible in quality, functionality and form. Our **product range C** satisfies all of the requirements of a modern kitchen and brings with it many advantages.

All smooth fronts are available from us. The possible fronts are marked with the appropriate symbol.
There are no restrictions on carcase decors.

Metal recessed grips are available in the colours stainless steel effect, copper effect, and black and white. In the horizontal planning, the handle profiles directly below the worktop can be fitted with LED lighting.

A genuine added value for our cabinets in **product range C** is the storage space. This gives us more storage space here than in the standard range, which was achieved by changing our carcase height.

The carcase heights of our cabinets in **product range C** are as follows:
- Base units 787 mm (+64 mm)
- Highboards 1507 mm (+32 mm)
- Tall units height 01 1971 mm (+64 mm)
- Tall units height 02 2115 mm (+64 mm)
- Tall units height 03 2259 mm (+64 mm)

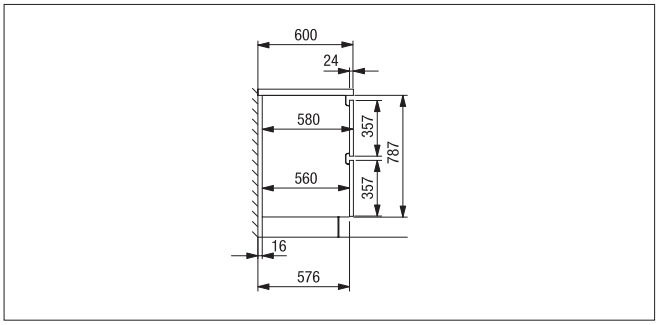
The article type in **product range C** is always preceded by the letter C.

We recommend a plinth height of 105 mm so the working height is not too high. The working height (plinth, cabinet and worktop) is then 932 mm (+14 mm on the standard range).

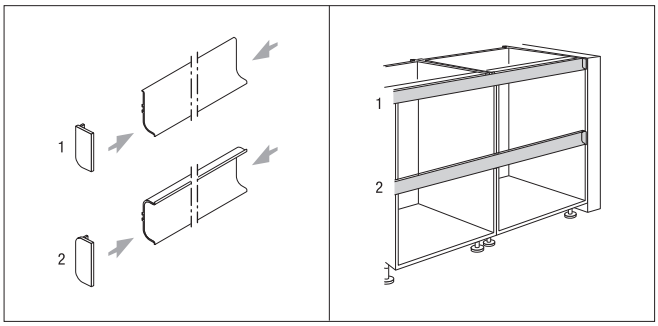
The base and tall units in **product range C**and the highboards need to be drawn forward 16 mm for assembly. We offer a corresponding depth filler in stainless steel effect. An increased carcase depth is also available for an extra charge.

Installation of the handle profile is unique and very easy. Thanks to the new mounting system, the profile does not move once mounted on the unit. Less time is needed for mounting, because mounting is practically without tools.

Product information Range C



Base units
The base units must be pulled forwards 16 mm from the wall.
The standard worktop depth is 600 mm. The worktop protrusion at a worktop depth of 600 mm is 24 mm (without front).

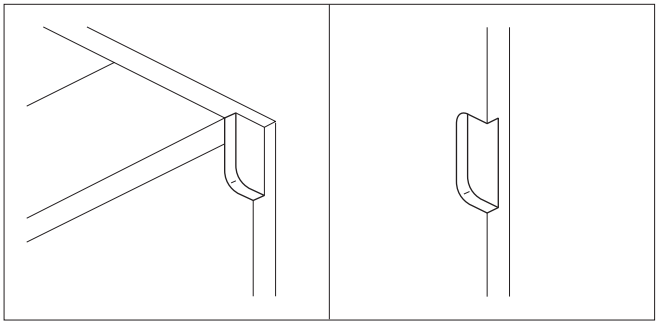


Metal grip ledge profile
The profile is delivered cut to length. End caps and 90° corner connectors are plastic, and match the profile colour. The maximum length of the handle profile is 4000 mm.

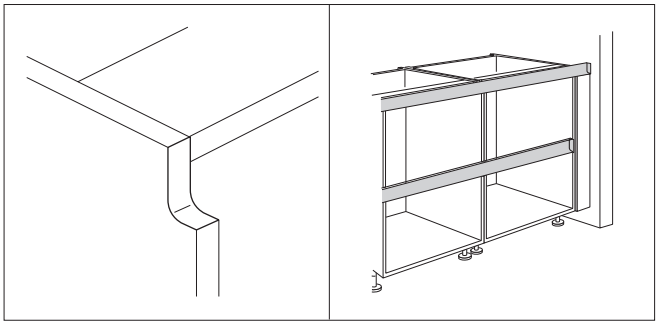
Horizontal planning:
The L profile (1) is installed below the worktop. The C profile (2) between the fronts below this.

Vertical planning:
The L profile is needed between panel and highboard / tall unit.
The C profile (2) is installed between highboards / tall units.

The horizontal grip ledge profile and the necessary corner and end caps are included in the unit price.

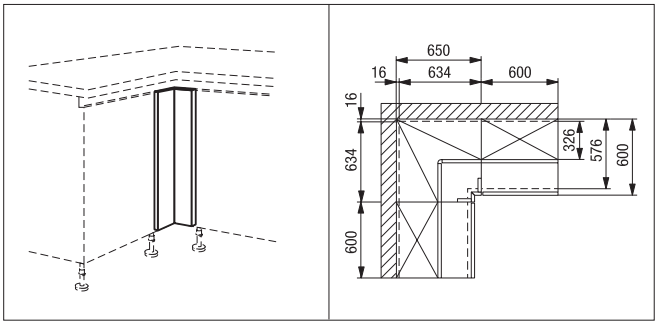


Planning closure with carcase side
The milling is not along the full length of the carcase side.
The handle profile ends in a milled pocket which is milled into the carcase side.

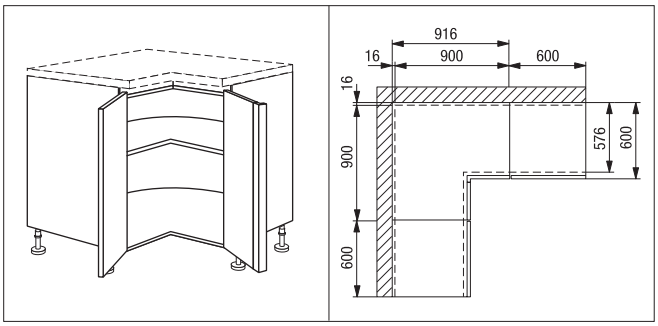


Planning closure with front filler to the wall
The full length of the carcase side is milled.
The L profile below the worktop continues up to the wall. The C profile between 2 fronts ends at the filler panel.

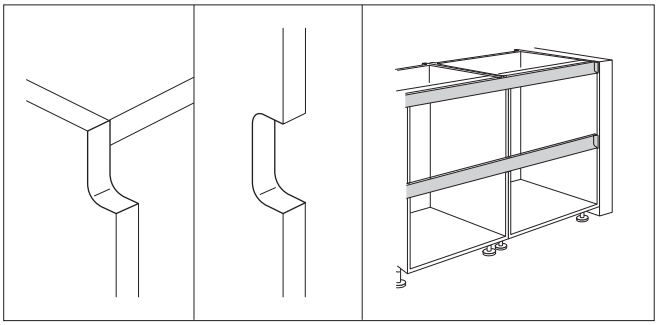
Product information Range C



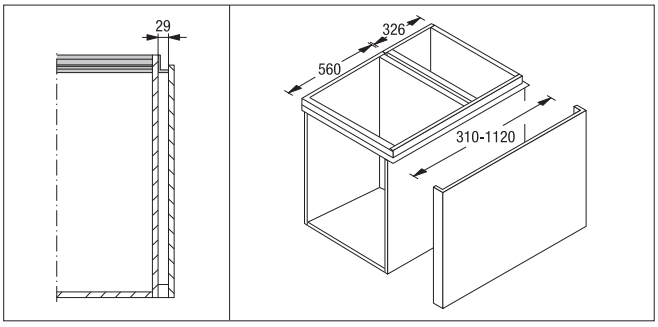
Corner infill panel base units
The planning dimensions for the corner are 650 x 650 mm. The footprint of the filler panel is 634 x 634 mm. Side lengths of 40 - 191 mm are possible. Only angles of 90° are possible.
Corner infill panels are cut and glued. On-site changes are not possible.
Please state the planning dimensions when ordering.
When planning dishwashers, use corner filler panel with return pipes.



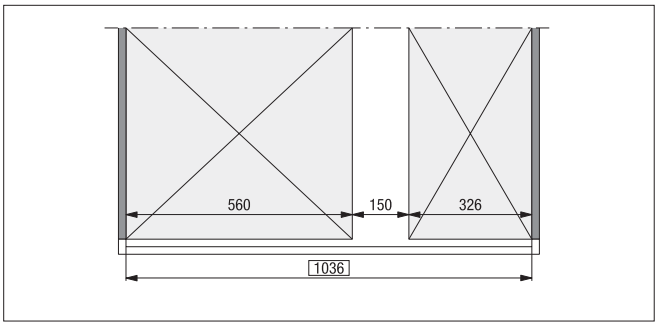
Corner base units
The planning dimensions for corner base units are calculated as follows: corner base unit footprint plus 16 mm (distance between wall and unit).
Corner base units can be delivered as flat packs. Please order item ZUSZERL for this.
With corner base units, the filler panel is installed on site. Only 90° solutions are possible.
When planning dishwashers adjacent to the corner base unit, a panel with return pipes must be ordered.



Planning closure with panel
The full length of the carcase side is milled.
The L and C profiles end at the panel.

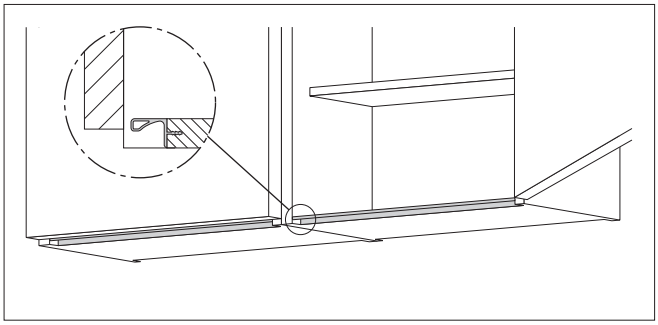


Island solutions with front panels
Use front panels for all-round handle recesses.
The planning dimension of the front panels including the worktop overhang is 53 mm. The depth of the front panels is variable from 310 to 1120 mm in addition to the standard versions.
The anti-tilting device must be fitted on island solutions!
Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.



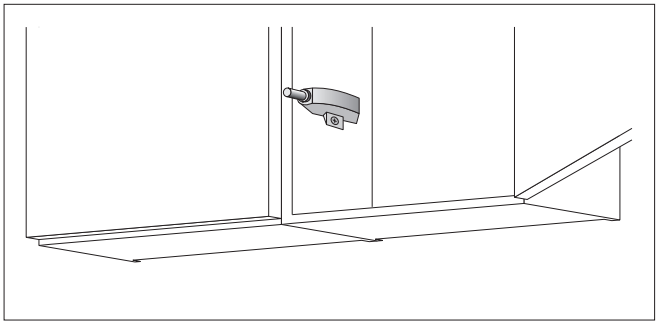
Planning / calculation example front panels:
For the front panels, calculate the desired outer dimension of the carcase. This is the planning dimension for the order.
In the adjacent example, simply add the body depths and any desired space in between (150 mm here). The order dimension for the front panel is then 1036 mm.

Product information Range C

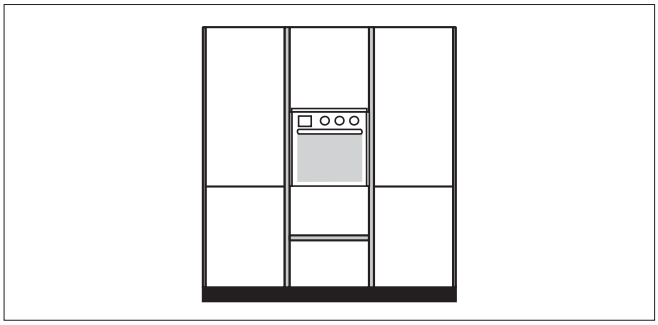


Wall units
Wall units are available in heights 291, 363, 579 (01), 723 (02) and 867 (03) mm. They have a metal handle profile fitted to the carcase base as standard. The metal handle profile for wall units is only available in the colour stainless steel effect.

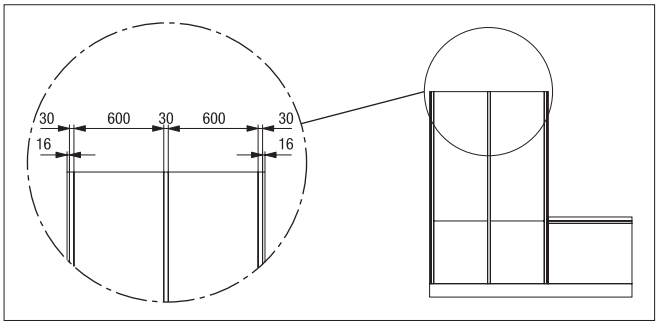
Wall units from product range C cannot be planned as display wall units.
Include handle profile version 960 stainless-steel effect in planning!
Wall units with hinged doors are available in widths 300, 400, 450, 500 and 600 mm.
Upward folding doors are also available in widths 800, 900 and 1000 mm.
Can be combined with cabinets in the standard range. In this case, please also order Tip-On fittings (ZID 251) and without handle and handle drilling for these units where necessary.



Wall units for cooker hoods
Wall units for cooker hoods are opened with Tip-On fittings (ZID 251). The fitting is already integrated into the respective item and does not have to be ordered separately.

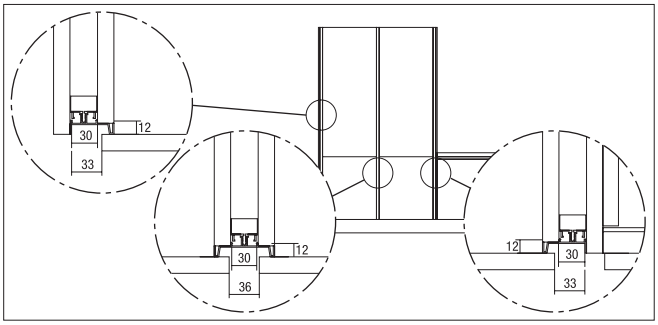


Combination handle profile horizontal/vertical
The combination of the handle profile perfectly unify various tall units.
Units can therefore be planned without intermediate panels. Adjacent units are then to be fitted with the L profile.

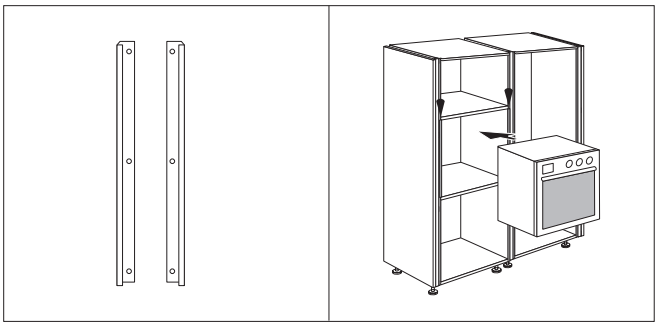


Tall units / highboards with vertical handle profile
Vertical handle profile strips must be planned between consecutive tall units and highboards. The distance between the units is 30 mm.

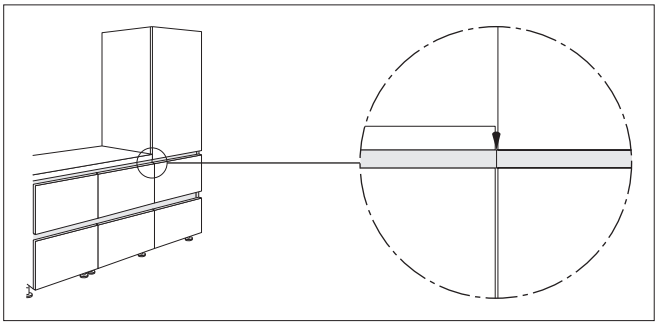
Product information Range C



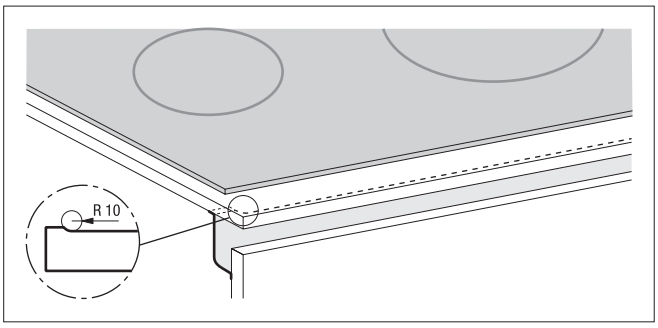
Invisible attachment of the vertical handle profile
The attachment of the vertical handle profiles is not visible in the unit. For easy installation, the units are to be equipped with spacers on the rear carcase side.
Tall units and highboards are also available with horizontal handle profile. These have a special item type and are listed in a separate subsection in the sales manual.



Tall units / highboards with oven aperture
For visual and safety reasons, additional cover strips should be mounted in combination with the vertical handle profile for microwave and oven apertures. A set of cover strips for the microwave and oven aperture (MZCVMW and MZCVBO) is included for a charge and does not need to be factored into the order. The cover profiles are made of metal. Length: cover for microwave aperture 440 mm, length for oven aperture 580 mm.
Available colours: stainless steel effect, copper effect, black, white.



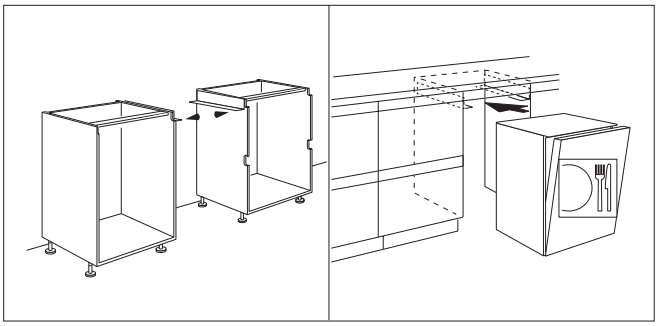
Transition tall unit/highboard to base unit
When planning tall units or highboards directly adjacent to base units, the L profile between the unit transitions is fitted with a butt joint. If this is not desired, we recommend planning a panel between the respective units.



Planning with induction hobs
Some induction hobs require a cutout in the handle profile for air circulation. This is cut out at the factory. Therefore, please specify the appliance type when ordering. The item type CLHFIK must be ordered in addition.

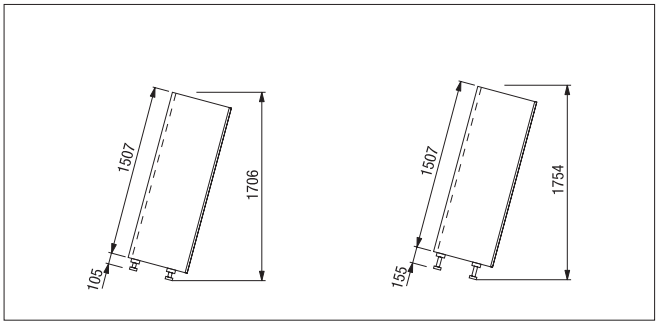
The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.

The appliance manufacturers‘ instructions must also be observed without fail.

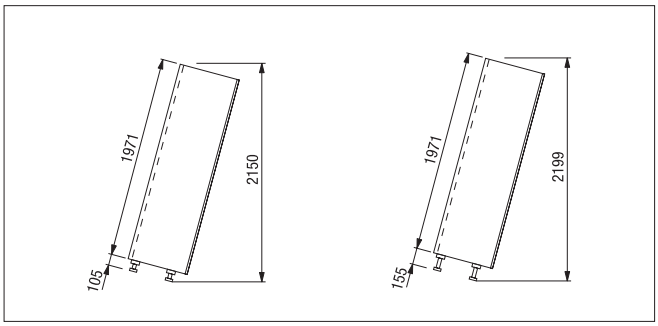


Planning with dishwashers
Only fully integrateable dishwashers are to be planned.
The dishwasher is positioned below the worktop with guide brackets.
Installing XXL dishwashers is possible above a plinth height of 155 mm.
For the front panels for dishwashers (CTGV45 and CTGV60), plastic moisture protectors ZVC449 / ZVC 559 will be included free of charge.

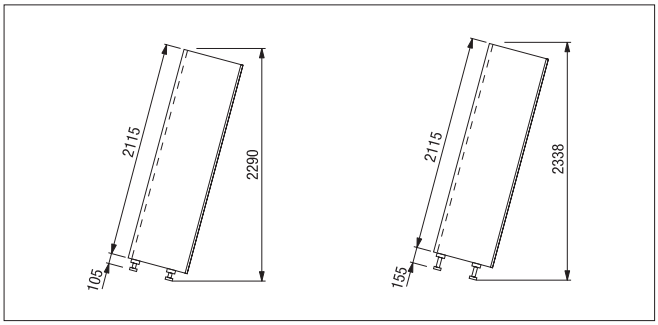
Tilt heights



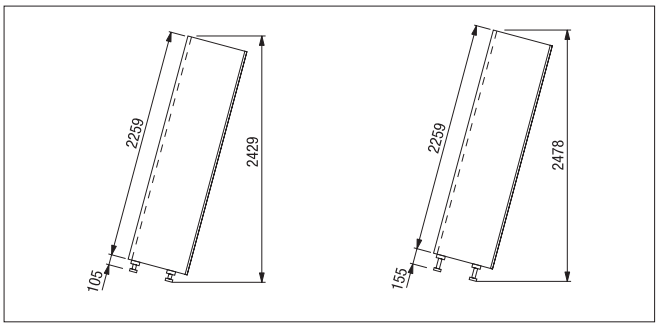
Tilt dimensions tall unit height 1507 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 1706 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 1754 mm



Tilt dimensions tall unit height 01, 1971 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2150 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2199 mm

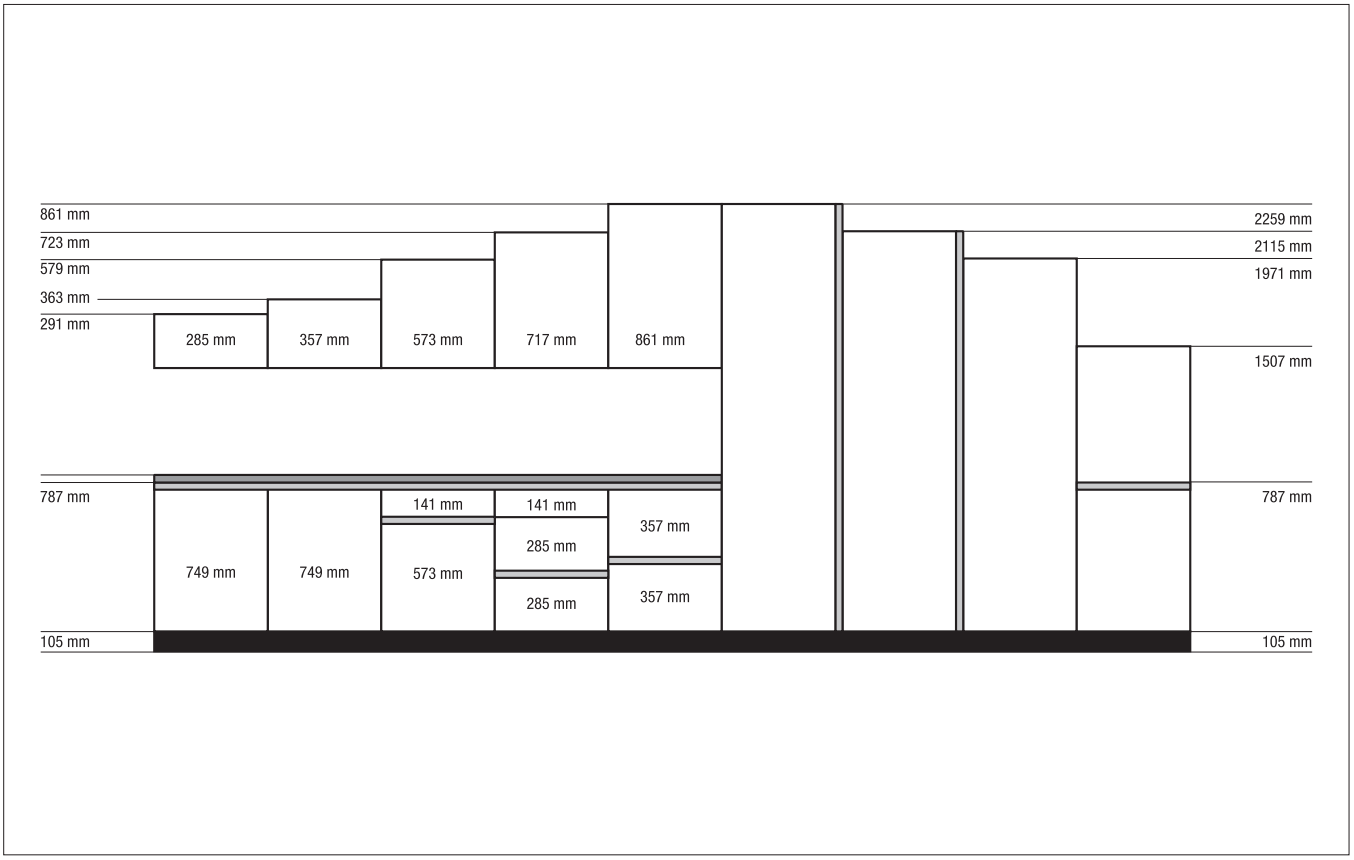


Tilt dimensions tall unit height 02, 2115 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2290 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2338 mm



Tilt dimensions tall unit height 03, 2259 mm:
Plinth height 105 mm = tilt dimension 2429 mm
Plinth height 155 mm = tilt dimension 2478 mm

Dimension system Range C



Front dimensions
Kitchens can be optimally planned with our grid system with 141 mm grid size (front drawer panel).
The elegant handle profile of 35 mm (horizontal, visible) meets the high standards expected of consistent, design-oriented planning in every respect.

Various cabinet heights and plinth heights of 105-155 mm allow a working height of 932 to 1032 mm.

Planning options in detail:
1 base unit height 787 mm
4 highboard/tall unit heights ranging from 1507 to 2259 mm
4 wall unit heights ranging from 291 to 867 mm
2 plinth heights ranging from 105 to 155 mm

Dimension system Range C



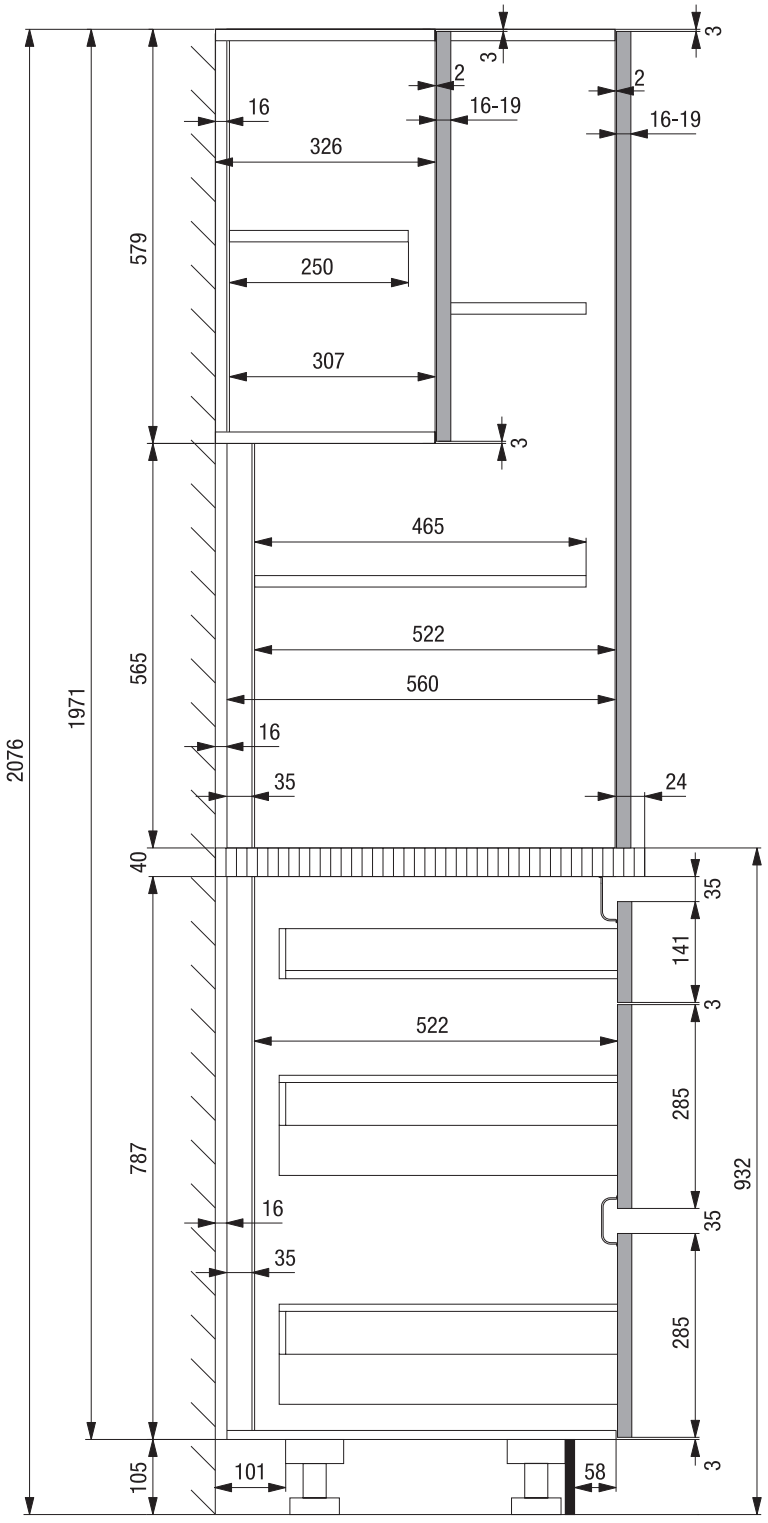
Carcase dimensions
Various cabinet heights and plinth heights from 105 to 155 mm allow a working height of 932 to 1032 mm.

Highboard and tall unit heights of 1507 to 2259 mm fit perfectly in the overall appearance.

Change to the carcase dimensions over the standard range:
Base unit: 787 mm (standard range 723 mm: +64 mm)
Highboard: 1507 mm (standard range 1475 mm: +32 mm)
Tall unit 01 height: 1971 mm (standard range 1907 mm: +64 mm)
Tall unit 02 height: 2115 mm (standard range 2051 mm: +64 mm)
Tall unit 03 height: 2259 mm (standard range 2195 mm: +64 mm)

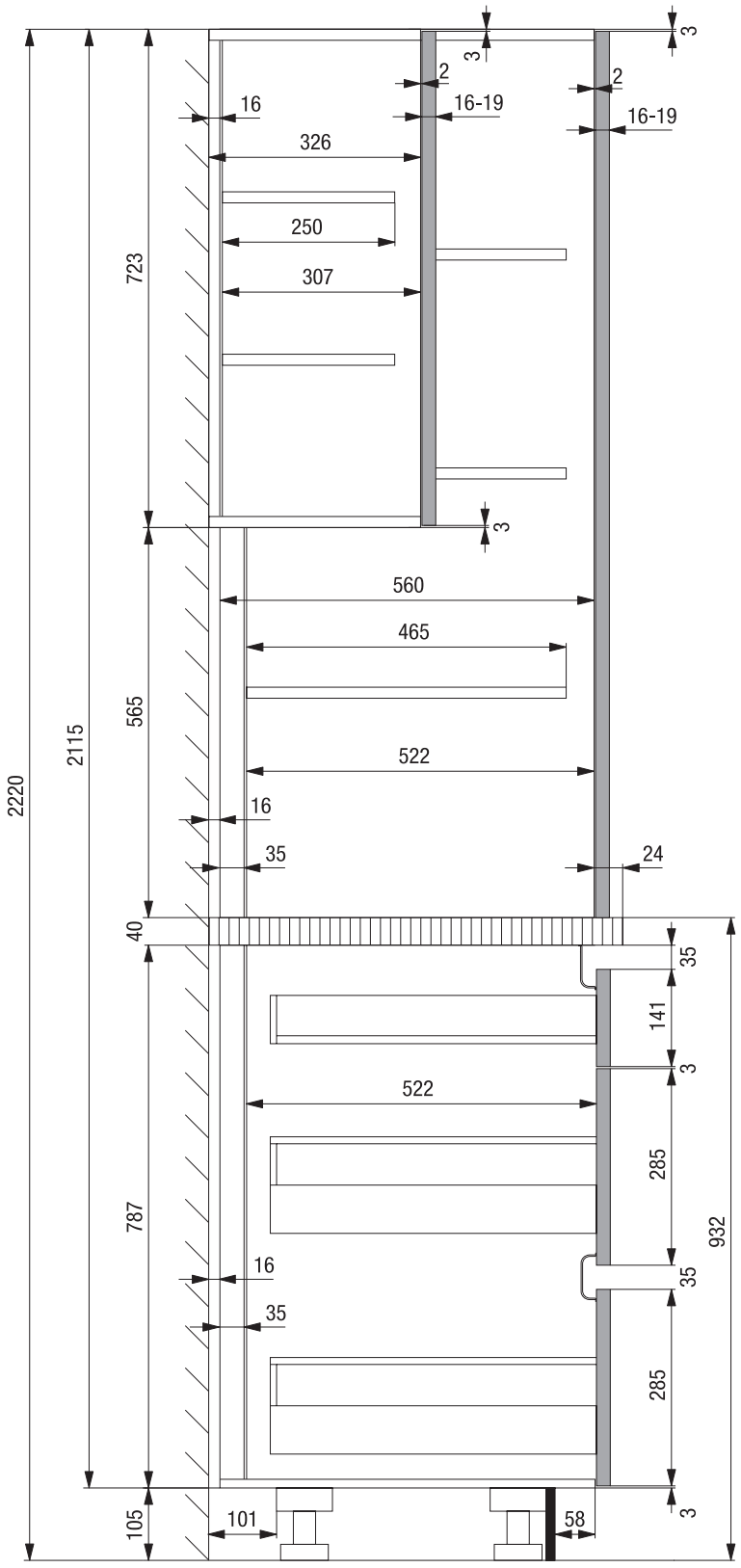
Dimension system Range C

1971 mm high



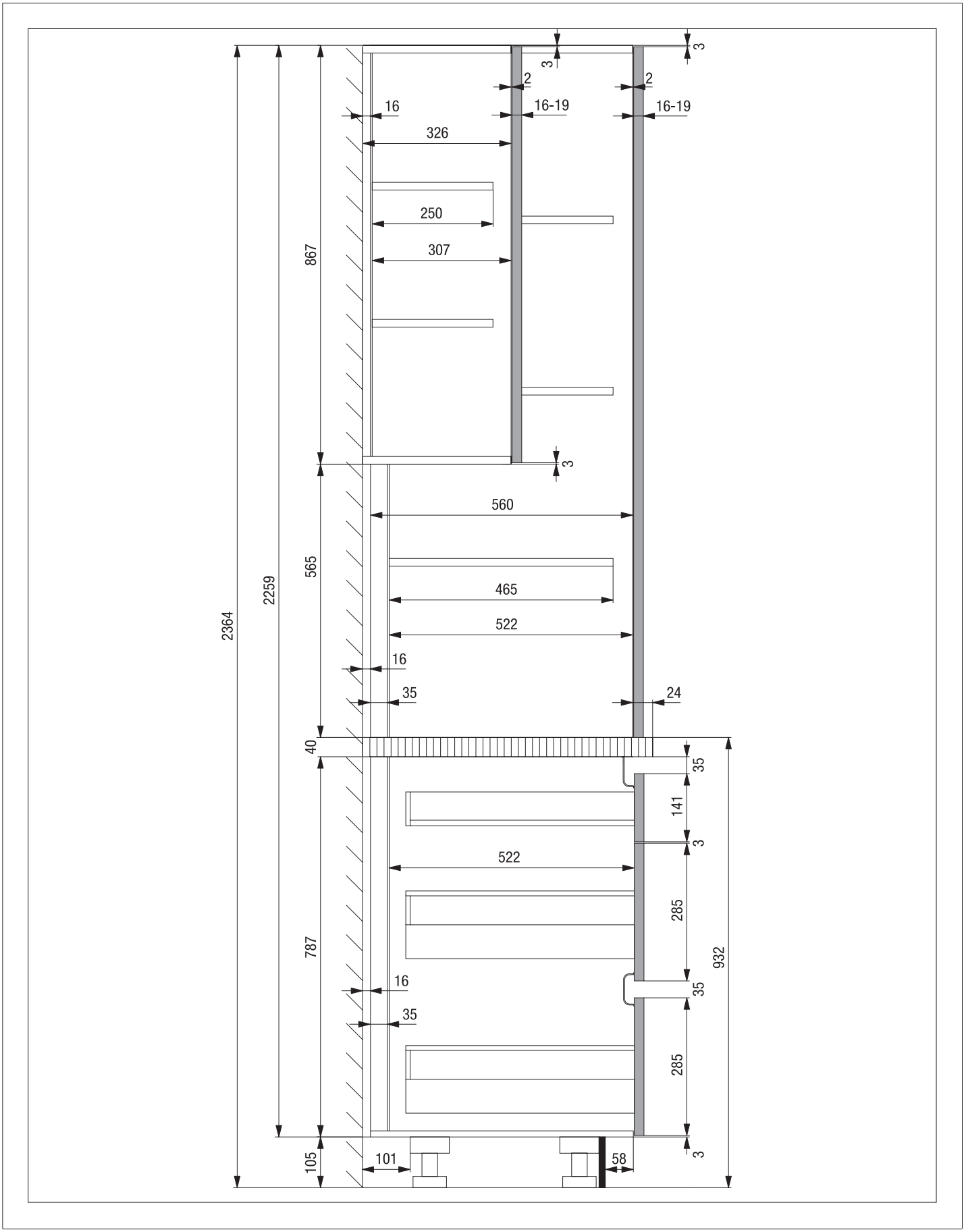
Dimension system Range C

2115 mm high



Dimension system Range C

2259 mm high



Notes

Base units

Base units

Planning information for hob base units
For safety reasons, it is essential to fit a heat shield for conventional hobs and induction hobs if the appliance in question does not have its own heat shield and is to be fitted in a worktop directly above a drawer, deep drawer or side-hung door.

Batches in range C will also have a cut-out in the handle profile. This will be cut at the factory. Therefore, please specify the appliance type when ordering. Item type CLHFIK must be included in the order.

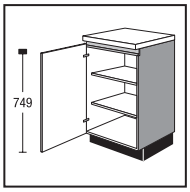
If planning hobs over a number of cabinets, the neighbouring cabinets must also be fitted with heat shields.

Induction hobs must not be planned over 2-door base units or corner cabinets as it is not possible to adapt the heat shield to these items.

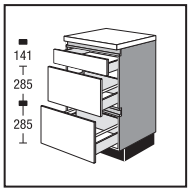
Check the feasibility before using ceramic hobs with heat radiation across semi-corner cabinets.

For safety reasons, hobs nay not be fitted over built-under appliances without a heat shield.

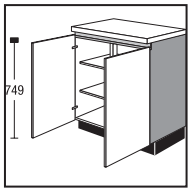
Summary of the most used/planned base units



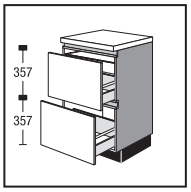
CU30
CU40
CU45
CU50
CU60



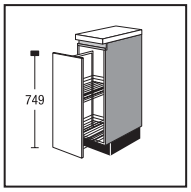
CUS2A30
CUS2A40
CUS2A45
CUS2A50
CUS2A60
CUS2A80
CUS2A90
CUS2A100
CUS2A120



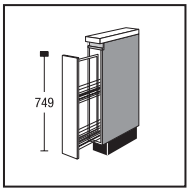
CU80
CU90
CU100
CU120



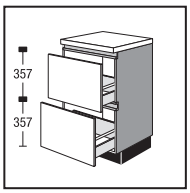
CU2A30IS
CU2A40IS
CU2A45IS
CU2A50IS
CU2A60IS
CU2A80IS
CU2A90IS
CU2A100IS
CU2A120IS



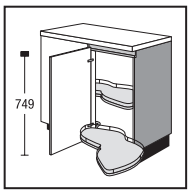
CUA30



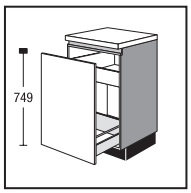
CUA15



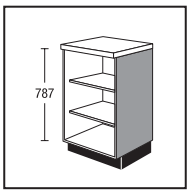
CU2A30
CU2A40
CU2A45
CU2A50
CU2A60
CU2A80
CU2A90
CU2A100
CU2A120



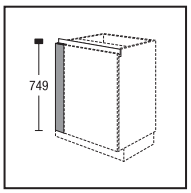
CUE125LM



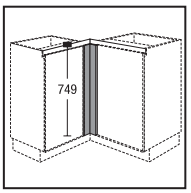
CUA30IS
CUA45IS
CUA50IS
CUA60IS



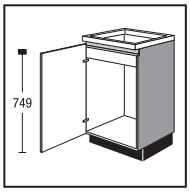
CURV



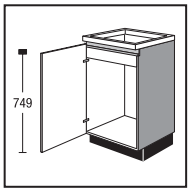
CUPF10
CUPF20



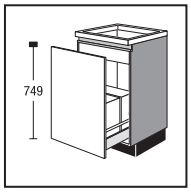
CUPEF65



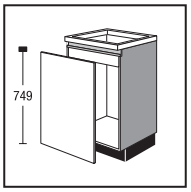
CSP40
CSP45
CSP50
CSP60



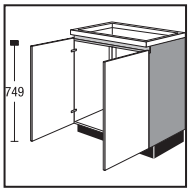
CSP40RW
CSP45RW
CSP50RW
CSP60RW



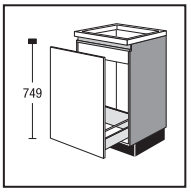
CSPA50M
CSPA60M



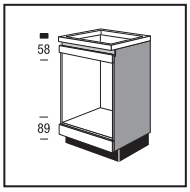
CSP45T
CSP50T
CSP60T



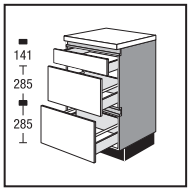
CSP80RW
CSP90RW
CSP100RW
CSP120RW



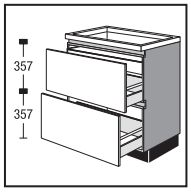
CSPA45
CSPA50
CSPA60



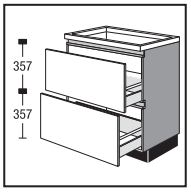
CUHB2
CUHB902



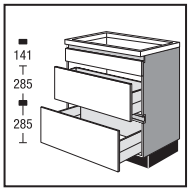
CKIS2A60
CKIS2A80
CKIS2A90
CKIS2A100
CKIS2A120



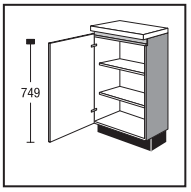
CKI2A60IS
CKI2A80IS
CKI2A90IS
CKI2A100IS
CKI2A120IS



CKD2A60
CKD2A80
CKD2A90
CKD2A100
CKD2A120

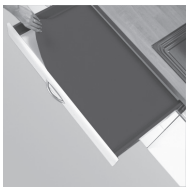


CKDB2A60
CKDB2A80
CKDB2A90
CKDB2A100
CKDB2A120



CU307933
CU407933
CU457933
CU507933
CU607933

Equipment versions

				width	universal
	**Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish** **TANDEMBOX plus** Colour silver grey **Version:** 506 = full extension deep drawer with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	506 506		5 8
	**Drawers / pull-outs Professional** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Version:** 508 = Professional full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	508 508		8 11
	**Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Versions:** 510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass 512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass **Glass sides to be installed on site.** **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width Clear glass up to 60 cm width Frosted glass from 80 cm width Clear glass from 80 cm width Frosted glass	510 512 510 512		16 16 19 19
	**Non-slip mats** **(surcharge per unit)** All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats Drawer / deep drawer features: **Versions:** 99 = Without non-slip mat 106 = Non-slip mat in silver-grey 108 = Non-slip mat in anthracite		966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966	30 40 45 50 60 80 90 100 120	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5
	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door	418		2
	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door	428		2

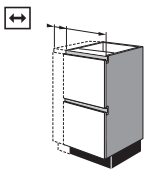
Special productions

Overview



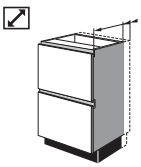
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITCU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITCU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs/hinged doors
ZUSBREITCS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



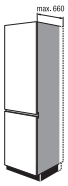
2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



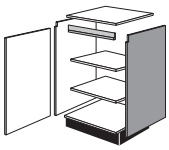
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



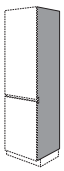
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



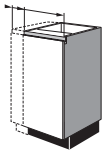
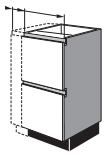
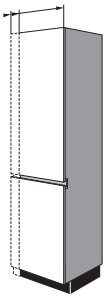
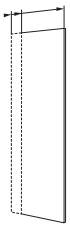
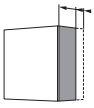
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



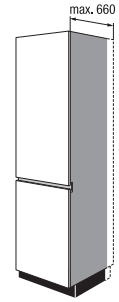
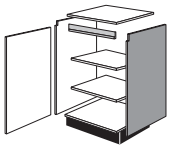
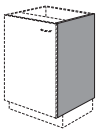
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU1	110
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU2	177
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCS	107
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET	53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit variable depth reduction between 560 and 310 mm. Note the respective drawer and deep drawer depths per depth reduction. The depth of base units with technical fittings (e.g. carousel shelves) cannot be reduced. **Depth can only be reduced with full-extension deep drawer.** **Reducing units to depth of** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 270 mm**	ZUSTIEF	33

Special productions

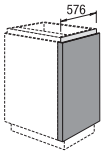
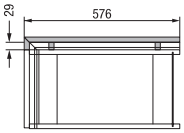
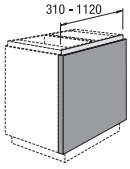
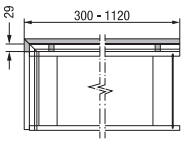
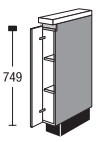
Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

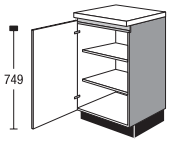
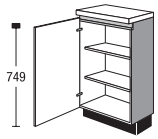
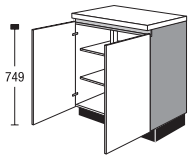
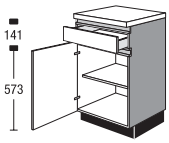
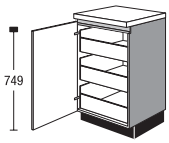
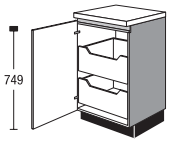
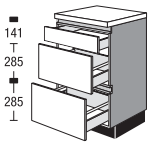
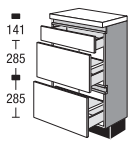
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Front panel** **For row ends** Front material with recessed grip **576 mm deep for carcase depth 560 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	60		152	155	157	159
	Front panel variable in dimensions **For row ends** Front material with recessed grip **Variable for carcase depth 310 - 1120 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	V		177	180	182	184
 	**Front panel variable in dimensions** **For island plans** Front material with recessed grip **Variable for carcase depth 310 - 1120 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	V	I	182	185	187	189
	Front panel for island plans Front material with recessed grip **For carcase depth 560 + 326 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	93	I	163	166	168	170
	**Base unit** ⤢ 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	CU	15		94	102	107	116

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

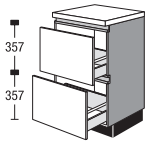
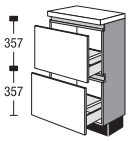
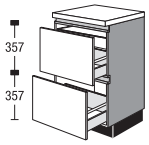
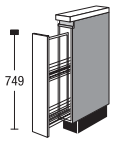
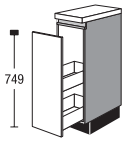
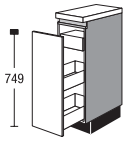
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	CU	30			72	76	80	84
		CU	40			82	86	89	94
		CU	45			82	86	90	95
		CU	50			83	88	92	97
		CU	60			84	89	94	99
	**Base unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Plinth feet are supplied loose.**	326 CU	30	79	33	112	116	119	123
		326 CU	40	79	33	121	125	129	133
		326 CU	45	79	33	124	129	133	137
		326 CU	50	79	33	127	133	136	141
		326 CU	60	79	33	132	137	142	147
	**Base unit** 2 hinged doors 2 adjustable shelves	CU	80			121	132	139	148
		CU	90			126	136	144	151
		CU	100			132	138	146	154
		CU	120			154	161	169	178
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CUS	30			81	84	87	92
		CUS	40			88	93	98	102
		CUS	45			97	103	108	113
		CUS	50			100	106	111	116
		CUS	60			108	114	120	126
	**Base unit with interior drawers** 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **When planning next to a wall, the hinged doors must be able to open 90°.**	CU	30		IS	129	136	142	149
		CU	40		IS	142	150	156	162
		CU	45		IS	147	155	161	167
		CU	50		IS	149	157	164	170
		CU	60		IS	153	164	170	178
	**Base unit with interior deep drawers** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **When planning next to a wall, the hinged doors must be able to open 90°.**	CU	30		IA	116	122	128	134
		CU	40		IA	129	136	143	150
		CU	45		IA	132	139	146	153
		CU	50		IA	134	144	150	158
		CU	60		IA	139	149	156	164
	**Base unit** 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	CUS2A	30			117	125	132	139
		CUS2A	40			119	126	133	141
		CUS2A	45			125	132	138	146
		CUS2A	50			134	143	150	158
		CUS2A	60			142	154	160	167
		CUS2A	80			174	184	193	201
		CUS2A	90			181	192	200	209
		CUS2A	100			195	206	215	225
		CUS2A	120			229	241	250	262
	**Base unit with Servosoft / Pro Servosoft** 1 drawer **270 mm deep** 2 deep drawers **270 mm deep** **Plinth feet are supplied loose.**	326 CUS2A	30	79	33	158	165	172	180
		326 CUS2A	40	79	33	166	173	179	186
		326 CUS2A	45	79	33	170	177	183	191
		326 CUS2A	50	79	33	172	180	187	195
		326 CUS2A	60	79	33	180	191	196	203

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

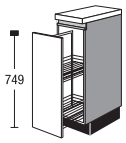
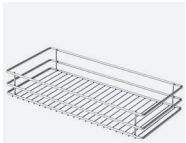
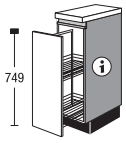
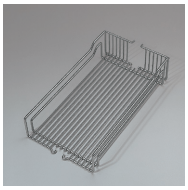
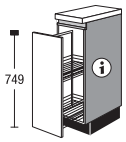
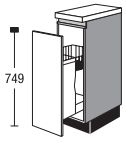
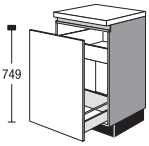
							Price group			
				width			1	2	3	4
	**Base unit** 2 deep drawers	NEW	CU2A	30			108	116	123	131
		NEW	CU2A	40			116	123	129	137
		NEW	CU2A	45			121	128	135	143
			CU2A	50			128	138	145	150
			CU2A	60			135	147	153	160
			CU2A	80			193	203	211	219
			CU2A	90			204	214	223	231
			CU2A	100			215	220	229	238
			CU2A	120			250	255	260	270
	**Base unit with Servosoft / Pro Servosoft** 2 deep drawers **270 mm deep** **Plinth feet are supplied loose.**	326	CU2A	50	79	33	155	166	171	178
		326	CU2A	60	79	33	161	172	178	184
	**Base unit with interior drawer** 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	NEW	CU2A	30		IS	129	139	147	156
		NEW	CU2A	40		IS	142	151	158	168
		NEW	CU2A	45		IS	149	158	166	176
			CU2A	50		IS	159	168	177	184
			CU2A	60		IS	171	181	190	198
			CU2A	80		IS	216	227	236	245
			CU2A	90		IS	227	237	245	254
			CU2A	100		IS	237	246	255	262
			CU2A	120		IS	271	278	287	292
	**Larder base unit** **with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Wire parts silver grey**		CUA	15			148	153	159	164
hinge L										
	**Base unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers		CUA	30		S	96	102	106	112
			CUA	40		S	112	117	121	128
	**Base unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer		CUA	30		SIS	120	127	133	140
			CUA	40		SIS	136	142	148	155

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

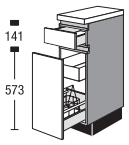
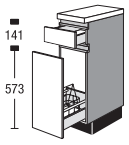
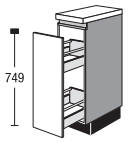
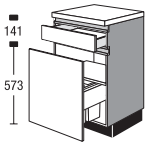
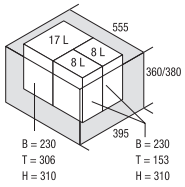
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**Larder base unit with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Wire parts silver grey** **R/h hinge = runner on the r/h side** **L/h hinge = runner on the l/h side**	CUA	30		152	158	163	167
 Note unit information.  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	**Base unit Dispensa Junior III** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Equipment feature baskets: wire parts silver grey** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**	CUA	30	J	167	174	180	185
 Note unit information.  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	**Base unit Dispensa Junior III** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning, 2 baskets included **Basket features: Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**	CUA	30	JP	177	184	190	196
	**Base unit for baguettes** 1 deep drawer with basket insert and pocket for baguettes **Wire parts silver grey** **Handle arrangement only horizontal**	CUA	30	B	149	154	159	164
	**Base unit with interior drawer** 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	CUA CUA CUA CUA	30 45 50 60	IS IS IS IS	97 115 117 118	102 119 124 127	107 124 129 132	113 131 135 137

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

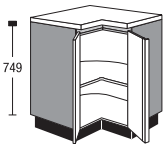
Base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for bottles** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 internal drawer 1 removable bottle basket **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**	NEW	CUSA	30	ISF	128	142	149	157
	**Base unit for bottles** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 removable bottle basket	NEW	CUSA	30	F	111	120	128	136
	**Base unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen	NEW NEW	CUA CUA	30 40	A A	102 118	108 123	113 127	119 135
 	**Base unit with waste separation system** 1 drawer 1 deep drawer 1 cover panel 3 waste bins Capacity 2 containers 8 litres 1 container 17 litres		CUSA	60	MH3	256	273	276	280

Corner base units

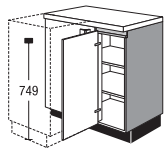
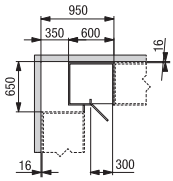
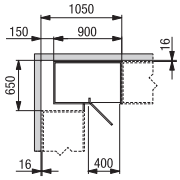
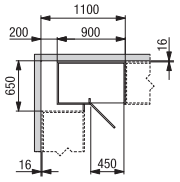
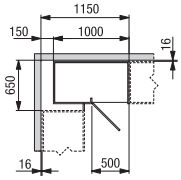
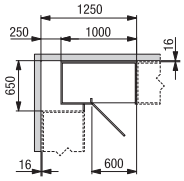
	**Corner base unit** 2 hinged doors 1 fixed shelf **Planning dimension 916 x 916 mm** **Unit can be dismantled on site** **780 mm door opening necessary, the unit can, however, be dismantled on site.**		CUE	90		222	232	238	244

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

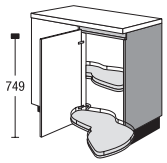
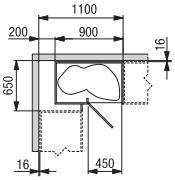
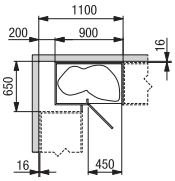
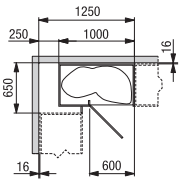
		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on panel and loose infill panel, in door finish or door colour for adding base units 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Footprint 905-1100 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 600 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	CUE 95 with 30 cm door	139	149	158	167
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1005-1200 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	CUE 105 with 40 cm door	149	158	167	177
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	CUE 110 with 45 cm door	153	163	173	182
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CUE 115 with 50 cm door	154	162	171	180
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1205-1400 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CUE 125 with 60 cm door	154	162	171	180

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

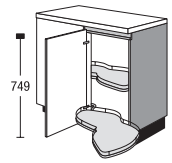
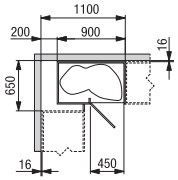
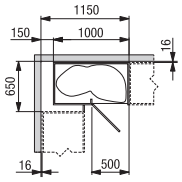
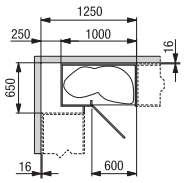
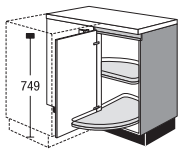
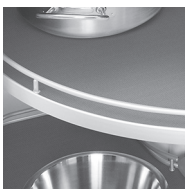
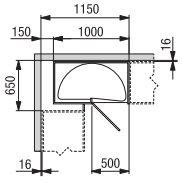
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect **Footprint 1055-1250 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	CUE with 45 cm door	110	LMP	351	361	368	375
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect	CUE with 50 cm door	115	LMP	360	370	378	385
	**Corner base unit** same as above, but 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail with self-closing mechanism and cushioning effect	CUE with 60 cm door	125	LMP	368	379	387	395

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Corner base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

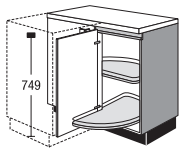
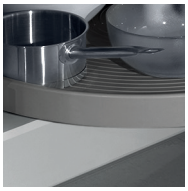
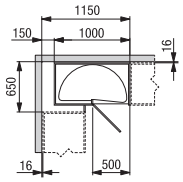
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door 2 fully pivotable wooden carousel shelves with LeMans metal rail **Footprint 1055-1250 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	CUE with 45 cm door	110	LM	326	337	345	351
 Version L	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CUE with 50 cm door	115	LM	336	346	355	361
 Version L	**Corner base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1205-1400 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CUE with 60 cm door	125	LM	344	354	363	370
  	**Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door 2 wooden carousel shelves with metal rail **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).** **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	CUE with 50 cm door	115	KP	220	230	238	245

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

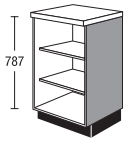
Corner base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Corner base unit** with smooth mounting panel and loose panel 50 mm wide, in door colour for mounting base units 1 hinged door 2 laminate swing-out shelves **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**  **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90° (observe handle spacing).**  **Order hinged door opening limited ZI9 separately if required.**	CUE with 50 cm door	115	K	164	174	181	189

Shelf units

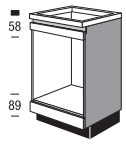
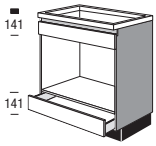
 **Base shelf unit** 2 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CUR	V		130	130	130	130

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Oven housing units / hob units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

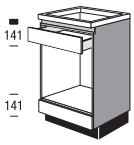
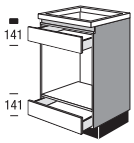
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for built-under oven** Aperture dimensions: 599 mm high, max. 568/868 mm wide, 560 mm deep 2 fixed front panels **Please state worktop thickness** **93 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Oven model must be indicated** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**		CUHB		2	97	100	102	104
		NEW	CUHB	90	2	116	120	122	124
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**		CLHFIK			8	8	8	8
	**Base unit for built-under oven** Aperture dimensions: 464-494 mm high max. 868 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer **Front panel must be cut to size on-site.** **Please state worktop thickness** **176 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**		CUMBS	90		181	190	196	204
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**		CLHFIK			8	8	8	8

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

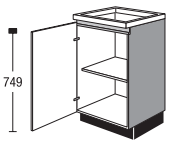
Oven housing units / hob units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Base unit for microwave oven** Niche sizes: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 1 drawer 1 cable protection shelf 1 fixed front panel **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**	CKIMSB	122	129	133	139
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK	8	8	8	8
	**Base unit for microwave oven** Niche sizes: 450 mm high, max. 568 mm wide, 560 mm deep 2 drawers 1 cable protection shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**	CKIM2S	149	156	161	167
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK	8	8	8	8

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

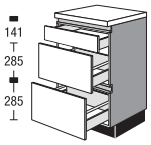
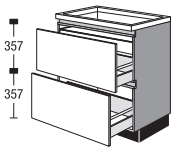
	**Hob base unit** 1 hinged door 1 cable protection shelf 1 adjustable shelf **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**	CKI CKI CKI CKI	40 45 50 60	87 88 89 91	90 91 95 97	95 97 100 102	101 102 104 108
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK		8	8	8	8

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

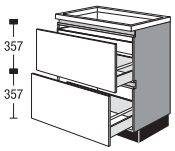
		width	Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit** 1 drawer 1 cable protection shelf 2 deep drawers **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**	CKIS2A	60	171	183	190	197
		CKIS2A	80	224	235	245	255
		CKIS2A	90	232	244	254	263
		CKIS2A	100	247	260	271	282
		CKIS2A	120	274	289	301	313
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK		8	8	8	8
	**Hob base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 cable protection shelf 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.**	CKI2A	60	156	166	175	183
		CKI2A	80	197	207	215	224
		CKI2A	90	207	217	226	234
		CKI2A	100	218	223	232	241
		CKI2A	120	243	248	253	262
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK		8	8	8	8

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Hob base units optimised for induction and conventionally heated hobs

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

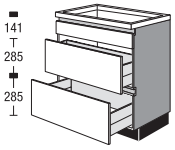
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Hob base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 cable protection shelf 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer	CKI2A	60	IS	178	189	199	209
	CKI2A	80	IS	221	231	242	251
	CKI2A	90	IS	233	245	255	264
	CKI2A	100	IS	245	259	268	277
	CKI2A	120	IS	273	286	298	307
Please state worktop thickness **40 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!** **The specification for ventilation to the front is mandatory.** **Order carrier for interior drawers separately. Item ZIS 1 (1 unit included)**							
Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**	CLHFIK			8	8	8	8

Hob base units for hob extractors

Downdraft extractor

Scan the QR code for an overview of the downdraft extractor / appliance housing.

The table shows which downdraft extractors can be installed in hob base units as recirculating or exhaust air solutions.

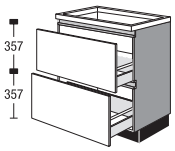
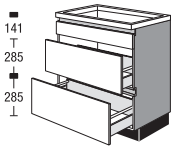
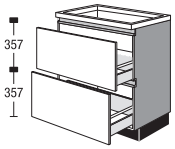
 **Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer 1 deep drawer (reduced in depth depending on appliance)	CKDB2A	60		181	191	198	206
	CKDB2A	80		187	197	206	214
	CKDB2A	90		189	199	208	216
	CKDB2A	100		202	213	222	231
	CKDB2A	120		230	242	251	261
Please state worktop thickness **267 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.**							

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

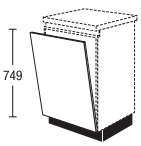
Hob base units for hob extractors

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** 1 deep drawer (reduced in depth depending on appliance) 1 fixed inside panel 1 deep drawer (reduced in depth depending on appliance) **Please state worktop thickness** **192 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.**	CKD2A	60		177	186	193	200
		CKD2A	80		182	193	200	209
		CKD2A	90		184	195	202	211
		CKD2A	100		197	209	216	226
		CKD2A	120		225	238	245	256
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** with full-height back panel 1 fixed front panel 1 deep drawer 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **267 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	CKDB2A	60	U	181	191	198	206
		CKDB2A	80	U	187	197	206	214
		CKDB2A	90	U	189	199	208	216
		CKDB2A	100	U	202	213	222	231
		CKDB2A	120	U	230	242	251	261
	**Hob base unit for hob extractor** with full-height back panel 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel 1 deep drawer **Please state worktop thickness** **192 mm clearance to bottom edge of worktop.** **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **We cannot accept responsibility for swelling damage due to circulating air mode.** **Appliance must be suitable for non-ducted recirculating air.**	CKD2A	60	U	177	186	193	200
		CKD2A	80	U	182	193	200	209
		CKD2A	90	U	184	195	202	211
		CKD2A	100	U	197	209	216	226
		CKD2A	120	U	225	238	245	256

Decor panels and front panels

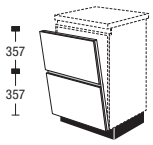
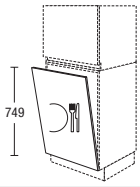
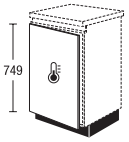
	**Front panel** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers incl. support brackets and moisture protectors **Specify appliance type Maximum appliance height 834 mm with plinth height 105 mm**	CTGV	45		36	39	41	44
		CTGV	60		37	41	43	46

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Decor panels and front panels

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

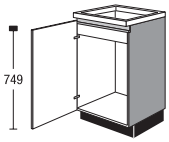
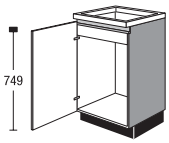
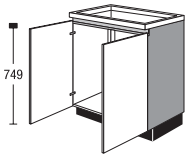
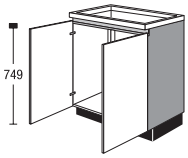
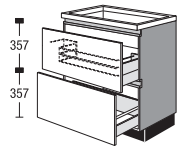
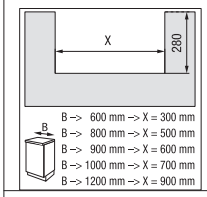
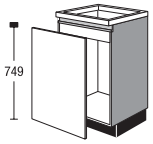
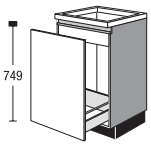
			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Front panel with split front and handle profile** for fully integrated built-under dishwashers incl. support brackets and moisture protectors 1 spacer frame in stainless steel effect **Specify appliance type Maximum appliance height 834 mm with plinth height 105 mm** **When planning a split effect dishwasher front, the run of units needs to be pulled 30 mm forward from the wall.** **Include extra-deep worktop in planning!** **If planning at the end of a run, an end panel is required next to the dishwasher.** **Cannot be combined with front panels.** **We recommend the use of appliances with sliding door technology.**	CTGV	60	M2	169	173	175	178
	**Front panel** for fully integrated dishwashers in combination with top-mounted cabinets. including moisture protectors **Specify appliance type Maximum appliance height 834 mm with plinth height 105 mm**	CTGV	60	S	22	24	26	27
	**Base unit door without stop bar** for built-under integrated refrigerators and freezers. **Specify appliance type**	CTK	60	F	37	41	42	44

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

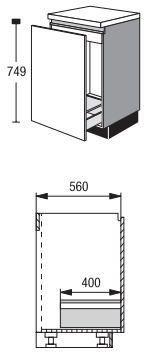
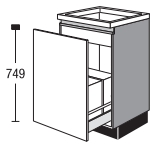
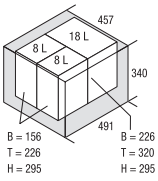
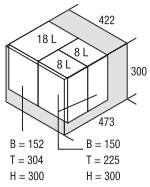
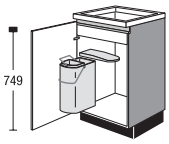
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel	CSP	40		77	80	81	83
	CSP	45		78	82	85	88
	CSP	50		80	84	86	90
	CSP	60		82	87	92	97
 **Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel with full-height back panel	CSP	40	RW	86	89	90	92
	CSP	45	RW	87	91	94	98
	CSP	50	RW	89	93	96	100
	CSP	60	RW	91	97	102	106
 **Sink base unit** 2 hinged doors	CSP	80		121	129	135	143
	CSP	90		122	130	136	144
	CSP	100		127	135	142	149
	CSP	120		129	137	144	151
 **Sink base unit** 2 hinged doors with full-height back panel	CSP	80	RW	131	138	145	152
	CSP	90	RW	132	139	146	153
	CSP	100	RW	136	145	151	159
	CSP	120	RW	138	147	153	161
 **Sink base unit** 2 deep drawers top deep drawer with central cutout for drain approx. 580 mm wide, approx. 325 mm deep	CSP2A	60		211	221	228	237
	CSP2A	80		216	227	235	243
	CSP2A	90		229	239	246	255
	CSP2A	100		243	251	258	266
	CSP2A	120		274	279	285	293
							
 **Sink base unit** 1 front panel 1 fixed inside panel **For on-site installation of a waste collection system with deep drawer.**	CSP	45	T	74	76	77	79
	CSP	50	T	77	78	80	82
	CSP	60	T	81	83	85	86
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel	CSPA	45		88	90	92	94
	CSPA	50		97	99	101	103
	CSPA	60		101	103	105	108

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

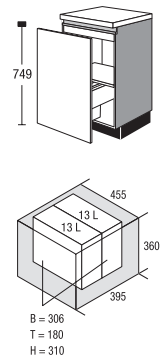
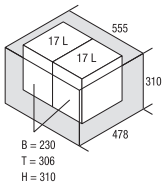
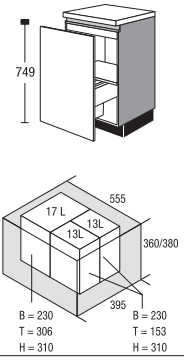
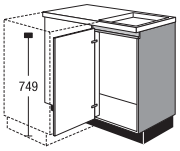
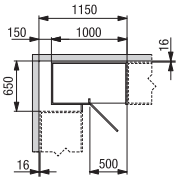
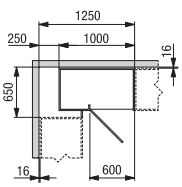
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer depth 400 mm 1 fixed inside panel	CSPA	45	K1	93	95	97	99
	CSPA	50	K1	102	104	106	108
	CSPA	60	K1	106	108	110	113
 **Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer with waste bin for waste separation 1 fixed inside panel **with 3 waste containers** Capacity 1 x 18 litre container 2 x 8 litre containers 1 lid for 8 litre containers Organisation system **Bottom edge carcase to top edge waste container approx. 350 mm**  Ill. shows 50 cm width  Ill. shows 60 cm width 	CSPA	50	M	173	179	182	188
	CSPA	60	M	178	183	187	193
 **Sink base unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed inside panel 1 waste bin 1 container 14 litres 1 container 5 litres **Unit leaves factory ready fitting waste bin**	CSP	45	MT1	117	123	128	132
	CSP	50	MT1	119	125	128	134
	CSP	60	MT1	121	128	136	143

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

787 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

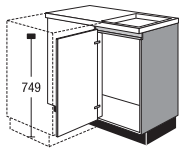
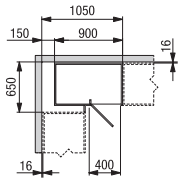
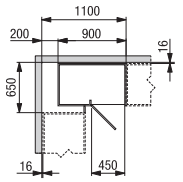
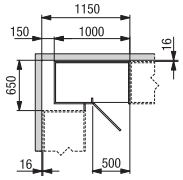
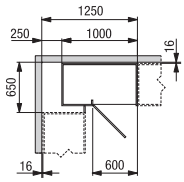
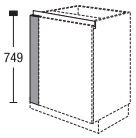
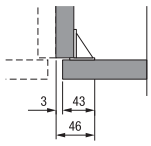
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Ill. shows 50 cm width  Ill. shows 60 cm width	**Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel 1 cover panel 2 containers Capacity 2 containers 13 litres	CSPA CSPA	50 60	MH2 MH2	189 195	196 201	200 206	206 212
	**Sink base unit** 1 deep drawer 1 fixed inside panel 1 cover panel 3 waste bins Capacity 2 containers 13 litres 1 container 17 litres	CSPA	60	MH3	205	211	216	224
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.**	CSPE with 50 cm door	115		134	142	149	155
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1205-1400 x 616-650 mm** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	CSPE with 60 cm door	125		136	146	153	162

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Sink base units

787 mm high

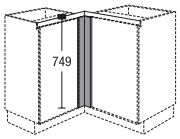
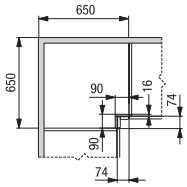
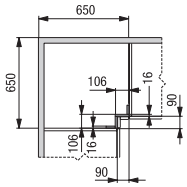
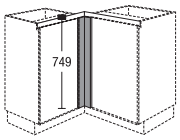
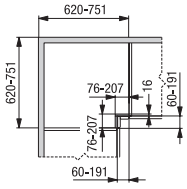
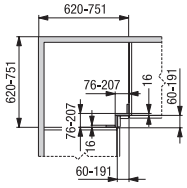
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version L 	**Corner sink base unit** with full-height back panel with smooth add-on top and loose panel, in door colour for adding on base units 1 hinged door **Footprint 1005-1200 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm** **Installation of the waste bin ZAT 40 is not possible.** **The corner infill panel is supplied with returns for kitchens planned with adjacent dishwasher.** **An additional filler panel must be ordered for footprints over 650 mm.** **Footprint 651-680 mm item UPF 10** **Footprint 681-780 mm item UPF 20** **Cannot be combined with drip inserts EZIT...A and ZIT...SG.**	CSPE with 40 cm door	105	RW	140	148	154	160
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1055-1250 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 900 mm**	CSPE with 45 cm door	110	RW	143	150	157	164
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1105-1300 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CSPE with 50 cm door	115	RW	144	151	158	164
	**Corner sink base unit** same as above, but **Footprint 1205-1400 x 616-650 mm** **Carcase width 1000 mm**	CSPE with 60 cm door	125	RW	146	155	163	171
 	**Infill panel for base units** without plinth, 787 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CUPF 100 mm	10		24	27	28	29
		CUPF 101-200 mm	20		28	31	32	33
	Infill panel for base units same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher.	CUPF 100 mm	10	GS	33	36	37	38
		CUPF 101-200 mm	20	GS	37	40	41	42

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

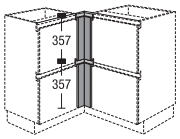
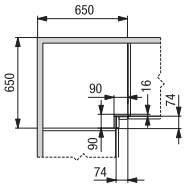
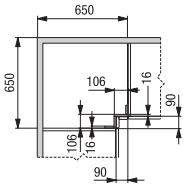
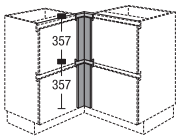
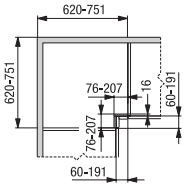
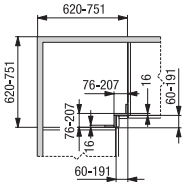
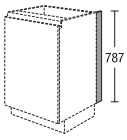
787 mm high

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
  **Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 787 mm high **Finish in door material for corner 650 x 650 mm**	CUPEF	65		29	32	33	34
 **Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	CUPEF	65	GS	31	34	35	36
 **Corner infill panel for base units** without plinth, 787 mm high **Finish in door material** **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Side lengths less than 60 mm wide are not possible.**	CUPEF CUPEF	66 76	V V	33 36	37 40	38 41	39 43
 Ill. CUPEF76V							
 Ill. shows CUPEF76GS **Corner infill panel for base units** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	CUPEF CUPEF	66 76	VGS VGS	38 41	42 45	43 46	44 48

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

Filler panels

787 mm high

		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Corner infill panel for base units with split front and handle profile** without plinth, 787 mm high **Finish in door material** **for corner 650 x 650 mm**	CUPEF	65	M2	61	67	69	72
	**Corner infill panel for base units with split front and handle profile** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	CUPEF	65	GSM2	65	71	73	75
  Ill. shows CUPEF76VM2	**Corner infill panel for base units with split front and handle profile** without plinth, 787 mm high **Finish in door material** **Dimensions given are from one carcase corner to another** **Side lengths less than 60 mm wide are not possible.**	CUPEF CUPEF	66 76	VM2 VM2	67 72	75 80	77 82	79 86
 Ill. shows CUPEF76VGSM2	**Corner infill panel for base units with split front and handle profile** same as above, but with carcase returns when planned next to a dishwasher. **Not available in visible side colours.**	CUPEF CUPEF	66 76	VGSM2 VGSM2	78 83	86 91	88 93	90 97
	**Infill panel base-unit side** without plinth, 787 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTU			5	5	5	5

The anti-tilt device which is supplied automatically must be fitted for room divider versions.

LED recessed grip lighting



LED recessed grip lighting

Lighting of the handle recess (L profile) below the worktop for base units
Colour temperature infinitely variable from warm white to cold white.
Cover semi-transparent
Light colour temperature:
without control unit: 2700 K
with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K
Dimmer function: yes
Beam angle: 120 degrees
12 Volt
incl. necessary end caps, inside/outside corners, fixings and connection cable
Cable length 2.8 m incl. mini-plug
Light source energy efficiency class: F

Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.

Not possible for units with handle profile milling.

Maximum length: 4000 mm

Information on pricing:
Depending on the planning software, the required length of the LED recessed grip ledge lighting must be specified in the commercial data for the correct price indication.

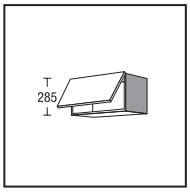
Calculated per mm

	width	Item	universal
7.8 W per metre started Profile	150 -4000	CHLED U	36
Inner corner 90° per piece		CHLED IE	1
Outer corner 90° per piece		CHLED AE	1
End cap left per piece		CHLED EL	1
End cap right per piece		CHLED ER	1

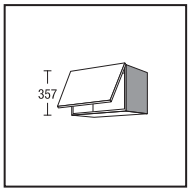
Notes

Wall units

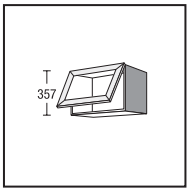
Summary of the most commonly planned wall units



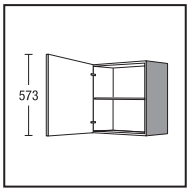
CHK3029
CHK4029
CHK4529
CHK5029
CHK6029
CHK8029
CHK9029
CHK10029



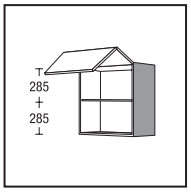
CHK4536
CHK5036
CHK6036
CHK8036
CHK9036
CHK10036



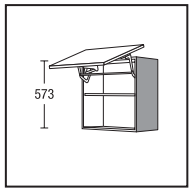
CHKG5036
CHKG6036
CHKG8036
CHKG9036
CHKG10036



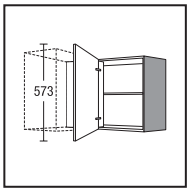
CH3001
CH4001
CH4501
CH5001
CH6001



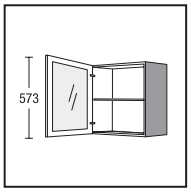
CHFK4501
CHFK5001
CHFK6001
CHFK8001
CHFK9001
CHFK10001



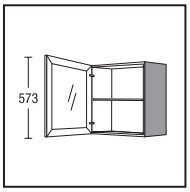
CHLK6001



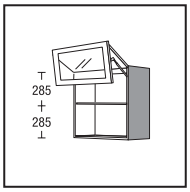
CHE8001
CHE9001



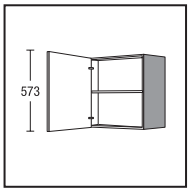
CHG4501N1
CHG5001N1
CHG6001N1
CHG4501N1D
CHG5001N1D
CHG6001N1D



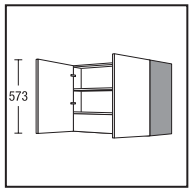
CHG4501
CHG5001
CHG6001
CHG4501D
CHG5001D
CHG6001D



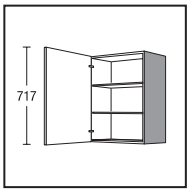
CHFKGU5001
CHFKGU6001
CHFKGU8001
CHFKGU9001
CHFKGU10001



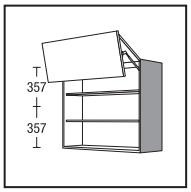
CHD6001



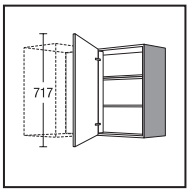
CHD9001



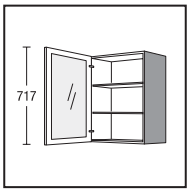
CH3002
CH4002
CH4502
CH5002
CH6002



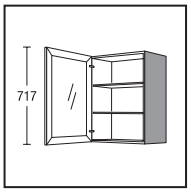
CHFK4502
CHFK5002
CHFK6002
CHFK8002
CHFK9002
CHFK10002



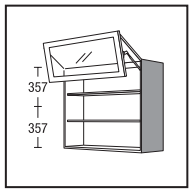
CHE8002
CHE9002



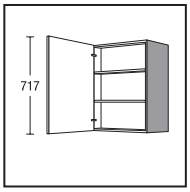
CHG4502N1
CHG5002N1
CHG6002N1
CHG4502N1D
CHG5002N1D
CHG6002N1D



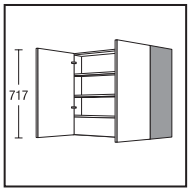
CHG4502
CHG5002
CHG6002
CHG4502D
CHG5002D
CHG6002D



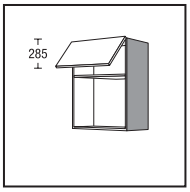
CHFKGU5002
CHFKGU6002
CHFKGU8002
CHFKGU9002
CHFKGU10002



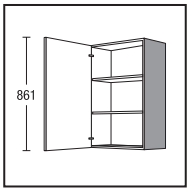
CHD6002



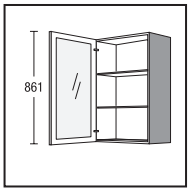
CHD9002



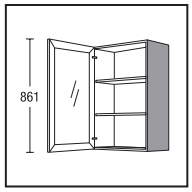
CHM6002



CH3003
CH4003
CH4503
CH5003
CH6003



CHG4503N1
CHG5003N1
CHG6003N1
CHG4503N1D
CHG5003N1D
CHG6003N1D



CHG4503
CHG5003
CHG6003
CHG4503D
CHG5003D
CHG6003D

Equipment versions

				width	universal
 	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
 	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay 2 hinges and 1 flap stay are required for each flap.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges from 80 cm width	418		2 4 4 7
 	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum 1 flap stay pair and no hinge are required for each flap. From a cabinet width of 80 cm, the flap stay pair has increased power storage.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) all widths Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) from 80 cm width	428		2 14 14 31

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	Planning advice Choosing the surcharge for the lighting option on the wall unit means the bottom shelf and/or the top shelf will have the required cut-out. The up/down lighting is fitted at the works, LED linear and LED built-in lights are added to the accessories box and have to be fitted on-site. This makes the order process easier as there is no need to order the lights in addition to the cut-out. **The shelf features are chosen in the order header:** 963 = features of bottom shelf 964 = features of top shelf **Please observe the following planning information:** - Available for cabinet widths 300 - 1000 mm - Width and depth reductions are not possible - 60 cm and 65 cm corner wall units, diagonal wall units, shelf units in variable dimensions, end shelf units are not possible **Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.**					
	**Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting** **Version 200, surcharge per unit** Surcharge includes: Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting in bottom shelf of carcase instead of handle profile without lighting Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K including 1.8 metre extension cable as an accessory with mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class Top: F Bottom: G **Only possible for wall units with integrated handle profile on carcase base panel (article types CH...).** **Do not include light pelmets in plans.**	5.8 W, 490 lm 8.2 W, 673 lm 9.3 W, 764 lm 10.5 W, 856 lm 12.8 W, 1039 lm 17.5 W, 1405 lm 19.8 W, 1588 lm 22.1 W, 1771 lm	300 400 450 500 600 800 900 1000	MP963		23
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963 MP963		8 15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963 MP963 MP963 MP963		11 21 11 21

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	Cutout without light 58 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 229** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP963		7
	Cutout without light 68 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 249** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP963		7
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP963		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		8
		2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
		Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
	Cutout without light 58 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 229** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP964		7
	Cutout without light 68 mm in diameter **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 249** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard 1 cut-out for units up to 600 mm width 2 cut-outs for units from 800 mm width			MP964		7
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP964		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

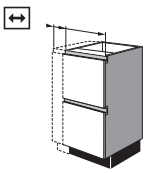
Special productions

Overview



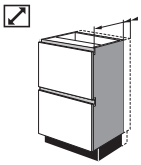
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITCU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITCU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs/hinged doors
ZUSBREITCS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



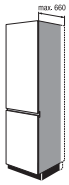
2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



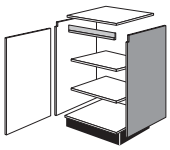
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



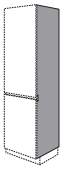
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



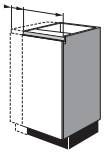
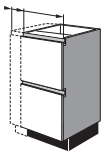
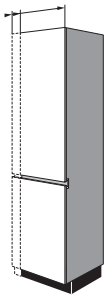
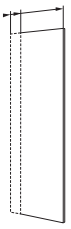
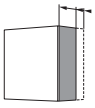
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



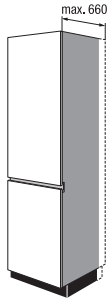
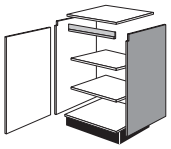
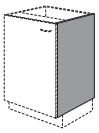
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU1	110
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU2	177
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCS	107
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET	53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit variable depth reduction between 560 and 310 mm. Note the respective drawer and deep drawer depths per depth reduction. The depth of base units with technical fittings (e.g. carousel shelves) cannot be reduced. **Depth can only be reduced with full-extension deep drawer.** **Reducing units to depth of** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 270 mm**	ZUSTIEF	33

Special productions

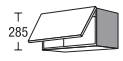
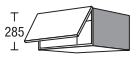
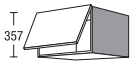
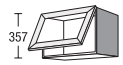
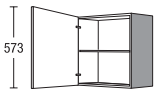
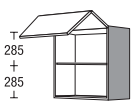
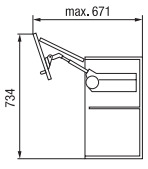
Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Wall or top-mounted units

291 / 363 mm high

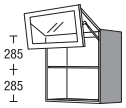
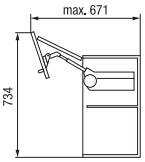
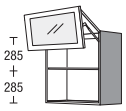
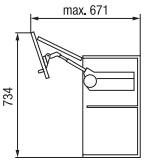
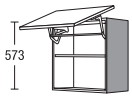
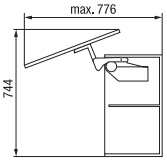
Carcase depth 326 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 flap door	CHK	30	29		41	43	44	45
		CHK	40	29		43	45	45	47
		CHK	45	29		44	45	46	48
		CHK	50	29		45	46	48	51
		CHK	60	29		52	55	56	59
		CHK	80	29		58	62	65	68
		CHK	90	29		64	67	70	74
		CHK	100	29		66	69	72	76
	**Wall unit** **560 mm deep** 1 flap door	NEW CHK	30	29	56	66	69	71	72
		NEW CHK	45	29	56	73	75	76	80
		NEW CHK	50	29	56	74	76	79	84
		NEW CHK	60	29	56	82	87	88	93
		NEW CHK	90	29	56	90	94	98	104
	**Wall unit** 1 flap door	NEW CHK	45	36		52	55	56	60
		CHK	50	36		53	56	57	61
		CHK	60	36		56	58	60	64
		CHK	80	36		63	66	70	74
		CHK	90	36		70	74	77	81
		CHK	100	36		73	76	80	84
	**Wall unit** **560 mm deep** 1 flap door	NEW CHK	45	36	56	87	92	94	100
		NEW CHK	50	36	56	89	94	96	102
		NEW CHK	60	36	56	93	96	100	106
		NEW CHK	90	36	56	105	111	116	122
 Framed glass door No. 701	**Wall unit with glass flap door** 1 glass flap door **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHKG	50	36		98	104	107	114
		CHKG	60	36		102	107	110	117
		CHKG	80	36		114	120	127	134
		CHKG	90	36		119	126	132	138
		CHKG	100	36		126	132	138	145
	**Wall unit with glass flap door** 1 glass flap door **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHKG	50	36	N1	128	134	137	144
		CHKG	60	36	N1	136	142	145	152
		CHKG	80	36	N1	150	157	164	170
		CHKG	90	36	N1	158	165	171	177
		CHKG	100	36	N1	168	175	181	187
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CH	30	01		45	50	52	55
		CH	40	01		50	54	56	58
		CH	45	01		52	56	58	61
		CH	50	01		54	57	60	63
		CH	60	01		58	62	65	67
 	**Wall unit** with upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts 1 adjustable shelf with pull-out safety device **Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and 345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase. Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **Depending on the front weight, 1 or 2 energy-storage mechanisms are installed.**	CHFK	45	01		86	90	93	95
		CHFK	50	01		91	96	98	101
		CHFK	60	01		110	116	119	122
		CHFK	80	01		118	126	130	135
		CHFK	90	01		123	131	135	139
		CHFK	100	01		126	135	138	143

Wall units

579 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

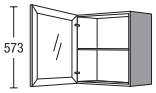
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves Framed glass door No. 711 **Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and 345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary** 	CHFKGU	50	01		141	145	147	150
	CHFKGU	60	01		146	149	151	155
	CHFKGU	80	01		171	177	181	185
	CHFKGU	90	01		177	182	186	190
	CHFKGU	100	01		185	190	195	199
 **Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Carcase shelf with metal handle profile in stainless steel-effect** **Folding door pivots approx. 140 mm upwards and 345 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 675 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary** 	CHFKGU	50	01	N1	167	171	173	177
	CHFKGU	60	01	N1	175	178	180	184
	CHFKGU	80	01	N1	205	210	215	218
	CHFKGU	90	01	N1	210	216	219	224
	CHFKGU	100	01	N1	221	227	231	236
 **Wall unit with lift-up door** 1 lift-up door with Softlift fitting 1 adjustable shelf with pull-out safety device **The lift-up door pivots approx. 240 mm upwards and 445 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** 	CHLK	60	01		130	134	136	139

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

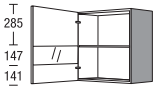
Wall units

579 mm high

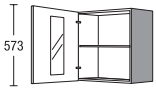
Carcase depth 326 mm



Framed glass door No. 701

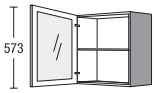


Segmented glass door
No. 706



Framed glass door No. 704

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
Wall unit with glass door 1 glass door 1 adjustable glass shelf **For available versions see overview Possible glass front versions** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		CHG	45	01		80	84	85	86
		CHG	50	01		81	85	86	87
		CHG	60	01		87	91	92	94
	NEW D	CHG	45	01	D	96	100	101	103
	NEW D	CHG	50	01	D	98	102	103	105
	NEW D	CHG	60	01	D	103	106	108	110



Type -N1

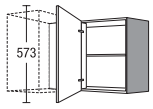
Wall unit with glass door 1 glass door (range-independent) 1 adjustable glass shelf **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**		CHG	45	01	N1	110	110	110	110
		CHG	50	01	N1	115	115	115	115
		CHG	60	01	N1	127	127	127	127
	D	CHG	45	01	N1D	128	128	128	128
	D	CHG	50	01	N1D	133	133	133	133
	D	CHG	60	01	N1D	146	146	146	146

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

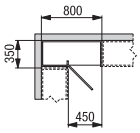
Wall units

579 mm high

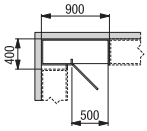
Carcase depth 326 mm



Version L



CHE 80 01



CHE 90 01

Corner wall unit

1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting
1 adjustable shelf

Without grip ledge

CHE 80 01:
Planning dimension 800 x 350 mm

CHE 90 01:
Planning dimension 900 x 400 mm
suitable for CUE 90 (916 x 916 mm) in combination with CH 50 01

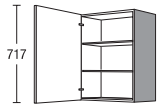
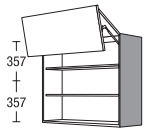
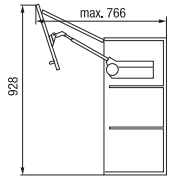
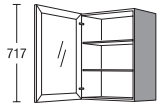
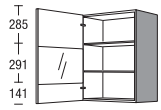
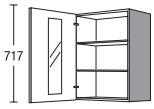
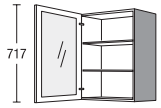
	width		Price group			
			1	2	3	4
CHE	80	01	76	82	86	95
CHE	90	01	81	87	91	103

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

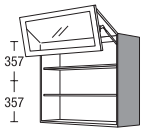
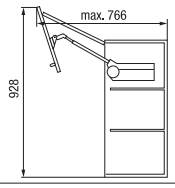
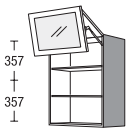
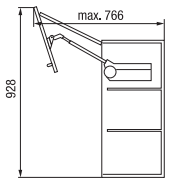
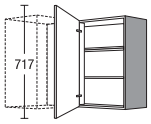
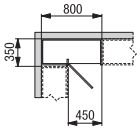
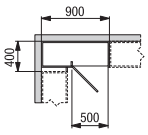
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves	CH	30	02		48	53	56	58
		CH	40	02		54	57	60	63
		CH	45	02		56	59	62	65
		CH	50	02		57	61	64	67
		CH	60	02		62	66	69	73
	**Wall unit** NEW with upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts 2 adjustable shelves with pull-out safety device **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and 440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase. Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.**	CHFK	45	02		110	117	118	120
		CHFK	50	02		118	125	127	129
		CHFK	60	02		124	130	133	136
		CHFK	80	02		130	139	144	148
		CHFK	90	02		138	148	153	157
		CHFK	100	02		147	157	162	167
	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door 2 adjustable glass shelves **For available versions see overview Possible glass front versions** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	02		83	86	87	89
		CHG	50	02		90	94	95	96
		CHG	60	02		94	98	100	102
	NEW D	CHG	45	02	D	103	107	109	111
	NEW D	CHG	50	02	D	105	109	111	114
	NEW D	CHG	60	02	D	110	114	116	119
Framed glass door No. 701									
									
Segmented glass door No. 706									
									
Framed glass door No. 704									
	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door (range-independent) 2 adjustable glass shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	02	N1	122	122	122	122
		CHG	50	02	N1	127	127	127	127
		CHG	60	02	N1	141	141	141	141
	D	CHG	45	02	N1D	144	144	144	144
	D	CHG	50	02	N1D	149	149	149	149
	D	CHG	60	02	N1D	164	164	164	164
Type -N1									

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

723 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

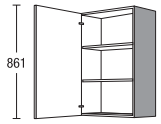
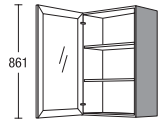
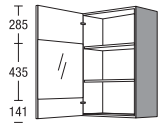
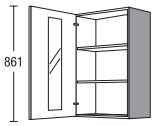
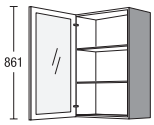
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Framed glass door No. 711 	**Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and 440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHFKGU	50	02	152	156	158	162
		CHFKGU	60	02	157	161	164	167
		CHFKGU	80	02	177	182	187	190
		CHFKGU	90	02	186	191	196	200
		CHFKGU	100	02	190	196	200	205
 	**Wall unit with folding door** with combined upward folding door consisting of 2 fronts top furniture door (in cabinet finish) framed glass door at bottom 2 adjustable glass shelves **Carcase shelf with metal handle profile in stainless steel-effect** **Folding door pivots approx. 205 mm upwards and 440 mm forwards from the upper front edge of the carcase.** **Upward lifting door takes up a minimum of space (depth) of 770 mm when open.** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHFKGU	50	02 N1	182	186	188	192
		CHFKGU	60	02 N1	191	195	197	201
		CHFKGU	80	02 N1	213	218	223	227
		CHFKGU	90	02 N1	223	228	233	238
		CHFKGU	100	02 N1	231	237	241	246
 Version L  CHE 80 02  CHE 90 02	**Corner wall unit** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves **Without grip ledge** **CHE 80 02:** **Planning dimension 800 x 350 mm** **CHE 90 02:** **Planning dimension 900 x 400 mm** **suitable for CUE 90 (916 x 916 mm) in combination with CH 50 02**	CHE	80	02	91	96	100	107
		CHE	90	02	94	98	104	113

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units

867 mm high

Carcase depth 326 mm

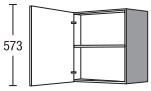
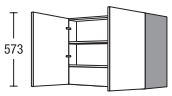
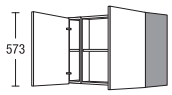
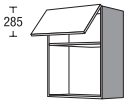
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base**	CH	30	03		51	56	58	62
		CH	40	03		56	60	63	66
		CH	45	03		58	62	65	67
		CH	50	03		60	64	66	71
		CH	60	03		65	69	72	76
	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door 2 adjustable glass shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For available versions see overview Possible glass front versions** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	03		86	89	90	92
		CHG	50	03		94	97	98	100
		CHG	60	03		96	101	103	105
		NEW D CHG	45	03	D	108	112	113	115
		NEW D CHG	50	03	D	110	114	116	118
		NEW D CHG	60	03	D	114	120	122	124
Framed glass door No. 701									
									
Segmented glass door No. 706									
									
Framed glass door No. 704									
	**Wall unit with glass door** 1 glass door (range-independent) 2 adjustable glass shelves **Stainless steel look metal handle profile in the carcase base** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	CHG	45	03	N1	132	132	132	132
		CHG	50	03	N1	138	138	138	138
		CHG	60	03	N1	153	153	153	153
		D CHG	45	03	N1D	152	152	152	152
		D CHG	50	03	N1D	159	159	159	159
		D CHG	60	03	N1D	174	174	174	174
Type -N1									

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

435 mm, 579 mm (01), 723 mm (02), 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

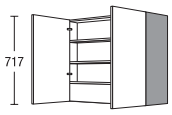
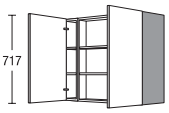
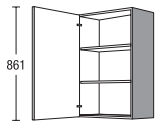
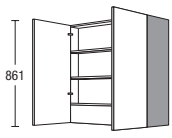
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	Cooker hoods Scan the QR code for an overview of the cooker hood / appliance housings. The table shows which cooker hoods can be installed in wall units as recirculating or exhaust air solutions.							
	Information positioning frame for flat extractors **Our wall units for telescopic extractors are not compatible with positioning frames for built-in appliances.**							
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 579 mm high 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	60	01	81	86	89	93
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 579 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf (depending on finish) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	01	97	104	107	112
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 579 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	01 RS	205	210	215	219
	**Wall unit for microwaves** 723 mm high Aperture height: = 364, 380 mm 1 flap door with Tip-On fitting **Specify appliance type** **Niche sizes are adjusted with carcase panel** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Not possible in combination with Top Motion Plus**	CHM	60	02	73	77	80	82

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

435 mm, 579 mm (01), 723 mm (02), 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

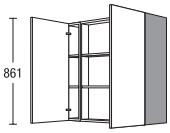
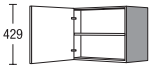
					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 723 mm high 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.**	CHD	60	02	89	96	99	104
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 723 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 1 protruding back panel 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	02	109	117	121	127
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 723 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 2 shelf units in wall unit depth to left and right of extractor enclosure 1-2 adjustable shelves (according to version) **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	02 RS	219	225	231	237
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 867 mm high 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.**	CHD	60	03	98	106	111	116
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** For appliances with a **900 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 867 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 1 protruding back panel 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	03	116	126	132	138

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Wall units for appliances

435 mm, 579 mm (01), 723 mm (02), 867 mm (03) high

Carcase depth 326 mm

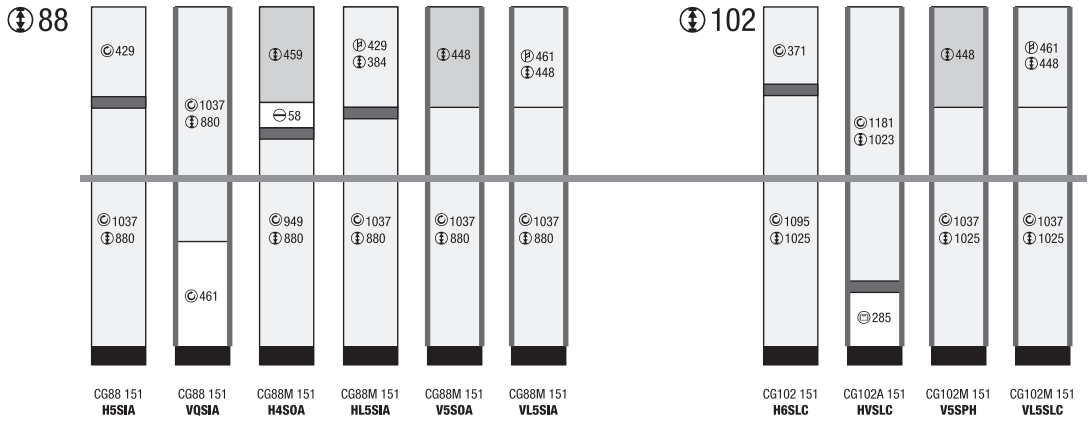
						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** NEW For appliances with a **600 mm wide housing**/motor and a screen width of 900 mm 867 mm high 2 hinged doors with Tip-On fitting 1 protruding back panel 2 adjustable shelves **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	90	03	RS	251	257	264	271
	**Wall unit for telescopic cooker hood** 435 mm high 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf **Specify appliance type** **Rear panel set forward for appliance.** **Depending on appliance, an adjustment must be made on site.**	CHD	60	43		66	70	73	76

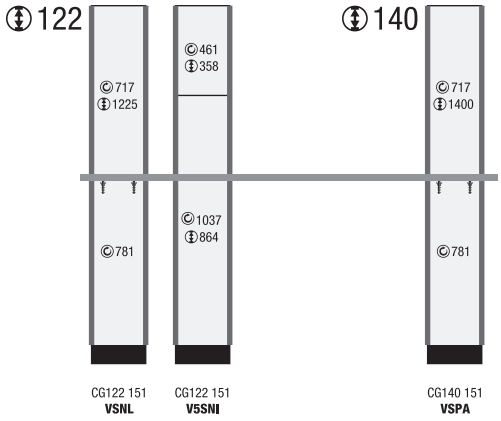
Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

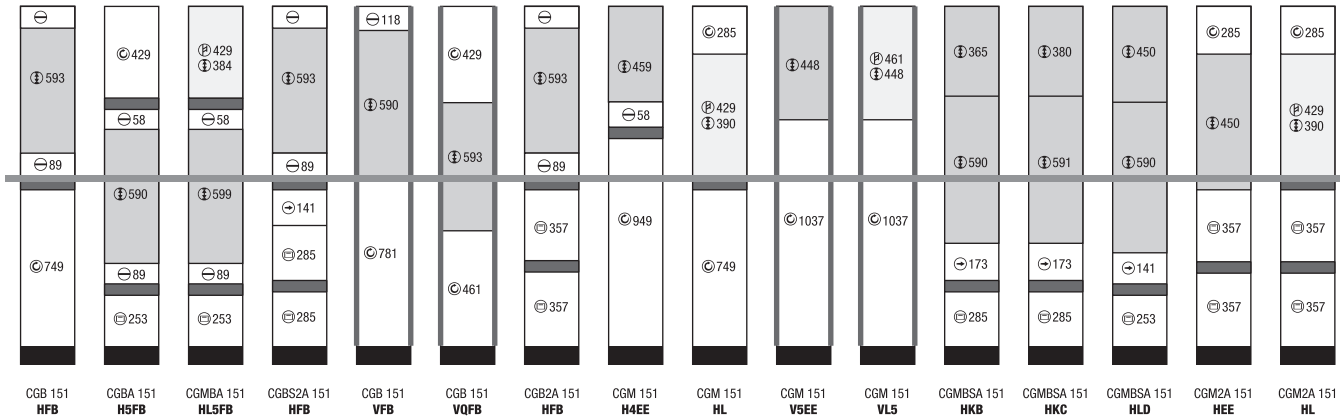
Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Information on highboards for integrated appliances

Sales/production types 1507 mm

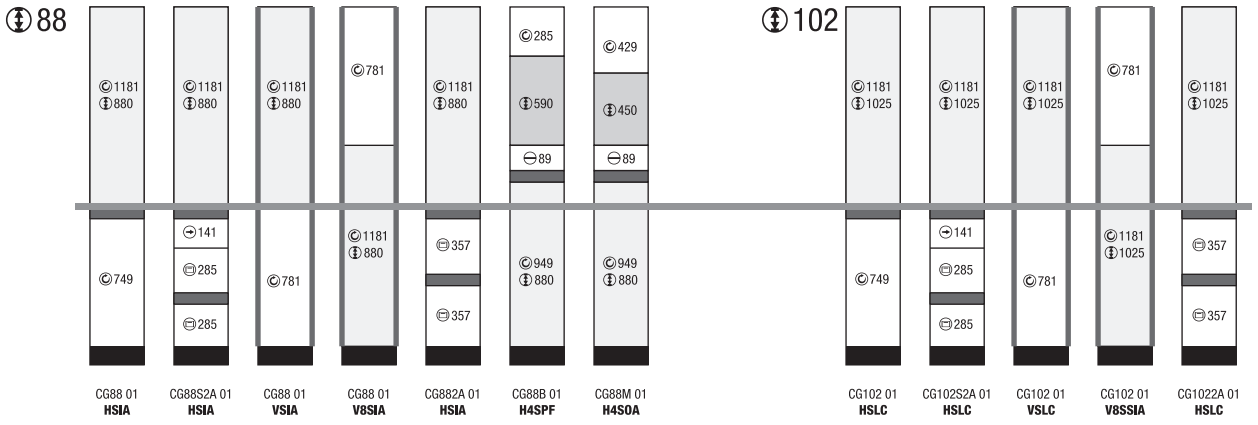


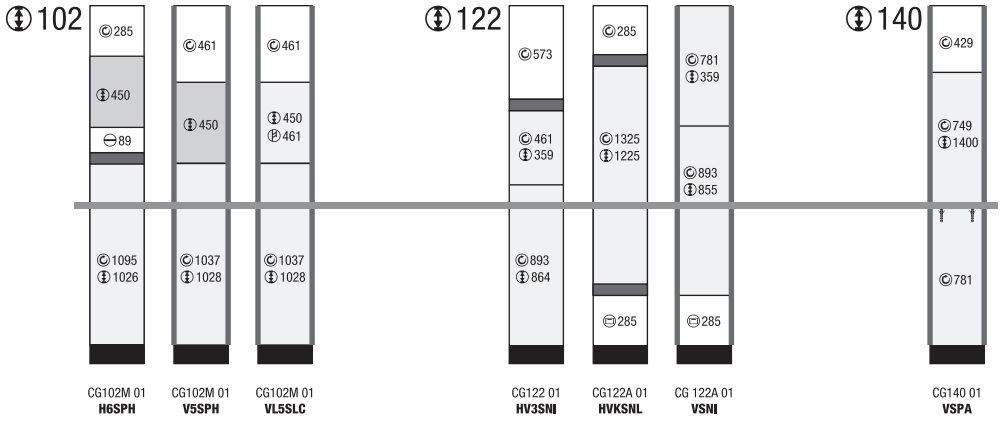


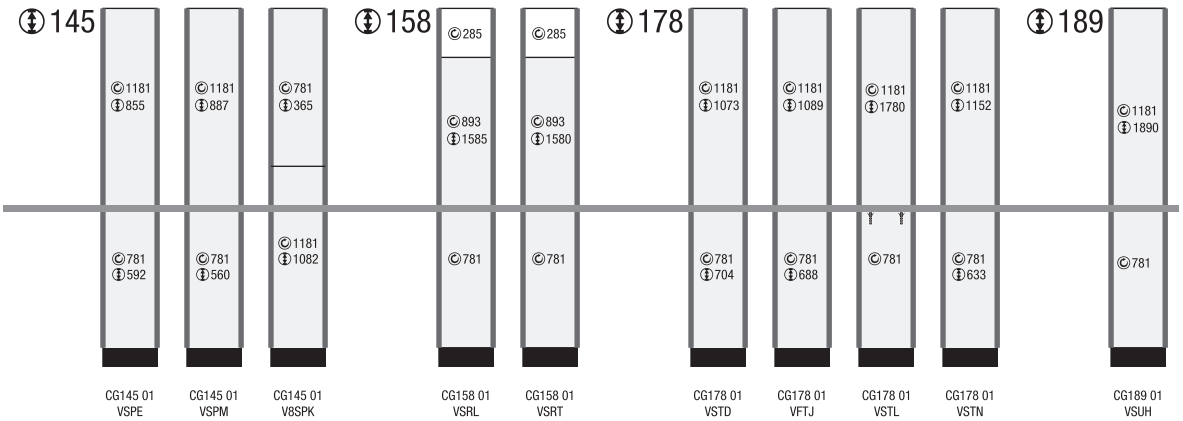


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales/production types 1971 mm

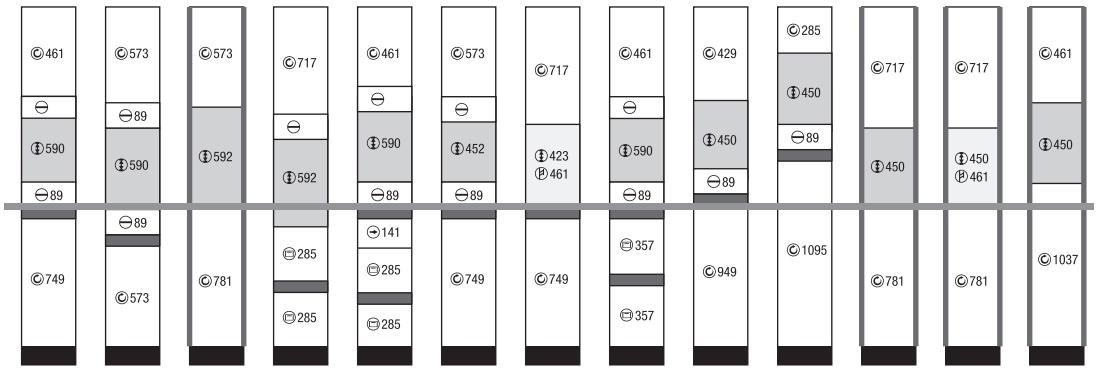


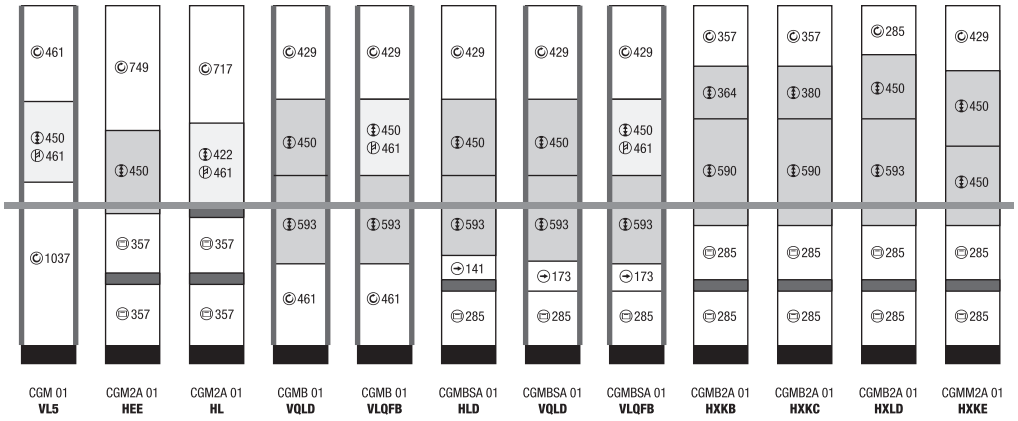




Information on tall units for integrated appliances

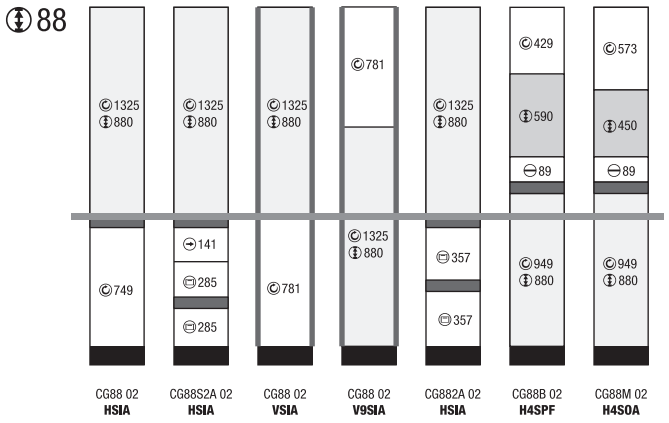
Sales/production types 1971 mm

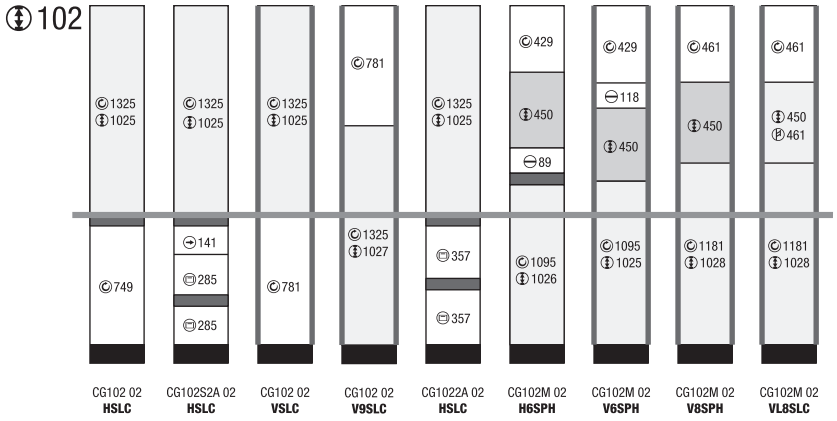


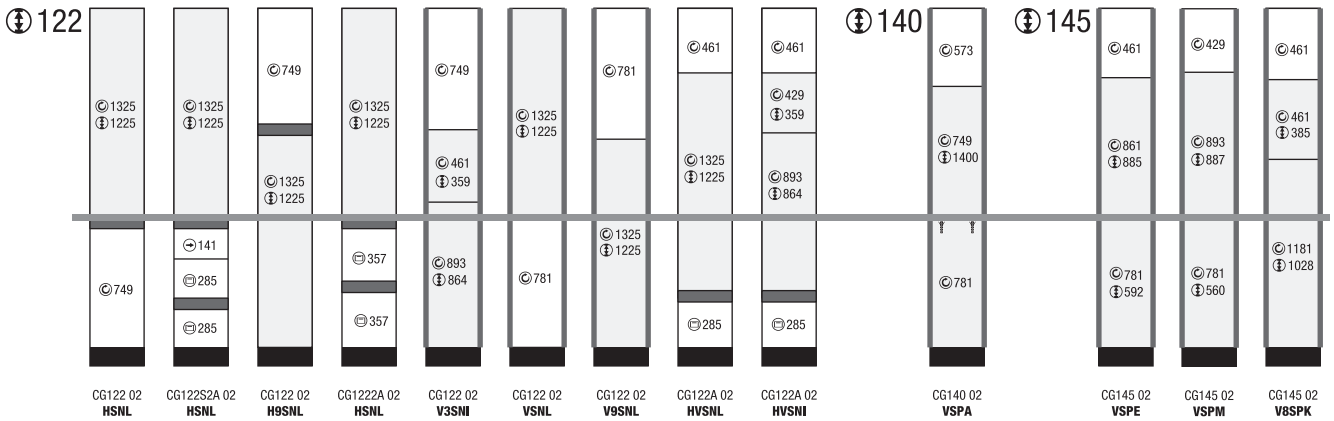


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

Sales/production types 2115 mm

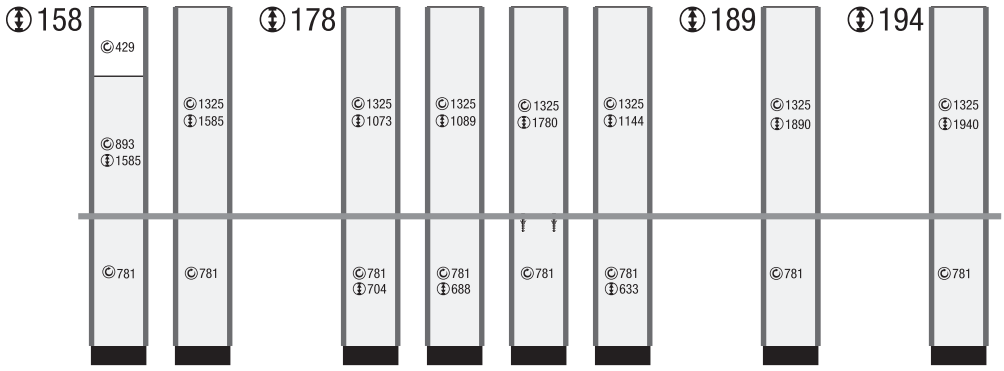




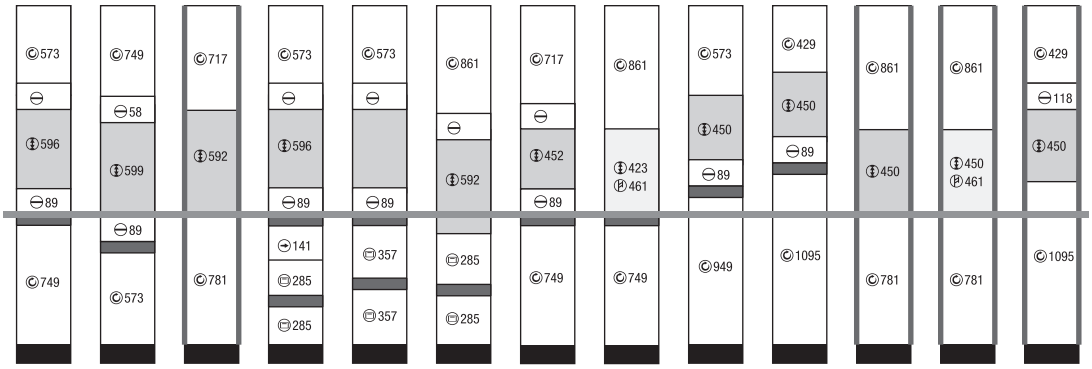


Information on tall units for integrated appliances

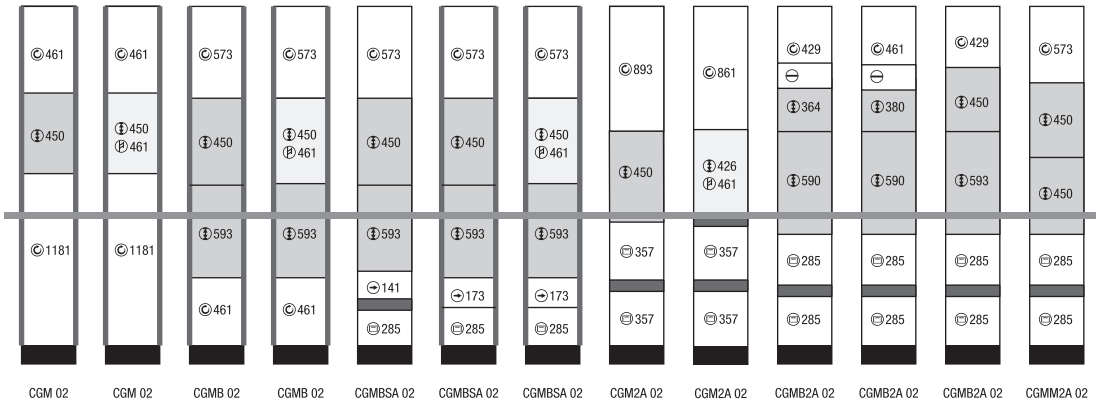
Sales/production types 2115 mm



CG158 02 **VRT** | CG158 02 **VSRL** | CG178 02 **VSTD** | CG178 02 **VFTJ** | CG178 02 **VSTL** | CG178 02 **VSTN** | CG189 02 **VSUH** | CG194 02 **VSVE**



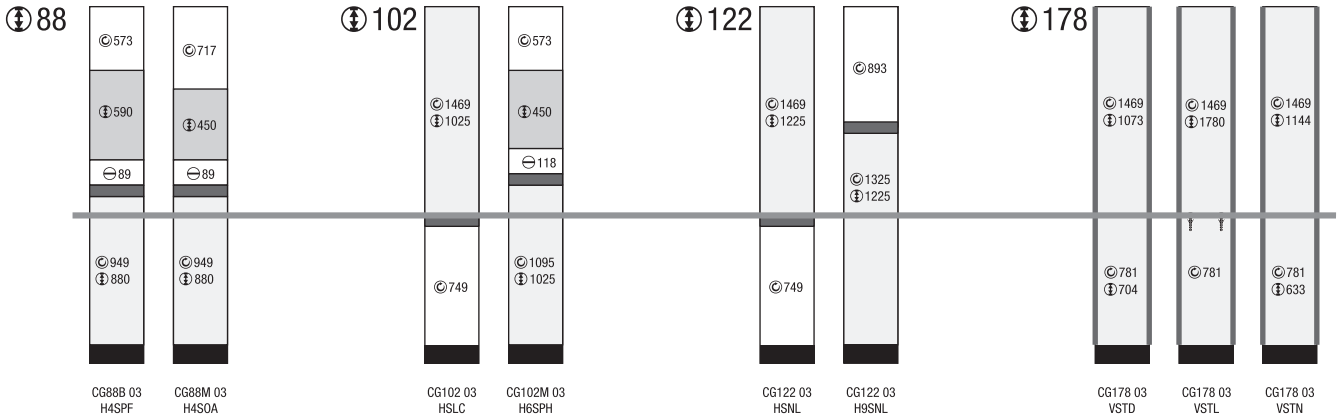
CGB 02 **HFB** | CGB 02 ***HXFB*** | CGB 02 **VFB** | CGBS2A 02 **HFB** | CGB2A 02 **HFB** | CGB2A 02 **HXFB** | CGM 02 **HEE** | CGM 02 **HL** | CGM 02 **H4EE** | CGM 02 **H6EE** | CGM 02 **VEE** | CGM 02 **VL** | CGM 02 **V6EE**

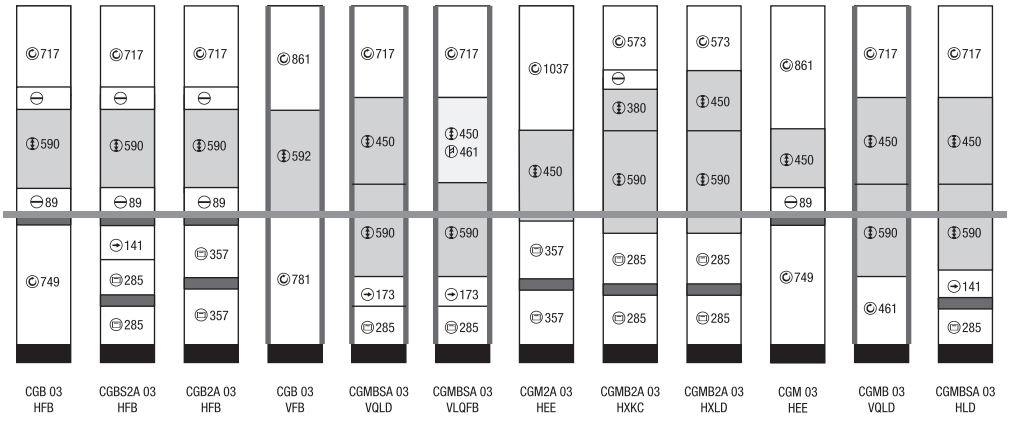


CGM 02 **V8EE** | CGM 02 **VL8** | CGMB 02 **VQLD** | CGMB 02 **VLQFB** | CGMBSA 02 **HLD** | CGMBSA 02 **VQLD** | CGMBSA 02 **VLQFB** | CGM2A 02 **HEE** | CGM2A 02 **HL** | CGMB2A 02 **HXKB** | CGMB2A 02 **HXKC** | CGMB2A 02 **HXLD** | CGMM2A 02 **HXKE**

Information on highboards for integrated appliances

Sales/production types 2259 mm

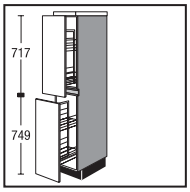




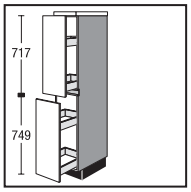
Highboards, tall units with horizontal recessed grip

Highboards, tall units with horizontal recessed grip

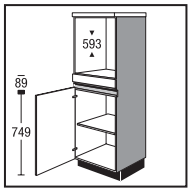
Summary of the most used/planned tall units



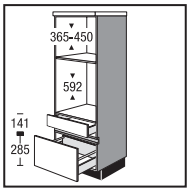
CSA30151HP



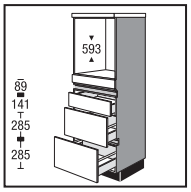
CSA30151HS



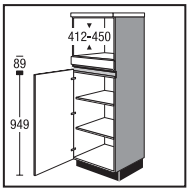
CGB151H



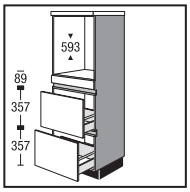
CGMBSA151H



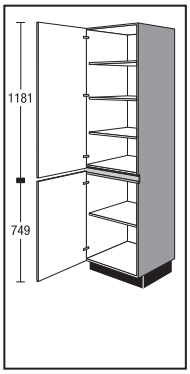
CGBS2A151H



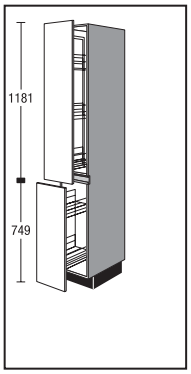
CGM151H4



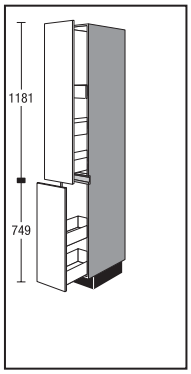
CGB2A151H



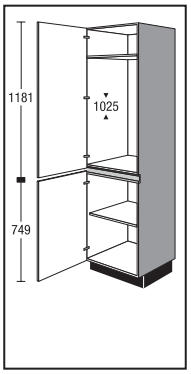
CS3001H
CS4501H
CS5001H
CS6001H



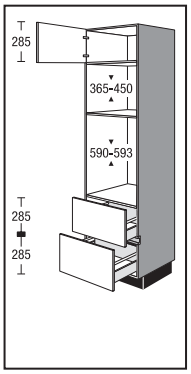
CSA3001H



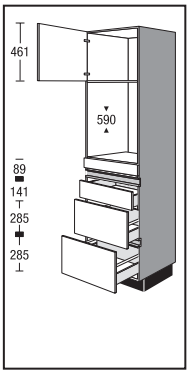
CSA3001HS



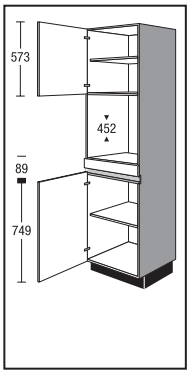
CG10201H



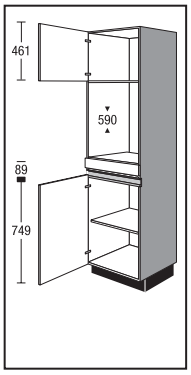
CGMB2A01HX



CGBS2A01H

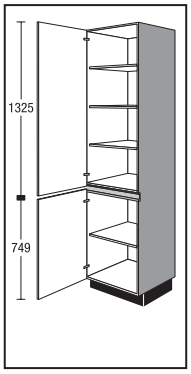


CGM01H

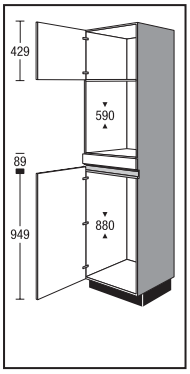


CGB01H

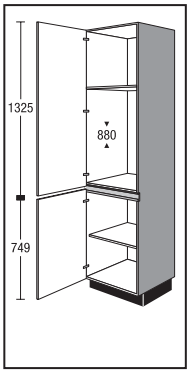
Summary of the most used/planned tall units



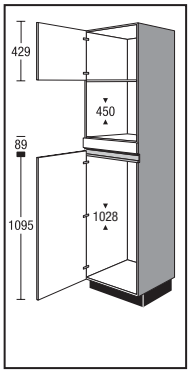
CS3002H
CS4502H
CS5002H
CS6002H



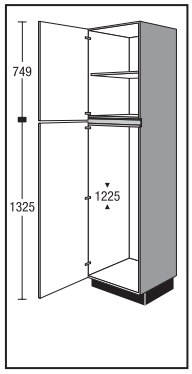
CG88B02H4



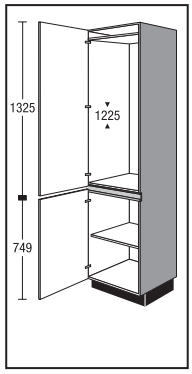
CG8802H



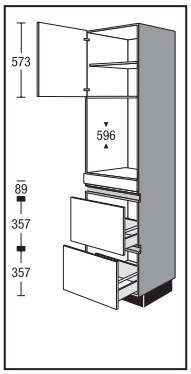
CG102M02H6



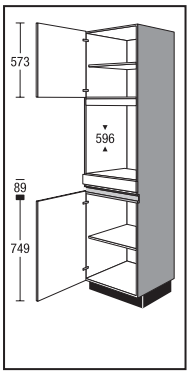
CG12202H9



CG12202H

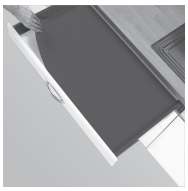


CGB2A02H



CGB02H

Equipment versions

				width	universal
	**Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish** **TANDEMBOX plus** Colour silver grey **Version:** 506 = full extension deep drawer with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	506 506		5 8
	**Drawers / pull-outs Professional** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Version:** 508 = Professional full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	508 508		8 11
	**Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Versions:** 510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass 512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass **Glass sides to be installed on site.** **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width Clear glass up to 60 cm width Frosted glass from 80 cm width Clear glass from 80 cm width Frosted glass	510 512 510 512		16 16 19 19
	**Non-slip mats** **(surcharge per unit)** All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats Drawer / deep drawer features: **Versions:** 99 = Without non-slip mat 106 = Non-slip mat in silver-grey 108 = Non-slip mat in anthracite		966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966	30 40 45 50 60 80 90 100 120	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5

Equipment versions

				width	universal
 	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
 	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay 2 hinges and 1 flap stay are required for each flap.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges from 80 cm width	418		2 4 4 7
 	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum 1 flap stay pair and no hinge are required for each flap. From a cabinet width of 80 cm, the flap stay pair has increased power storage.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) all widths Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) from 80 cm width	428		2 14 14 31

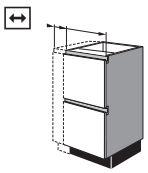
Special productions

Overview



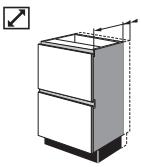
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITCU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITCU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs/hinged doors
ZUSBREITCS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



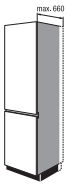
2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



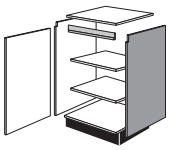
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



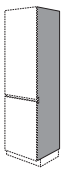
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



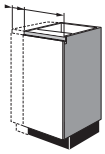
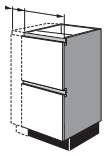
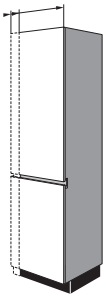
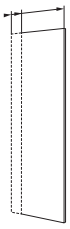
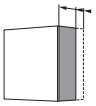
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



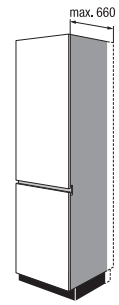
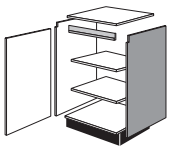
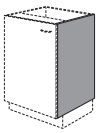
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU1	110
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU2	177
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCS	107
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET	53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit variable depth reduction between 560 and 310 mm. Note the respective drawer and deep drawer depths per depth reduction. The depth of base units with technical fittings (e.g. carousel shelves) cannot be reduced. **Depth can only be reduced with full-extension deep drawer.** **Reducing units to depth of** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 270 mm**	ZUSTIEF	33

Special productions

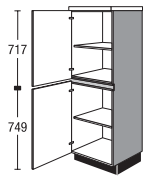
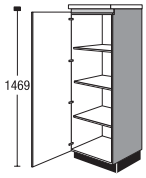
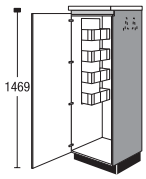
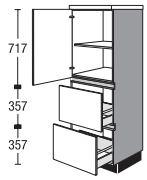
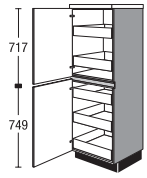
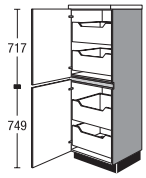
Extra charge per cabinet

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Highboards

1507 mm high

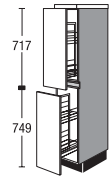
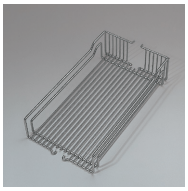
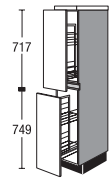
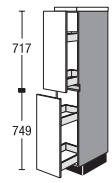
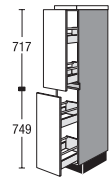
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CS	30	151	H	129	134	142	150
		CS	45	151	H	143	150	158	166
		CS	50	151	H	149	158	167	176
		CS	60	151	H	153	162	171	180
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves	CS	30	151	HE	127	132	140	148
		CS	45	151	HE	141	148	156	164
		CS	50	151	HE	147	156	165	174
		CS	60	151	HE	151	160	169	178
	**Highboard for brooms** 1 hinged door 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced to less than 465 mm.**	CS	45	151	HEB	140	147	155	163
		CS	50	151	HEB	146	155	164	173
		CS	60	151	HEB	150	159	168	177
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers	CS2A	50	151	H	188	197	205	214
		CS2A	60	151	H	203	212	221	230
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 internal drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	151	HIS	221	230	241	251
		CS	45	151	HIS	248	258	269	279
		CS	50	151	HIS	261	273	283	295
		CS	60	151	HIS	267	278	290	301
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	151	HIA	216	226	240	253
		CS	45	151	HIA	243	259	274	288
		CS	50	151	HIA	257	275	290	305
		CS	60	151	HIA	261	278	294	310

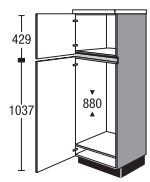
Highboards

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

						Price group			
		width				1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out larder highboard with cushioning** 2 full-extension pull-outs with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Equipment feature baskets: wire parts silver grey** **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.**  Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey	CSA	30	151	H	327	343	346	349
 **Pull-out larder highboard with cushioning** 2 full-extension pull-outs with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile at bottom. Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features: Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Supplementary unit information: Including full pull-out with cushioning**  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	CSA	30	151	HP	351	367	370	373
 **Highboard** top: 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers bottom: 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers	CSA	30	151	HS	174	184	186	189
 **Highboard** top: 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen bottom: 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen	CSA	30	151	HA	186	197	199	202

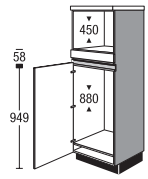
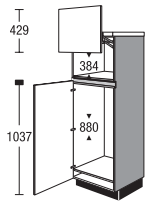
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

 CG88 151 H5SIA **Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance door **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG88		151	H5	165	174	180	188

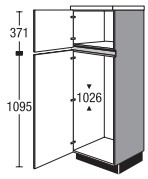
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1507 mm high

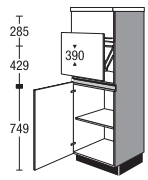
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88M 151 H4SOA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG88M		151 H4	188	196	203	211
 CG88M 151 HL5SIA	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 384 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	CG88M		151 HL5	255	266	275	287

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102 151 H6SLC	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 1026 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance door **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG102		151 H6	172	181	189	197

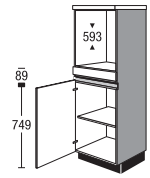
Appliance housings with niche height 410 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 390 mm** same as above, but 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	CGM		151 HL	261	272	280	292

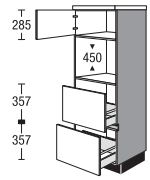
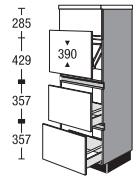
Appliance housings with niche height 410 mm

1507 mm high

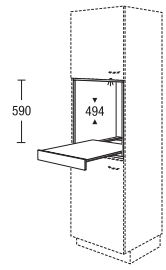
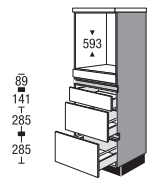
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 CGB 151 HFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		151 H	161	169	176	184

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

 CGM2A 151 HEE	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 deep drawers	CGM2A		151 H	194	196	197	202
 CGM2A 151 LH	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 390 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 340 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm 430 mm opening height for lift-up door	CGM2A		151 HL	261	264	265	272

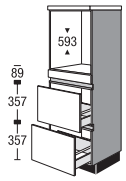
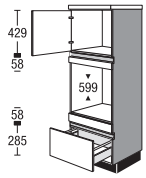
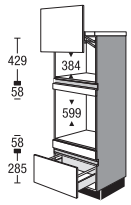
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 CGBS2A 151 HFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGBS2A		151 H	234	243	250	259

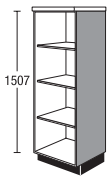
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGB2A 151 HFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB2A		151	H	217	225	231	240
 CGBA 151 H5FB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Recess height 599 mm** 1 hinged door 2 fixed front panels 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGBA		151	H5	218	228	238	250
	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 384 mm** **Recess height 599 mm** 1 hinged door 2 fixed front panels same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	CGMBA		151	HL5	285	299	311	326

Shelf units

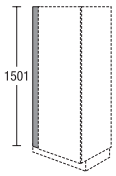
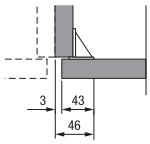
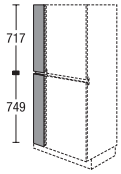
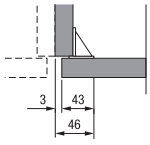
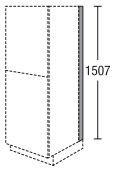
	**Highboard shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	151		203	203	203	203

Illustrations do not correspond to front finishes / Door buffer = flap door stay buffer

Fillers

1507 mm high

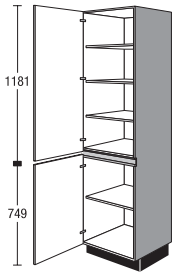
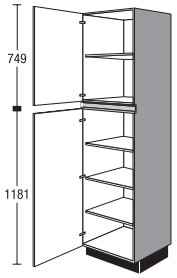
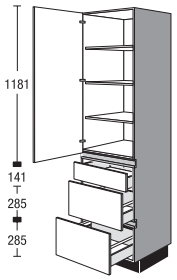
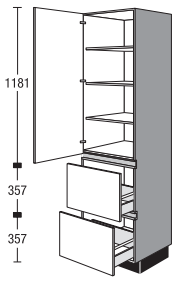
with neutral door division

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1507 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	151 E	28	32	33	34
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	151 E	35	38	40	42
 	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1507 mm high With horizontal handle profile Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **The delivery is made in two parts.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	151 H	39	45	47	49
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	151 H	47	53	55	57
	**Infill panel for highboard side** without plinth, 1507 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		151	10	10	10	10

Tall units

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

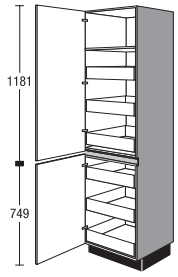
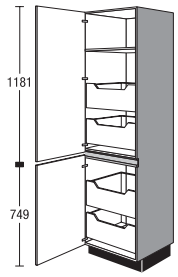
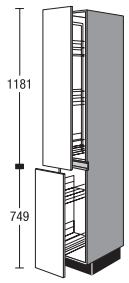
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CS	30	01	H	125	134	142	150
		CS	45	01	H	156	165	173	181
		CS	50	01	H	163	172	180	189
		CS	60	01	H	173	181	190	199
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves	CS	30	01	H8	125	134	142	150
		CS	45	01	H8	156	165	173	181
		CS	50	01	H8	163	172	180	189
		CS	60	01	H8	173	181	190	199
	**Tall unit for crockery** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	CSS2A	30	01	H	188	195	203	209
		CSS2A	45	01	H	215	224	231	240
		CSS2A	50	01	H	224	232	241	250
		CSS2A	60	01	H	242	252	260	270
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	CS2A	50	01	H	216	225	232	241
		CS2A	60	01	H	227	235	244	252

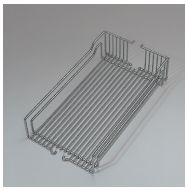
Illustrations do not correspond to front finishes / Door buffer = flap door stay buffer

Tall units

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	01	HIS	257	276	289	303
		CS	45	01	HIS	289	308	324	339
		CS	50	01	HIS	297	317	332	348
		CS	60	01	HIS	315	335	352	370
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	01	HIA	229	246	259	273
		CS	45	01	HIA	262	278	291	305
		CS	50	01	HIA	274	288	302	317
		CS	60	01	HIA	283	298	312	325
	**Pull-out tall unit** **with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Equipment feature baskets:** **wire parts silver grey** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	01	H	397	412	413	415

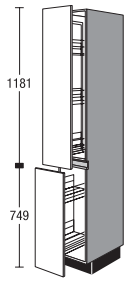
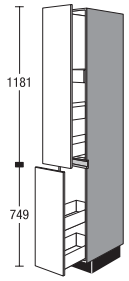
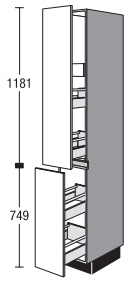


Baskets: clip-on baskets
silver grey

Tall units

1971 mm high

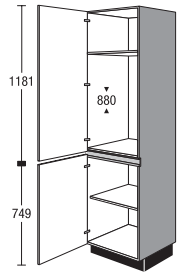
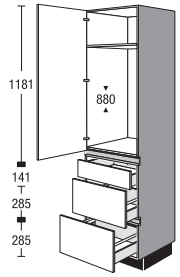
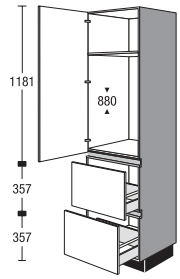
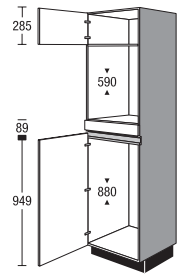
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
	**Pull-out tall unit with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features:** **Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**	CSA	30	01	HP	449	464	465	467
 Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail									
	**Tall unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers	CSA	30	01	HS	207	222	224	228
	**Tall unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen 1 internal drawer 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen	CSA	30	01	HA	219	235	237	241

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1971 mm high

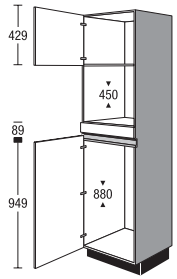
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88 01 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88		01 H	168	179	189	201
 CG88S2A 01 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88S2A		01 H	237	252	265	277
 CG882A 01 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG882A		01 H	220	234	246	257
 CG88B 01 H4SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CG88B		01 H4	177	186	190	195

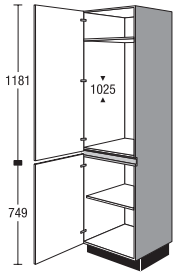
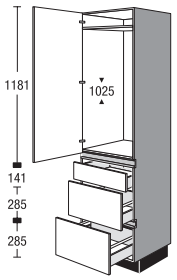
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88M01 H4SOA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88M		01	H4	179	188	193	198

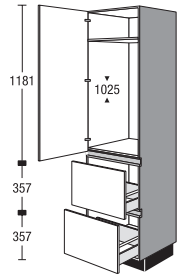
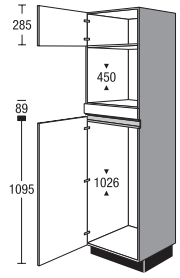
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

 CG102 01 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102		01	H	168	179	189	201
 CG102S2A 01 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102S2A		01	H	240	255	268	281

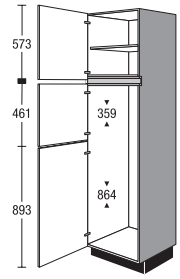
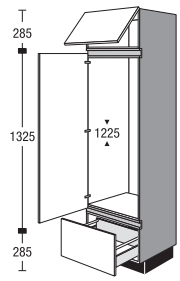
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG1022A 01 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG1022A		01 H	220	234	246	257
 CG102M 01 H6SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Recess height 1026 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102M		01 H6	183	194	199	204

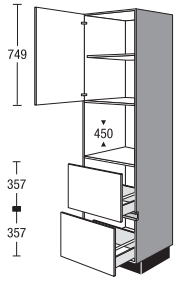
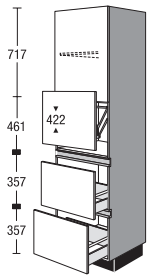
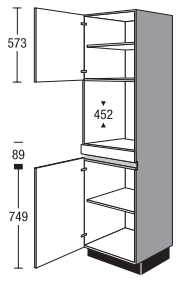
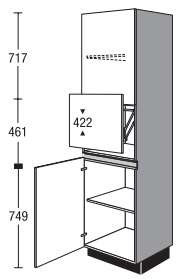
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

 CG122 01 HV3SNI	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 359 mm** **Recess height 864 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		01 HV3	179	190	204	219
 CG122A 01 HVKSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 flap door 1 appliance door 1 deep drawer **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122A		01 HVK	214	228	241	253

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1971 mm high

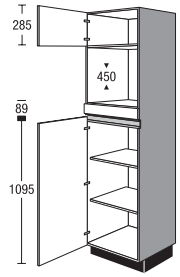
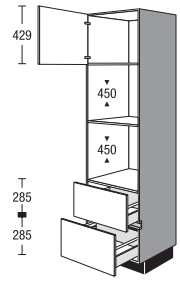
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM2A 01 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGM2A		01 H	224	231	239	247
 CGM2A 01 HL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 422 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM2A		01 HL	291	300	311	321
 CGM 01 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 452 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		01 H	211	222	230	241
 CGM 01 HL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 422 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		01 HL	274	288	300	313

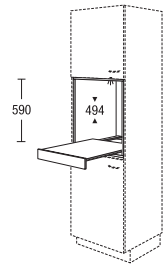
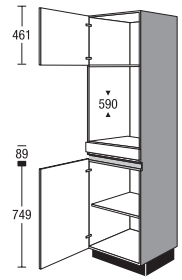
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM 01 H6EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		01 H6	191	201	209	219
 CGMM2A 01 HXKE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGMM2A		01 HX	236	251	262	274

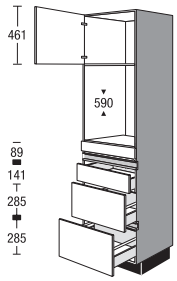
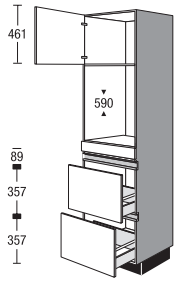
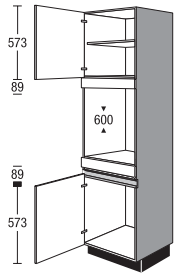
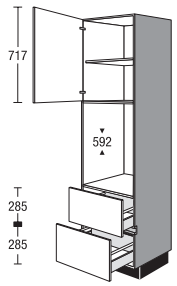
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 CGB 01 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		01 H	201	208	216	224

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1971 mm high

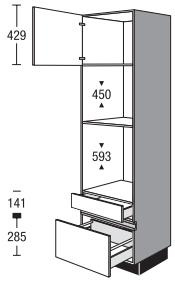
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGBS2A 01 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGBS2A		01	H	273	287	301	314
 CGB2A 01 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB2A		01	H	252	265	278	290
 CGB 01 HXFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 600 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		01	HX	196	204	211	219
 CGB2A 01 HXFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB2A		01	HX	242	255	268	279

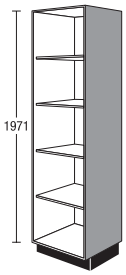
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1971 mm high

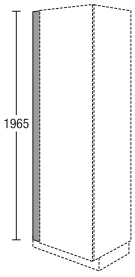
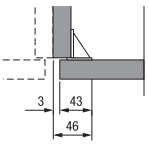
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGMBSA 01 HLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGMBSA		01 H	234	249	260	272

Shelf units

	**Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	01	227	227	227	227

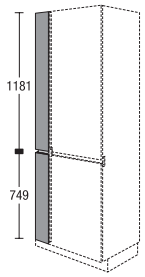
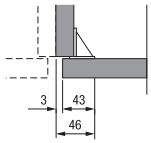
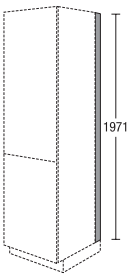
Fillers

 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1971 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	01 E	29	33	34	35
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	01 E	37	40	42	45

Fillers

1971 mm high

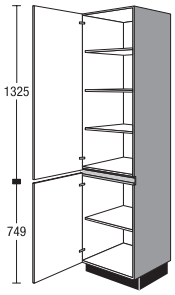
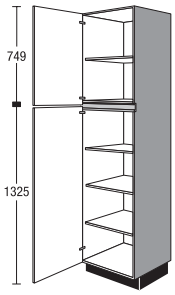
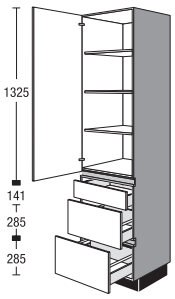
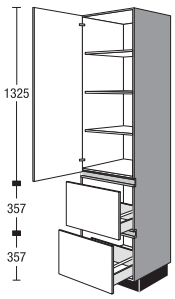
with neutral door division

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 **Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1971 mm high With horizontal handle profile Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **The delivery is made in two parts.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.** 	CSPF 100 mm	10	01	H	64	70	72	74
	CSPF 101-200 mm	20	01	H	70	76	78	80
 **Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 1971 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		01		11	11	11	11

Tall units

2115 mm high

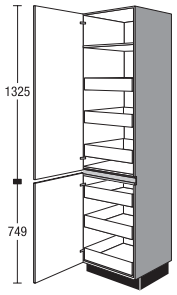
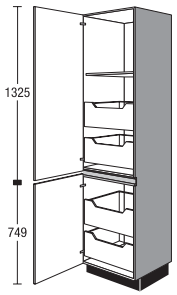
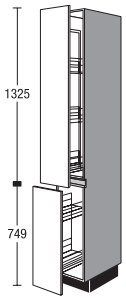
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

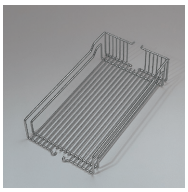
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CS	30	02	H	140	150	157	165
		CS	45	02	H	175	185	194	204
		CS	50	02	H	177	186	195	204
		CS	60	02	H	182	194	204	214
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves	CS	30	02	H9	140	150	157	165
		CS	45	02	H9	175	185	194	204
		CS	50	02	H9	177	186	195	204
		CS	60	02	H9	182	194	204	214
	**Tall unit for crockery** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 drawer 2 deep drawers	CSS2A	30	02	H	193	203	210	219
		CSS2A	45	02	H	231	243	252	263
		CSS2A	50	02	H	240	252	261	273
		CSS2A	60	02	H	249	261	271	282
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	CS2A	50	02	H	227	238	247	257
		CS2A	60	02	H	233	245	254	265

Tall units

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	02 HIS	274	294	307	322
		CS	45	02 HIS	316	339	354	372
		CS	50	02 HIS	322	346	364	382
		CS	60	02 HIS	324	348	367	386
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	02 HIA	243	258	270	282
		CS	45	02 HIA	285	303	317	331
		CS	50	02 HIA	288	306	320	336
		CS	60	02 HIA	293	311	325	342
	**Pull-out tall unit** **with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Equipment feature baskets:** **wire parts silver grey** **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	02 H	405	422	425	428

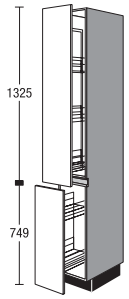
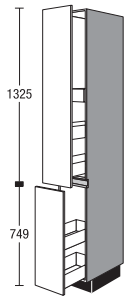
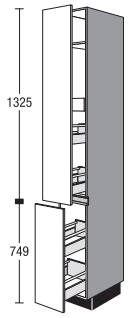


Baskets: clip-on baskets
silver grey

Tall units

2115 mm high

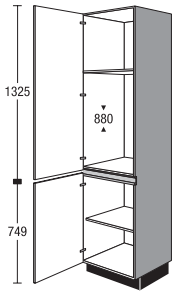
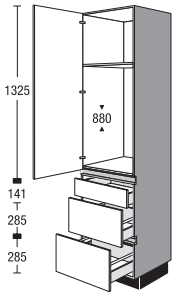
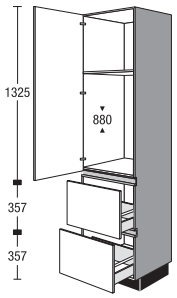
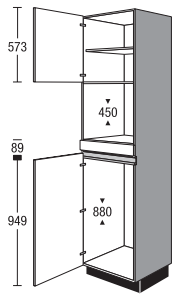
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

						Price group			
			width			1	2	3	4
 Note unit information.  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	**Pull-out tall unit with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable Arena shelves **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features:** **Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing** **Supplementary unit information:** **Including full pull-out with cushioning**	CSA	30	02	HP	456	473	476	479
	**Tall unit** 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers 1 internal drawer 1 deep drawer with 2 drawers	CSA	30	02	HS	217	231	233	237
	**Tall unit** 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen 1 internal drawer 1 Auszug mit 2 Auszügen	CSA	30	02	HA	229	244	246	250

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2115 mm high

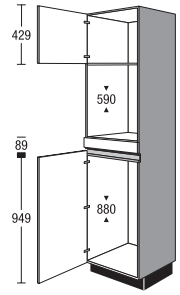
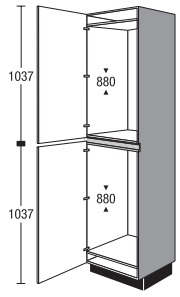
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88 02 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88		02 H	176	187	200	213
 CG88S2A 02 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88S2A		02 H	244	255	270	284
 CG882A 02 HSIA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG882A		02 H	227	237	251	264
 CG88M 02 H4SOA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.**	CG88M		02 H4	191	202	207	213

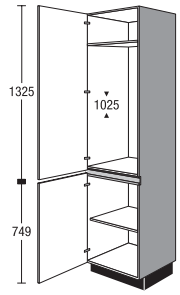
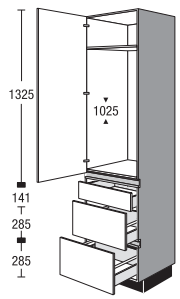
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88B 02 H4SPF	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CG88B		02 H4	188	200	205	211
 CG8888 02 H5STB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door 1 appliance door **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG8888		02 H5	184	202	213	228

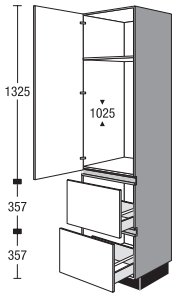
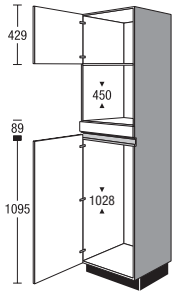
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102 02 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102		02 H	176	177	189	203
 CG102S2A 02 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102S2A		02 H	247	258	273	287

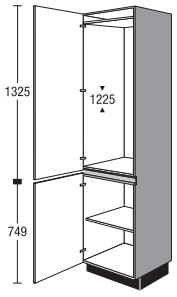
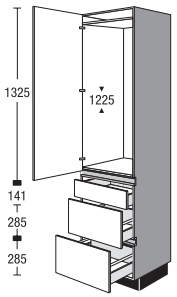
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG1022A 02 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG1022A		02 H	227	237	251	264
 CG102M 02 H6SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Recess height 1028 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102M		02 H6	190	201	206	212

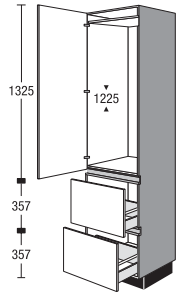
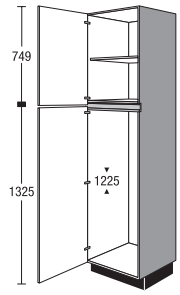
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

 CG122 02 HSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		02 H	176	187	200	213
 CG122S2A 02 HSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122S2A		02 H	247	258	273	287

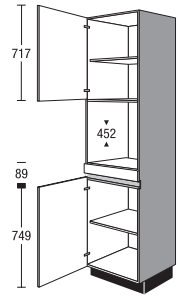
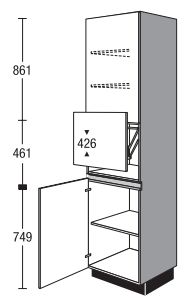
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG1222A 02 HSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 2 deep drawers **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG1222A		02 H	227	237	251	264
 CG122 02 H9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		02 H9	176	177	189	203

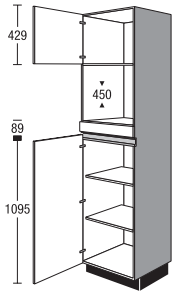
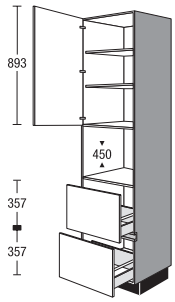
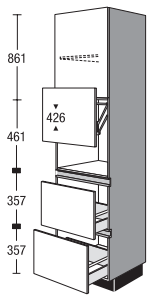
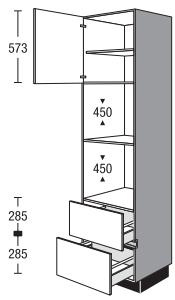
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

 CGM 02 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 452 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		02 H	215	227	235	246
 CGM 02 HL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 426 mm** same as above, but no fixed front panel plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		02 HL	277	293	304	318

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

2115 mm high

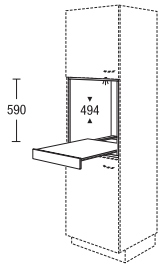
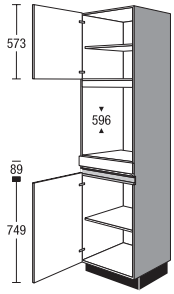
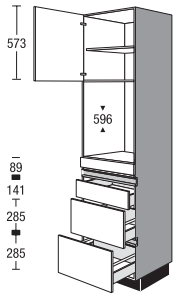
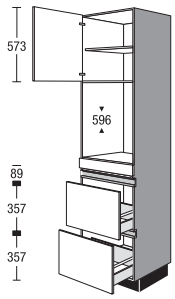
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM 02 H6EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		02 H6	199	209	218	228
 CGM2A 02 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	CGM2A		02 H	222	231	240	250
 CGM2A 02 HL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 426 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 370 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 mm **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM2A		02 HL	289	301	313	325
 CGMM2A 02 HXKE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGMM2A		02 HX	243	263	273	283

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2115 mm high

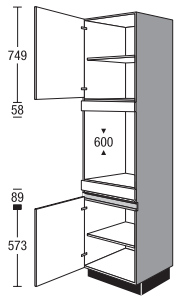
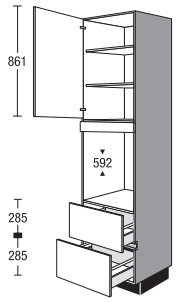
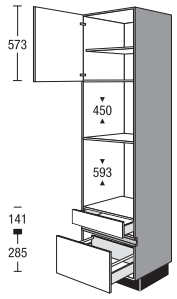
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 CGB 02 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 596 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		02 H	209	219	228	237
 CGBS2A 02 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 596 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGBS2A		02 H	291	313	327	341
 CGB2A 02 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 596 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.**	CGB2A		02 H	273	294	307	320

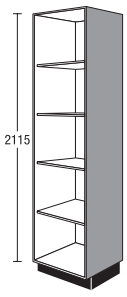
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGB 02 HXFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 600 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		02 HX	221	230	239	249
 CGB2A 02 HXFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.**	CGB2A		02 HX	252	273	285	297
 CGMBSA 02 HLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGMBSA		02 H	241	261	271	281

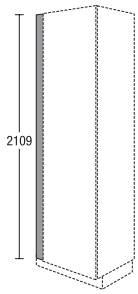
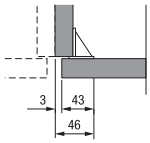
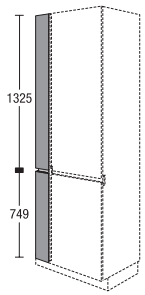
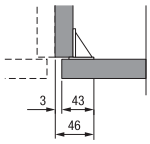
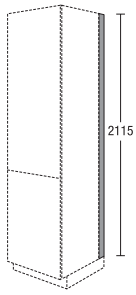
Shelf units

	**Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	02	234	234	234	234

Fillers

2115 mm high

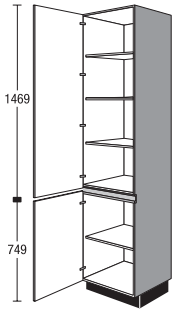
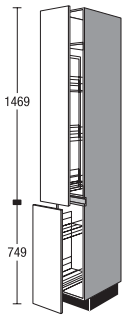
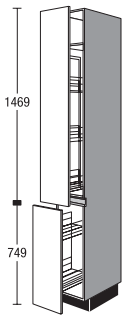
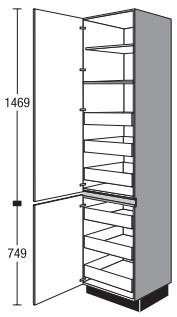
with neutral door division

						Price group			
		width				1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2115 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	02	E	30	33	35	36
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	02	E	41	44	47	49
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2115 mm high With horizontal handle profile Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **The delivery is made in two parts.** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	02	H	67	73	76	78
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	02	H	73	80	84	86
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 2115 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		02		12	12	12	12

Tall units

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

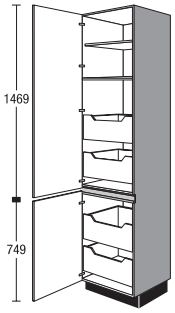
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CS	30	03	H	155	166	172	180
		CS	45	03	H	184	195	205	217
		CS	50	03	H	189	198	208	217
		CS	60	03	H	193	209	220	231
	**Pull-out tall unit with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 1 fixed shelf 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Equipment feature baskets:** **wire parts silver grey**	CSA	30	03	H	413	432	437	441
	**Pull-out tall unit with cushioning** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 1 fixed shelf 3 adjustable baskets 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning 2 adjustable Arena shelves **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.** **Basket features:** **Comfortline, wooden base with metal railing**	CSA	30	03	HP	463	482	487	491
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	03	HIS	280	300	313	328
		CS	45	03	HIS	321	344	359	377
		CS	50	03	HIS	327	351	369	387
		CS	60	03	HIS	329	353	372	391

Tall units

2259 mm high

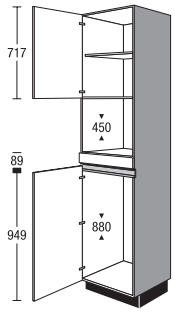
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
Tall unit 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	03	HIA	249	264	276	288
	CS	45	03	HIA	290	308	322	336
	CS	50	03	HIA	293	311	325	341
	CS	60	03	HIA	298	316	330	347



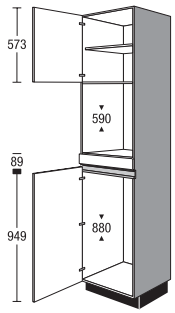
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

Tall unit for appliances **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.**	CG88M		03	H4	196	207	212	218



CG88M 03 H4SOA

Tall unit for appliances **niche height 590 mm** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CG88B		03	H4	193	205	210	216

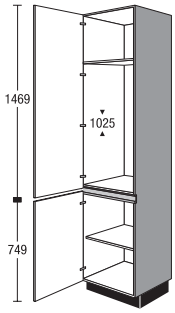
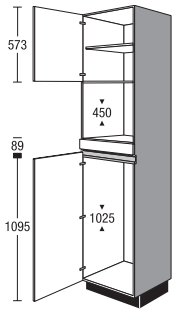


CG88B 03 H4

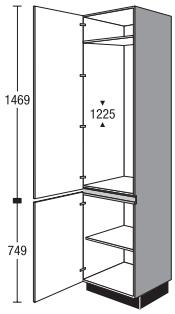
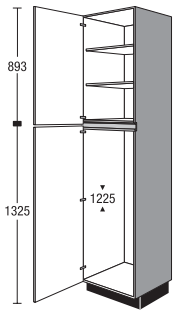
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102 03 HSLC	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102		03 H	184	187	189	205
 CG102M 03 H6SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102M		03 H6	197	208	213	220

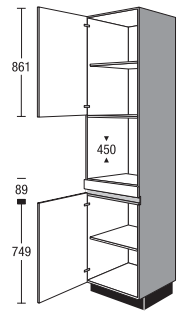
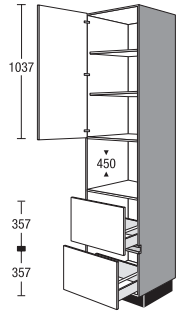
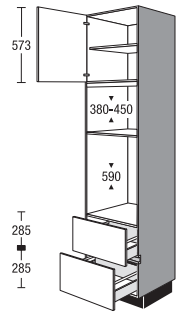
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

 CG122 03 HSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged appliance door **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		03 H	182	195	198	213
 CG122 03 H9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		03 H9	182	195	198	213

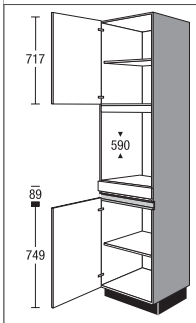
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM 03 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		03 H	222	235	243	254
 CGM2A 03 HEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves 2 deep drawers	CGM2A		03 H	220	231	241	253
 CGMB2A 03 HXLA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 380 - 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 2 deep drawers **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGMB2A		03 HX	255	281	287	298

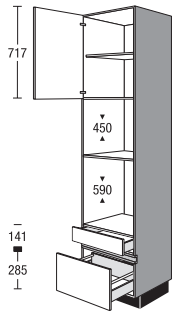
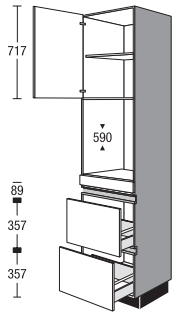
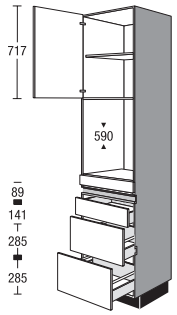
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGB 03 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.** **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGB		03 H	217	230	240	250

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2259 mm high

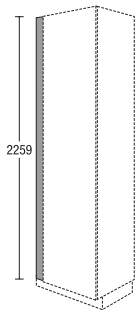
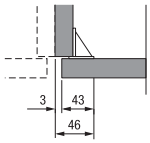
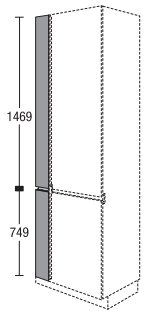
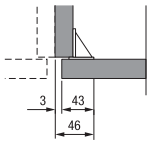
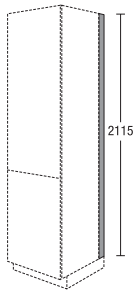
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGMBSA 03 HLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGMBSA		03 H	248	273	282	290
 CGB2A 03 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Niche sizes are partly adjusted with front or carcase panels.**	CGB2A		03 H	294	323	336	350
 CGBS2A 03 HFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed front panel 1 drawer 2 deep drawers **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CGBS2A		03 H	309	339	353	368

Fillers

2259 mm high

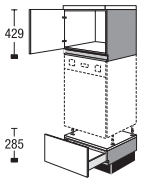
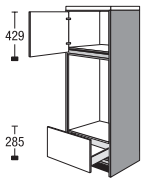
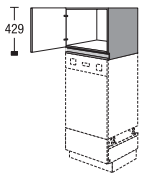
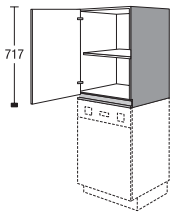
with neutral door division

						Price group			
		width				1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2259 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	03	E	31	33	36	37
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	03	E	45	48	52	53
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2259 mm high With horizontal handle profile Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **The delivery is made in two parts.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	03	H	70	76	80	82
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	03	H	76	84	90	92
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 2259 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		03		13	13	13	13

Modules for raised dishwashers

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

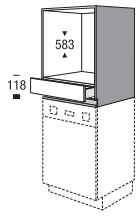
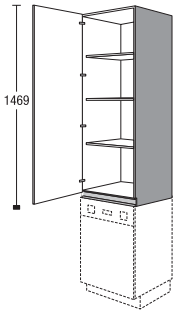
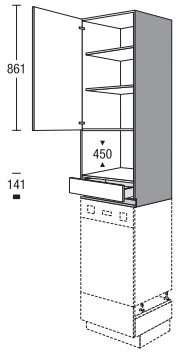
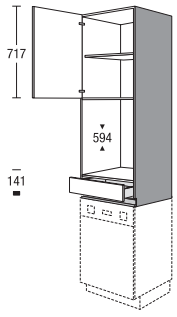
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 1 plinth base 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high 1 drip tray, silver grey **Order dishwasher front panel (CTGV 60 S) and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 845 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	CGGS		151 H5	197	201	213	226
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Including panels** to be placed under an integrated dishwasher, suitable for highboards **Set comprising:** 2 side modular panels (16 mm with panel support, 598 mm deep) 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 1 plinth base 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high 1 drip tray, silver grey **Panel finish:** **Panel colours** **Order dishwasher front panel (CTGV 60 S) and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 845 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	CGGS63		151 H5	346	350	363	376
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	49 H	76	80	84	87
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	78 H	105	109	115	119

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

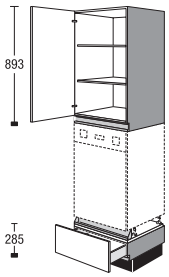
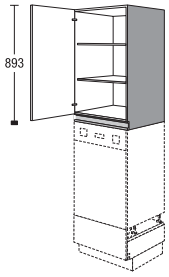
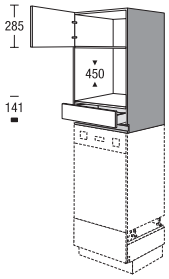
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 583 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CABS		78 H	112	118	124	130
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	153 H	155	165	173	182
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 2 adjustable shelves 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CAMS		153 H	183	196	207	220
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 594 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CABS		153 H	164	174	182	191

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

1971 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm.

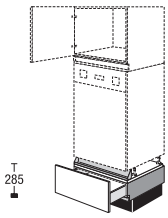
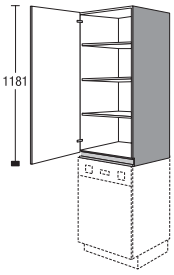
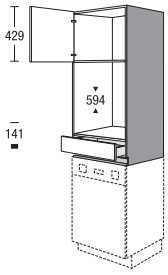
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer 285 mm high **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 845 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	CGGS		01 H5	251	262	270	279
								
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	95 H	124	132	139	146
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CAMS		95 H	143	151	158	167

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

1971 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm.

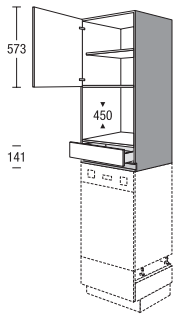
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Base unit module** For installing dishwashers 1 drawer 1 drip tray, silver grey **Handle profile integrated in plinth base** **Top unit must be ordered separately.** **Order front panel and highboard cover separately.** **When using as a stand-alone or at the end of a run, a support panel or carcase material is required as cladding.** **Max. appliance height 845 mm** 	CUS	60	29	GS	138	141	142	145
 **Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	124	H	144	153	162	169
 **Dresser unit** **Recess height 594 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CABS		124	H	152	160	169	177

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

1971 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm.



Dresser unit
Niche height 450 mm

as top unit on electrical appliances

1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting
1 adjustable shelf
1 drawer

Cabinet without wall unit fixture.

Can only be installed between modular panels or units.

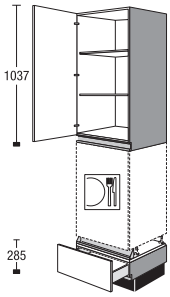
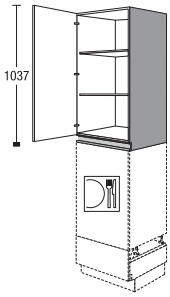
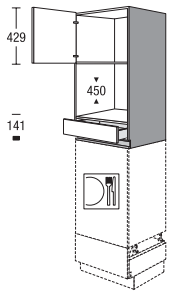
	width			Price group 1	2	3	4
CAMS		124	H	159	171	181	193

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

2115 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm.

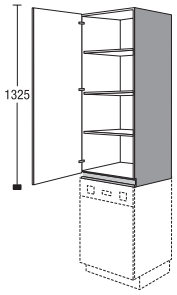
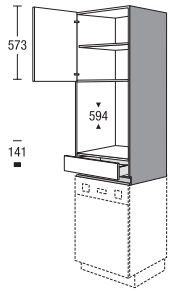
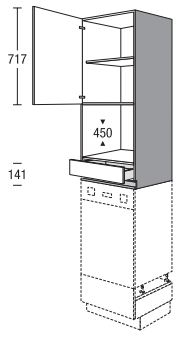
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Modular unit for raised dishwasher** **Set comprising:** 1 top unit with 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 plinth platform with 1 drip tray, silver grey 1 base unit 147 mm high with 1 drawer **Order dishwasher front panel and highboard cover separately.** **Max. appliance height 845 mm** **Not suitable for XXL appliances** **Please check whether dishwasher is approved for raised installation.** **The delivery comprises several packages.**	CGGS		02	H5	254	265	273	283
								
 **Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	110	H	126	135	142	149
 **Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CAMS		110	H	146	154	162	170

Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

Modules for raised dishwashers

2115 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm.

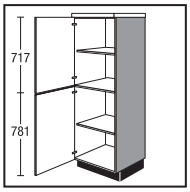
		width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Dresser unit** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CA	60	139 H	150	160	168	177
	**Dresser unit** **Recess height 594 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.** **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.**	CABS		139 H	157	167	175	184
	**Dresser unit** **Niche height 450 mm** as top unit on electrical appliances 1 hinged door with Tip-On fitting 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer **Cabinet without wall unit fixture.** **Can only be installed between modular panels or units.**	CAMS		139 H	170	183	194	206

 Illustrations do not correspond to the door finishes.

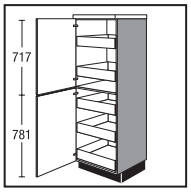
Highboards, tall units with vertical recessed grip

Highboards, tall units with
vertical recessed grip

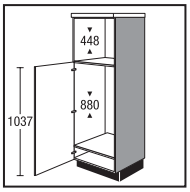
Summary of the most used/planned tall units



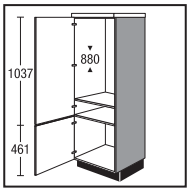
CS30151V
CS45151V
CS50151V
CS60151V



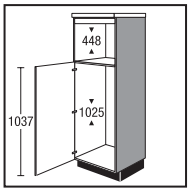
CS30151VIS
CS45151VIS
CS50151VIS
CS60151VIS



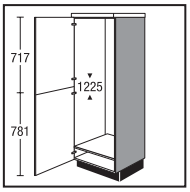
CG88M151V5



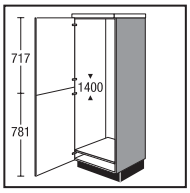
CG88151VQ



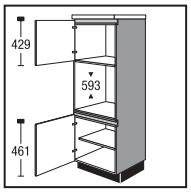
CG102M151V5



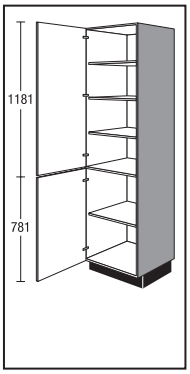
CG122151V



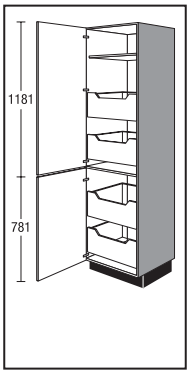
CG140151V



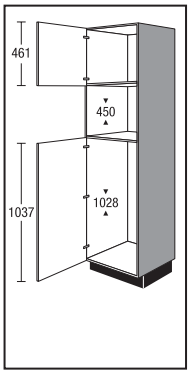
CGB151VQ



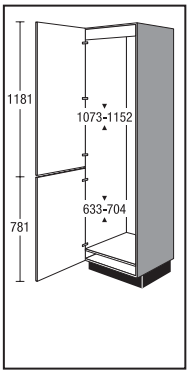
CS3001V
CS4501V
CS5001V
CS6001V



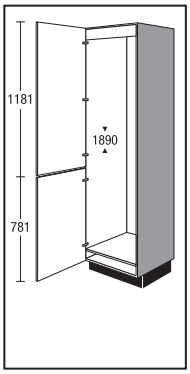
CS3001VIA
CS4501VIA
CS5001VIA
CS6001VIA



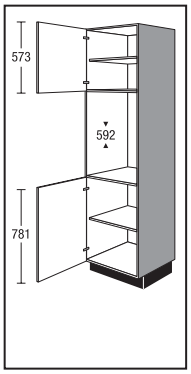
CG102M01V5



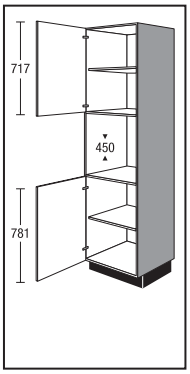
CG17801V



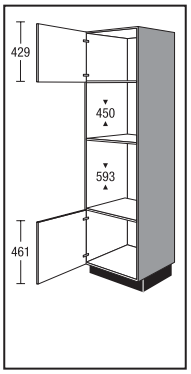
CG18901V



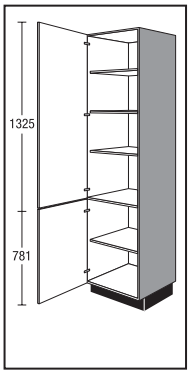
CGB01V



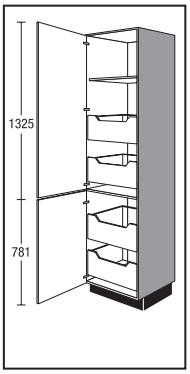
CGM01V



CGMB01VQ

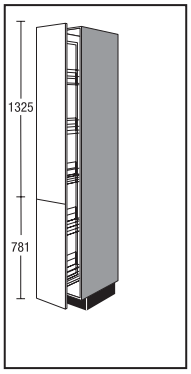


CS3002V
CS4502V
CS5002V
CS6002V

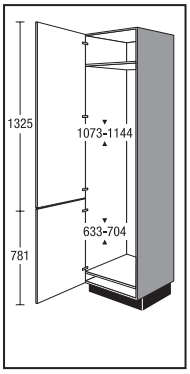


CS3002VIA
CS4502VIA
CS5002VIA
CS6002VIA

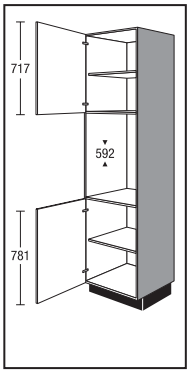
Summary of the most used/planned tall units



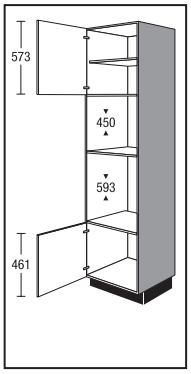
CSA3002VP



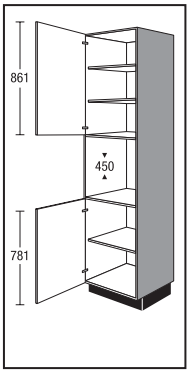
CG17802V



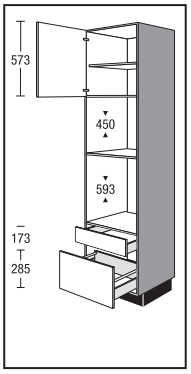
CGB02V



CGMB02VQ

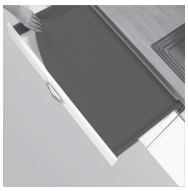


CGM02V



CGMBSA02VQ

Equipment versions

				width	universal
	**Drawers / deep drawers in standard finish** **TANDEMBOX plus** Colour silver grey **Version:** 506 = full extension deep drawer with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	506 506		5 8
	**Drawers / pull-outs Professional** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Version:** 508 = Professional full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width from 80 cm width	508 508		8 11
	**Drawers / deep drawers Professional with glass side** **TANDEMBOX antaro** Colour anthracite Full-extension pull-out with Servosoft **Versions:** 510 = Professional with Servosoft and clear glass 512 = Professional with Servosoft and frosted glass **Glass sides to be installed on site.** **Extra charge per drawer/pull-out**	up to 60 cm width Clear glass up to 60 cm width Frosted glass from 80 cm width Clear glass from 80 cm width Frosted glass	510 512 510 512		16 16 19 19
	**Non-slip mats** **(surcharge per unit)** All drawers / deep drawers in a batch are fitted with the available non-slip mats Drawer / deep drawer features: **Versions:** 99 = Without non-slip mat 106 = Non-slip mat in silver-grey 108 = Non-slip mat in anthracite		966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966 966	30 40 45 50 60 80 90 100 120	2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 5

Equipment versions

				width	universal
 	**Clip hinge / flap stay standard version** **Version 414**		414		0
 	**Top Motion door cushioning** **Version 418** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and high-quality flap stay 2 hinges and 1 flap stay are required for each flap.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay including 2 hinges from 80 cm width	418		2 4 4 7
 	**Top Motion Plus soft closing** **Version 428** Integrated door cushioning CLIP top BLUMOTION by Blum and AVENTOS HKS flap stay by Blum 1 flap stay pair and no hinge are required for each flap. From a cabinet width of 80 cm, the flap stay pair has increased power storage.	Additional charge per hinge for hinged door Flap height 285 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) all widths Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) up to 60 cm width Flap height from 357 mm Additional charge per flap stay pair (left + right) from 80 cm width	428		2 14 14 31

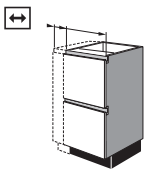
Special productions

Overview



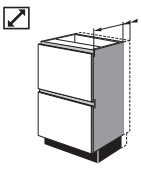
1 Width reduction

ZUSBREITCU1	extra charge for base units with drawer/hinged door
ZUSBREITCU2	extra charge for base units with pull-outs/hinged doors
ZUSBREITCS	extra charge for tall units / highboards
ZUSBREITET	extra charge for individual parts of a unit (carcase not included)



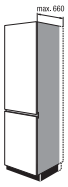
2 Depth reduction

ZUSTIEF	extra charge for depth reduction



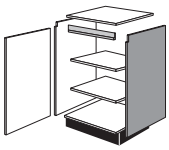
3 Carcase side depth increase

ZUSKT	extra charge for carcase side depth increase



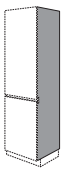
4 Flat-pack unit

ZUSZERL	extra charge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled units



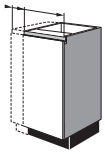
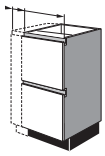
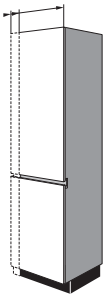
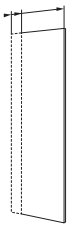
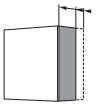
5 Visible side

SSU	extra charge visible side for base units
SSH	extra charge visible side for wall units
SSHB	extra charge visible side for highboards
SSS	extra charge visible side for tall units



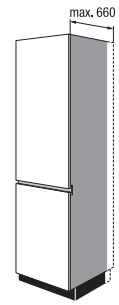
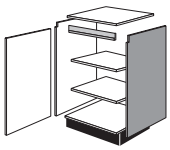
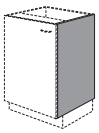
Special productions

Extra charge per cabinet

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU1	110
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU2	177
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCS	107
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET	53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit variable depth reduction between 560 and 310 mm. Note the respective drawer and deep drawer depths per depth reduction. The depth of base units with technical fittings (e.g. carousel shelves) cannot be reduced. **Depth can only be reduced with full-extension deep drawer.** **Reducing units to depth of** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / deep-drawer depth 270 mm**	ZUSTIEF	33

Special productions

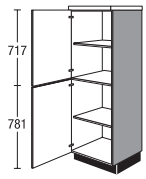
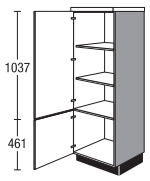
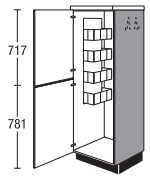
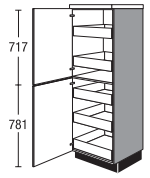
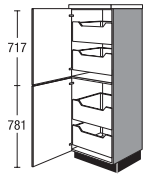
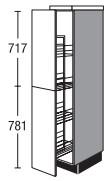
Extra charge per cabinet

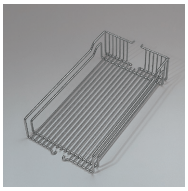
			width	universal
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Highboards

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf								
		CS	30	151	V	122	131	137	146
		CS	45	151	V	131	139	147	156
		CS	50	151	V	136	146	154	163
		CS	60	151	V	142	152	160	170
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door								
		CS	60	151	VQ	142	152	160	170
	**Highboard for brooms** 1 door (dowelled) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced.**								
		CS	45	151	VB	154	163	171	179
		CS	50	151	VB	157	167	175	183
		CS	60	151	VB	167	177	186	194
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 internal drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**								
		CS	30	151	VIS	219	228	239	249
		CS	45	151	VIS	240	251	261	271
		CS	50	151	VIS	246	256	267	277
		CS	60	151	VIS	258	270	280	292
	**Highboard** 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**								
		CS	30	151	VIA	214	224	238	252
		CS	45	151	VIA	232	248	261	276
		CS	50	151	VIA	237	252	267	281
		CS	60	151	VIA	250	266	281	297
	**Pull-out larder highboard with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out (dowelled) with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**								
		CSA	30	151	V	257	270	272	275

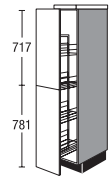


Baskets: clip-on baskets
silver grey

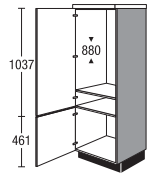
Highboards

1507 mm high

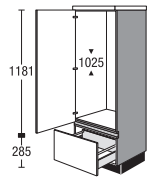
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out larder highboard** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out (dowelled) with cushioning 4 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**  Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail	CSA	30	151	VP	338	352	355	359

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

 CG88 151 VQSIA **Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG88		151	VQ	136	145	152	159

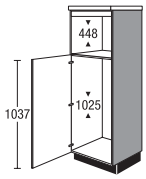
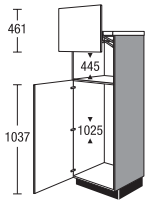
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

 CG102A 151 HVSLC **Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 deep drawer **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG102A		151	HV	159	168	176	184

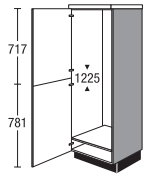
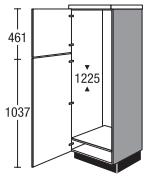
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

1507 mm high

Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102M 151 V5SPH	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 448 mm** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.** **Depending on type with metal plinth shelf.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CG102M		151 V5	161	173	181	190
 CG102M 151 VL5FLC	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 445 mm** **niche height 1025 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	CG102M		151 VL5	228	245	257	270

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

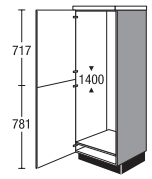
		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG122 151 VSNL	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged appliance door (pinned) consisting of 2 fronts **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG122		151 V	142	152	160	169
 CG122 151 V5SNI	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG122		151 V5	132	142	150	158

 Illustrations do not correspond to front finishes / Door buffer = flap door stay buffer

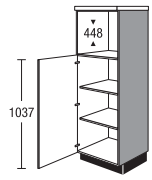
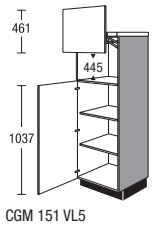
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

1507 mm high

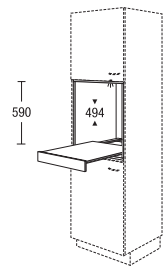
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG140 151 VSPA	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged appliance door (pinned) **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Ventilation grills for unit ventilation are included in the delivery.**	CG140		151 V	142	152	160	169

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

 CGM 151 V5EE	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 448 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Niche size may be adjusted with internal infill panel or intermediate shelf** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGM		151 V5	132	141	150	158
 CGM 151 VL5	**Highboard for built-in appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 445 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 390 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 430 mm opening height for lift-up door **To be able to open the lift-up door, the top panel must not overhang by more than 28 mm.**	CGM		151 VL5	199	213	227	239

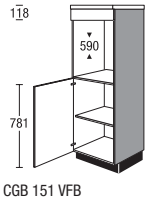
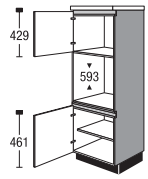
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201

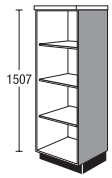
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1507 mm high

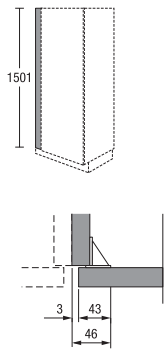
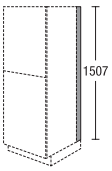
Unit without worktop and plinth, carcase depth 560 mm. Order worktop separately.

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 CGB 151 VFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGB		151 V	137	146	154	162
 SGB 151 VQFB	**Highboard for built-in appliances** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGB		151 VQ	137	146	154	162

Shelf units

	**Highboard shelf unit** 3 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	151	203	203	203	203

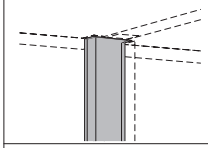
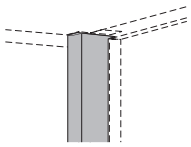
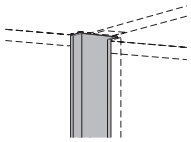
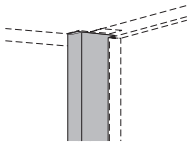
Fillers

	**Infill panel for highboard** without plinth, 1507 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	151 E	28	32	33	34
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	151 E	35	38	40	42
	**Infill panel for highboard side** without plinth, 1507 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		151	10	10	10	10

Fillers

1507 mm high

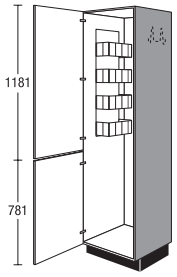
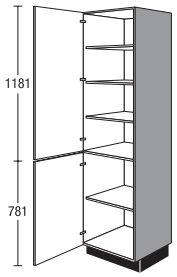
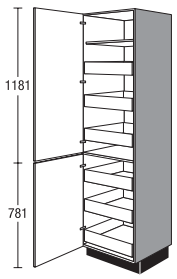
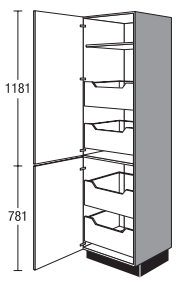
with neutral door division

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	CVC		151		30	30	30	30
 Version R	**Recessed grip** For planning individual highboards or alongside a panel	CVL CVL		151 151	L R	28 28	28 28	28 28	28 28
	**Recessed grip** NEW variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning between units	CVC			V	47	47	47	47
 Version R	**Recessed grip** NEW variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel NEW	CVL left CVL right			VL VR	43 43	43 43	43 43	43 43

Tall units

1971 mm high

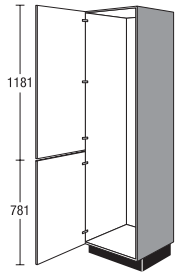
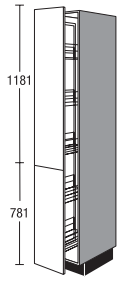
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

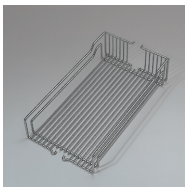
			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced.**		CS	45	01	VB	166	176	185	193
			CS	50	01	VB	174	185	194	202
		↙	CS	60	01	VB	178	189	198	207
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	↙	CS	30	01	V	131	137	144	152
		↙	CS	45	01	V	153	160	169	177
		↙	CS	50	01	V	160	169	178	186
		↙	CS	60	01	V	163	172	180	189
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	↙	CS	30	01	VIS	254	273	286	300
		↙	CS	45	01	VIS	277	296	311	325
		↙	CS	50	01	VIS	285	304	320	335
		↙	CS	60	01	VIS	302	322	338	355
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	↙	CS	30	01	VIA	228	245	258	272
		↙	CS	45	01	VIA	252	267	279	293
		↙	CS	50	01	VIA	263	276	291	304
		↙	CS	60	01	VIA	272	285	300	312

Tall units

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Suitable additions:** **Accessories for individual equipping** See Accessories and Accessories K-Line side	CS	60	01 VZ	163	174	182	191
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	01 V	283	294	294	296

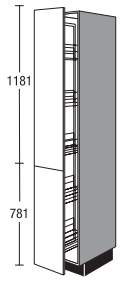


Baskets: clip-on baskets silver grey

Tall units

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group			
					1	2	3	4
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	01 VP	368	379	380	382

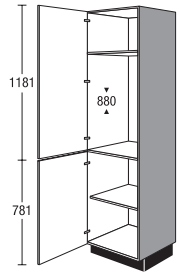


Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail

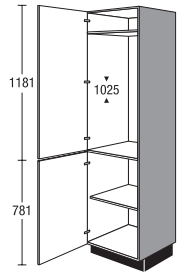
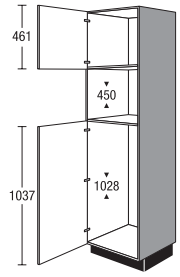
Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG88 01 VSIA **Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88		01	V	157	168	179	190

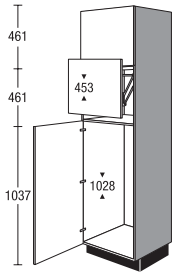
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

 CG102 01 VSLC **Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102		01	V	157	168	179	190
 CG102M 01 V5SPH **Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Recess height 1028 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance door 1 metal plinth base **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102M		01	V5	184	197	208	223

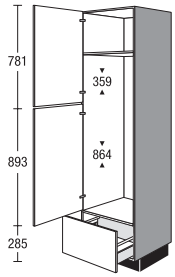
Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

1971 mm high

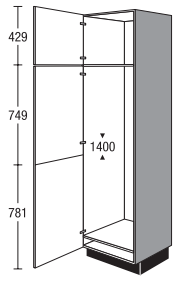
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102M 01 VL5FLC	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 453 mm** **Recess height 1028 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CG102M		01 VL5	252	269	284	304

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

 CG122A 01 VSNI	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 359 mm** **Recess height 864 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors 1 fixed shelf 1 deep drawer niche size adjustment partially with infill panels. **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122A		01 V	215	229	242	254

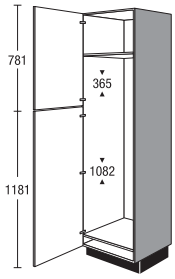
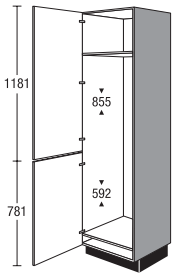
Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

 CG140 01 VSPA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG140		01 V	183	196	210	225

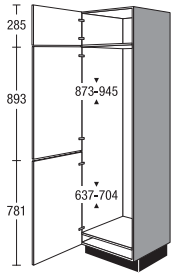
Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG145 01 V8SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 365 mm** **Recess height 1082 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG145		01 V8	162	174	186	200
 CG145 01 VSPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 855 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 appliance door **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG145		01 V	162	174	186	200

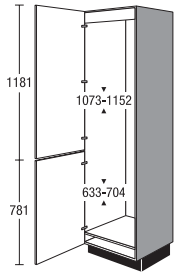
Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG158 01 VSRL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 873 - 945 mm** **Recess height 637 - 704 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG158		01 V	161	176	183	193

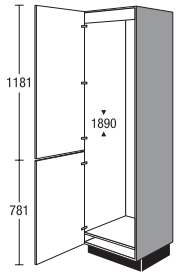
Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

1971 mm high

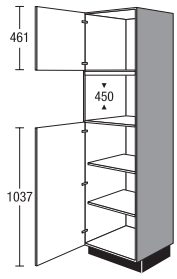
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG178 01 VSTD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 - 1152 mm** **Recess height 633 - 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG178		01 V	161	176	183	193

Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

 CG189 01 VSUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG189		01 V	161	176	183	193

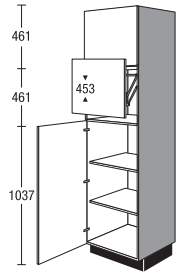
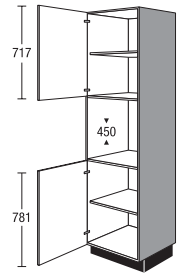
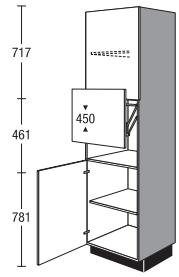
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

 CGM 01 V5EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.** **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.**	CGM		01 V5	168	180	192	206

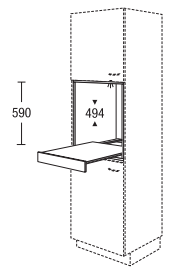
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

1971 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM 01 VL5	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 453 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		01 VL5	235	252	269	289
 CGM 01 VEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf (depending on finish) 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGM		01 V	162	172	180	190
 CGM 01 VL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		01 VL	229	243	255	269

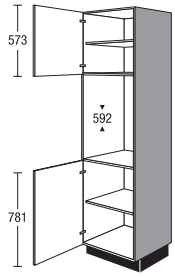
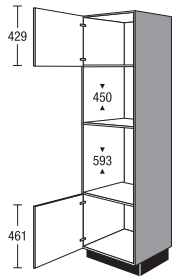
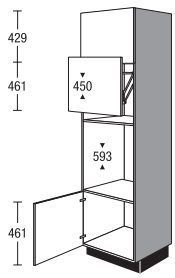
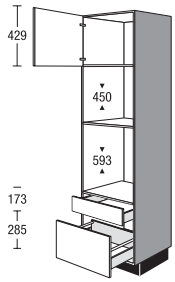
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1971 mm high

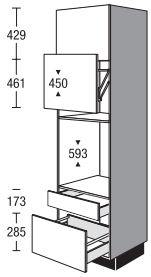
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGB 01 VFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGB		01 V	165	173	180	188
 CGMB 01 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMB		01 VQ	153	170	178	185
 CGMB 01 VLQFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMB		01 VLQ	220	245	255	267
 CGMBSA 01 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		01 VQ	196	218	228	238

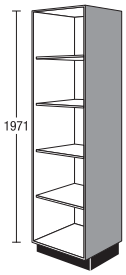
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

1971 mm high

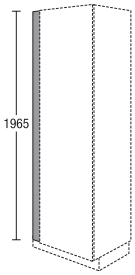
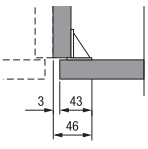
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGMBSA 01 VLQFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		01 VLQ	263	293	305	320

Shelf units

	**Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	01	227	227	227	227

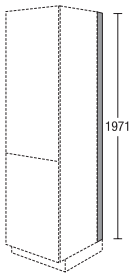
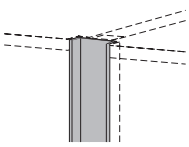
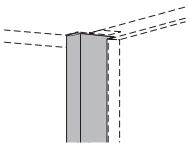
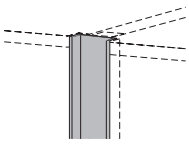
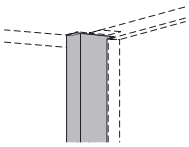
Fillers

 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 1971 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	01 E	29	33	34	35
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	01 E	37	40	42	45

Fillers

1971 mm high

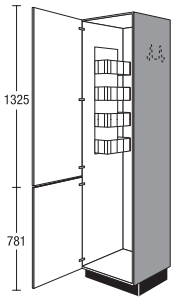
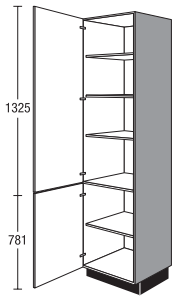
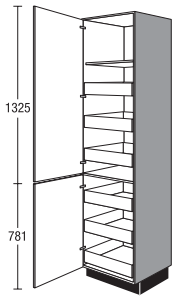
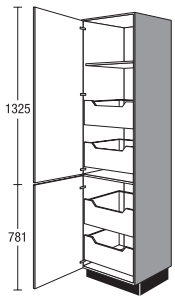
with neutral door division

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 1971 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**		CDTS		01		11	11	11	11
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units		CVC		01		36	36	36	36
 Version R	**Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel		CVL CVL		01 01	L R	32 32	32 32	32 32	32 32
	**Recessed grip** variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning between units	NEW	CVC			V	47	47	47	47
 Version R	**Recessed grip** variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	NEW NEW	CVL CVL			VL VR	43 43	43 43	43 43	43 43

Tall units

2115 mm high

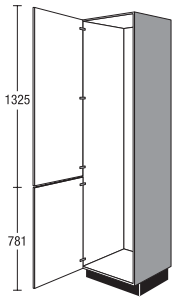
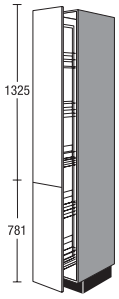
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

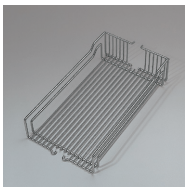
					width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall broom cupboard** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) 1 wire shelf 1 hook for brooms 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories stowage of vacuum cleaner, step ladder or ironing board possible **No wire parts if depth is reduced.**	↙	CS	45	02	VB		182	195	204	215
		↙	CS	50	02	VB		186	199	209	220
		↙	CS	60	02	VB		187	200	210	221
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	↙	CS	30	02	V		136	146	153	161
		↙	CS	45	02	V		165	177	185	196
		↙	CS	50	02	V		170	181	191	202
		↙	CS	60	02	V		172	183	193	204
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	↙	CS	30	02	VIS		271	291	304	318
		↙	CS	45	02	VIS		293	315	331	348
		↙	CS	50	02	VIS		301	324	341	358
		↙	CS	60	02	VIS		311	334	351	370
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **The hinged doors must open to an angle of at least 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	↙	CS	30	02	VIA		242	257	269	281
		↙	CS	45	02	VIA		266	282	296	310
		↙	CS	50	02	VIA		270	287	300	315
		↙	CS	60	02	VIA		281	299	313	328

Tall units

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit for individual equipping** 1 hinged door (dove-tailed) **Suitable additions:** **Accessories for individual equipping** See Accessories and Accessories K-Line side	CS	60	02	VZ	172	184	194	204
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	02	V	290	302	304	306

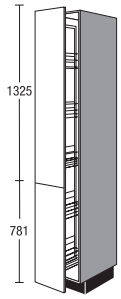


Baskets: clip-on baskets
silver grey

Tall units

2115 mm high

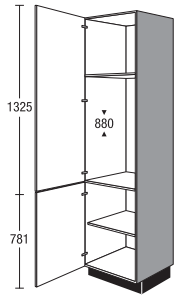
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 **Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	02	VP	374	389	391	394



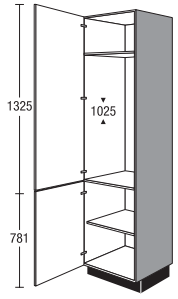
Baskets: wooden shelf and metal rail

Appliance housings with niche height 880 mm

 **Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 880 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG88		02	V	165	177	189	203

CG88 02 VSIA

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

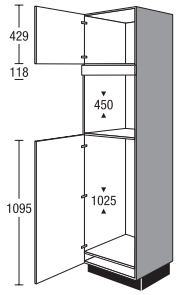
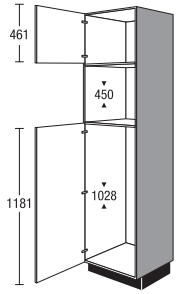
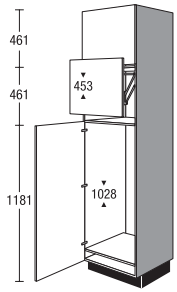
 **Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged appliance door 1 fixed shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102		02	V	165	177	189	203

CG102 02 VSLC

Appliance housings with niche height 1025 mm

2115 mm high

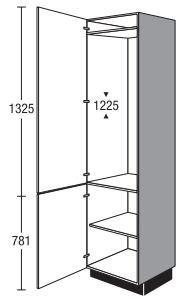
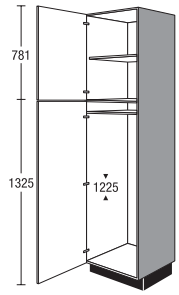
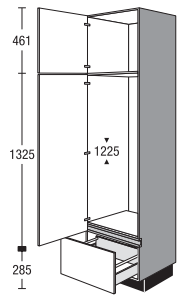
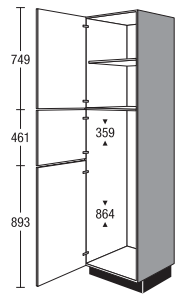
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG102M 02 V6SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 1025 mm** 1 hinged door 1 fixed front panel 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CG102M		02 V6	192	204	216	228
 CG102M 02 V8SPH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Recess height 1028 mm** 1 hinged door 1 appliance door **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG102M		02 V8	186	198	209	221
 CG102M 02 VL8SLC	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 453 mm** **Recess height 1028 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CG102M		02 VL8	253	269	285	300

Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

2115 mm high

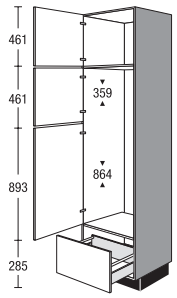
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG122 02 VSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 appliance door 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		02 V	165	177	189	203
 CG122 02 V9SNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance door 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		02 V9	165	177	189	203
 CG122A 02 HVSNL	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1225 mm** 1 hinged door 1-2 appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** 1 deep drawer **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122A		02 HV	204	217	229	243
 CG122 02 V3SNI	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 359 mm** **Recess height 864 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122		02 V3	177	189	203	217

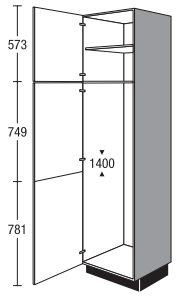
Appliance housings with niche height 1225 mm

2115 mm high

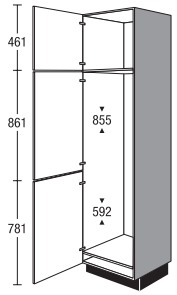
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG122A 02 VSNI	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 359 mm** **Recess height 864 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors 1 deep drawer **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG122A		02 V	207	221	233	247

Appliance housings with niche height 1400 mm

 CG140 02 VSPA	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 1400 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 appliance hinged door (dove-tailed) **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG140		02 V	188	201	215	230

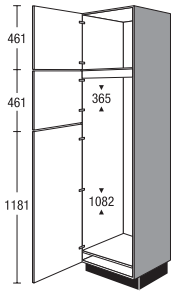
Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

 CG145 02 VSPE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 855 mm** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG145		02 V	170	182	195	209

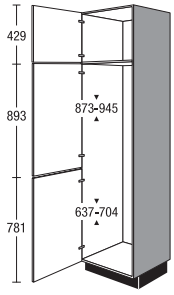
Appliance housings with niche height 1445 mm

2115 mm high

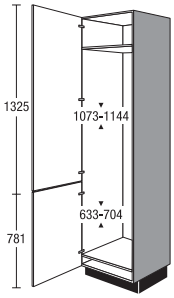
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG145 02 V8SPK	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 365 mm** **Recess height 1082 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG145		02 V8	170	182	195	209

Appliance housings with niche height 1580 mm

 CG158 02 VSRL	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 873 - 945 mm** **Recess height 637 - 704 mm** 1 hinged door 2 hinged appliance doors **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG158		02 V	170	207	215	224

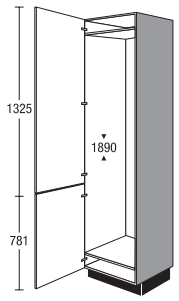
Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

 CG178 02 VSTD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1073 - 1144 mm** **Recess height 633 - 704 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG178		02 V	170	183	193	202

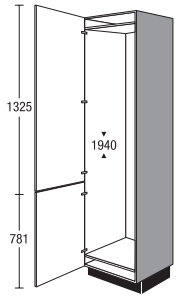
Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

2115 mm high

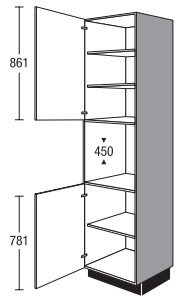
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CG189 02 VSUH	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG189		02 V	170	183	193	202

Appliance housings with niche height 1940 mm

 CG194 02 FSVE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1940 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG194		02 V	170	183	193	202

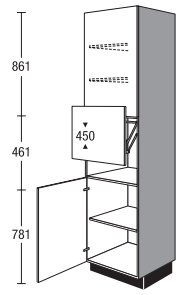
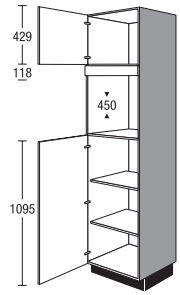
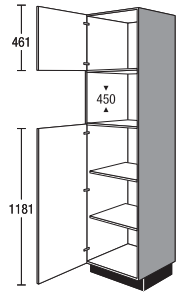
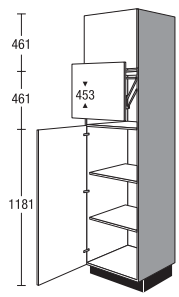
Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

 CGM 02 VEE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGM		02 V	173	183	192	203

Appliance housings with niche height 450 mm

2115 mm high

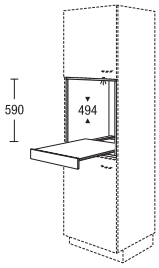
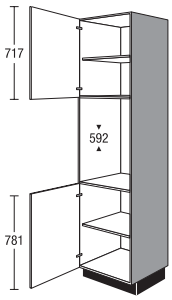
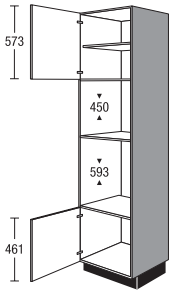
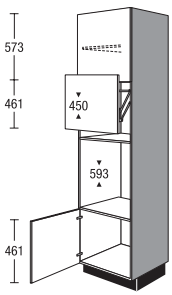
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGM 02 VL	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		02 VL	240	254	267	281
 CGM 02 V6EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 fixed front panel 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **One front panel per appliance type will be provided for adaptation on site.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CGM		02 V6	184	196	204	216
 CGM 02 V8EE	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** 1 hinged door 1 hinged door 2 adjustable shelves **Recess sizes are adjusted in part through the use of carcase panels.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGM		02 V8	173	183	192	203
 CGM 02 VL8	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Recess height 453 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door**	CGM		02 VL8	240	254	267	281

Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2115 mm high

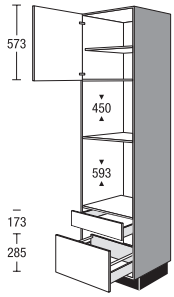
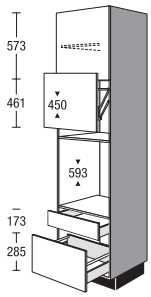
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Modular built in shelf unit for highboard / tall unit** for niche heights 590 mm Depth: 505 mm 1 pull-out shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**	MR	60	59 TA	201	201	201	201
 CGB 02 VFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 592 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGB		02 V	172	181	190	200
 CGMB 02 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMB		02 VQ	163	182	191	201
 CGMB 02 VLQFB	**Tall unit for appliances with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMB		02 VLQ	230	257	270	283

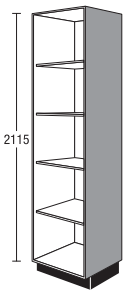
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2115 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGMBSA 02 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		02 VQ	206	230	242	253
 CGMBSA 02 VLQFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** **Niche height 593 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		02 VLQ	274	305	321	336

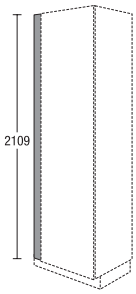
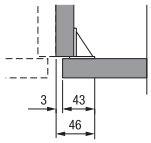
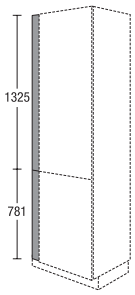
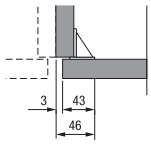
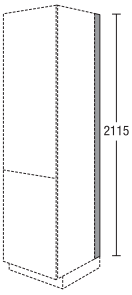
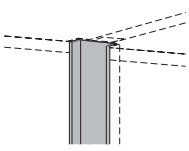
Shelf units

	**Tall shelf unit** 4 adjustable shelves **Finish in carcase material** **Please indicate desired width (150-600 mm).** **Not available in visible side colours.**	CSR	V	02	234	234	234	234

Fillers

2115 mm high

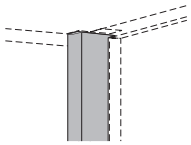
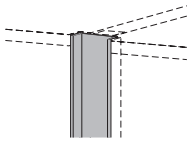
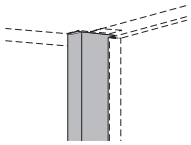
with neutral door division

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2115 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	02 E	30	33	35	36
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	02 E	41	44	47	49
 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2115 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF	10	02 V	30	33	35	36
		CSPF	20	02 V	41	44	47	49
	**Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 2115 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		02	12	12	12	12
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	CVC		02	38	38	38	38

Fillers

2115 mm high

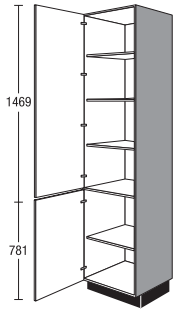
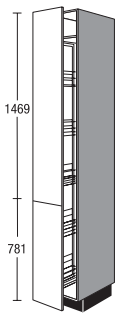
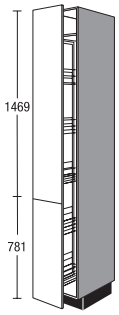
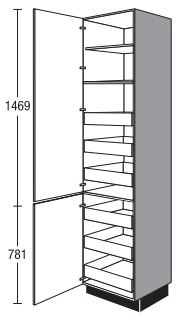
with neutral door division

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 Version R	**Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	CVL CVL		02 02	L R	34 34	34 34	34 34	34 34
	**Recessed grip** NEW variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning between units	CVC			V	47	47	47	47
 Version R	**Recessed grip** NEW variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	CVL left NEW CVL right			VL VR	43 43	43 43	43 43	43 43

Tall units

2259 mm high

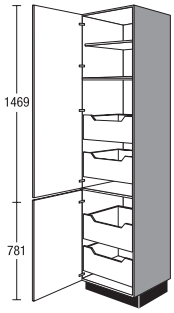
Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 3 adjustable shelves 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf	CS	30	03	V	141	155	162	170
		CS	45	03	V	174	191	198	212
		CS	50	03	V	180	193	204	218
		CS	60	03	V	181	194	206	219
	**Pull-out tall unit with wire baskets, silver grey** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 1 fixed shelf 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	03	V	297	310	314	316
	**Pull-out tall unit** **Baskets with wooden shelf and metal rail** 1 full-extension pull-out with cushioning consisting of 2 fronts 1 fixed shelf 5 adjustable baskets **Runner profile top and bottom Baskets can be used from both sides.**	CSA	30	03	VP	380	399	402	406
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 3 interior drawers 1 hinged door 3 interior drawers **When planning next to a wall, the hinged doors must be able to open 90°.** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**	CS	30	03	VIS	280	301	314	329
		CS	45	03	VIS	300	323	339	356
		CS	50	03	VIS	310	334	351	369
		CS	60	03	VIS	321	345	362	382

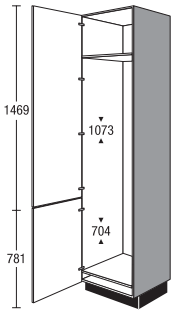
Tall units

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

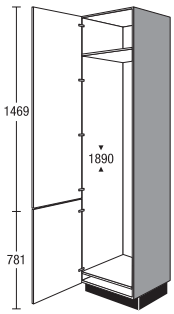
					width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Tall unit** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 fixed shelf 2 interior deep drawers 1 hinged door 2 interior deep drawers **When planning at the beginning of a wall, it must be possible to open the hinged doors by 90° (observe handle distance)** **Door must not be hinged on side adjacent to the worktop.**		CS	30	03	VIA		253	269	281	294
			CS	45	03	VIA		274	290	305	319
			CS	50	03	VIA		280	298	311	327
			CS	60	03	VIA		293	312	326	342

Appliance housings with niche height 1780 mm

	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 1780 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**		CG178		03	V		185	196	209	217

CG178 03 VSTD

Appliance housings with aperture height 1890 mm

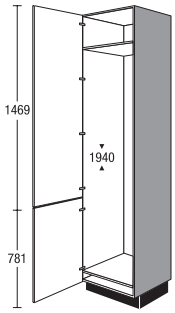
	**Tall unit for appliances** **Recess height 1890 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	NEW	CG189		03	V		185	196	209	217

CG189 03 VSUH

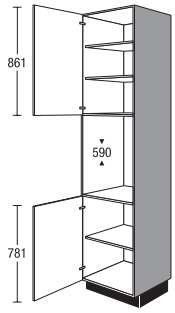
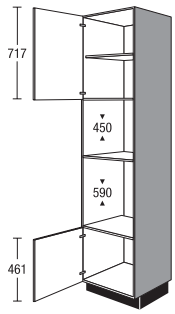
Appliance housings with niche height 1940 mm

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 CG194 03 VFVE	**Tall unit for appliances** NEW **Recess height 1940 mm** 2 hinged appliance doors **for opening together or separately, according to finish and type of appliance** 1 fixed shelf **niche size adjustment partially with infill panels.** **Version supplied may deviate from the illustration according to appliance type.** **For cladding up to the ceiling, provision must be made for a ventilation opening of min. 200 cm² in diameter.**	CG194		03 V	185	196	209	217

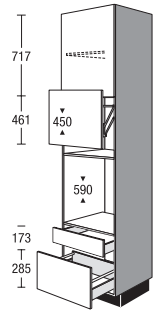
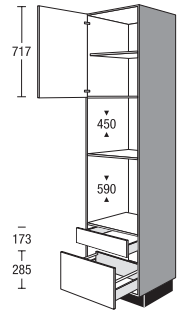
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

 CGB 03 VFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGB		03 V	179	189	200	212
 CGMB 03 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 hinged door **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMB		03 VQ	173	194	204	217

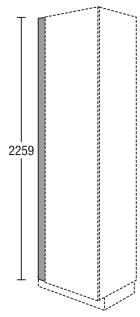
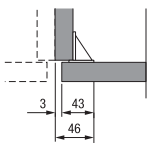
Appliance housings with niche height 590 mm

2259 mm high

Unit without plinth, carcase depth 560 mm

		width			Price group 1	2	3	4
 CGMBSA 03 VLQFB	**Tall unit for appliances** **with lift-up door** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** same as above, but plus 1 lift-up door **Maximum size of stand-alone** Height 400 mm Width 510 mm Depth: 540 **430 mm opening height for lift-up door** **Cover strips for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		03 VLQ	285	317	337	352
 CGMBSA 03 VQLD	**Tall unit for appliances** **Niche height 450 mm** **niche height 590 mm** 1 hinged door 1 adjustable shelf 1 drawer 1 deep drawer **For foil-wrapped fronts a set of heat deflector plates are supplied free of charge.** **Cover strips for the microwave aperture (MZCVMW) as well as for the oven aperture (MZCVBO) are included for a charge and do not need to be factored into the order.**	CGMBSA		03 VQ	216	242	256	268

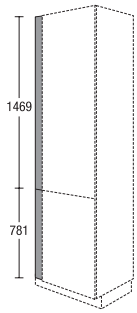
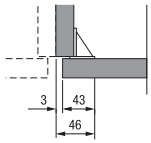
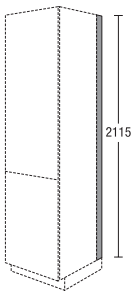
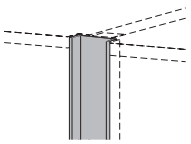
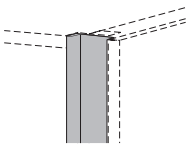
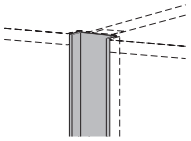
Fillers

 	**Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2259 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in continuous door material without edging on the wall side** **Not available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.**	CSPF 100 mm	10	03 E	31	33	36	37
		CSPF 101-200 mm	20	03 E	45	48	52	53

Fillers

2259 mm high

with neutral door division

					Price group			
		width			1	2	3	4
 **Infill panel for tall unit** without plinth, 2259 mm high Fitted between wall and carcase side **Finish in door material without edging on the wall side** **Available for the following fronts:** **IP 2200, Vintage oak effect no. 138** **IP 2200, Light oak effect no. 141** **IP 2200, Summerfield oak effect no. 163** **IP 2200 Dark oak effect no. 175** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Due to the installation angle, the maximum possible on-site width reduction is 46 mm.** 	CSPF	10	03	V	31	33	36	37
	CSPF	20	03	V	45	48	52	53
 **Infill panel for tall-unit side** without plinth, 2259 mm high 16 mm deep for wall end **Finish laminate, stainless steel look** **for deeper tops, order plinth SO 151 separately**	CDTS		03		13	13	13	13
 **Recessed grip** For planning between units	CVC		03		40	40	40	40
 **Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	CVL		03	L	36	36	36	36
	CVL		03	R	36	36	36	36
 **Recessed grip** NEW variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning between units	CVC			V	47	47	47	47

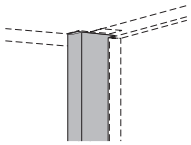
 Illustrations do not correspond to front finishes / Door buffer = flap door stay buffer

Fillers

2259 mm high

with neutral door division

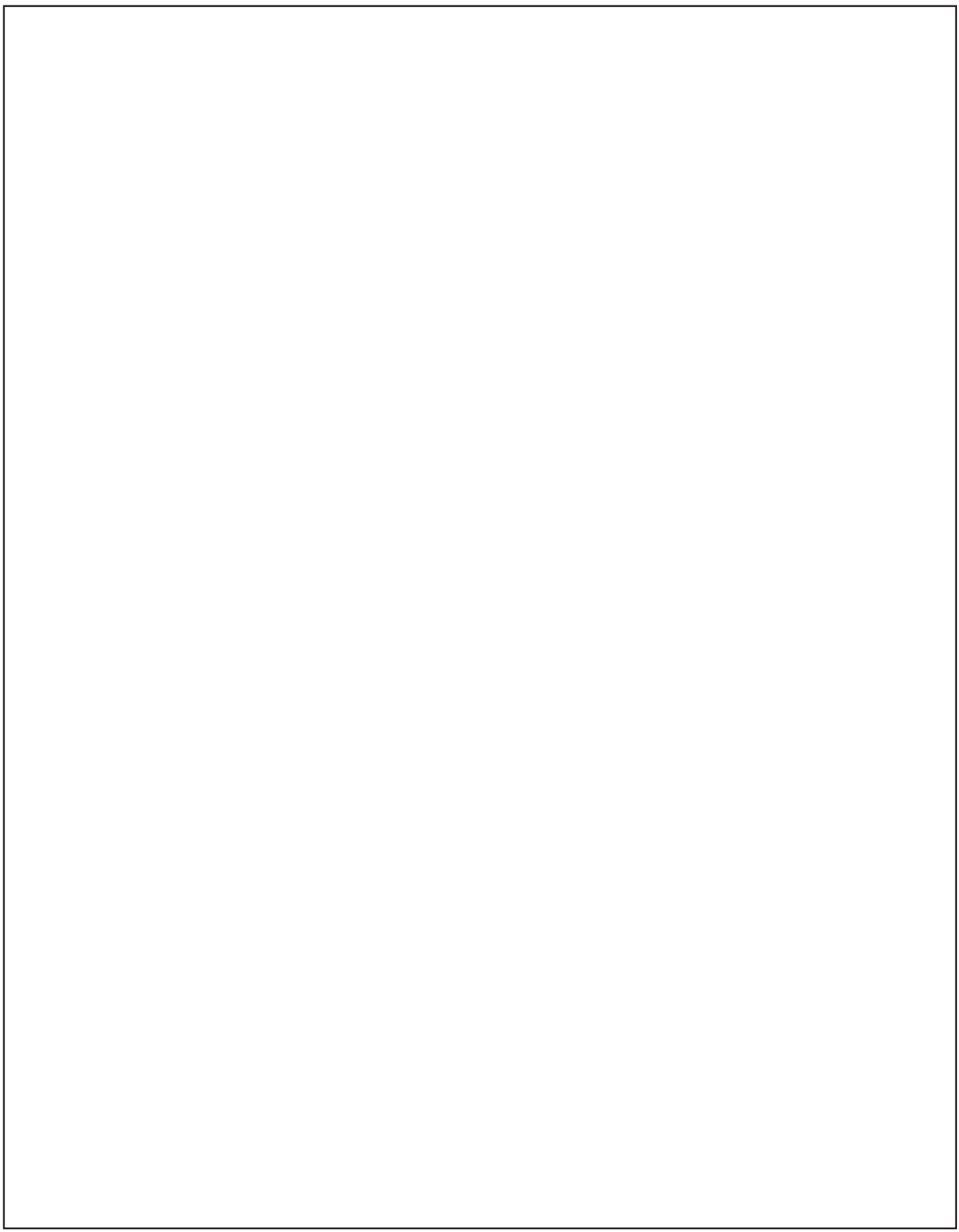
			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
Recessed grip variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	NEW	CVL left		VL	43	43	43	43
	NEW	CVL right		VR	43	43	43	43



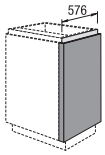
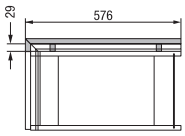
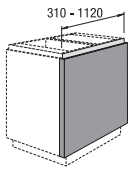
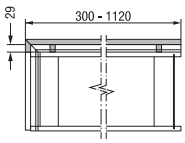
Version R

Notes

Modular panel system

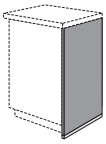
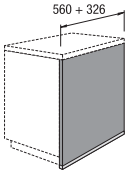
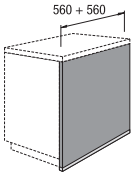
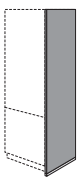


Front panels

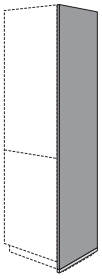
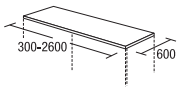
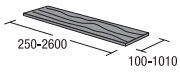
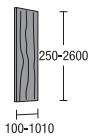
					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
 	**Front panel** **For row ends** Front material with recessed grip **576 mm deep for carcase depth 560 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	60		152	155	157	159
	Front panel variable in dimensions **For row ends** Front material with recessed grip **Variable for carcase depth 310 - 1120 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	V		177	180	182	184
 	**Front panel variable in dimensions** **For island plans** Front material with recessed grip **Variable for carcase depth 310 - 1120 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	V	I	182	185	187	189
	Front panel for island plans Front material with recessed grip **For carcase depth 560 + 326 mm** **Planning dimension: 53 mm** **Do not plan front panels directly adjacent to appliances.** **Please state carcase depth when ordering.**	CWUF53	93	I	163	166	168	170

Modular panels

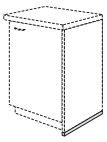
Modular panel system 16 mm

				width			universal
	Modular panels 16 mm thick with ABS edge on all sides **Colour version see panel colours 16 mm** **The plinth height will be automatically calculated into the base unit, highboard and tall unit panels.** **The colour of the panel supports is chosen in the order header.** **Available panel support colours:** **558 Stainless steel coloured** **951 Black** **If no colour is stated with the order, delivery will be in 558 stainless steel coloured.**						
	**Modular panel for base unit** floor-length with panel protector 598 mm deep	787 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	CWU	16			37
		787 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	CWU	16		M	48
		787 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	CWU	16		HG	48
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 326 mm**	787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	CWU	16	93		56
		787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	CWU	16	93	M	74
		787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	CWU	16	93	HG	74
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 560 mm**	787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	CWU	16	117		66
		787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	CWU	16	117	M	91
		787 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	CWU	16	117	HG	91
	**Modular panel for highboard** floor-length with panel protector 598 mm deep	1507 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	CWS	16	151		60
		1507 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	CWS	16	151	M	80
		1507 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	CWS	16	151	HG	80

Modular panel system 16 mm

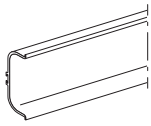
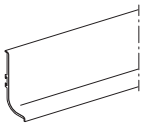
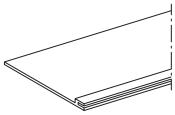
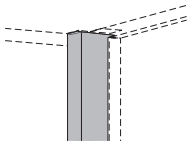
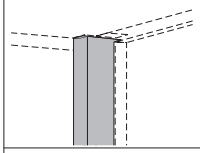
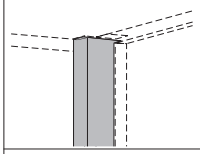
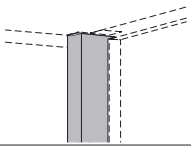
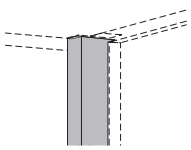
				width			universal
	**Modular panel for tall unit** floor-length with panel protector 598 mm deep	1971 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	CWS	16	01		75
		1971 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	CWS	16	01	M	101
		1971 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	CWS	16	01	HG	101
		2115 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	CWS	16	02		80
		2115 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	CWS	16	02	M	107
		2115 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	CWS	16	02	HG	107
		2259 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	CWS	16	03		85
		2259 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	CWS	16	03	M	114
		2259 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	CWS	16	03	HG	114
	**Top panel for highboard / tall unit** Depth 600 mm **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started Finish matt	CWB	16		600	31
	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction horizontal **Variable width 250 - 2600 mm** **Variable depth 100-1010 mm** **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²**	per m² Finish matt	CWB	16		H	55
		per m² Finish matt lacquer	CWB	16		HM	75
		per m² Finish high-gloss	CWB	16		HHG	75
	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction vertical **Variable height 250 - 2600 mm** **Variable depth 100-1010 mm** **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Panel shoe must be ordered separately.**	per m² Finish matt	CWB	16		V	55
		per m² Finish matt lacquer	CWB	16		VM	75
		per m² Finish high-gloss	CWB	16		VHG	75

Modular panel system 16 mm

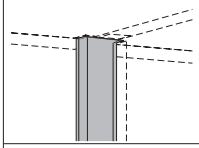
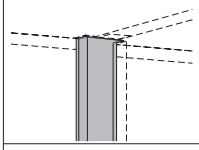
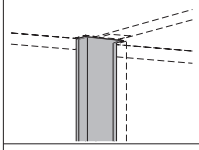
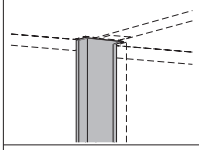
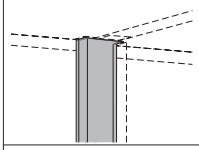
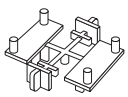
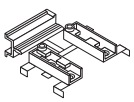
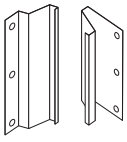
				width		universal
	**Panel shoe** for 16 mm thick modular panels **The end cap of the panel shoe must be ordered separately for freestanding solutions / island solutions.**	585 mm deep	WASCH	16	585	5
		598 mm deep	WASCH	16	598	6
		885 mm deep	WASCH	16	885	7
		1200 mm deep	WASCH	16	1200	9
		2700 mm deep NEW	WASCH	16	2700	15
	End cap for panel shoe for 16 mm panel shoes **For free-standing / island solutions.**		WASCH	16	EK	1

Individual parts, miscellaneous

Individual parts Miscellaneous

				width			universal
	**Recessed grip C profile horizontal** for separate plinth **Maximum length: 4000 mm** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	CCPH				37
	**Recessed grip L profile horizontal** for separate plinth **Maximum length: 4000 mm** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	CLPH				35
	**Vapour guard plastic** above dishwashers 60 mm deep, 1.5 mm thick **For additional order**	for width 450 for width 600	ZVC449 ZVC599				4 2
 Version R	**Recessed grip** For planning individual highboards or alongside a panel	1507 mm high = carcase height for highboard left 1507 mm high = carcase height for highboard right	CVL CVL		151 151	L R	28 28
	**Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	1971 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 01 left 1971 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 01 right	CVL CVL		01 01	L R	32 32
	**Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	2115 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 02 left 2115 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 02 right	CVL CVL		02 02	L R	34 34
	**Recessed grip** For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	2259 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 03 left 2259 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 03 right	CVL CVL		03 03	L R	36 36
	**Recessed grip** variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning individual tall units or alongside a panel	left NEW right NEW	CVL CVL			VL VR	43 43

Individual parts Miscellaneous

			width		universal
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	1507 mm high = carcase height for highboard	CVC	151	30
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	1971 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 01	CVC	01	36
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	2115 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 02	CVC	02	38
	**Recessed grip** For planning between units	2259 mm high = carcase height for tall unit height 03	CVC	03	40
	**Recessed grip** variable sizes 2260 - 2700 mm For planning between units	NEW	CVC	V	47
	**Installation set** for horizontal handle profile **Laminate finish**	1 each	MZCH		1
	**Installation set** for vertical handle profile **Laminate finish**	1 each	MZCV1		1
	**Installation set** Distance and positioning aid for vertical handle profile **Finish metal**	1 pair	MZCV2		2
	**Cover strip for oven aperture** Finish metal **Colour finish:** Stainless steel effect no. 960 Black no. 970 White no. 980 Copper effect no. 990 **Length: 580 mm**	1 each	MZCVBO		13

Individual parts Miscellaneous

				width		universal
	Cover strip for microwave aperture Finish metal **Colour finish:** Stainless steel effect no. 960 Black no. 970 White no. 980 Copper effect no. 990 **Length: 440 mm**	1 each	MZCVMW			13
	Surcharge for recessed grip milling for induction hobs For ventilation below the worktop **Specify appliance type**		CLHFIK			8
	**Corners and end caps** Use: for C handle profile **Laminate finish**	End caps 1 left, 1 right 1 inner and 1 outer corner	CCHEK CCHIA			1 1
	**Corners and end caps** Use: for C handle profile **Laminate finish**	In combination with a split dishwasher front	CCHEK		2	1
	Assembly instructions	Product range C	CM01			0

Notes

6. Panels, pilasters, shelves

Modular panel system 16 mm

Modular panel system 25 mm

Pilasters

Shelves

6. Panels, pilasters, shelves

Panel colours 16 mm
Matt

517 White
840 Pebble grey
112 Cappuccino
158 Sage green
181 Alby Blue
132 Slate grey
120 Black
160 Summerfield oak effect
850 Havana oak effect.
890 Oregon oak effect
683 Concrete effect slate light grey
648 Lava grey stone texture
183 Travertine
147 Marble green
149 Copper slate texture
685 Carrara black

750 Magnolia white
178 Caramel
133 Volcano brown
182 Thyme
900 Space Grey
830 Graphite
111 Light oak effect
780 Vintage oak effect
174 Dark oak effect
117 Hunton oak effect
684 Concrete effect slate dark grey
184 Mont Blanc
151 Marble white
166 Terra grey
165 Titian
146 Black slate texture

Matt lacquer

167 White
169 Pebble grey
171 Cappuccino
164 Sage green
191 Alby Blue
172 Space Grey
156 Black

168 Magnolia white
179 Caramel
144 Slate grey
190 Thyme
145 Volcano brown
157 Graphite

High-gloss lacquer

791 High-gloss white
937 High-gloss pebble grey
939 High-gloss graphite

792 High-gloss magnolia white
115 High-gloss space grey

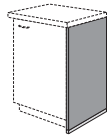
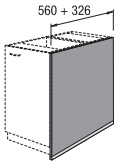
Panel colours 25 mm
Matt

517 White
840 Pebble grey
900 Space Grey
120 Black
160 Summerfield oak effect
850 Havana oak effect.
890 Oregon oak effect.
684 Concrete effect dark grey slate
184 Mont Blanc
151 Marble white
166 Terra grey
165 Titian

750 Magnolia white
132 Slate grey
830 Graphite
111 Light oak effect
780 Vintage oak effect
174 Dark oak effect
683 Concrete effect light grey slate
648 Lava grey stone structure
183 Travertine
147 Marmor green
149 Copper slate texture
146 Black slate texture

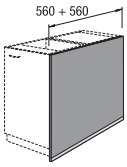
Modular panels

Modular panel system 16 mm

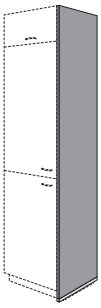
				width			universal
	Modular panels 16 mm thick with ABS edge on all sides **Colour version see panel colours 16 mm** **The plinth height will be automatically calculated into the base unit, highboard and tall unit panels.** **The colour of the panel supports is chosen in the order header.** **Available panel support colours:** **558 Stainless steel coloured** **951 Black** **If no colour is stated with the order, delivery will be in 558 stainless steel coloured.**						
	**Modular panel for base unit** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16			33
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WU	16		M	43
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WU	16		HG	43
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16	87		37
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WU	16	87	M	49
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WU	16	87	HG	49
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 326 mm**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16	93		46
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WU	16	93	M	70
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WU	16	93	HG	70
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16	93	87	50
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WU	16	93	87M	80
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WU	16	93	87HG	80

Modular panels for base unit

Modular panel system 16 mm

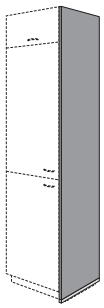
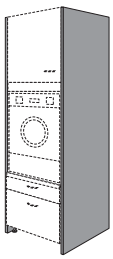
						width		universal
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 560 mm**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16	117			51
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WU	16	117	M		86
		723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WU	16	117	HG		86
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	16	117	87		59
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer Not available with plinth height 155 mm	WU	16	117	87M		98
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss Not available with plinth height 155 mm	WU	16	117	87HG		98

Modular panels for tall unit

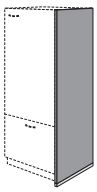
	**Modular panel for tall unit** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	1907 mm high = carcase height (01) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	01			68
		1907 mm high = carcase height (01) plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	01	M		95
		1907 mm high = carcase height (01) plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	01	HG		95
		2051 mm high = carcase height (02) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	02			71
		2051 mm high = carcase height (02) plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	02	M		101
		2051 mm high = carcase height (02) plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	02	HG		101

Modular panels for tall unit

Modular panel system 16 mm

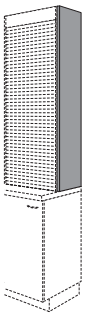
				width			universal
	**Modular panel for tall unit** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	2195 mm high = carcase height (03) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	03		73
		2195 mm high = carcase height (03) plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	03	M	108
		2195 mm high = carcase height (03) plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	03	HG	108
	**Panel for raised washing machine/dryer** floor-length with panel protector 685 mm deep 16 mm thick	460 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	46	685	34
		1907 mm high = carcase height (01) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	01	685	76
		2051 mm high = carcase height (02) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	02	685	80

Modular panels for highboard

	**Modular panel for highboard** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	1043 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	104		43
		1043 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	104	M	57
		1043 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	104	HG	57
		1475 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	148		57
		1475 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	148	M	76
		1475 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	148	HG	76
		1619 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	16	162		60
		1619 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt lacquer	WS	16	162	M	82
		1619 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish high-gloss	WS	16	162	HG	82

Modular panels for dresser unit

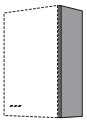
Modular panel system 16 mm



Modular panel for dresser unit
350 mm depth

			width			universal
1144 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	16	01		23
1144 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	WA	16	01	M	40
1144 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	WA	16	01	HG	40
1288 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	16	02		24
1288 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	WA	16	02	M	42
1288 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	WA	16	02	HG	42
1432 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	16	03		25
1432 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	WA	16	03	M	45
1432 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	WA	16	03	HG	45

Modular panels for wall unit

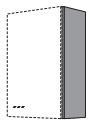


Modular panel for wall unit
350 mm depth

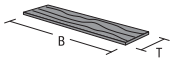
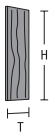
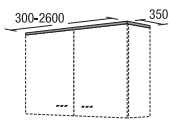
291 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WH	16	29		11
291 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	WH	16	29	M	25
291 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	WH	16	29	HG	25
363 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WH	16	36		11
363 mm high = carcase height Finish matt lacquer	WH	16	36	M	26
363 mm high = carcase height Finish high-gloss	WH	16	36	HG	26
579 mm high = carcase height (01) Finish matt	WH	16	01		13
579 mm high = carcase height (01) Finish matt lacquer	WH	16	01	M	29
579 mm high = carcase height (01) Finish high-gloss	WH	16	01	HG	29

Modular panels for wall unit

Modular panel system 16 mm

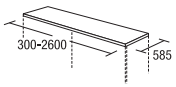
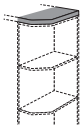
				width			universal
	**Modular panel for wall unit** 350 mm depth	723 mm high = carcase height (02) Finish matt	WH	16	02		14
		723 mm high = carcase height (02) Finish matt lacquer	WH	16	02	M	30
		723 mm high = carcase height (02) Finish high-gloss	WH	16	02	HG	30
		867 mm high = carcase height (03) Finish matt	WH	16	03		17
		867 mm high = carcase height (03) Finish matt lacquer	WH	16	03	M	33
		867 mm high = carcase height (03) Finish high-gloss	WH	16	03	HG	33

Modular shelves

	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction horizontal **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²**	per m² Finish matt W: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1185 mm	WB	16		H	55
		per m² Finish matt lacquer W: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1010 mm	WB	16		HM	75
		per m² Finish high-gloss W: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1010 mm	WB	16		HHG	75
	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction vertical **Variable height 250 - 2600 mm** **Variable depth 100-1010 mm** **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Panel shoe must be ordered separately.** **Size recommendation for carcase height panels of standard carcase depth (HxD):** **carcase height x 585 mm**	per m² Finish matt H: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1185 mm	WB	16		V	55
		per m² Finish matt lacquer H: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1010 mm	WB	16		VM	75
		per m² Finish high-gloss H: 250 - 2600 mm, D: 100 - 1010 mm	WB	16		VHG	75
	**Top panel for wall unit** 350 mm depth **Calculated per mm**	per metre Finish matt	WB	16		350	21

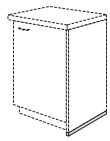
Modular shelves

Modular panel system 16 mm

				width		universal
	**Top panel for highboard / tall unit** 585 mm depth **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre Finish matt	WB	16	585	27
	**Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit** Left or right chamfered edge **585 mm deep** **max. 2600 mm wide** **Slope = hinge side** **An overhang of 25 mm must be taken into account at the side for end shelf units and 3-D units.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started For shelf end unit Finish matt	WBS	16	585A	52
		Per metre started For diagonal unit Finish matt	WBS	16	585V	52
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit Left and right chamfered edge **585 mm deep** **max. 2600 mm wide** **An overhang of 25 mm must be taken into account on each side for end shelf units and 3-D units.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started For shelf end unit Finish matt	WBS	16	585AA	78
		Per metre started For diagonal unit Finish matt	WBS	16	585VV	78
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit End shelf unit left, diagonal unit right **585 mm deep** **max. 2600 mm wide** **An overhang of 25 mm must be taken into account on each side for end shelf units and 3-D units.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre Finish matt	WBS	16	585AV	78
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit 3-D unit left, end shelf unit right **585 mm deep** **max. 2600 mm wide** **An overhang of 25 mm must be taken into account on each side for end shelf units and 3-D units.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre Finish matt	WBS	16	585VA	78
	Top panel for highboard / tall unit 585 mm depth **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.**	Finish matt	WB16585	30		8
		Finish matt	WB16585	60		16
		Finish matt	WB16585	90		24
		Finish matt	WB16585	120		32
		Finish matt	WB16585	150		40

Accessories

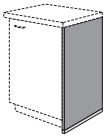
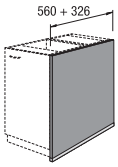
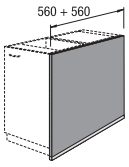
Modular panel system 16 mm



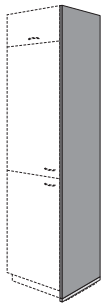
			width		universal
Panel shoe for 16 mm thick modular panels **The end cap of the panel shoe must be ordered separately for freestanding solutions / island solutions.**	585 mm deep	WASCH	16	585	5
	598 mm deep	WASCH	16	598	6
	885 mm deep	WASCH	16	885	7
	1200 mm deep	WASCH	16	1200	9
	2700 mm deep NEW	WASCH	16	2700	15
End cap for panel shoe for 16 mm panel shoes **For free-standing / island solutions.**		WASCH	16	EK	1

Modular panels

Modular panel system 25 mm

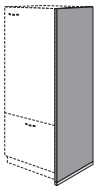
				width			universal
	Modular panels 25 mm thick with ABS edge on all sides **Colour version see panel colours 25 mm** **The plinth height will be automatically calculated into the base unit, highboard and tall unit panels.** **The colour of the panel supports is chosen in the order header.** **Available panel support colours:** **558 Stainless steel coloured** **951 Black** **If no colour is stated with the order, delivery will be in 558 stainless steel coloured.**						
	**Modular panel for base unit** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25			42
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25	87		46
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 326 mm**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25	93		51
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25	93	87	55
	**Panel for island plans** floor-length with panel protector **For carcase depth 560 + 560 mm**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25	117		57
		867 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WU	25	117	87	65

Modular panels for tall unit

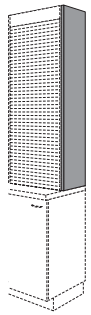
	**Modular panel for tall unit** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	1907 mm high = carcase height (01) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	01		70
		2051 mm high = carcase height (02) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	02		73
		2195 mm high = carcase height (03) plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	03		75

Modular panels for highboard

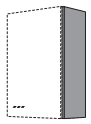
Modular panel system 25 mm

				width		universal
	**Modular panel for highboard** Full width to the floor with panel shoe 585 mm depth	1043 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	104	53
		1475 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	148	66
		1619 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	WS	25	162	72

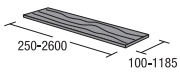
Modular panels for dresser unit

	**Modular panel for dresser unit** 350 mm depth	1144 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	25	01	30
		1288 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	25	02	31
		1432 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WA	25	03	30

Modular panels for wall unit

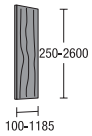
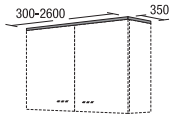
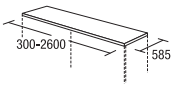
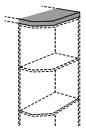
	**Modular panel for wall unit** 350 mm depth	291 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WH	25	29	16
		363 mm high = carcase height Finish matt	WH	25	36	18
		579 mm high = carcase height (01) Finish matt	WH	25	01	24
		723 mm high = carcase height (02) Finish matt	WH	25	02	25
		867 mm high = carcase height (03) Finish matt	WH	25	03	27

Modular shelves

	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction horizontal **Variable width 250 - 2600 mm** **Variable depth 100-1185 mm** **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²**	Per m² Finish matt	WB		25 H	81

Modular shelves

Modular panel system 25 mm

				width		universal
	**Modular panel in variable sizes** grain direction vertical **Variable height 250 - 2600 mm** **Variable depth 100-1185 mm** **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²** **Panel shoe must be ordered separately.** **Size recommendation for carcase height panels of standard carcase depth (HxD):** **carcase height x 585 mm**	Per m² Finish matt	WB	25	V	81
	**Top panel for wall unit** grain direction horizontal 350 mm depth **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started Finish matt	WB	25	350	26
	**Top panel for highboard / tall unit** grain direction horizontal 585 mm depth **Not suitable as a worktop replacement.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started Finish matt	WB	25	585	32
	**Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit** Left or right chamfered edge **585 mm depth** **max. width 2600 mm** **Angled side = hinge** **For end shelf units and 3-D units, take account of a lateral projection of 25 mm.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started For shelf end unit Finish matt Per metre started For diagonal unit Finish matt	WBS WBS	25 25	585A 585V	55 55
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit Left and right chamfered edge **585 mm depth** **max. width 2600 mm** **For end shelf units and 3-D units, take account of a lateral projection of 25 mm.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started For shelf end unit Finish matt Per metre started For diagonal unit Finish matt	WBS WBS	25 25	585AA 585VV	81 81
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit End shelf unit left, diagonal unit right **585 mm depth** **max. width 2600 mm** **For end shelf units and 3-D units, take account of a lateral projection of 25 mm.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started Finish matt	WBS	25	585AV	81

Modular shelves

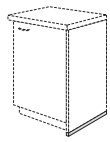
Modular panel system 25 mm

				width			universal
	Top panel with angled cut for highboard / tall unit 3-D unit left, end shelf unit right **585 mm depth** **max. width 2600 mm** **For end shelf units and 3-D units, take account of a lateral projection of 25 mm.** **Calculated per mm**	Per metre started Finish matt	WBS		25	585VA	81

Edging material

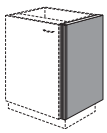
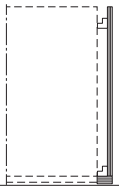
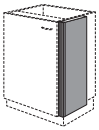
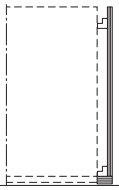
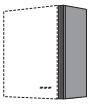
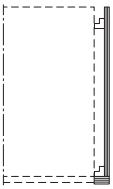
	Modular panel edge in all panel finishes with thick edge without hot-melt adhesive **Calculated per mm**	per metre	WK	25			2

Accessories

	**Panel shoe** for 25 mm thick modular panels **The end cap of the panel shoe must be ordered separately for freestanding solutions / island solutions.**	585 mm deep 885 mm deep 1200 mm deep	WASCH WASCH WASCH	25 25 25		585 885 1200	6 8 10
	End cap for panel shoe for 25 mm panel shoes **For free-standing / island solutions.**		WASCH	25		EK	1

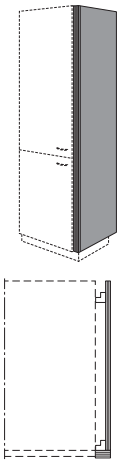
Pilasters

50 mm thick

				width			universal
	Profile elements 50 mm thick Foil-wrapped version **Available colours:** **White no. 786** **Magnolia white no. 787** **Pebble grey no. 192** **Space Grey no. 957** **Graphite no. 956**						
 	**Pilaster for base unit** 585 mm deep 50 mm thick **Pilaster open on one side.** **Foil-wrapped finish**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	PIU		72	F	69
 	**Pilaster for base unit** 351 mm deep 50 mm thick **Pilaster strip open on one side.** **Foil-wrapped finish**	723 mm high = carcase height plus plinth height Finish matt	PILU		72	F	54
 	**Pilaster for wall unit** 351 mm deep 50 mm thick **Pilaster open on one side.** **Foil-wrapped finish**	579 mm high = carcase height (01) 723 mm high = carcase height (02) 867 mm high = carcase height (03)	PIH PIH PIH		01 02 03	F F F	47 55 63

Pilasters

50 mm thick



Pilaster for highboard / tall unit

585 mm deep
50 mm thick

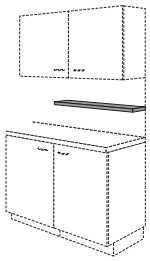
Pilaster open on one side.

Foil-wrapped finish

			width			universal
1043 mm high = carcase height	PIS		104	F	81
1475 mm high = carcase height	PIS		148	F	111
1619 mm high = carcase height	PIS		162	F	122
1907 mm high = carcase height (01)	PIS		01	F	143
2051 mm high = carcase height (02)	PIS		02	F	153
2195 mm high = carcase height (03)	PIS		03	F	163

Shelves

Niche elements



Shelf

25 mm thick, 190 mm deep
laminate edge,
two invisible supports for wall fitting
(Not suitable for plasterboard walls)

Max. load bearing per support 7 kg

Finish in carcase material

Light slots not possible

Available in all 25 mm panel colours

Calculated per 10 mm

		width		universal
NEW	BOR	30	25	18
NEW	BOR	40	25	19
NEW	BOR	45	25	19
NEW	BOR	50	25	20
NEW	BOR	60	25	21
NEW	BOR	65	25	22
NEW	BOR	70	25	24
NEW	BOR	80	25	26
NEW	BOR	90	25	26
NEW	BOR	97	25	28
NEW	BOR	100	25	28
NEW	BOR	120	25	34
NEW	BOR	V	25	54

Shelf accessories

			Item		universal
			width		
 	**Shelf supports** for shelves, glass shelves and cover panels 2 items in set **One set is necessary for each 750 mm started.** **adjustable for materials from 8 mm to 50 mm** **max. shelf depth 320 mm** **maximum safe load 8 kg each, incl. shelf weight**	stainless steel-effect Black finely textured	30 30	ZN 850 E ZN 850 S	6 6
	**Shelf supports** for shelves, glass shelves and cover panels 2 items in set **One set is necessary for each 750 mm started.** **Adjustable for material thicknesses from 8 mm to 40 mm** **Maximum pull-out shelf depth 320 mm** **Total loading capacity per carrier 20 kg (incl. shelf width)** **Depth of shelf support: 180 mm**	stainless steel-effect Black finely textured	24 24	ZN 18 E ZN 18 S	8 7

Notes

7. Worktops, niches

Worktops

Sealer strips

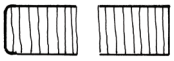
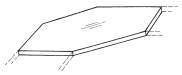
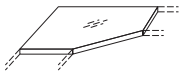
Niche back panels

Worktop/breakfast bar/niche accessories

Worktops, sealer strips

PLR worktops

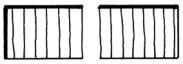
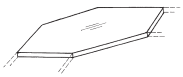
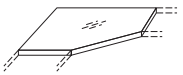
approx. 40 mm thick

				width	universal
	**Worktop D-Profile** Worktop approx. 40 mm thick, with rounded front edge, both sides with edging in same finish as surface. Max. length 4000 mm, min. length/depth 250 mm **Colour finish see Worktop summary** **For reasons of manufacturing technology, worktops can only be manufactured from a length and/or depth of 250 mm upwards.** **Price per 100 mm or part thereof**	600 mm deep / per metre 700 mm deep / per metre 800 mm deep / per metre 900 mm deep / per metre 1200 mm deep / per linear metre	PLR60 PLR70 PLR80 PLR90 PLR120		36 51 61 75 95
	**Corner worktop** **750 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 750 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLR105		74
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable**		PLRECKE		169
	**Corner worktop** **1167 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 1167 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLR10560		110
	Corner worktop **1061 mm deep, for corner 900 x 900 mm** for installing a 400 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 900 x 900 mm, 1061 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLR439060		100
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable** **With an overall depth of 1200 mm and above, the top consists of two parts that must be installed on site**		PLRECKE60		210

Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

PLS worktops

approx. 40 mm thick

			width	universal
	**Worktop** Panel approx. 40 mm thick, with straight front edge, one lengthways edge and both side edges finished in the same decor as the worktop surface. Max. length 4000 mm, min. length / depth 250 mm Laminate surface finish Edges 1.0 mm PP **Colour finish see Worktop summary** **Standard finish worktop edge same as surface** **Edge finish available in all worktop surface colours.** **For reasons of manufacturing technology, worktops can only be manufactured from a length and/or depth of 250 mm upwards.** **Price per 100 mm or part thereof**	600 mm deep / per metre 700 mm deep / per metre 800 mm deep / per metre 900 mm deep / per metre 1200 mm deep / per linear metre	PLS60 PLS70 PLS80 PLS90 PLS120		36 51 61 75 95
	**Corner worktop** **750 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 750 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS105		74
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable**		PLSECKE		169
	**Corner worktop** **1167 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 1167 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS10560		110
	Corner worktop **1061 mm deep, for corner 900 x 900 mm** for installing a 400 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 900 x 900 mm, 1061 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS439060		100
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable** **With an overall depth of 1197 mm and above, the top consists of two parts that must be installed on site**		PLSECKE60		210

Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

PLS worktops

approx. 40 mm thick

Worktop

Panel approx. 40 mm thick
Horizontal edges and both short edges with same decor edging as surface
Depth 600 mm

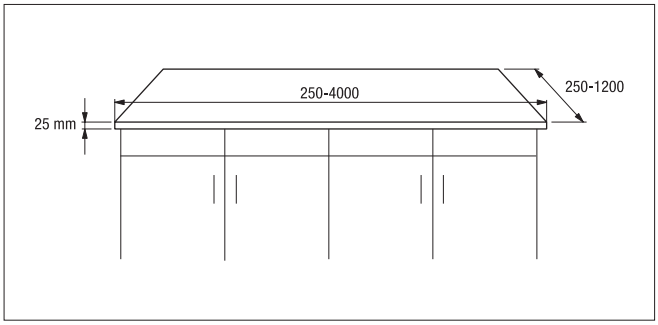
Colour finish see Worktop summary

Standard finish worktop edge same as surface

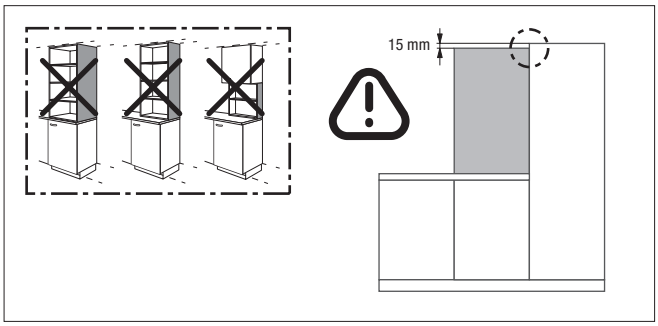
	width	universal
PLS4060	30	12
PLS4060	40	17
PLS4060	45	21
PLS4060	50	21
PLS4060	60	25
PLS4060	70	30
PLS4060	80	34
PLS4060	90	38
PLS4060	100	43
PLS4060	110	47
PLS4060	120	51
PLS4060	130	55
PLS4060	140	60
PLS4060	150	64
PLS4060	160	68
PLS4060	170	73
PLS4060	180	77
PLS4060	190	81
PLS4060	200	86
PLS4060	210	90
PLS4060	220	94
PLS4060	230	98
PLS4060	240	103
PLS4060	250	107
PLS4060	260	111
PLS4060	270	116
PLS4060	280	120
PLS4060	290	124
PLS4060	300	129

Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

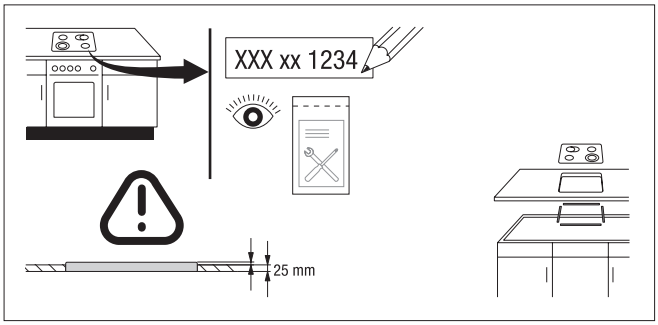
Planning advice worktops 25 mm



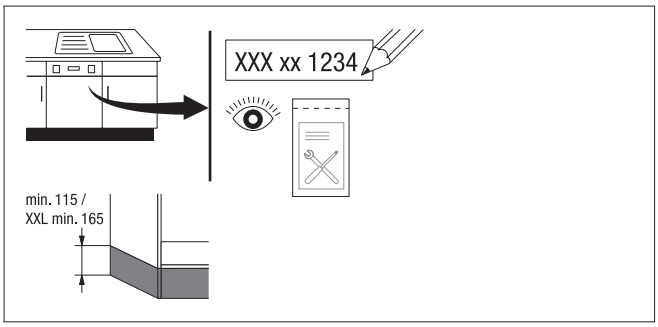
General:
- Surface: laminate, front and side edging with thick edge if desired
- Shelf thickness: approx. 25 mm
- Available decors see Overview of worktops
- Only worktop edge PLS possible
- The use of different materials may result in variations between the colour of the worktop and of the edging



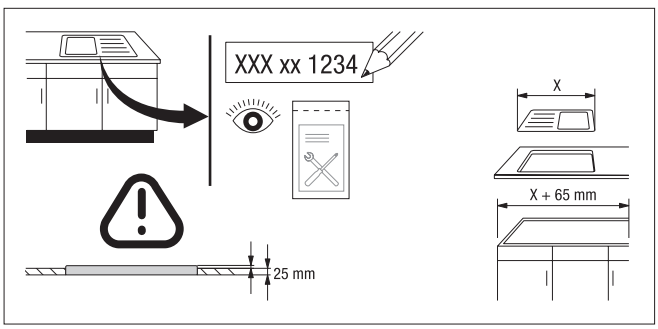
Planning advice:
The 25 mm thick worktop cannot be combined with the following cabinets:
- Top-mounted units adjoining wall or tall units with a continuous top edge line
- Recess shelves under wall units]



Planning advice cooker units:
- Cut-outs for the hob are to be undertaken on-site
- It is not possible to flush-mount the hob
- The various manufacturers‘ assembly instructions must be observed
- Please state the appliance type of the hob when ordering
- The corresponding attachment claws for 25 mm worktops are suitable for hobs provided by us
- The undermounting strips for hobs (third-party appliances) must be included in the order if required (item MZAPL25)



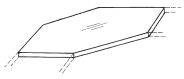
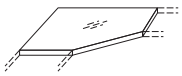
Planning advice dishwashers:
- The base unit sides in the cut-out may have to be notched in the area of the sink attachment
- Dishwashers with a sink drainer above have to be lowered for installation. The required plinth height is at least 115 mm, or 165 mm for XXL appliances
- The dishwasher has to be shifted downwards by 16 mm in order to fit an infill
- On lowered appliances, infill ZVD 60 16 is to be ordered separately
- The various manufacturers‘ assembly instructions must be observed
- Please state the appliance type when ordering



Planning advice sink base units:
- The corresponding attachment claws for 25 mm worktops are suitable for granite sinks provided by us
- The attachment materials (item MZAPL25) for stainless steel sinks provided by us need to be ordered for each consignment
- Cut-outs for the built-in sinks are to be undertaken on-site
- It is not possible to flush-mount built-in sinks
- The various manufacturer‘s assembly instructions must be observed
- Required sink unit base: sink cut-out plus 65 mm
- Please state the sink type when ordering

PLS worktops

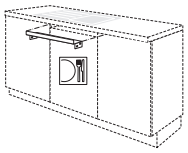
approx. 25 mm thick

			width	universal
	**Worktop** Panel approx. 25 mm thick, with straight front edge, one lengthways edge and both side edges finished in the same decor as the worktop surface. Max. length 4000 mm, min. length / depth 250 mm Laminate surface finish Edges 1.0 mm PP **Colour finish see Worktop summary** **Standard finish worktop edge same as surface** **Edge finish available in all worktop surface colours.** **For reasons of manufacturing technology, worktops can only be manufactured from a length and/or depth of 250 mm upwards.** **Price per 100 mm or part thereof**	600 mm deep / per metre 700 mm deep / per metre 800 mm deep / per metre 900 mm deep / per metre 1200 mm deep / per linear metre	PLS2560 PLS2570 PLS2580 PLS2590 PLS25120	36 51 61 75 95
	**Corner worktop** **750 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 750 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS25105	74
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable**		PLS25ECKE	169
	**Corner worktop** **1167 mm deep, for corner 1050 x 1050 mm** for installing a 600 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 1050 x 1050 mm, 1167 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS2510560	110
	Corner worktop **1061 mm deep, for corner 900 x 900 mm** for installing a 400 mm wide base unit with 600 mm joints on both sides. Corner dimensions: 900 x 900 mm, 1061 mm deep **Dimensions and connectors cannot be altered**		PLS25439060	100
	Corner worktop **Variable** for fitting a base unit with joints on both sides / edges **corner sizes / joint / edges variable** **With an overall depth of 1197 mm and above, the top consists of two parts that must be installed on site**		PLS25ECKE60	210

Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

PLS worktops

approx. 25 mm thick

			width	universal
	**Distance strip for lowered electrical appliances** Powder-coated metal silver-grey	ZVD 60 16		4
	Installation set for sinks / hobs with 25 mm worktops 3 undermounting strips in set, 16 x 12 mm Length: 840 mm	MZAPL25		13

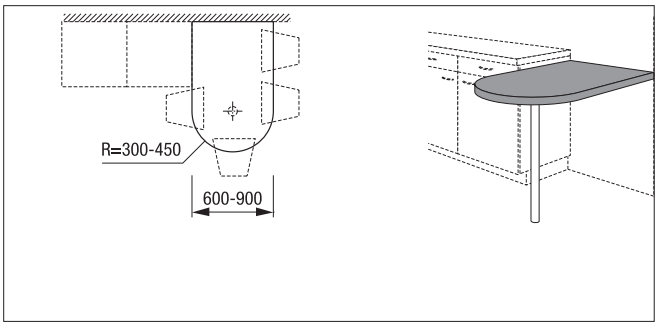
Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

Calculating fixed tables and 3-D worktops

The PLS worktop prices are used as a basis for calculating fixed tables. Plus surcharges for edging strips on back, curves, angled and corner cut-outs.

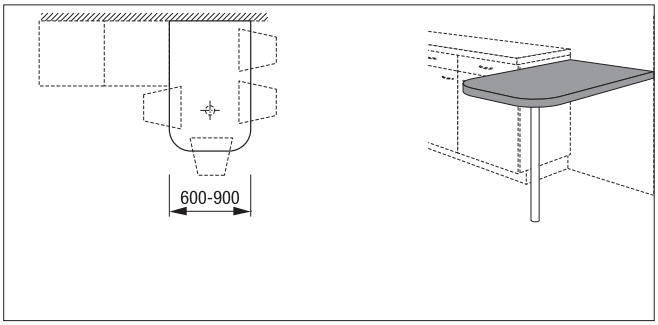
Support leg and accessories for worktops can be found in the following sub-register Accessories for worktops/counters/niches.

The maximum dimensions for table attachments (900 x 1600 mm) are not to be exceeded.



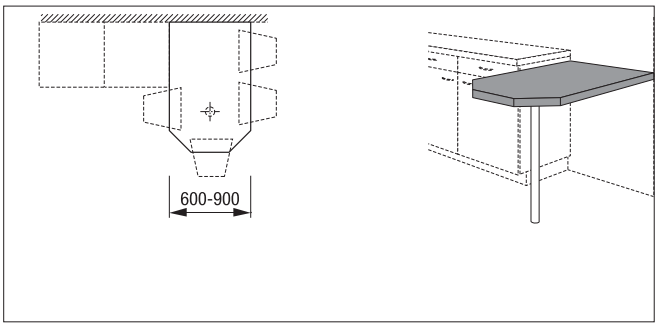
Fixed table with semicircular curvature

Example shown is PLS version
1 PLS worktop (length x depth)
1 rear side with PLS edge (AUS 5600)
1 semicircular curvature (AUS 9000)



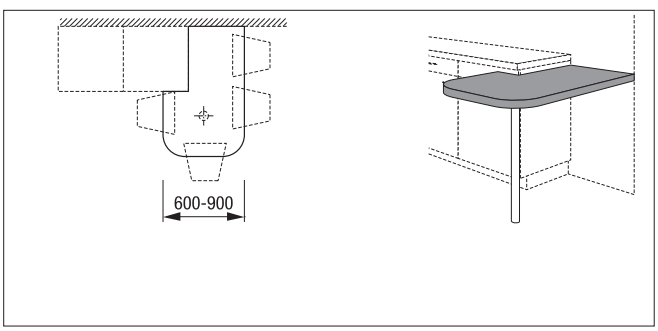
Fixed table with rounded corners

Example shown with PLS version
1 PLS worktop (length x depth)
1 rear side with PLS edge (AUS 5600)
2 rounded corners for PLS (2 x AUS 7000)



Fixed table with angled corners

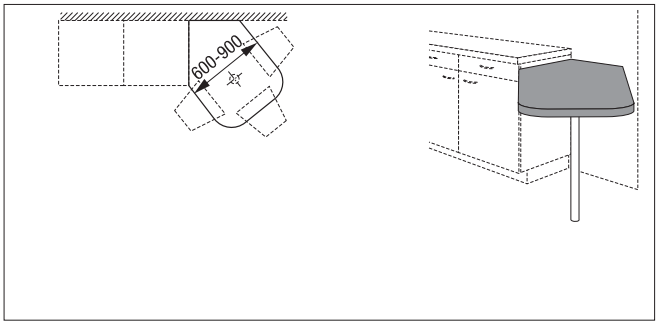
Example shown is PLS version
1 PLS worktop (length x depth)
1 rear side with PLS edge (AUS 5600)
2 angled corners with PLS edge (2 x AUS 3000)



Fixed table with rounded corners and corner cut out

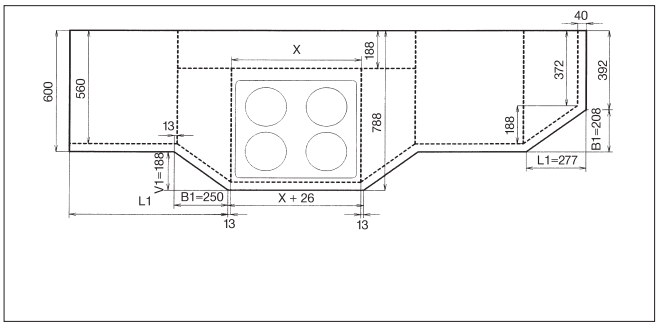
Example shown is PLS version
1 PLS worktop (length x depth)
1 rear side with PLS edge (AUS 5600)
2 rounded corners for PLS (2 x AUS 7000)
1 corner cut out according to sketch with PLS edge (AUS 4000)

Calculating fixed tables and 3-D worktops



Fixed table with rounded corners and angled cut

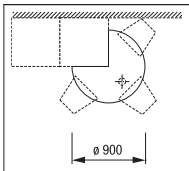
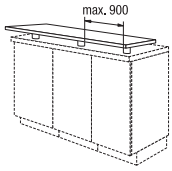
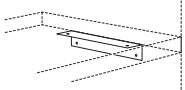
Example shown is PLS version
1 PLS worktop (length x depth)
1 rear side with PLS edge (AUS 5600)
2 rounded corners for PLS (2 x AUS 7000)
2 angled cuts according to sketch with PLS edge (2 x AUS 3000)



Diagonal worktop

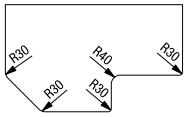
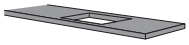
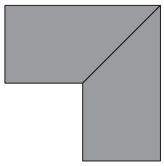
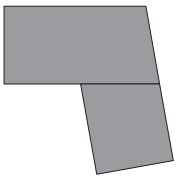
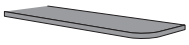
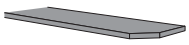
Example shows PLS option
1 worktop, PLS (length x depth)
2 corner cut-outs with edging strip PLS (2 x AUS 4000)
1 angled cut with edging PLS (AUS 3000)

Worktops

				width	universal
	**Surcharge for round fixed table top** Diameter 600-1200 mm **Example in addition 1 x AUS 4000** **Order worktop separately.** **Only available in PLS finish.**		AUS9900		56
	**Breakfast bar 500 mm deep** **edged on all sides** Panel approx. 40 mm thick in conjunction with brackets with ABS edge on all sides **surface and edge finish refer to Worktops** **Breakfast bar cannot be modified in depth and shape.** **Order support for breakfast bar separately.** **See accessories** **In case of modifications, order PLS 60 with the corresponding cutouts** **Cannot be connected to other panels.** **The maximum gap between the consoles of 900 mm must not be exceeded.** **The information in the instructions for mounting the brackets must be observed without fail.** **Price per 100 mm or part thereof**	per metre	PLS50		38
	**Bracket** for attaching the worktop to the wall including screws and dowels Length: 250 mm, angle 40 x 40 mm		MZAPLWI		6

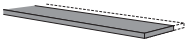
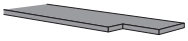
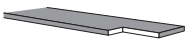
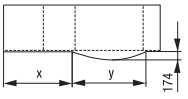
Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

Surcharges for worktops and material prices

			width	universal
	Note: The worktop overhang to the carcase for the strip handle versions nos. 760 and 800, and for the front panels with integrated recessed grip, is just 30 mm instead of 40 mm.			
	**Rounding off** **We reserve the right to round off corners outside by 30 mm and inside by 40 mm for cutouts and angled cuts.**			
	**Surcharge for pre-routing cutout for built-in sinks and hobs** per pre-routed cutout **Cutouts must be sealed by the customer.** **Worktop cutouts can be provided for all rectangular sinks and hobs. Specify cutout size.** **Not available for worktop thickness 25 mm**	AUS1000		6
	**Surcharge Worktop corner joint, mitred** per worktop	AUS3500		12
	**Surcharge Worktop corner joint** Possible room angle 70° to 110° Supplement per worktop **Possible solid angle 70° to 110°**	AUS3600		12
	**Surcharge Angled cut with ABS edge** Front side coated with straight edge per angled cut **Minimum angling: 40 x 40 mm**	AUS3000		12
	**Surcharge Rounded corner** acc. to sketch per rounding **Minimum radius: 30 mm** **Only available in PLS finish.**	AUS7000		14
	**Supplement PLR worktop with slanted cut** Angle and front edge with PLR edge **Only available in PLR finish.**	per angled cut for end shelf units One angled cut per diagonal unit at the end of the row Angled cut variable Minimum angled cut: 100 x 100 mm	AUS7700 AUS7800 AUS7900	61 61 74

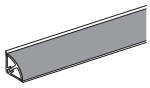
Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

Surcharges for worktops and material prices

				width	universal
	**Semicircular rounding** acc. to drawing		AUS9000		28
	**Surcharge PLR edge on right/left side** per side **Possible with a worktop projection of 20 mm or more.** **Only available in PLR finish.**		AUS7500		22
	**Surcharge Worktop depth reduction** per item		AUS5500		5
	**Surcharge Worktop with ABS edge at the back** per metre edge **Calculated per mm**		AUS5600		7
	**Surcharge Corner cut-out with ABS edge** per item **Minimum corner cutout: 40 x 40 mm** **Rounded sections are only possible from a corner cut-out of 100 x 100 mm.**		AUS4000		15
	**Surcharge Corner cut-out without edge** per item **Minimum corner cutout: 40 x 40 mm**		AUS4100		9
 x = length y = width	**Surcharge PLS worktop with rounded front edge** per metre **For 900 mm wide base units with a curved front, the width of the rounding is approx. 1000 mm** **Calculated per mm**		AUS6720		20
	Surcharge for special worktops Surcharge for all special worktop shapes not illustrated in this catalogue. **The desired worktop shape must be checked for feasibility before confirmation.**		AUSSOND		127
	Straight worktop edge 1.4 mm ABS without heat-seal adhesive **in all worktop colours** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	PLK1000		2

Standard corner joints are included in the price of the worktops:
Joints in 90° range, for corner worktops, set-forward units or worktop extensions.

Sealer strips

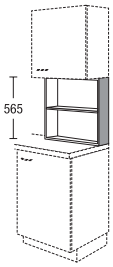


		width	universal
Sealer strip	L1	200	9
25 mm high, 25 mm deep	L1	300	14
comprising:	L1	400	17
fastening strip,			
snap-on top cover			
Laminate finish			
Colours in all worktop colours, finish laminate			
Additional colour variants:			
Stainless steel-effect no. 558			
Black no. 120			
Only fixed lengths available.			
Sealer strip accessories	MZWAP		4
Set of corners and end caps			
for sealer strips			
consisting of:			
2 end caps left			
2 end caps right			
2 outer corners 90 °			
4 internal corners 90°			
2 internal corners 135°			
Laminate finish			

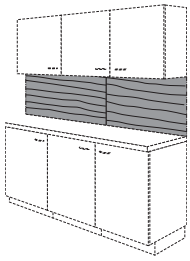
Niche back panels

Modular shelf unit for recess

Niche elements

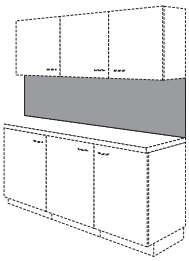
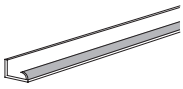
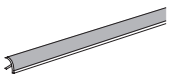
			width			universal
	**Modular shelf unit** Depth 163 mm 1 fixed shelf **Finish in carcase material** **Not available in visible side colours.**		HR	30	57	16M	71
			HR	40	57	16M	76
			HR	45	57	16M	80
			HR	50	57	16M	83
			HR	60	57	16M	98
			HR	80	57	16M	103
			HR	90	57	16M	107

Niche back panels

	**Niche back panel** between worktop and wall units, approx. 16 mm thick 565 mm high, 150-2600 mm wide **Finish in worktop colour (please specify) (feel may vary)** **In case of uneven wall, a flat surface must be prepared beforehand.** **Grain parallel to the worktop.** **Please note that for edge joins, the finishes are not continuous, but are offset.** **A minimum distance of 100 mm must be maintained between gas hobs and niche back panels.** **Observe safety distances as per the instructions provided by the respective appliance manufacturer.** **The material thickness of the combi-sealer strip (5 mm) on the worktop must be taken into account when using a combi-sealer strip.** **The material thickness of the sealer strip (5 mm) must be taken into account for the niche height when using a sealer strip.** **Alternatively order NV in desired size** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	NR		565		32
	Niche back panel same as above, but between 25 mm worktop and wall units approx. 16 mm thick 580 mm high, 150-2600 mm wide **Calculated per mm**	per metre	NR		580		37
	Niche back panel same as above, but 150 mm high, 150-2600 mm wide **Calculated per mm**	per metre	NR		150		11
	Niche back panel, variable size same as above, but 150-1230 mm high, 150-2600 mm wide **Calculated per mm²** **Minimum size calculated = 0.5 m²**	per m²	NR	V			75

Niche back panels

Niche elements

				width		universal
	**Niche back panel with picture motif** between worktop and wall units, approx. 16 mm thick 565 mm high, 150-2650 mm wide **Support panel printed with picture motif (see range summary for picture motifs)** **The edge colour is white on all sides.** **In case of uneven wall, a flat surface must be prepared beforehand.** **Please note that for edge joins, the motifs are not continuous.** **A minimum distance of 100 mm must be maintained between gas hobs and niche back panels.** **Observe safety distances as per the instructions provided by the respective appliance manufacturer.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	NRM	V		47
	Niche back panel with picture motif same as above, but between 25 mm worktop and wall units approx. 16 mm thick 580 mm high, 150-2650 mm wide **Observe safety distances as per the instructions provided by the respective appliance manufacturer.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	NRM	V	580	53
	**Combined sealer strip** 30 mm high, 24 mm deep basic profile to receive niche walls or cover profiles incl. 1 accessory set LGZ 1, per order **The material thickness of the combi-sealer strip (5 mm) on the worktop must be taken into account when planning a niche back panel.** **Colour finish:** **stainless steel look no. 199** **Black no. 120**		LG LG	200 400		7 13
	Accessories for combined sealer strip for aluminium and stainless-steel effect in grey, consisting of: 2 cover caps left 2 cover caps right		LGZ1			2
	**Snap-on cover profile for combi-sealer strip** to snap on to basic profile incl. 1 accessory set LAZ 1, per order **Colour finish:** **stainless steel look no. 199** **Black no. 120**		LA LA	200 400		9 17

Niche back panels

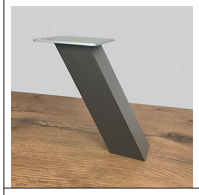
Niche elements

		width	universal
Accessories for snap-on cover profile for aluminium and stainless-steel effect in grey, consisting of: 4 internal corners 90° 2 external corners 90° 2 internal corners 135° 2 cover caps left 2 cover caps right	LAZ1		2

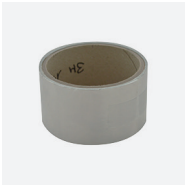
Notes

Worktops, accessories for niches

Worktop accessories

			width	Item		universal
	**Support leg for worktop tables** **Round** gloss chrome Ø 60 mm steel tube Height adjustment 30 mm Loading capacity max. 150 kg	705 to 735 mm	60	ZF 705 C		8
		820 to 850 mm	60	ZF 820 C		9
		870 to 900 mm	60	ZF 870 C		10
		920 to 950 mm	60	ZF 920 C		11
		1100 to 1130 mm	60	ZF 1100 C		12
	Support leg for worktop tables **Round** same as above, but Stainless steel-effect	705 to 735 mm	60	ZF 705 E		11
		820 to 850 mm	60	ZF 820 E		12
		870 to 900 mm	60	ZF 870 E		13
		920 to 950 mm	60	ZF 920 E		14
		1100 to 1130 mm	60	ZF 1100 E		15
	**Support leg for worktop tables** **Rectangular** Stainless steel-effect 60 x 60 mm Height can be adjusted by 10 mm Loading capacity max. 150 kg	700 to 710 mm	60	ZF 705 QE		19
		820 to 830 mm	60	ZF 820 QE		20
		870 to 880 mm	60	ZF 870 QE		21
		920 to 930 mm	60	ZF 920 QE		22
		1100 to 1110 mm	60	ZF 1100 QE		23
	**Support leg for worktop tables** **Rectangular** same as above, but Black matt pearl-effect	705 to 715 mm	60	ZF 705 QS		15
		820 to 830 mm	60	ZF 820 QS		16
		870 to 880 mm	60	ZF 870 QS		17
		920 to 930 mm	60	ZF 920 QS		18
		1100 to 1110 mm	60	ZF 1100 QS		19
	**Support bracket for breakfast bar** 170 mm high, 60 mm diameter max. distance 900 mm max. load 50 kg	gloss chrome	60	ZK 17 RC		14
		stainless steel-effect	60	ZK 17 RE		14
	**Support bracket for breakfast bar** 170 mm high, 50 x 50 mm Loading capacity max. 30 kg per metal support	stainless steel-effect	50	ZK 17 QE		14
		Black finely textured	50	ZK 17 QS		14
	**Bracket** to stabilise bar and table solutions 221 x 221 mm, 10 mm thick, 40 mm wide **Exclusively for joining free-standing modular panels to worktops.**	stainless steel	40	ZF 47 E		12
	**Ventilation grille for worktops** 80 mm deep cut-out size 440 x 71mm plastic for fitting into worktop above radiators built-under refrigerators and built-in refrigerators **Please specify colour:** **651 Silver grey** **951 Black** **If no colour is stated with the order, delivery will be in 651 silver grey**		447	ZV LG A		5

Worktop accessories

			width	Item		universal
	**Adhesive sealing tape for worktop** Aluminium tape for sealing cut edges for hob and sink cut-outs **Width: 50 mm**	Length 5 metres Length 50 metres	5000 50000	ZVA 5 M ZVA 50 M		2 12
 	**Shelf supports** for shelves, glass shelves and cover panels 2 items in set **One set is necessary for each 750 mm started.** **adjustable for materials from 8 mm to 50 mm** **max. shelf depth 320 mm** **maximum safe load 8 kg each, incl. shelf weight**	stainless steel-effect Black finely textured	30 30	ZN 850 E ZN 850 S		6 6
	**Shelf supports** for shelves, glass shelves and cover panels 2 items in set **One set is necessary for each 750 mm started.** **Adjustable for material thicknesses from 8 mm to 40 mm** **Maximum pull-out shelf depth 320 mm** **Total loading capacity per carrier 20 kg (incl. shelf width)** **Depth of shelf support: 180 mm**	stainless steel-effect Black finely textured	24 24	ZN 18 E ZN 18 S		8 7

Niche accessories

	**Niche set** stainless steel-effect consisting of: Recess profile 4 hooks 1 paper roll holder 2 hangers 1 shelf		940	ZNP 90 E		18

8. Accessories furniture items, special topics

Cornices

Flyover shelves

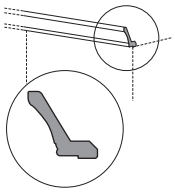
Ceiling infill panels

Single parts

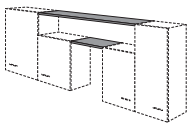
Surcharges/miscellaneous

Accessories furniture items, individual parts

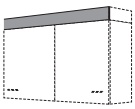
Cornices

				width		universal
	**Country house cornice** Height: 78 mm **Carcase projection at front: 58 mm** **Price incl. mitre cuts** **Maximum length without join: 3600 mm** **Available according to sketch.** **Foil-wrapped finish** **Available in** **White no. 786** **Magnolia white no. 787** **Pebble grey no. 192** **Space Grey no. 957** **Graphite no. 956**	per metre	K78		F	27

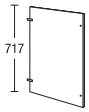
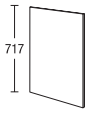
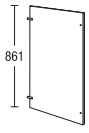
Flyover shelves

	**Flyover shelf** 16 mm thick, 326 mm deep available length from 300 mm to max. 2600 mm. load bearing up to max. 20 kg. To be fitted between wall units or between wall unit and tall unit. **Fixing kit included.** **Finish in carcase material** **Colour version see summary of carcase colours** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Cutouts, for example for cooker hood chimneys, on site.** **Please order full-width cornice required separately.** **Calculated per mm**	per metre	GSB			24

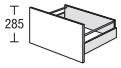
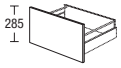
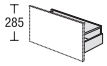
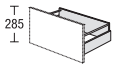
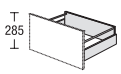
Ceiling infill panels

			width		universal
	Ceiling infill panels 16 mm thick, 326 mm high, without corner and sealing profiles.				
	**Ceiling infill panel** Height: 326 mm A ventilation shaft with 200 cm^2 cross-section is needed for floor-to-ceiling panelling above appliance housings. The worktop ventilation grill is used for this purpose. **Maximum length: 2600 mm** **Finish in carcase material** **Available in all carcase finishes.** **Not available in visible side colours.** **Calculated per mm**	DB		33	26

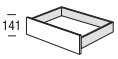
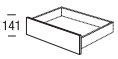
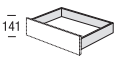
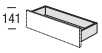
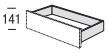
Single parts for base units

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Hinged door with fittings** for base units with drawer Height: 573 mm	ETU	30	58		14	17	18	20
		ETU	40	58		15	18	20	22
		ETU	45	58		16	19	21	23
		ETU	50	58		18	21	23	25
		ETU	60	58		19	22	24	26
	**Hinged door with fittings** for base units without drawers and tall units Height: 717 mm	ETU	30	72		20	23	24	26
		ETU	40	72		21	24	26	28
		ETU	45	72		21	24	26	29
		ETU	50	72		22	25	27	30
		ETU	60	72		23	27	29	32
	**Door without hinges and drillings** Height: 717 mm	ET	30	72		19	22	23	25
		ET	40	72		20	23	25	27
		ET	45	72		20	23	25	28
		ET	50	72		21	24	26	29
		ET	60	72		22	26	28	31
 left version shown  Illustration shows right-hand version	**Front without hinges or drill holes** for corner base unit UE 80 KP / UE 80 K Height: 717 mm	ETUE	20	72	L	14	16	18	20
		ETUE	20	72	R	15	17	19	21
	Front without hinges or drill holes for corner base unit UE 90 KP / UE 90 K Height: 717 mm	ETUE	30	72	L	15	17	19	22
		ETUE	30	72	R	16	18	20	23
	**Hinged door with fittings** for base units Height: 861 mm	ETU	50	87		27	30	33	36
		ETU	60	87		28	32	35	38
	**Front panel** for base units with built-in cooker Height: 118 mm **for UHB**	EB	60	12		8	11	12	13
	Front panel as above **for UHSW**	EB	60	12	W	20	23	23	24

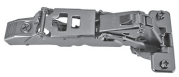
Single parts for base units

			width			Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Flap door with hinges** for UHK Height: 118 mm	EK	60	12		17	20	21	22
	**Drawer front** for UHS Height: 118 mm	ESV	60	12	NZ	10	13	14	15
	**Deep drawer** complete, but without runners Height: 285 mm	EA	30			24	27	29	31
		EA	40			27	30	32	34
		EA	45			28	31	33	35
		EA	50			30	33	35	37
		EA	60			32	35	37	40
		EA	80			41	44	46	49
		EA	90			42	45	47	50
		EA	100			44	47	49	52
		EA	120			58	62	65	69
	**Deep drawer front** Height: 285 mm	EAV	30			12	15	16	18
		EAV	40			13	16	17	19
		EAV	45			14	17	18	20
		EAV	50			15	18	19	21
		EAV	60			16	19	21	23
		EAV	80			20	23	25	27
		EAV	90			22	25	27	30
		EAV	100			23	26	28	31
		EAV	120			24	27	29	32
	**Deep drawer without front** **270 mm deep**	EAOV	30	27		35	35	35	35
		EAOV	40	27		36	36	36	36
		EAOV	45	27		36	36	36	36
		EAOV	50	27		37	37	37	37
		EAOV	60	27		38	38	38	38
		EAOV	80	27		39	39	39	39
		EAOV	90	27		43	43	43	43
		EAOV	100	27		47	47	47	47
		EAOV	120	27		51	51	51	51
	**Deep drawer without front** depth 400 mm	EAOV	30	40		35	35	35	35
		EAOV	40	40		36	36	36	36
		EAOV	45	40		36	36	36	36
		EAOV	50	40		37	37	37	37
		EAOV	60	40		38	38	38	38
		EAOV	80	40		39	39	39	39
		EAOV	90	40		43	43	43	43
		EAOV	100	40		47	47	47	47
		EAOV	120	40		51	51	51	51
	**Deep drawer without front** 500 mm deep	EAOV	30			14	14	14	14
		EAOV	40			15	15	15	15
		EAOV	45			16	16	16	16
		EAOV	50			17	17	17	17
		EAOV	60			19	19	19	19
		EAOV	80			26	26	26	26
		EAOV	90			30	30	30	30
		EAOV	100			34	34	34	34
		EAOV	120			38	38	38	38

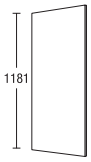
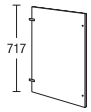
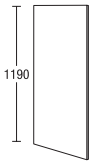
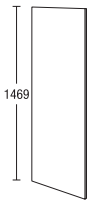
Single parts for base units

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Drawer** complete, but without runners Height: 141 mm	ES	30		19	22	23	24
		ES	40		20	23	24	25
		ES	45		20	23	24	25
		ES	50		21	24	25	26
		ES	60		22	25	26	27
		ES	80		36	39	40	41
		ES	90		38	41	42	43
		ES	100		39	42	43	44
		ES	120		42	45	46	47
	**Drawer front** Height: 141 mm	ESV	30		7	10	11	12
		ESV	40		8	11	12	13
		ESV	45		8	11	12	13
		ESV	50		9	12	13	14
		ESV	60		10	13	14	15
		ESV	80		11	14	15	16
		ESV	90		12	15	16	17
		ESV	100		13	16	17	18
		ESV	120		14	17	18	19
	**Drawer without front panel** 500 mm deep **Carcase tracks must be ordered separately.**	ESOV	30		13	13	13	13
		ESOV	40		14	14	14	14
		ESOV	45		15	15	15	15
		ESOV	50		16	16	16	16
		ESOV	60		18	18	18	18
		ESOV	80		23	23	23	23
		ESOV	90		24	24	24	24
		ESOV	100		26	26	26	26
		ESOV	120		28	28	28	28
	**Drawer without front panel** **270 mm deep** **Carcase tracks must be ordered separately.**	ESOV	30	27	25	25	25	25
		ESOV	40	27	26	26	26	26
		ESOV	45	27	26	26	26	26
		ESOV	50	27	27	27	27	27
		ESOV	60	27	28	28	28	28
		ESOV	80	27	34	34	34	34
		ESOV	90	27	38	38	38	38
		ESOV	100	27	42	42	42	42
		ESOV	120	27	46	46	46	46
	**Drawer without front panel** depth 400 mm **Carcase tracks must be ordered separately.**	ESOV	30	40	30	30	30	30
		ESOV	40	40	31	31	31	31
		ESOV	45	40	31	31	31	31
		ESOV	50	40	32	32	32	32
		ESOV	60	40	33	33	33	33
		ESOV	80	40	34	34	34	34
		ESOV	90	40	38	38	38	38
		ESOV	100	40	42	42	42	42
		ESOV	120	40	46	46	46	46
	**Carcase tracks, full extension with Servosoft** for drawers	404 720 right			7	7	7	7
		404 721 left			7	7	7	7
	**Interior drawer** **Carcase tracks must be ordered separately.** **Hinges with an opening angle of 155° are required for installing behind hinged doors.**	EIS	30		20	20	20	20
		EIS	45		21	21	21	21
		EIS	50		22	22	22	22
		EIS	60		23	23	23	23
		EIS	80		26	26	26	26
		EIS	90		26	26	26	26
		EIS	100		32	32	32	32
		EIS	120		36	36	36	36

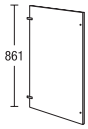
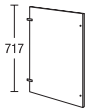
Single parts for base units

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	Interior drawer including carcase runners **Hinges with an opening angle of 155° are required for installing behind hinged doors.**	EIS	30	SET	33	33	33	33
		EIS	45	SET	34	34	34	34
		EIS	50	SET	35	35	35	35
		EIS	60	SET	36	36	36	36
		EIS	80	SET	39	39	39	39
		EIS	90	SET	39	39	39	39
		EIS	100	SET	45	45	45	45
		EIS	120	SET	49	49	49	49
	**Interior deep drawer** **Carcase tracks must be ordered separately.** **Hinges with an opening angle of 155° are required for installing behind hinged doors.**	EIA	30		22	22	22	22
		EIA	45		23	23	23	23
		EIA	50		24	24	24	24
		EIA	60		26	26	26	26
	Interior deep drawer including carcase runners **Hinges with an opening angle of 155° are required for installing behind hinged doors.**	EIA	30	SET	35	35	35	35
		EIA	45	SET	36	36	36	36
		EIA	50	SET	37	37	37	37
		EIA	60	SET	39	39	39	39
	**Hinge with 155° opening angle** **Required for units with side-mounted door and interior drawers**	404 645 without cushioning			4	4	4	4
		404 712 with Top Motion			6	6	6	6
 Ill. shows 404 706	**Clip hinge, 107° opening angle**	404 706 without cushioning			2	2	2	2
		404 711 with Top Motion			4	4	4	4
	**Cross-plate for clip-on hinge** for follow-up orders	404 404			1	1	1	1
	Bumper bar transparent	SL29			4	4	4	4
		SL43			4	4	4	4
		SL58			5	5	5	5
		SL72			5	5	5	5
		SL87			6	6	6	6
	Metal cross member white 1 each	TRAV	120	M	20	20	20	20

Single parts for tall units

					Price group			
			width		1	2	3	4
	**Upper hinged door with fittings** Dowel drilling at bottom Height: 1181 mm	ETHD	45	118	31	34	37	40
		ETHD	50	118	31	36	39	42
		ETHD	60	118	37	40	43	47
	**Lower hinged-door with hinges** Dowel drilling at top Height: 717 mm	ETUD	45	72	21	24	25	27
		ETUD	50	72	22	24	26	29
		ETUD	60	72	23	27	29	32
	Upper hinged door with fittings Height: 1181 mm	ETH	45	118	31	34	37	40
		ETH	50	118	32	38	40	42
		ETH	60	118	37	40	43	47
	**Unit rear panel** Hardboard, white on one side	RWS 1190 mm high	60	119	6	6	6	6
		RWS 1473 mm high	60	148	8	8	8	8
		RWS 1905 mm high	60	191	10	10	10	10
		RWS 2049 mm high	60	205	11	11	11	11
		RWS 2193 mm high	60	219	12	12	12	12
		RWS 296 mm high	60	30	3	3	3	3
		RWS 370 mm high	60	37	4	4	4	4
		RWS 441 mm high	60	44	6	6	6	6
		RWS 584 mm high	60	58	6	6	6	6
		RWS 727 mm high	60	73	7	7	7	7
		RWS 867 mm high	60	87	8	8	8	8
	**Hinged door with fittings** For tall units / highboards Height: 1469 mm	ETH	30	148	33	39	40	41
		ETH	45	148	44	47	49	52
		ETH	50	148	45	48	50	53
		ETH	60	148	47	50	52	54

Single parts for wall units

			width		Price group			
					1	2	3	4
	**Hinged door with fittings** for wall units 867 mm high Height: 861 mm	ETH	30	87	23	27	30	33
		ETH	40	87	24	28	31	34
		ETH	45	87	25	29	32	35
		ETH	50	87	27	31	34	37
		ETH	60	87	28	32	35	38
	**Hinged door with fittings** for wall units 723 mm high Height: 717 mm	ETH	30	72	19	22	24	27
		ETH	40	72	20	23	25	28
		ETH	45	72	21	24	26	29
		ETH	50	72	23	26	28	31
		ETH	60	72	24	27	29	32
	**Hinged door with fittings** for wall units 579 mm high Height: 573 mm	ETH	30	58	14	17	18	20
		ETH	40	58	15	18	20	22
		ETH	45	58	16	19	21	23
		ETH	50	58	18	21	23	25
		ETH	60	58	19	22	24	26
	Glass door with fittings for wall units 867 mm high Height: 861 mm **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	ETHG	45	87	61	65	66	68
		ETHG	50	87	62	66	68	70
		ETHG	60	87	64	70	72	74
	Glass door with fittings for wall units 723 mm high Height: 717 mm **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	ETHG	45	72	57	61	62	64
		ETHG	50	72	58	62	63	65
		ETHG	60	72	60	65	66	68
	Glass door with fittings for wall units 579 mm high Height: 573 mm **Assembly of handles nos. 740, 760, 780, 790 and 800 only horizontal, centred** **For glass and frame finishes please refer to programme summary**	ETHG	45	58	52	56	57	59
		ETHG	50	58	53	57	58	60
		ETHG	60	58	55	59	60	62
	Doors with fittings for HE 65 01 Height: 573 mm	ETHE	65	58	36	39	43	47
	Doors with fittings for HE 65 02 Height: 717 mm	ETHE	65	72	47	52	56	61
	Doors with fittings for HE 65 03 Height: 861 mm	ETHE	65	87	58	65	70	75

Single parts for wall units

			width		Price group 1	2	3	4
	**Flap door with hinges** Height: 285 mm	EK	45	29	19	22	23	25
		EK	50	29	20	23	24	26
		EK	60	29	21	24	26	28
		EK	80	29	25	28	31	34
		EK	90	29	29	33	36	40
		EK	100	29	31	35	39	43
	**Flap door with hinges** Height: 357 mm	EK	50	36	20	23	25	27
		EK	60	36	24	28	30	32
		EK	80	36	31	35	39	43
		EK	90	36	32	36	40	44
		EK	100	36	33	37	42	46

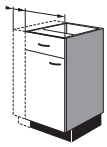
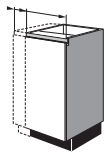
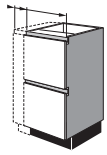
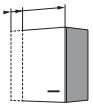
Individual front parts for cut

				Price group 1	2	3	4
Front without drill holes Various sizes Height: 118 - 285 mm Width: 144 - 894 mm **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	ETV	1		28	31	34	38
Front without drill holes same as above, but Height: 286 - 717 mm Width: 144 - 594 mm **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	ETV	2		29	33	36	40
Front without drill holes same as above, but Height: 718 - 1469 mm Width: 144 - 594 mm **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	ETV	3		54	57	62	66
Front without drill holes same as above, but Height: 718 - 1469 mm Width: 595 - 756 mm **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**	ETV	4		56	59	64	68

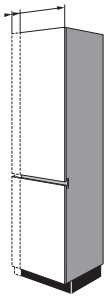
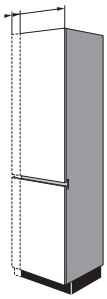
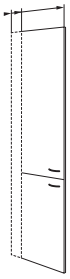
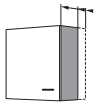
Notes

Surcharges/miscellaneous

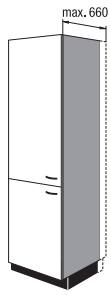
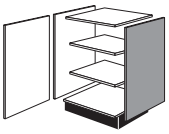
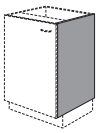
Surcharges/miscellaneous

		width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU1	83
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITU2	150
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with drawer / hinged door per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU1	110
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For base units with pull-outs / hinged doors per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCU2	177
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For wall units per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITH	61

Surcharges/miscellaneous

			width	universal
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITS		80
	**Surcharge for width reduction** **Range C** For tall units / highboards per unit Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible.	ZUSBREITCS		107
	**Surcharge for width reduction** For individual parts of a unit (except carcase) Per individual part Width reduction to 300 mm wide possible. **Reduction only available for reducible ranges with edging finish.** **Available ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050** **Bar handles and grip ledges are not possible with width reductions.**	ZUSBREITET		53
	**Surcharge for depth reduction** per unit **Cabinet accessories may not be required where depth is shortened and must be ordered separately.** **Size reduction for standard range:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 250 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm** **Reduction for product range C:** **Base units / highboards / tall units** **- with hinged door: 559 to 310 mm** **- with drawer / pull-out:** **559 to 440 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 400 mm** **439 to 310 mm = drawer / pull-out depth 270 mm** **Wall units** **- with hinged door: 325 to 250 mm**	ZUSTIEF		33

Surcharges/miscellaneous

			width	universal
	**Extra charge for carcase side increased depth** per unit Increased depth of carcase side possible (both sides), variable between 561 and 660 mm. **Available for the following cabinet types:** **Base units from a height of 723 mm, highboards and tall units, top units** **The capacity of the cabinet interior does not change if the width is reduced.**	ZUSKT		37
	**Surcharge for flat-pack or unglued pre-assembled cabinets** surcharge per unit **Unglued pre-assembled cabinets come with information on the actual item.**	ZUSZERL		10
	**Extra charge for visible side** for base units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSU		36
	Extra charge for visible side for wall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSH		21
	Extra charge for visible side for highboards per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSHB		59
	Extra charge for visible side for tall units per visible side Please indicate visible side **Colour version see summary of carcase colours**	SSS		73

Surcharges/miscellaneous

		width	universal
Quick delivery service **PRIME** Surcharge per commission (multiple quantities excluded). **Lead time for order receipt before 11:00 hrs: 6 Impuls working days** **Please note the delivery time indicated in the delivery note.** **This delivery service is available within Germany (excluding German islands).** **Calculation group: net item**	ZUSPRIME		70
Quick delivery service **QUICK** Surcharge per commission (multiple quantities excluded). **Delivery on average in 14 Impuls working days** **Lead time for order receipt by:** **Tuesday at 7:00 hrs = 9 to 13 days** **Tuesday after 7:00 hrs = 14 to 18 days** **Please note the delivery time indicated in the delivery note.** **ZUSQUICK** **This delivery service is available for the following countries: Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Benelux countries (excluding their sovereign islands)** **ZUSQUICKF** **Delivery service for France (excluding islands)** **Calculation group: net item**	ZUSQUICK ZUSQUICKF		9 12
Customer deliveries Surcharge per commission (multiple quantities excluded). **This delivery service is available within Germany.** **Calculation group: net item**	ZUSENDKDB		65

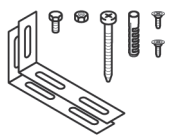
Surcharges/miscellaneous

				width	universal
 Ill. shows version 629	**Handle for single or follow-up orders** except for handles with surcharge		405500		4
	Handle for single or follow-up orders for D-handle with surcharge		405501		8
 Ill. shows version 700	**Bar handle for single or follow-up orders** Please state version no.	Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 294 mm / Door height: 285 mm	405 801		7
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 394 mm / Door height: 357 mm	405 802		8
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 444 mm / Door height: 429 mm	405 803		9
		Use with: DR / PU width: 494 mm	405 804		9
		Used for: Door height: 573 mm	405 805		10
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 594 mm	405 806		10
		Used for: Door height: 717 / 749 mm	405 807		12
		Use with: Door height: 861 mm	405 808		15
		Use with: DR / PU width: 994 mm	405 872		17
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 894 mm / Door height: 893 mm	405 839		15
		Used for: Door height: 949 mm	405 840		16
		Used for: Door height: 1037 mm	405 841		18
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 1194 mm / Door height: 1181 mm	405 842		20
		Used for: Door height: 1325 mm	405 843		21
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 794 mm	405 844		13
		Used for: Door height: 1469 mm	405 874		22

Surcharges/miscellaneous

			width	universal
	Strip handle for single or follow-up orders Please state version no. Article serves the purpose of showing price!	Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 294 mm / Door height: 285 mm		11
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 394 mm / Door height: 357 mm		11
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 444 mm / Door height: 429 mm		12
		Use with: DR / PU width: 494 mm		12
		Used for: Door height: 573 mm		13
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 594 mm		13
		Used for: Door height: 717 / 749 mm		16
		Use with: Door height: 861 mm		17
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 894 mm / Door height: 893 mm		18
		Used for: Drawer / deep drawer width: 894 mm / Door height: 893 mm		20
	Assembly instructions	Standard range	M01	0
		Product range C	CM01	0
	Shelf for base units, highboards and tall units Depth 465 mm	300 mm unit width	IZ9730	5
		400 mm unit width	IZ9740	6
		450 mm unit width	IZ9745	6
		500 mm unit width	IZ9750	6
		600 mm unit width	IZ9760	6
		800 mm unit width	IZ9780	8
		900 mm unit width	IZ9790	8
		1000 mm unit width	IZ9710	9
		1200 mm unit width	IZ9712	11
	Shelf for wall units Depth 250 mm	300 mm unit width	IZ9830	4
		400 mm unit width	IZ9840	5
		450 mm unit width	IZ9845	5
		500 mm unit width	IZ9850	5
		600 mm unit width	IZ9860	5
		800 mm unit width	IZ9880	6
		900 mm unit width	IZ9890	6
		1000 mm unit width	IZ9810	6
	Glass shelf for wall units Depth 277 mm	450 mm unit width	IZ9945	5
		500 mm unit width	IZ9950	5
		600 mm unit width	IZ9960	5

Surcharges/miscellaneous

				width		universal
	Glass shelf for wall units Depth 250 mm	800 mm unit width 900 mm unit width 1000 mm unit width	IZ9980 IZ9990 IZ9910			6 7 7
	Shelf for corner wall unit		IZ9460 IZ9465			8 9
	Shelf for wall shelf unit Depth 295 mm	300 mm unit width 450 mm unit width 500 mm unit width 600 mm unit width	IZ9630 IZ9645 IZ9650 IZ9660			2 3 3 3
	**Wire shelf for broom cupboards** 1 wire shelf to be fitted on site		404577			10
	**Universal holder for broom cupboards** 1 universal holder for cable, hose and vacuum cleaner accessories to be fitted on site		404 579			4
	**Hook rail for broom cupboards** 1 hook for brooms to be fitted on site		404 593			3
	Carcase rail for max. 50 kg Set L+R		404838			20
	Assembly/installation accessories for front connection 2 items in set consisting of: 2 brackets 8 screws		MZ FRO			3
	**Anti-tilt device for island solution** **Cannot be used in conjunction with underfloor heating.**		MZ INSEL			6
	**Cover caps for 5 mm holes** 10 each in bag		MZABDK		5	1
	Installation set for sinks / hobs with 25 mm worktops 3 undermounting strips in set, 16 x 12 mm Length: 840 mm		MZAPL25			13

Surcharges/miscellaneous

				width		universal
	Front edge material **Calculated per mm** **Available for the following ranges:** **IP 1200, IP 2200, IP 3150, IP 4050**		FOK1000			2
	Edge protection for front material panel Stainless steel-coloured **Suitable for FBG 60**	595 mm wide	404826			6
	**Set of plinth feet** for on-site installation consisting of Plinth slides for fixing in place with Spax screws Plinth feet	Set of 4 set of 5	SOFU SET F4 SOFU SET F5			3 4
	**Plinth foot** without slides 1 each Adjustment range -10 mm / + 25 mm	105 mm plinth height 155 mm plinth height	SOFU SOFU		105 155	2 2
	**Plinth foot slide** with dowel 1 each		SOFU GL			1
	**Plinth foot glider set** for on-site installation comprising 4 plinth slides to be secured with Spax screws **Feet must be ordered separately.**		SOFU SET			3

9. Accessories

Base unit interior equipment / waste systems

Interior equipment

Lighting / sockets

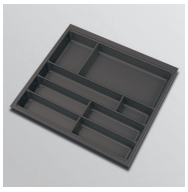
Sinks / mixer taps

Miscellaneous accessories

Storage space / utility room

Interior equipment

Scoop cutlery inserts



ill. shows example of division from 600 mm wide

Cutlery insert Scoop

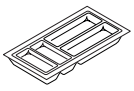
Anthracite
474 mm deep
for 560 mm deep units

To unit width 60 cm:
Including 3 narrow and 1 wide lengthwise dividers, flexible use.

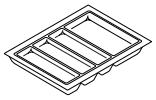
From unit width 80 cm:
Including 6 narrow and 2 wide lengthwise dividers, flexible use.

Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512

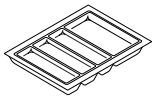
	width	Item	universal
300 mm unit width	221	ZB 301 AN	5
400 mm unit width	321	ZB 401 AN	5
450 mm unit width	371	ZB 451 AN	6
500 mm unit width	421	ZB 501 AN	6
600 mm unit width	521	ZB 601 AN	7
800 mm unit width	721	ZB 801 AN	9
900 mm unit width	821	ZB 901 AN	9
1000 mm unit width	921	ZB 1001 AN	10
1200 mm unit width	1121	ZB 1201 AN	11



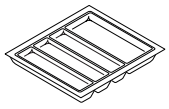
ZB 30 SG



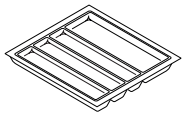
ZB 40 SG



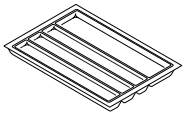
ZB 45 SG



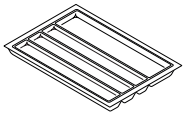
ZB 50 SG



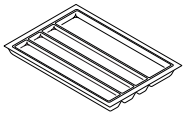
ZB 60 SG



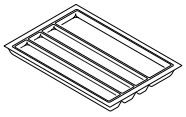
ZB 80 SG



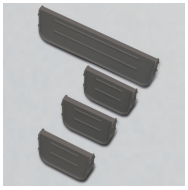
ZB 90 SG



ZB 100 SG



ZB 120 SG



Longitudinal divider Scoop

Finish laminate anthracite
Set consisting of: 3 narrow and 1 wide lengthwise dividers

		ZBZ 7 AN	2

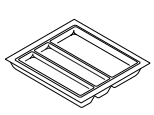
Cutlery insert Scoop

Anthracite
373 mm deep
for 460 mm deep units

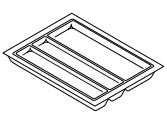
To unit width 60 cm:
Including 3 narrow and 1 wide lengthwise dividers, flexible use.

from 800 mm unit width
Including 6 narrow and 2 wide lengthwise dividers, flexible use.

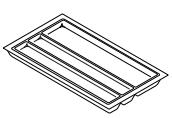
500 mm unit width	421	ZB 501 AN40	7
600 mm unit width	521	ZB 601 AN40	8
800 mm unit width	721	ZB 801 AN40	10
900 mm unit width	821	ZB 901 AN40	10
1000 mm unit width	921	ZB 1001 AN40	11
1200 mm unit width	1121	ZB 1201 AN40	12



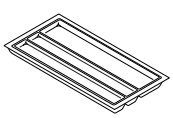
ZB 30 SG



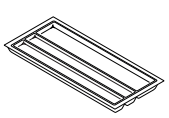
ZB 40 SG



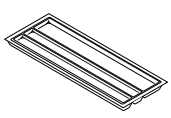
ZB 45 SG



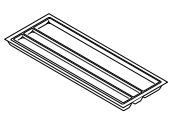
ZB 50 SG



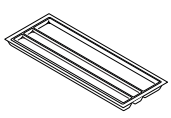
ZB 60 SG



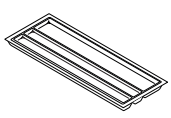
ZB 80 SG



ZB 90 SG



ZB 100 SG

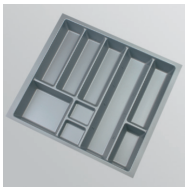


ZB 120 SG

Scoop cutlery inserts

			width	Item		universal
	**Spice jar holder Scoop** for 12 jars Cutout Ø 58 mm plastic stainless steel-effect **For 60 cm unit widths or greater.** **Also suitable in combination with Scoop cutlery insert in a depth of 373 mm.** **Not suitable for base units for hobs with a heat shield.**			ZBZGE		3
	**Set of spice jars** Suitable spice jar holders **Spices:** **Tomato seasoning salt, nutmeg, basil, garlic, curry, dill tips, steak seasoning, cumin, cinnamon, pepper, sweet pepper, chicken seasoning salt** **Do not plan spice jars to go in drawers of base units for hobs with heat shields.**	12 jars		ZI 12		6
	**Knife block Scoop** for 6 knives plastic stainless steel-effect **For 50 cm unit width or greater.** **Also suitable in combination with Scoop cutlery insert in a depth of 373 mm.**			ZBZME		3

Synthetic cutlery inserts

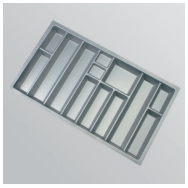


ill. shows example of division from 600 mm wide

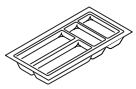
Cutlery insert

silver-grey
474 mm deep
for 560 mm deep units

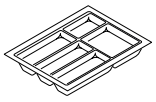
Matches drawer finish 506



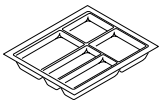
ill. shows example of division from 900 mm wide



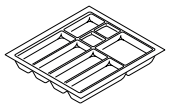
ZB 30 SG



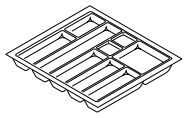
ZB 40 SG



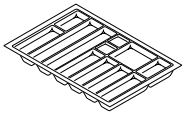
ZB 45 SG



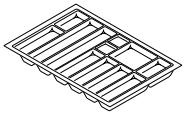
ZB 50 SG



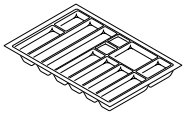
ZB 60 SG



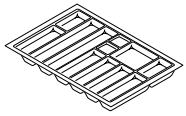
ZB 80 SG



ZB 90 SG



ZB 100 SG



ZB 120 SG

	width	Item		universal
300 mm unit width	221	ZB 30 SG		4
400 mm unit width	321	ZB 40 SG		4
450 mm unit width	371	ZB 45 SG		5
500 mm unit width	421	ZB 50 SG		5
600 mm unit width	521	ZB 60 SG		6
800 mm unit width	721	ZB 80 SG		7
900 mm unit width	821	ZB 90 SG		7
1000 mm unit width	921	ZB 100 SG		8
1200 mm unit width	1121	ZB 120 SG		9



ill. shows example of division from 600 mm wide

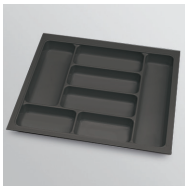
Cutlery insert

for drawers with a low frame

silver-grey
for drawers under induction hobs and units with low frame
47 mm high, 474 mm deep, for 560 mm deep units

Matches drawer finish 506

600 mm unit width	521	ZBI 601 SG		6
800 mm unit width	721	ZBI 801 SG		7
900 mm unit width	821	ZBI 901 SG		7
1000 mm unit width	921	ZBI 1001 SG		8
1200 mm unit width	1121	ZBI 1201 SG		9



ill. shows example of division from 600 mm wide

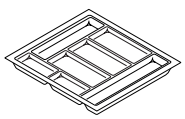
Cutlery insert

for drawers with a low frame

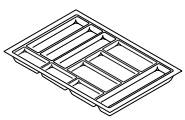
Anthracite
for drawers under induction hobs and units with low frame
47 mm high, 474 mm deep, for 560 mm deep units

Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512

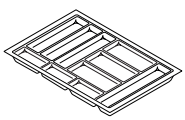
600 mm unit width	521	ZBI 601 AN		6
800 mm unit width	721	ZBI 801 AN		7
900 mm unit width	821	ZBI 901 AN		7
1000 mm unit width	921	ZBI 1001 AN		8
1200 mm unit width	1121	ZBI 1201 AN		9



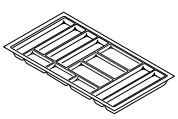
ZBI 601 ..



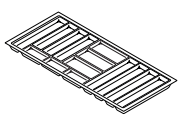
ZBI 801 ..



ZBI 901 ..

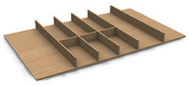
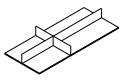
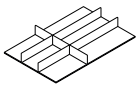
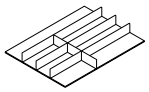
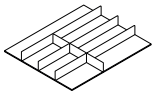
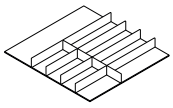
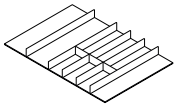
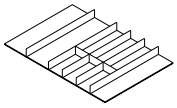
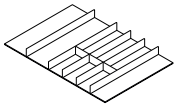
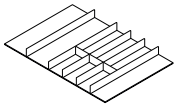


ZBI 1001 ..

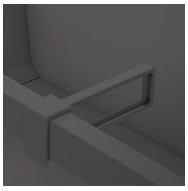


ZBI 1201 ..

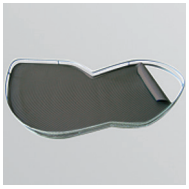
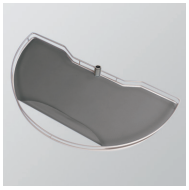
Wooden cutlery inserts

			width	Item		universal
 III. shows 90 cm width	**Cutlery insert natural oak** 472 mm deep part solid for 560 mm deep units	300 mm unit width	206	ZB 302 EN		9
		400 mm unit width	306	ZB 402 EN		11
		450 mm unit width	356	ZB 452 EN		15
		500 mm unit width	406	ZB 502 EN		15
		600 mm unit width	506	ZB 602 EN		19
		800 mm unit width	706	ZB 802 EN		22
		900 mm unit width	806	ZB 902 EN		25
		1000 mm unit width	906	ZB 1002 EN		28
		1200 mm unit width	1106	ZB 1202 EN		31
 ZB 302 EN  ZB 402 EN  ZB 452 EN  ZB 502 EN  ZB 602 EN  ZB 802 EN  ZB 902 EN  ZB 1002 EN  ZB 1202 EN						
	**Knife block natural oak** Dimensions (H x W x D): 39 x 149 x 472 mm for 560 mm deep units part solid **Can be used from unit width 60 cm.** **Not suitable for Induktion cutlery inserts.**			ZBZ 22 EN		11
	**Angled shelf in natural oak** part solid Dimensions (H x W x D): 20 x 149 x 472 mm for 560 mm deep units 3-piece profile in anodised aluminium **Can be used from unit width 60 cm.** **Not suitable for Induktion cutlery inserts.**			ZBZ 32 EN		17
 III. shows 90 cm width	**Induktion cutlery insert natural oak** part solid for drawers under induction hobs and units with low frame 47 mm high, 472 mm deep, for 560 mm deep units	600 mm unit width	506	ZBI 602 EN		20
		800 mm unit width	706	ZBI 802 EN		24
		900 mm unit width	806	ZBI 902 EN		27
		1000 mm unit width	906	ZBI 1002 EN		29
		1200 mm unit width	1106	ZBI 1202 EN		32

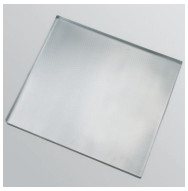
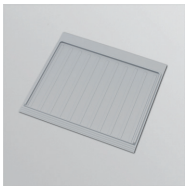
Pull-out organisers

			Item		
		width			universal
 	**ORGA-LINE division Divider** Anthracite incl. holder **Order lengthwise dividers separately.** **Can be combined with TANDEMBOX antaro.** **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	30 cm deep drawer width	177	ZOLT 30		5
		40 cm deep drawer width	277	ZOLT 40		6
		45 cm deep drawer width	327	ZOLT 45		6
		50 cm deep drawer width	377	ZOLT 50		7
		60 cm deep drawer width	477	ZOLT 60		7
		80 cm deep drawer width	677	ZOLT 80		8
		90 cm deep drawer width	777	ZOLT 90		9
		100 cm deep drawer width	877	ZOLT 100		9
		120 cm deep drawer width	1077	ZOLT 120		10
	ORGA-LINE division Longitudinal divider Anthracite 1 each			ZOLTL		2
 	**ORGA-LINE division** **Horizontal railing** Anthracite incl. holder **Order lengthwise dividers separately.** **Can be combined with TANDEMBOX antaro.** **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	30 cm deep drawer width	177	ZOLR 30		4
		40 cm deep drawer width	277	ZOLR 40		4
		45 cm deep drawer width	327	ZOLR 45		4
		50 cm deep drawer width	377	ZOLR 50		5
		60 cm deep drawer width	477	ZOLR 60		5
		80 cm deep drawer width	677	ZOLR 80		6
		90 cm deep drawer width	777	ZOLR 90		7
		100 cm deep drawer width	877	ZOLR 100		7
		120 cm deep drawer width	1077	ZOLR 120		8
	ORGA-LINE division Lengthwise dividers for cross rail Anthracite 1 each			ZOLRL		1

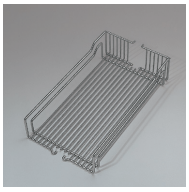
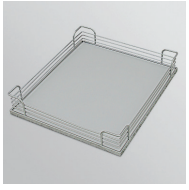
Mats

			width	Item		universal
	**Mat** silver-grey for deep drawers and drawers 474 mm deep Grooved anti-slip surface **Matches drawer finish 506**	300 mm unit width	182	ZIM 30 SG		2
		400 mm unit width	282	ZIM 40 SG		2
		450 mm unit width	332	ZIM 45 SG		2
		500 mm unit width	382	ZIM 50 SG		3
		600 mm unit width	482	ZIM 60 SG		3
		800 mm unit width	682	ZIM 80 SG		4
		900 mm unit width	782	ZIM 90 SG		4
		1000 mm unit width	882	ZIM 100 SG		4
		1200 mm unit width	1082	ZIM 120 SG		5
	**Mat Set of 2** silver-grey for LeMans carousel shelves **Specify hinge.** **Matches drawer finish 506**	45 cm door width		ZIML 45 SG2		9
		50 cm door width		ZIML 50 SG2		9
		60 cm door width		ZIML 60 SG2		9
	**Mat Set of 2** silver-grey for wooden carousel shelf with metal rail Semi-circular version **Matches drawer finish 506**	UE 115 KP		ZIMK 115 SG2		9
	**Mat Set of 2** silver-grey for corner base unit carousel for wooden carousel shelf with metal rail **Matches drawer finish 506**	UE 80 KP		ZIMK 801 SG2		8
		UE 90 KP		ZIMK 901 SG2		8
	**Mat** Anthracite for deep drawers and drawers 474 mm deep Grooved anti-slip surface **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	300 mm unit width	182	ZIM 30 AN		2
		400 mm unit width	282	ZIM 40 AN		2
		450 mm unit width	332	ZIM 45 AN		2
		500 mm unit width	382	ZIM 50 AN		3
		600 mm unit width	482	ZIM 60 AN		3
		800 mm unit width	682	ZIM 80 AN		4
		900 mm unit width	782	ZIM 90 AN		4
		1000 mm unit width	882	ZIM 100 AN		4
		1200 mm unit width	1082	ZIM 120 AN		5
	**Mat Set of 2** Anthracite for LeMans carousel shelves **Specify hinge.** **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	45 cm door width		ZIML 45 AN2		9
		50 cm door width		ZIML 50 AN2		9
		60 cm door width		ZIML 60 AN2		9
	**Mat Set of 2** Anthracite for wooden carousel shelf with metal rail Semi-circular version **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	UE 115 KP		ZIMK 115 AN2		9

Mats

			width	Item		universal
	**Mat Set of 2** Anthracite for wooden carousel shelf with metal rail **Suitable for drawers 508, 510 and 512**	UE 80 KP		ZIMK 801 AN2		8
		UE 90 KP		ZIMK 901 AN2		8
	**Drip tray** aluminium tray, textured, 518 mm deep back and side edges raised, front edge lowered, to cover front carcase edge. if required, cut out front corner for waste bin bearing.	450 mm unit width	417	EZIT 45 A		5
		500 mm unit width	467	EZIT 50 A		5
		600 mm unit width	567	EZIT 60 A		6
		800 mm unit width	767	EZIT 80 A		7
		900 mm unit width	867	EZIT 90 A		7
		1000 mm unit width	967	EZIT 100 A		8
		1200 mm unit width	1167	EZIT 120 A		8
	**Drip tray** silver grey plastic for sink units Protection against overflows and spills in the sink area. The mat is easy to remove for cleaning. 522 mm deep.	450 mm unit width	417	ZIT 45 SG		4
		500 mm unit width	467	ZIT 50 SG		4
		600 mm unit width	567	ZIT 60 SG		5
		800 mm unit width	767	ZIT 80 SG		6
		900 mm unit width	867	ZIT 90 SG		6
		1000 mm unit width	967	ZIT 100 SG		7
		1200 mm unit width	1167	ZIT 120 SG		7

Interior equipment

			width	Item		universal
 Ill. shows ZIK 30	**Hanging basket** silver-grey	for tall unit and highboard		ZIK 30		6
		for base unit 2 each		ZIK 30 S2		10
 Ill. shows ZIK 30 S2						
	**Insert tray** plastic white 12 mm high **Can be combined with hanging basket, silver grey, item ZIK 30**	for provision units tall unit and highboard		ZIE 30		3
	**Hanging basket** Wooden shelf with metal rail			ZIK 30 P		7
		For diagonal base unit 2 each		ZIK 25 S2		10
		For diagonal tall unit		ZIK 25 T		11
		for Tandem Solo tall unit and highboard		ZIK 60		15

Interior equipment

			width	Item		universal
	**Side panels** glass 2 items in set	Clear glass with depth reduction 270 mm		ZIAG 27 KG		3
		Clear glass with depth reduction 400 mm		ZIAG 40 KG		3
		Clear glass with standard depth		ZIAG 50 KG		3
		Frosted glass with depth reduction 270 mm		ZIAG 27 MG		3
		Frosted glass with depth reduction 400 mm		ZIAG 40 MG		3
		Frosted glass with standard depth		ZIAG 50 MG		3
	**Carrier for interior drawer / interior deep drawer** for screwing on the front panel 1 each **Cannot be used with hinged doors.**			ZIS 1		2
	**Side panels** silver-grey for deep drawers for clipping onto the railing right and left as a set **For drawer version TANDEMBOX plus** **Matches drawer finish 506**			ZBA 500 SG		2
	**Crossbar** silver-grey for deep drawers for clipping in between ZBA 500 SG side panels per item **side panels ZBA500SG.**	for 600 mm unit width for 900 mm unit width		ZBZ 60 SG ZBZ 90 SG		2 2
	**Towel rail** aluminium silver coloured anodised 450 mm deep, from 150 mm unit width on runners to be fitted onto top shelf or carcase side	2-arm	92	ZI 2		5
	**Towel rail** same as above, but from 300 mm unit width **150 mm carcase width: fitting not possible!**	3-arm	147	ZI 3		6

Interior equipment

		width	Item		universal
	**Bottle basket** white with handle, for 6 bottles 281 mm high, 310 mm deep for deep drawers and larder units	195	ZI 61 W		7

Waste bins

	**Waste bin** Grey plastic container with fitted plastic bin, Capacity 13 litres in sink base unit from 400 mm wide Minimum built-in height 400 mm **Installation dimensions (H x D): 470 x 285 mm** **Not possible in corner units!**	340	ZAT 40		9
	**Waste bin** with 2 plastic containers Total volume 19 litres 1 container 14 litres 1 container, 5 litres, removable **Minimum installation height 470 mm** **Dimensions (H x W x D): 470 x 410 x 210 mm**	410	ZAT 45 19G		20

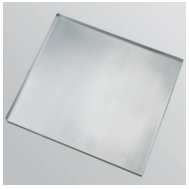
Waste separation systems

	**Waste separation system** with 2 plastic containers capacity 15 litres each to be fitted into sink base unit from 300 mm wide **Minimum installation height 455 mm** **Depth: 505 mm** **Can be fitted in corner base unit.** **Not suitable for fitting in deep drawers.** **When fitting in sink base units, observe basin height including outlet fitting.**	262	ZA 30		20
	**Waste separation system** with 2 plastic containers Capacity each 10 litres to be fitted into sink base unit from 300 mm wide **Minimum installation height 470 mm** **Depth: 330 mm** **Can be fitted in corner base unit.** **Not suitable for fitting in deep drawers.** **When fitting in sink base units, observe basin height including outlet fitting.**	262	ZA 30 33		40

Waste separation systems

			Item		
		width			universal
	**Waste separation system** 1 container, capacity 18 litres 2 containers, capacity 8.5 litres each 1 container lid for 8.5 litre container in sink base unit from 400 mm wide 336 mm high, 475 mm deep container on full extension runners **Can be fitted in corner base unit.** **Not suitable for fitting in deep drawers.**	346	ZA 401		26
	**Waste separation system** 2 containers, capacity 15 litres each to be fitted into sink base unit from 500 mm wide container on full extension runners mounting to the cabinet base **345 mm high, 325 mm deep** **Can be fitted in corner base unit.** **Not suitable for fitting in deep drawers.**	455	ZA502S		32
	**Waste recycling system** 60 cm deep drawer width 2 containers 17 litres each, each with lid 1 container 8 litres with lid 1 base panel **Container height: 310 mm** **Installation in pull out units 60 cm wide** **Can only be installed in deep drawer heights from 357 mm.** **Do not include for pull-outs in range C.**	460	ZAA 60 31 N		22
	Information: **Waste systems / waste containers for Switzerland** Müllex waste systems are available here: https://muellex.ch				

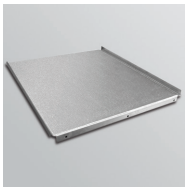
Accessories for sink base units

			width	Item		universal
	**„Water“ installation set** consisting of: 1 ball siphon 1 1/2“ x 40 mm 1 space-saving connector 1 HT elbow DN40/87 1 HT pipe 40 x 250 mm 1 sink unit reinforcement 1 hose clip 16 - 25 mm, W4 1 HT adapter 40/50 DN 1 flexible connection hose, 3/8“ cover ring x 10 mm **Available within Germany.**			MZ SET W		17
	„Water and Electricity“ installation set same as above, but plus: 1 3-way worktop plug socket, 1.5 m connection lead 1 extension cable with flat plug, cable length 2.0 m 1 4-way socket with switch, cable length 2.0 m 1 cooker power supply cable, 2.0 m Adhesive sealing tape aluminium 10 m 1 tube silicone, transparent 1 tube acrylic, white **Available within Germany.**	NEW		MZ SET WS2		35
	**Space-saving waste and trap assembly** suitable for all sinks waste pipe Ø 50 mm with connection to dishwasher Required if waste bin is built in. white			ZSZ 1 G		5
	**Drip tray** aluminium tray, textured, 518 mm deep back and side edges raised, front edge lowered, to cover front carcase edge. if required, cut out front corner for waste bin bearing.	450 mm unit width	417	EZIT 45 A		5
		500 mm unit width	467	EZIT 50 A		5
		600 mm unit width	567	EZIT 60 A		6
		800 mm unit width	767	EZIT 80 A		7
		900 mm unit width	867	EZIT 90 A		7
		1000 mm unit width	967	EZIT 100 A		8
		1200 mm unit width	1167	EZIT 120 A		8

Other accessories

	**Add-on towel rail** aluminium Surface brushed stainless steel effect Overhang at front: 37 mm Adjust to the front thickness with the enclosed felt strip **Cannot be used with fitted strip handle.**	300 mm	300	ZH 320 E		8
		500 mm	500	ZH 520 E		13
	**Add-on towel rail** black Surface brushed stainless steel effect Overhang at front: 37 mm Adjust to the front thickness with the enclosed felt strip **Cannot be used with fitted strip handle.**	300 mm	300	ZH 320 S		8
		500 mm	500	ZH 520 S		13

Other accessories

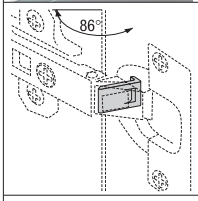
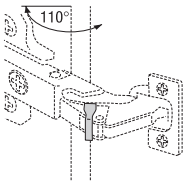
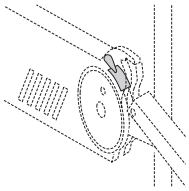
			Item		universal
		width			
	**Heat-protection shelf** For base units with drawers on top and hob above. For unit depth 560 mm. Used as contact protection and heat insulation. **A distance of approx. 20 mm to the bottom edge of the worktop results. During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	300 mm unit width	267	ZV 30	8
		400 mm unit width	367	ZV 40	8
		450 mm unit width	417	ZV 45	9
		500 mm unit width	467	ZV 50	9
		600 mm unit width	567	ZV 60	10
		800 mm unit width	767	ZV 80	11
		900 mm unit width	867	ZV 90	11
		1000 mm unit width	967	ZV 100	12
		1200 mm unit width	1167	ZV 120	13
	Heat-protection shelf Installed directly above a dishwasher or refrigerator with overlying hob. An induction hob is also possible. For unit depth 560 mm. Used as contact protection and heat insulation. **A distance of approx. 35 mm to the bottom edge of the worktop results. During planning and installation, it is essential to observe the safety distances of the electrical appliance manufacturer!**	600 mm unit width	600	ZV 601	13

Notes

Interior equipment

			width	Item		universal
	**Baking sheet holder** **high-gloss chrome effect** Set consisting of 2 mounts			ZIBH 60		14
	**Shelf rail** silver-grey 36 mm high for 60 cm unit width for securing shelves		504	ZI 504 SG		1
	**Set of spice jars** Suitable spice jar holders **Spices:** **Tomato seasoning salt, nutmeg, basil, garlic, curry, dill tips, steak seasoning, cumin, cinnamon, pepper, sweet pepper, chicken seasoning salt** **Do not plan spice jars to go in drawers of base units for hobs with heat shields.**	12 jars		ZI 12		6
	**Spice jar holder** silver-grey for 12 jars up to Ø 57 mm 500 mm high, 60 mm deep to be fitted to wall unit door	from 300 mm unit width	210	ZI 301 SG		5
	**Child safety** 2-piece in white plastic Can be retrofitted.			ZI 4		1
	**Cushioning for larder units** for closing larder unit pull-outs gently and quietly to be fitted on site **Damper for pull-out fitting at top**			ZID 30		10
	**Cushioning for larder units** as above **Damper for pull-out fitting at bottom**			404 340		8
	**Soft close for hinged doors** for a soft and quiet closing function of hinged doors Additional fittings are possible on carcase sides, shelves and infill panels, 1 x per door. Consisting of: Soft closing part, fixing plate and adapter part. **With connected, tall or heavy doors, a second mechanism has to be used.**	per piece in packs of 5		ZI 23 ZI 23 5		2 4

Interior equipment

			width	Item		universal
	**Soft close for hinged doors** for a soft and quiet closing function of hinged doors for retrofitting onto door hinges 1 required per door A second buffer is required on hinged doors with 3 hinges. **Not suitable for:** **Base or tall units with interior deep drawers** **Diagonal units** **Wall units with hinged doors and 170° opening angle**	per piece in packs of 5		ZID 24 ZID 24 5		2 4
	**Mechanical opening assistance for hinged doors** Hinged doors open by simply tapping. Can be retrofitted to carcase sides, shelves, cross bars or posts.	per piece		ZID 251		4
	**Limiter for hinges** Limits opening angle to 86° for 107° fast-assembly hinges in packs of 10			ZI 9		2
	**Limiter for hinges** Limits opening angle to 110° for 155° hinges grey in packs of 10			ZI 15		3
	**Limiter for energy accumulator for upward folding door units** Limits opening angle to 104° The minimum distance to the ceiling is reduced: on 723 mm high units from 200 mm to 140 mm and on 573 mm high units from 150 mm to 110 mm 1 each			ZI 16		2
	Limiter for energy accumulator for upward folding door units Opening angle limited to 83° There is no need for a minimum distance to the ceiling. 1 each			ZI 17		2
	**Cushioned self closing action** for LeMans units Can be retrofitted. **Used only on Le Mans shelves from April 2012.**	2 items in set		ZID 29		11

Lighting / sockets

Planning advice

Connection without Emotion control and switch


MP963 - 200


MP963 - 210

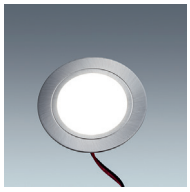

MP963 - 220 / 222

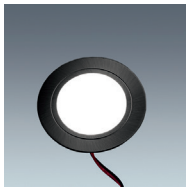

MP964 - 220 / 222

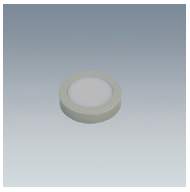

MP964 - 210


ZLIL ... ECC


ZLNL ... ECC


ZLI 58 E

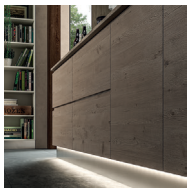

ZLI 58 SCC


ZLI 58 ECC


ZLU 158 ACC


ZLU 185 SCC


CHLED ...


ZLSO 2200 CC


Optional extension 1.8 meters

ZLZ 2000


Total lighting 0-15 W = ZLZT 15
Total lighting 0-30 W = ZLZT 30
Total lighting 0-60 W = ZLZT 60

ZLZT ...


Optional surface-mounted switch

ZLZ 8

Planning advice

Connection with Emotion control and Touch switch


MP963 - 200


MP963 - 210

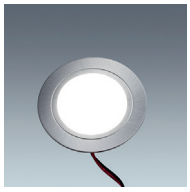

MP963 - 220 / 222

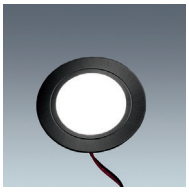

MP964 - 220 / 222

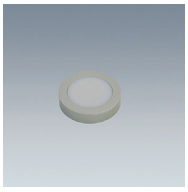

MP964 - 210


ZLIL ... ECC


ZLNL ... ECC


ZLI 58 E

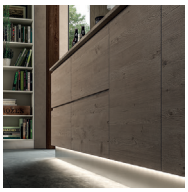

ZLI 58 SCC


ZLI 58 ECC


ZLU 158 ACC

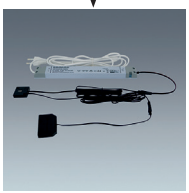

ZLU 185 SCC


CHLED ...


ZLSO 2200 CC


Optional extension 1.8 meters

ZLZ 2000


Total lighting 0-30 W = ZLZTS 30 CC
Total lighting 0-60 W = ZLZTS 60 CC

ZLZTS ... CC


Optional extension by 30 W
Total lighting 31-90 W

ZLZTSF 30 CC

Planning advice

Connection control with Bluetooth and Emotion control


MP963 - 200


MP963 - 210

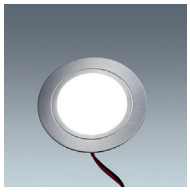

MP963 - 220 / 222

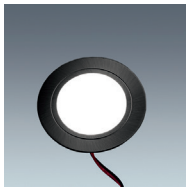

MP964 - 220 / 222

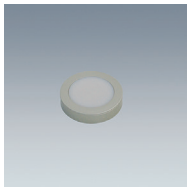

MP964 - 210


ZLIL ... ECC


ZLNL ... ECC


ZLI 58 E

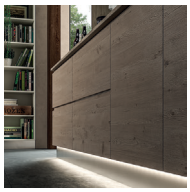

ZLI 58 SCC


ZLI 58 ECC


ZLU 158 ACC


ZLU 185 SCC


CHLED ...


ZLSO 2200 CC


Optional extension 1.8 meters

ZLZ 2000


Total lighting 0-30 W

ZLZFB 30 CC2

Planning advice

Connection with remote and Emotion control


MP963 - 200


MP963 - 210

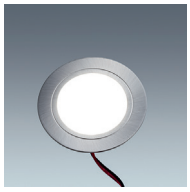

MP963 - 220 / 222

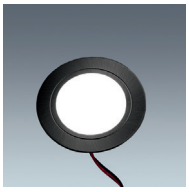

MP964 - 220 / 222

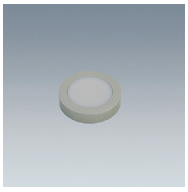

MP964 - 210


ZLIL ... ECC


ZLNL ... ECC


ZLI 58 E

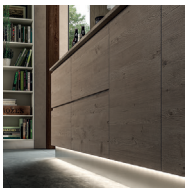

ZLI 58 SCC


ZLI 58 ECC


ZLU 158 ACC


ZLU 185 SCC


CHLED ...


ZLSO 2200 CC


ZLZ 2000

Optional extension 1.8 meters

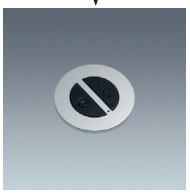

ZLZF 60 CC2

Total lighting 0-60 W


ZLZFF ... CC

Optional extension
by 30 W = Total lighting 61-90 W = ZLZFF 30 CC
by 60 W = Total lighting 61-120 W = ZLZFF 60 CC

Optional extension remote control


ZLZ F2

1 channel


ZLZ F4K

4 channels

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	Planning advice Choosing the surcharge for the lighting option on the wall unit means the bottom shelf and/or the top shelf will have the required cut-out. The up/down lighting is fitted at the works, LED linear and LED built-in lights are added to the accessories box and have to be fitted on-site. This makes the order process easier as there is no need to order the lights in addition to the cut-out. **The shelf features are chosen in the order header:** 963 = features of bottom shelf 964 = features of top shelf **Please observe the following planning information:** - Available for cabinet widths 300 - 1000 mm - Width and depth reductions are not possible - 60 cm and 65 cm corner wall units, diagonal wall units, shelf units in variable dimensions, end shelf units are not possible **Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.**					
	**Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting** **Version 200, surcharge per unit** Surcharge includes: Grip ledge with up/down LED lighting in bottom shelf of carcase instead of handle profile without lighting Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K including 1.8 metre extension cable as an accessory with mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class Top: F Bottom: G **Only possible for wall units with integrated handle profile on carcase base panel (article types CH...).** **Do not include light pelmets in plans.**	5.8 W, 490 lm	300	MP963		23
		8.2 W, 673 lm	400			
		9.3 W, 764 lm	450			
		10.5 W, 856 lm	500			
		12.8 W, 1039 lm	600			
		17.5 W, 1405 lm	800			
		19.8 W, 1588 lm	900			
		22.1 W, 1771 lm	1000			
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP963		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

LED lighting options for wall units

Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

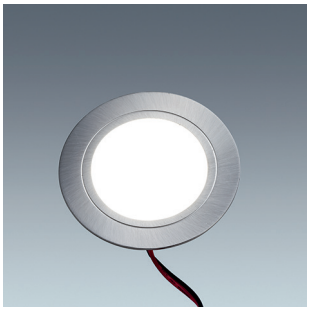
		width	Item	universal
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP963	8
		2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963	15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: cut-out in bottom shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP963	11
		Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963	21
		Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP963	11
		Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP963	21

LED lighting options for wall units

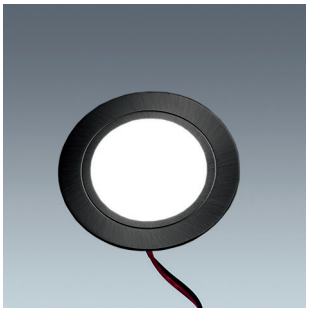
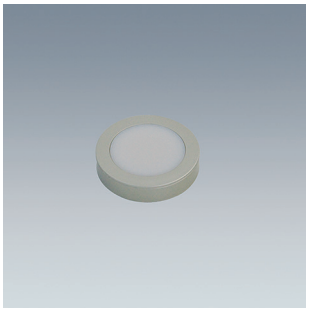
Order electronic LED transformers, start sets and connection accessories separately.

			width	Item		universal
	**LED built-in spotlight** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 221 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ... Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: 3000 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F	1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		8
		2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		15
	LED built-in spotlight with colour control **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 220 = stainless steel effect** **Version 222 = black** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Energy efficiency of light source: refer to individual item Version 220 = stainless steel effect: LED built-in spotlight, ZLI 58 ECC Each light: 3.0 W, 160 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Version 222 = black: LED built-in spotlight: ZLI 58 SCC Each light: 4.0 W, 250 lm Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K without control unit: 2700 K	Version 220 = stainless steel effect 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 220 = stainless steel effect 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
		Version 222 = black 1 light for units to 600 mm wide		MP964		11
		Version 222 = black 2 lights for units from 800 mm wide		MP964		21
	**LED built-in light, straight aluminium profile** **Extra charge per cabinet** **Version 210 = stainless steel effect** Surcharge includes: Cut-out in top shelf of cupboard LED built-in light ZLIL...ECC Light colour temperature: with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K, without control unit: 2700 K with connecting cable, 2 metres, including mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G	3 W, 288 lm	300	MP964		18
		4.2 W, 396 lm	400			
		4.8 W, 450 lm	450			
		5.4 W, 504 lm	500			
		6.6 W, 612 lm	600			
		9 W, 828 lm	800			
		10.2 W, 936 lm	900			
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	1000			

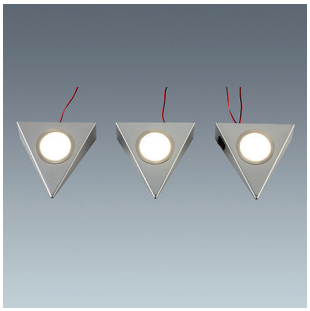
Linear lights

			width	Item		universal
	**LED built-in light for light cutouts** **Straight aluminium profile** Colour temperature infinitely variable from warm white to cold white. Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: without control unit: 2700 K with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 70 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G **Order light slot separately** **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	3 W, 288 lm	267	ZLIL 300 ECC		9
		4.2 W, 396 lm	367	ZLIL 400 ECC		10
		4.8 W, 450 lm	417	ZLIL 450 ECC		11
		5.4 W, 504 lm	467	ZLIL 500 ECC		11
		6.6 W, 612 lm	567	ZLIL 600 ECC		12
		9 W, 828 lm	767	ZLIL 800 ECC		15
		10.2 W, 936 lm	867	ZLIL 900 ECC		16
		11.4 W, 1044 lm	967	ZLIL 1000 ECC		17
	**LED built-under light set** **Aluminium profile, angled** for installation below the gap between wall unit bottom and installation wall, under the carcase exterior Colour temperature infinitely variable from warm white to cold white. Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: without control unit: 2700 K with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 80 degrees 12 Volt incl. mounting hardware Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: G **Can also be planned for niche back panels in full height!** **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.** **Not possible in combination with light pelmets.**	3.3 W, 324 lm	300	ZLNL 300 ECC		9
		4.5 W, 432 lm	400	ZLNL 400 ECC		10
		5.1 W, 468 lm	450	ZLNL 450 ECC		10
		5.7 W, 540 lm	500	ZLNL 500 ECC		11
		6.9 W, 648 lm	600	ZLNL 600 ECC		12
		9.3 W, 864 lm	800	ZLNL 800 ECC		15
		10.5 W, 972 lm	900	ZLNL 900 ECC		16
		11.7 W, 1080 lm	1000	ZLNL 1000 ECC		17
	**LED built-in spotlight stainless steel-effect** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: 3000 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 110 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug External diameter: 65 mm, drill hole: 57 mm Light source energy efficiency class: F **Order light slot separately** **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	4.0 W, 250 lm	65	ZLI 58 E		5

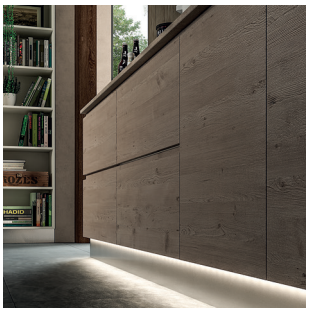
Built-in light fixtures

			width	Item		universal
	**LED built-in spotlight black** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: without control unit: 2700 K with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 110 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug External diameter: 65 mm, drill hole: 57 mm Light source energy efficiency class: F **Order light slot separately** **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	4.0 W, 250 lm	65	ZLI 58 SCC		8
	**LED built-in / built under spotlight stainless steel-effect** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K without control unit: 3000 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 110 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug incl. installation ring External diameter: 63 mm, drill hole: 57 mm Light source energy efficiency class: G **Order light slot separately** **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	3.0 W, 160 lm	64	ZLI 58 ECC		8

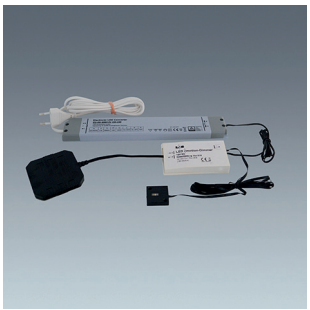
Built-under lights

			width	Item		universal
	**Set of 3 LED triangular lights stainless steel-effect** Cover transparent Light colour temperature: 4000 K Dimmer function: no Beam angle: 120 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug of which 1 light with master switch and 2 x 2 metre cables incl. mini-plug 1 electronic transformer, 15 W with 2 metre connecting cable with Euro plug Distributor for mini-plug with 200 mm cable Light source energy efficiency class: D **Can not be extended.**	3 x 1.75 W, 3 x 100 lm	130	ZLU 136 IXS3		13
	**LED built-under light set Brushed aluminium** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 77 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 1.8 metres incl. mini-plug 185 x 50 x 6,6 mm Light source energy efficiency class: F **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	4.0 W, 216 - 235 l	50	ZLU 185 ACC		11
	**Set of 3 LED built-under light set Brushed aluminium** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 77 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 1.8 metres incl. mini-plug 185 x 50 x 6,6 mm 1 integrated switch 1 electronic transformer, 20 W with 2 metre connecting cable with Euro plug Distributor for mini-plug with 200 mm cable Light source energy efficiency class: F **Can be extended up to a maximum of 5 lights.**	3 x 4.0 W, 3 x 216 - 235 l	50	ZLU 185 ACCS3		34
	**LED built-under light set black** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 77 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 1.8 metres incl. mini-plug 185 x 50 x 6,6 mm Light source energy efficiency class: F **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	4.0 W, 216 - 235 l	50	ZLU 185 SCC		11

Built-under lights

			width	Item		universal
	**Set of 3 LED built-under light set black** Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 77 degrees 12 Volt Cable length 1.8 metres incl. mini-plug 185 x 50 x 6,6 mm 1 integrated switch 1 electronic transformer, 20 W with 2 metre connecting cable with Euro plug Distributor for mini-plug with 200 mm cable Light source energy efficiency class: F **Can be extended up to a maximum of 5 lights.**	3 x 4.0 W, 3 x 216 - 235 l	50	ZLU 185 SCCS3		34
	**LED recessed grip lighting** Lighting of the handle recess (L profile) below the worktop for base units Colour temperature infinitely variable from warm white to cold white. Cover semi-transparent Light colour temperature: without control unit: 2700 K with control unit: 2700 - 6500 K Dimmer function: yes Beam angle: 120 degrees 12 Volt incl. necessary end caps, inside/outside corners, fixings and connection cable Cable length 2.8 m incl. mini-plug Light source energy efficiency class: F **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.** **Not possible for units with handle profile milling.** **Maximum length: 4000 mm** **Information on pricing:** **Depending on the planning software, the required length of the LED recessed grip ledge lighting must be specified in the commercial data for the correct price indication.** **Calculated per mm**	7.8 W per metre started Profile Inner corner 90° per piece Outer corner 90° per piece End cap left per piece End cap right per piece	150 -4000	CHLED U CHLED IE CHLED AE CHLED EL CHLED ER		36 1 1 1 1
	**Plinth lighting set** Light colour temperature: without control unit: 3000 K with control unit: 3000 - 6000 K Dimmer function: yes 12 Volt Cable length 2 metres incl. mini-plug 2 x 1100 mm profile LED light strip 2200 mm Light source energy efficiency class: G **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	7.20 watts per metre	2200	ZLSO 2200 CC		15
	Plinth lighting set same as above, but 3 x 1100 mm profile LED light strip 3300 mm **Order electronic LED transformers and connection accessories separately.**	7.20 watts per metre	3300	ZLSO 3300 CC		22

Connection accessories for control with Touch LED Emotion switch.

		width	Item		universal
	**Touch LED Emotion starter set** **30 watts** Converter 30 watts 12 Volt Touch LED Emotion switch Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control including 6-way distributor 2000 mm connecting cable socket with Europlug 255 x 30 x 16 mm **Note expansion set!**		ZLZTS 30 CC		19
	Touch LED Emotion expansion set **Expansion by 30 watts** Converter 30 watts 12 Volt 2000 mm connecting cable 1 LED repeater **The extension set is to be used if the number of watts of the start set is exceeded.**		ZLZTSF 30 CC		24
	**Touch LED Emotion starter set** **60 watts** Converter 60 watts 12 Volt including Emotion controller Touch LED Emotion switch Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control including 12-way distributor 2000 mm connecting cable socket with Europlug 290 x 44 x 16 mm **Note expansion set!**		ZLZTS 60 CC		33
	Touch LED Emotion expansion set **Expansion by 30 watts** Converter 30 watts 12 Volt 2000 mm connecting cable 1 LED repeater **The extension set is to be used if the number of watts of the start set is exceeded.**		ZLZTSF 30 CC		24

Connection accessories for remote control

		width	Item		universal
	**Bluetooth starter set** **30 watts** Ballast incl. Emotion-Driver Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control integrated 6-way distributor 12 Volt Bluetooth receiver 2000 mm connecting cable socket with Europlug 1 1-channel remote control **L&S Bluetooth Emotion app available in the App Store**		ZLZFB 30 CC2		40
	**1-channel remote control starter set** **60 watts** Converter 60 watts 12 Volt 1 wireless receiver 1 1-channel remote control Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control including 12-way distributor 2000 mm connecting cable socket with Europlug **Note expansion set!**		ZLZF 60 CC2		36
	1-channel remote control expansion set **Expansion by 30 watts** Converter 30 watts 12 Volt 1 wireless receiver including 6-way distributor 2000 mm connecting cable 255 x 30 x 16 mm **The extension set is to be used if the number of watts of the start set is exceeded.**		ZLZFF 30 CC		24
	1-channel remote control expansion set **Expansion by 60 watts** Converter 60 watts 12 Volt 1 wireless receiver including 12-way distributor 2000 mm connecting cable 290 x 44 x 16 mm **The extension set is to be used if the number of watts of the start set is exceeded.**		ZLZFF 60 CC		26
	**1-channel remote control** 1 1-channel remote control Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control for follow-up orders **suitable for ZLZFB 30 CC2, ZLZF 60 CC2, ZLZFF 30 CC, ZLZFF 60 CC**		ZLZ F2		10

Connection accessories for remote control

		Item		
	width			universal
 **4-channel remote control** 1 4-channel remote control Functions: ON/OFF, dimming, light colour temperature control All functions can be set individually for up to 4 groups. Two lighting scenes can be stored **suitable for ZLZFB 30 CC2, ZLZF 60 CC2, ZLZFF 30 CC, ZLZFF 60 CC**		ZLZ F4K		14

Other connection accessories

			width	Item		universal
	**Surface-mounted switch** for connection on the high-voltage side up to max. 240 V Functions: ON/OFF Cable length input: 1.5 metres incl. Euro plug Cable length output: 1.5 metres for. Euro plug		68	ZLZ 8		4
	**Extension cable for LED lights** Cable length 1.8 metres incl. mini-plug **For use with all LED-light versions.**			ZLZ 2000		2
	**Electronic LED transformer** **for general-purpose use** Input: 220-240 V, output: 12 V/DC, 1.25 A 2 metre connecting cable with Euro plug 6-way distributor for mini-plug with 200 mm cable 130 x 45 x 16 mm **Suitable for all LED single lights.** **Note planning advice.**	15 W	150	ZLZT 15		6
	Electronic LED transformer **for general-purpose use** same as above, but 255 x 30 x 16 mm **Suitable for all LED single lights.** **Note planning advice.**	30 W	170	ZLZT 30		9
	Electronic LED transformer **for general-purpose use** same as above, but 12-way distributor for mini-plug with 200 mm cable 290 x 44 x 16 mm **Suitable for all LED single lights.** **Note planning advice.**	60 W	263	ZLZT 60		13

Socket elements

			width	Item		universal
	**3-way socket element Stainless steel** for corner installation with telescoping, overall height 460-580 mm for completely covering the niche Width 82 mm, depth 60 mm 3 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A 2 metre connecting cable 1 earthed plug for fitting on-site			ZLZSE 460 IX		14
	**3-way socket element Stainless steel** for corner installation 3 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A 1 USB socket, 1000 A / 5 V 2 metre connecting cable 1 earthed plug for fitting on-site 320 x 82 x 60 mm **Horizontal and vertical installation possible.**			ZLZSE 320 IX		17
	**2-way socket element Stainless steel** for corner installation 2 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A 2 metre connecting cable 1 earthed plug for fitting on-site 200 x 115 x 82 mm **Horizontal and vertical installation possible.**			ZLZSE 115 IX		10
	**Single socket** fitted with choice of ring or cover 1 earthed socket 250 V / 16 A 2.5 m connecting cable with ferrules 1 earthed plug for fitting on-site Drill hole: 54 mm Installed depth: 50 mm Outer diameter 59 mm **For installation material thickness from 9 mm**	stainless steel-effect black		ZLZSI 59 IX ZLZSI 59 S		17 17
						

Socket elements

			width	Item	universal
	**DUPLEX Built-in socket element For installation in worktops with max. thickness 40 mm** **Square** 2 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A Socket cover opens/ closes electronically 2.0 m connecting cable with pre-mounted earthing pin plug **Drill hole: 105 mm** **Installed depth: 45.5 mm** **External dimensions: 118 x 118 mm** **DUPLEX is made to be used in almost all known kitchen worktops. Simply touch the button until the socket opens / closes. Very low mounting parts, so can be fitted under drawers.** **BENEFITS at a glance:** very low installation depth compact design subsequent installation possible quick and easy installation genuine stainless steel opens / closes electronically	stainless steel-effect black		ZLZSI 105 QIX ZLZSI 105 QS	26 26
	**DUPLEX Built-in socket element** **For installation in worktops with max. thickness 40 mm** **Round** 2 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A Socket cover opens/ closes electronically 2.0 m connecting cable with pre-mounted earthing pin plug **Drill hole: 105 mm** **Installed depth: 45.5 mm** **Outer diameter: 118 mm** **DUPLEX is made to be used in almost all known kitchen worktops. Simply touch the button until the socket opens / closes. Very low mounting parts, so can be fitted under drawers.** **BENEFITS at a glance:** very low installation depth compact design subsequent installation possible quick and easy installation genuine stainless steel opens / closes electronically	stainless steel-effect black		ZLZSI 105 RIX ZLZSI 105 RS	26 26

Socket elements

			Item		universal
			width		
 	**PICCOLINO Built-in socket element** **retractable For installation in worktops with max. thickness 40 mm** 2 earthed sockets 240 V / 16 A, IP44 2.0 m connecting cable with pre-mounted earthing pin plug **Hole cutout: 111.7 x 67.8 mm (drilling template)** **Installed depth: 47.5 mm** **External dimensions: 118 x 118 mm** **PICCOLINO pushes together when closed for an overall depth of less than 48 mm. This means PICCOLINO can easily be fitted over drawers.** **BENEFITS at a glance:** very low installation depth compact design subsequent installation possible quick and easy installation genuine stainless steel protected against splashes when closed	stainless steel-effect black		ZLZSI 112 OIX ZLZSI 112 OS		21 21
 	**Built-in socket element For installation in worktops with max. thickness 40 mm** Turning lid and frame in brushed stainless steel Turning lid with Soft-Touch 2 earthed sockets 1 USB charger (2100 mA) USB type C 2.5 m connecting cable with ferrules Including safety plug 230 V / 16 A **Cutout 215 x 88 mm** **Installed depth 53 mm** **Item dimensions 226 x 105.3 x 56 mm**	For Switzerland only For the UK only		ZLZSI 225 IX ZLZSI 225 IXCH ZLZSI 225 IXUK		35 44 44
	**Built-in socket element For installation in worktops with max. thickness 40 mm** same as above, but Turning lids and frames in matt black lacquer			ZLZSI 225 S		39

Socket elements

			width	Item		universal
	**Extension cable with safety flat plug** **white** Extra narrow angle plug with increased touch-protection 250 V / 16 A, max. 3500 W 2.0 metre connecting cable with earthed plug Flat plug with fold-out handle **Thanks to the low overall height of the plug (8 mm), units placed in front of sockets can be positioned almost flush against the wall.**	NEW		ZLZS 3		4
	**4-way socket with earthed plug** **white** Extra narrow angle plug Illuminated switch for ON / OFF Socket alignment turned through 90 degrees with increased touch-protection 250 V / 16 A, max. 3500 W 2.0 metre connecting cable with earthed plug Mounting eyelets for wall mounting **Thanks to the low overall height of the plug (8 mm), units placed in front of sockets can be positioned almost flush against the wall.**	NEW		ZLZS 4		6
	**3-way worktop plug socket** **white** 1.4 metre connecting cable with earthed plug with increased touch-protection 250 V / 16 A			ZLZ S2		4

Notes

Sinks / mixer taps

Overview of types

Built-in sinks

300



ZS29E

400



ZS47IX



ZS40IX

450



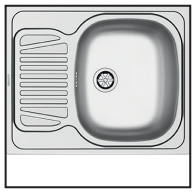
ZSG40S



ZS49IX



ZS45E



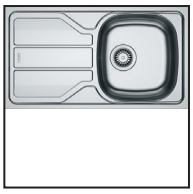
ZS625IX



ZS626IX



ZS755IX1



ZS783IX



ZS781IX



ZS863IX

500



ZSG62S



ZSG78S



ZSG86S



ZS45FIX2



ZS861IX

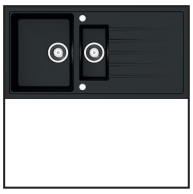
Overview of types

Built-in sinks

600



ZSG56S



ZSG100S



ZS973IX

900x900



ZSG96S

Overview of types

Mixer taps

High pressure



ZM134E
ZM134C
ZM134S



ZM133E
ZM133S
ZM133C



ZM99C



ZM100C



ZM70C



ZM127SM



ZM144C

High pressure with pull-out spout



ZM400C



ZM101C



ZM143E
ZM143C
ZM143S



ZM146C



ZM147C
ZM147S

Low pressure



ZMN100C



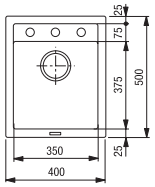
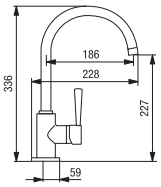
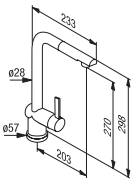
ZMN70C

Low pressure with pull-out spout

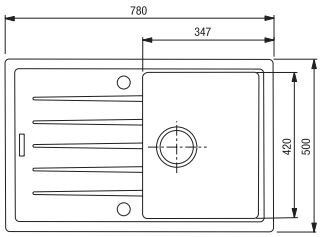
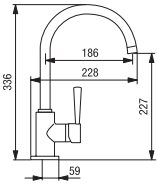
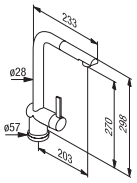


ZM145C

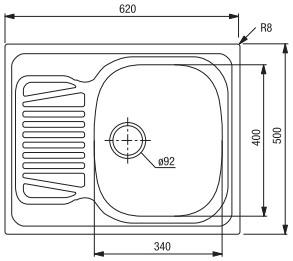
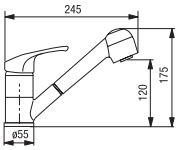
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
		width			universal
   	**Built-in sink granite in the set** black External dimensions: 400 x 500 mm 1 basin 350 x 375 x 200 mm including tap hole Cutout size 380 x 480 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 329 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting in stainless steel to change on-site 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting in black (from 45 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap Black matt high pressure swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Set consisting of: ZSG 40 S + ZSZ G1 S + ZM 127 SM**	black	400	ZSSM 40 S4		88
 					
 	**Built-in sink granite in the set** same as above, but + lever mixer tap black high pressure with pull-out outlet swivel outlet 360° Central bolting, premounted pipes Long-lasting ceramic regulator unit Smooth-running cartridge with scald protection Energy-saving Cold Start technology Anti-limescale aerator **10-year manufacturer's warranty** **15-year manufacturer's warranty on supplies of spare parts** **Set consisting of: ZSG 40 S + ZSZ G1 S + ZM 133 S**	black	400	ZSSM 40 S6		108

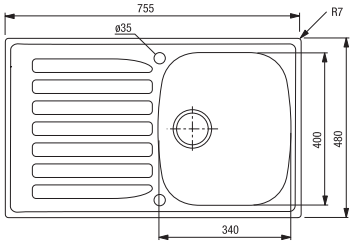
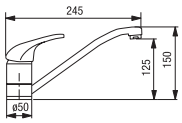
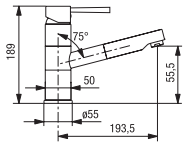
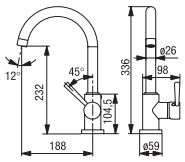
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
		width			universal
       	**Built-in sink granite in the set** black External dimensions: 780 x 500 mm 1 basin 347 x 420 x 205 mm Tap holes pre-punched Cutout size 765 x 485 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 334 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting in stainless steel to change on-site 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting in black (from 50 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap Black matt high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **Set consisting of: ZSG 78 S + ZSZG 1 S + ZM 127 SM**	black	755	ZSSM 78 S6		92
	same as above, but + lever mixer tap black with pull-out outlet swivel outlet 360° Central bolting, premounted pipes Long-lasting ceramic regulator unit Smooth-running cartridge with scald protection Energy-saving Cold Start technology Anti-limescale aerator **10-year manufacturer's warranty** **15-year manufacturer's warranty on supplies of spare parts** **Set consisting of: ZSG 78 S + ZSZ G1 S + ZM 133 S**	black	755	ZSSM 78 S8		112

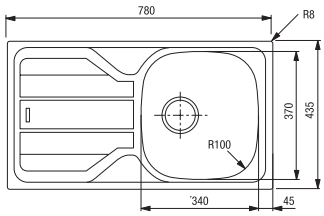
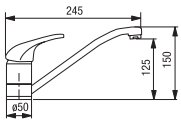
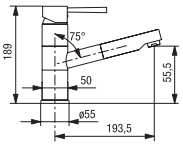
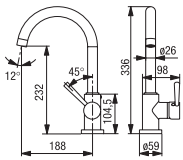
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
		width			universal
 	**Pyramis inset sink set** **Stainless steel, smooth** External dimensions: 620 x 500 mm 1 basin 340 x 400 x 150 mm Without tap hole Cutout dimensions 600 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. pop-up waste set 270 mm 60 mm plug valve including drain and overflow set (from 45 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap with pullout spray head chrome-plated high pressure with flexible swivel outlet flexible connections quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, with pullout spray head, adjustment from spray to normal **Set consisting of: ZS625IX + ZM400C** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	Matt	580	ZSSM 625 IX1		41
 	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, **Set consisting of: ZS625IX + ZM100C** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	Matt	580	ZSSM 625 IX2		36
	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **Set consisting of: ZS625IX + ZM70C**	Matt	580	ZSSM 625 IX3		43

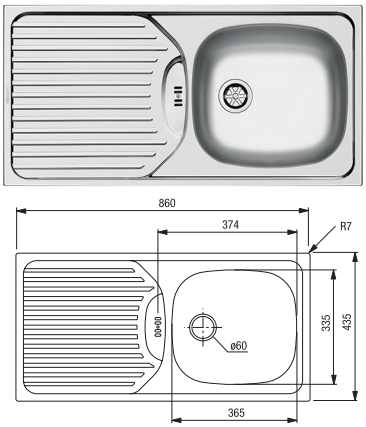
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
			width		universal
 	**Pyramis inset sink set** PYRAMIS Kitchen Inspirations stainless steel External dimensions: 755 x 480 mm 1 basin 340 x 400 x 150 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting Cutout size 735 x 460 mm Reversible Basin height incl. pop-up waste set 270 mm (from 45 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections with internal fittings in ceramic, hot-water safety valve Shaft attachment **Set consisting of: ZS 755 IX1 + ZM 100 C**	Polished	755	ZSSM 755 IX5		55
 						
 	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with flexible swivel outlet flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, with pull-out outlet adjustable protection against scalding **Set consisting of: ZS 755 IX1 + ZM 101 C**	Polished	755	ZSSM 755 IX3		68
 	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **Set consisting of: ZS755IX1 + ZM70C**	Polished	755	ZSSM 755 IX4		62

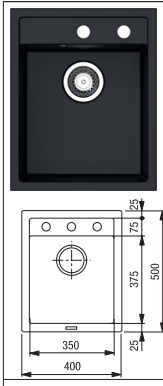
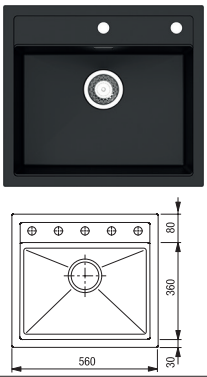
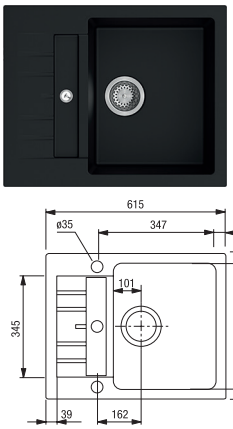
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
		width			universal
 	**Franke inset sink set** FRANKE stainless steel External dimensions: 780 x 435 mm 1 basin 340 x 370 x 150 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 227 mm 3 1/2 inch strainer valve incl. outlet- and overflow fitting cutout size 760 x 415 mm Reversible (from 45 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, **Set consisting of: ZS 783 IX + ZM 100 C**	Silky matt	755	ZSSM 783 IX1		40
 					
 	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with flexible swivel outlet flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, with pull-out outlet adjustable protection against scalding **Set consisting of: ZS 783 IX + ZM 101 C**	Silky matt	755	ZSSM 783 IX2		53
 	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **Set consisting of: ZS 783 IX + ZM 70 C**	Silky matt	755	ZSSM 783 IX3		47

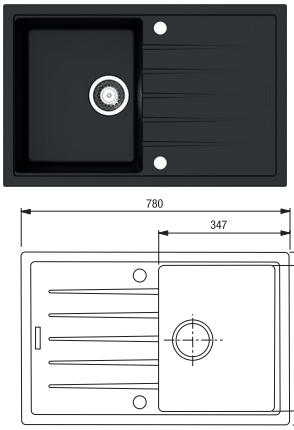
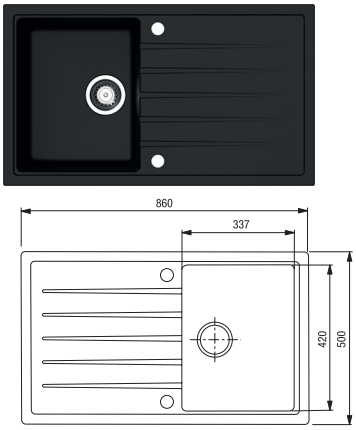
Inset sink with flat installation edge

			Item		
		width			universal
	**Pyramis inset sink set** PYRAMIS Kitchen Inspirations stainless steel External dimensions: 860 x 435 mm 1 basin 365 x 335 x 150 mm Without tap hole cutout size 840 x 415 mm Reversible 60 mm plug valve including drain and overflow set (from 50 cm sink unit) + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections, quick fitting system mixer head with ceramic washers, with pullout spray head, adjustment from spray to normal **Set consisting of: ZS 861 IX + ZM 400 C**	Matt	860	ZSSM 861 IX1		35
						
	same as above, but + lever mixer tap swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Set consisting of: ZS 861 IX + ZM 70 C**	High pressure chrome-plated	860	ZSSM 861 IX2		37
	same as above, but + lever mixer tap chrome-plated high pressure with swivel outlet flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, **Set consisting of: ZS 861 IX + ZM 100 C**	Matt	860	ZSSM 861 IX3		30

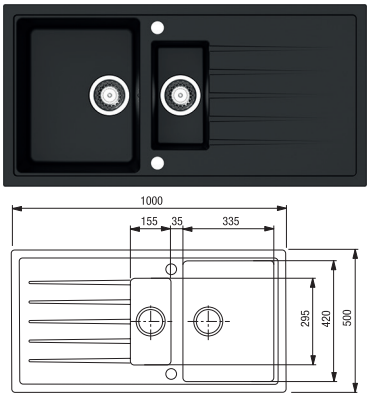
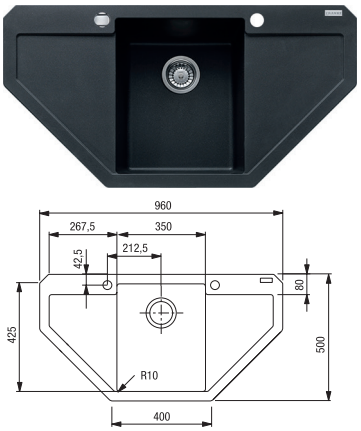
Inset sink granite / composite material

				width	Item		universal
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 400 x 500 mm 1 basin 350 x 375 x 200 mm including tap hole Cutout size 380 x 480 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 329 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 45 cm sink unit)		black	400	ZSG 40 S		54
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 560 x 510 mm 1 basin 500 x 360 x 200 mm including tap hole Cutout size 540 x 490 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 329 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 60 cm sink unit)		black	560	ZSG 56 S		67
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 615 x 500 mm 1 basin 347 x 430 x 198 mm including tap hole Cutout size 595 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 333 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 50 cm sink unit)		black	560	ZSG 62 S		65
	**Accessoires:** Chopping board, solid wood, acacia	NEW			ZSZ SB 2		17

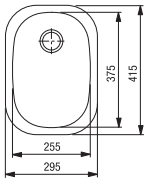
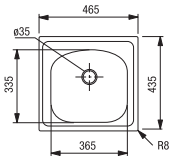
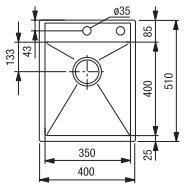
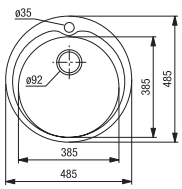
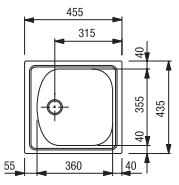
Inset sink granite / composite material

					Item		universal
				width			
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 780 x 500 mm 1 basin 347 x 420 x 205 mm including tap hole Cutout size 765 x 485 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 334 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 50 cm sink unit)		black	780	ZSG 78 S		58
	**Suitable additions:** **Valve set to retrofit, black** Strainer basket and overflow plus eccentric control in black **To suit:** **ZSG 40 S, ZSG 56 S, ZSG 62 S, ZSG 78 S, ZSG 86 S**				ZSZ G 1S		9
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 860 x 500 mm 1 basin 337 x 420 x 205 mm including tap hole cutout size 840 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 334 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 50 cm sink unit)		black	860	ZSG 86 S		69
	**Suitable additions:** **Valve set to retrofit, black** Strainer basket and overflow plus eccentric control in black **To suit:** **ZSG 40 S, ZSG 56 S, ZSG 62 S, ZSG 78 S, ZSG 86 S**				ZSZ G 1S		9

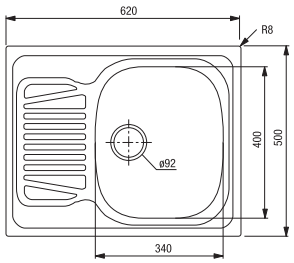
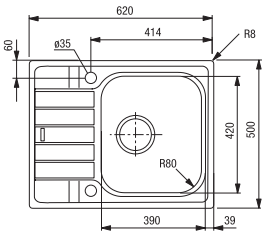
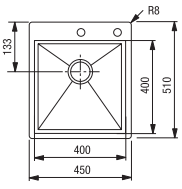
Inset sink granite / composite material

				width	Item		universal
	**Inset sink** Granite External dimensions: 1000 x 500 mm 1 basin 335 x 420 x 205 mm 1 waste basin 155 x 295 x 146 mm including tap hole cutout size 980 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 334 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 60 cm sink unit)		black	1000	ZSG 100 S		83
	**Suitable additions:** **Valve set to retrofit, black** Strainer basket and overflow plus eccentric control in black **To suit:** **ZSG 100 S**				ZSZ G 2S		26
	**Franke corner inset sink** FRANKE Fragranit+ External dimensions: 960 x 500 mm 1 basin 350 x 425 x 200 mm Tap holes pre-punched cutout according to template Basin height incl. outlet fitting 290 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting suitable for corner sink base unit 900 x 900 mm		black	960	ZSG 96 S		110

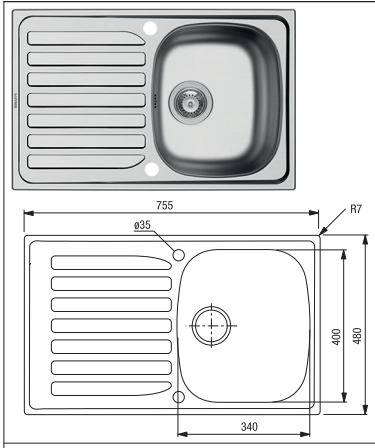
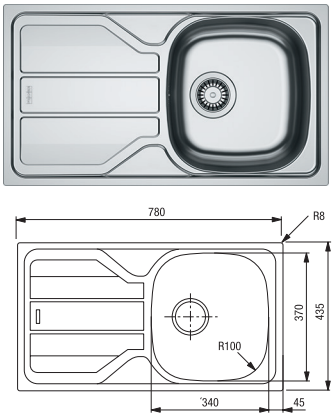
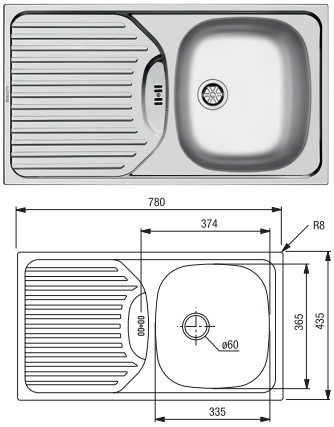
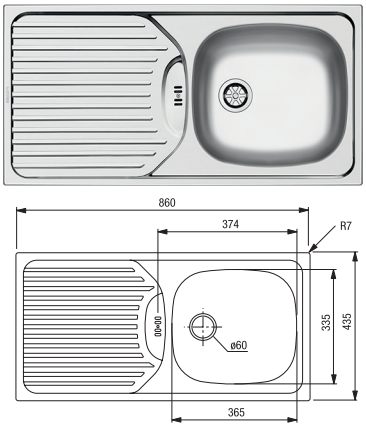
Inset sink stainless steel

				width	Item		universal
		**Pyramis inset sink** PYRAMIS stainless steel External dimensions: 295 x 415 mm 1 basin 255 x 375 x 150 mm Without tap hole Cutout size 275 x 395 mm (radius = 95) Basin height incl. pop-up waste set 270 mm 1 1/2 inch plug valve incl. outlet- and overflow fitting minimum built-in width 250 mm (from 30 cm sink unit)	Smooth	320	ZS 29 E		34
		**Pyramis inset sink** PYRAMIS stainless steel External dimensions: 465 x 435 mm 1 basin 365 x 335 150 mm Without tap hole Cut-out size 445 x 415 mm 60 mm ring plus valve with drain and overflow (from 40 cm sink unit)	Matt NEW	455	ZS 47 IX		26
		**Inset sink** stainless steel External dimensions: 400 x 510 mm 1 bowl 350 x 400 x 200 mm Tap ledge with 2 tap holes Cut-out size: 385 x 495 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 327 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 40 cm sink unit)	Flat rim NEW Polished	400	ZS 40 IX		70
		**Pyramis inset round sink** PYRAMIS **Polished stainless steel** with tap ledge External dimensions: Ø485 mm, 1 basin Ø385 x 163 mm including tap hole Cutout size Ø465 mm 92 mm strainer basket valve including drain and overflow set (from 45 cm sink unit)	Polished	485	ZS 49 IX		26
		**Franke inset sink** FRANKE stainless steel External dimensions: 455 x 435 mm 1 bowl 360 x 355 x 140 mm Without tap hole cutout size 435 x 415 mm Reversible Basin height incl. pop-up waste set 270 mm 1 1/2 inch plug valve incl. outlet- and overflow fitting minimum built-in width 380 mm (from 45 cm sink unit)	Matt	455	ZS 45 E		16

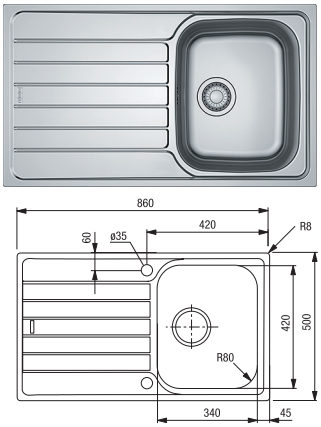
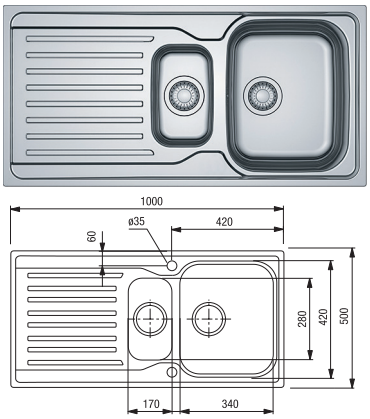
Inset sink stainless steel

			width	Item		universal
 	**Pyramis inset sink Stainless steel, smooth** External dimensions: 620 x 500 mm 1 basin 340 x 400 x 150 mm Without tap hole Cutout dimensions 600 x 480 mm Reversible 60 mm plug valve including drain and overflow set (from 45 cm sink unit)	Smooth	620	ZS 625 IX		24
	**Accessoires:** Chopping board, solid wood, beech	NEW		ZSZ SB 1		17
 	**Franke inset sink** stainless steel External dimensions: 620 x 500 mm 1 bowl 340 x 420 x 160 mm 2 tap holes 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting Cutout dimensions 600 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 238 mm (from 45 cm sink unit)	Smooth	620	ZS 626 IX		42
 	**Inset sink** stainless steel External dimensions: 450 x 510 mm 1 basin 400 x 400 x 200 mm Tap ledge with 2 tap holes Cutout size 435 x 495 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 329 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 50 cm sink unit)	Flat rim Polished	450	ZS 45 FIX2		80

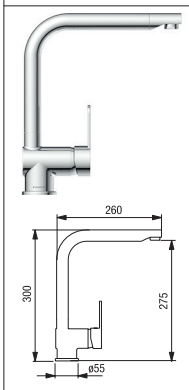
Inset sink stainless steel

			width	Item		universal
	**Pyramis inset sink** PYRAMIS External dimensions: 755 x 480 mm stainless steel 1 basin 340 x 400 x 150 mm 2 tap holes 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting Cutout size 735 x 460 mm Reversible Basin height incl. pop-up waste set 270 mm (from 45 cm sink unit)	Polished	755	ZS 755 IX1		43
	**Franke inset sink** FRANKE stainless steel External dimensions: 780 x 435 mm 1 basin 340 x 370 x 150 mm Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 227 mm 3 1/2 inch strainer valve incl. outlet- and overflow fitting cutout size 760 x 415 mm Reversible (from 45 cm sink unit)	Silky matt	780	ZS 783 IX		28
	**Pyramis inset sink** PYRAMIS stainless steel External dimensions: 780 x 435 mm 1 basin 335 x 365 x 150 mm Without tap hole cutout size 760 x 415 mm Reversible 60 mm plug valve including drain and overflow set (from 45 cm sink unit)	Smooth	780	ZS 781 IX		18
	**Pyramis inset sink** PYRAMIS stainless steel External dimensions: 860 x 435 mm 1 basin 365 x 335 x 150 mm Without tap hole cutout size 840 x 415 mm Reversible 60 mm plug valve including drain and overflow set (from 50 cm sink unit)	Smooth	860	ZS 861 IX		18

Inset sink stainless steel

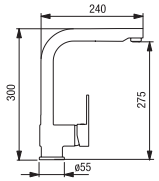
			width	Item		universal
	**Franke inset sink** FRANKE stainless steel External dimensions: 860 x 500 mm 1 bowl 340 x 420 x 160 mm 2 tap holes cutout size 840 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 235 mm 3 1/2 inch eccentric outlet fitting (from 45 cm sink unit)	Smooth	860	ZS 863 IX		43
	**Franke 1 1/2 basin inset sink** FRANKE stainless steel External dimensions: 1000 x 500 mm 1 bowl 340 x 420 x 160 mm 1 waste basin 270 x 180 x 80 mm Without tap hole cutout size 980 x 480 mm Reversible Basin height incl. outlet fitting: 235 mm 3 1/2 inch strainer valve incl. outlet- and overflow fitting Minimum installed width: 560 mm (from 60 cm sink unit)	Matt	1000	ZS 973 IX		48
	**Cover** for tap holes Ø 35 mm	chrome-plated		ZSZ 2 C		2

Taps

			Item		
			width		universal
	**Lever mixer tap** WASSERWERK high pressure swivel outlet 150° Central bolting, premounted pipes Long-lasting ceramic regulator unit Smooth-running cartridge with scald protection Energy-saving Cold Start technology Anti-limescale aerator **10-year manufacturer's warranty** **15-year manufacturer's warranty on supplies of spare parts** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	stainless steel-effect chrome Black matt		ZM 134 E ZM 134 C ZM 134 S	39 37 40
	**Lever mixer tap with pull-out outlet** WASSERWERK high pressure with pull-out outlet swivel outlet 360° Central bolting, premounted pipes Long-lasting ceramic regulator unit Smooth-running cartridge with scald protection Energy-saving Cold Start technology Anti-limescale aerator **10-year manufacturer's warranty** **15-year manufacturer's warranty on supplies of spare parts** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	stainless steel-effect black chrome		ZM 133 E ZM 133 S ZM 133 C	47 48 44
	**Lever mixer tap with pull-out outlet** WASSERWERK high pressure with pull-out outlet swivel outlet 360° Central bolting, premounted pipes low-noise, replaceable 25 mm ceramic cartridge Energy-saving Cold Start technology Brand-name mixer nozzle for a perfect spray pattern shower hose, approx. 150 cm flexible connecting hoses approx. 500 mm **10-year manufacturer's warranty** **15-year manufacturer's warranty on supplies of spare parts** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	stainless steel-effect NEW chrome NEW Black matt NEW		ZM 143 E ZM 143 C ZM 143 S	73 66 74
	**Lever mixer tap for fitting in front of window (bayonet)** high pressure innovative installation technique for easy operation from above swivel outlet 360° Central bolting, premounted pipes low-noise, replaceable 40 mm ceramic cartridge Energy-saving Cold Start technology Brand-name mixer nozzle for a perfect spray pattern flexible connecting hoses approx. 500 mm 5-year manufacturer's guarantee **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	chrome NEW		ZM 144 C	28

Taps





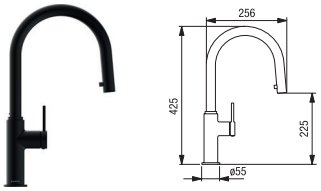
Lever mixer tap
with pull-out outlet

with pull-out outlet
swivel outlet 360°
Central bolting, premounted pipes
low-noise, replaceable 40 mm ceramic cartridge
Energy-saving Cold Start technology
innovative spray regulator with anti-run-on function
shower hose, approx. 150 cm
flexible connecting hoses approx. 600 mm
5-year manufacturer's guarantee

Please study local regulations before ordering.
Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.

	width	Item	universal
High pressure NEW chrome		ZM 145 C	30
Low pressure NEW chrome		ZM 146 C	33





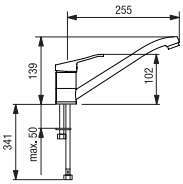
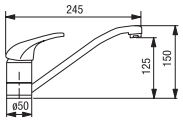
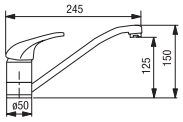
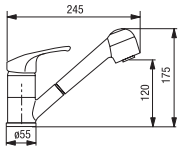
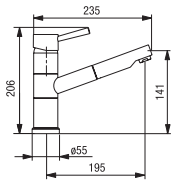
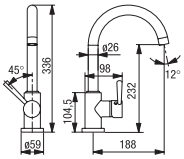
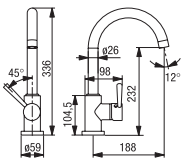
Lever mixer tap
with pull-out outlet

high pressure
with pull-out outlet
swivel outlet 360°
Central bolting, premounted pipes
low-noise, replaceable 35 mm ceramic cartridge
Energy-saving Cold Start technology
Brand-name mixer nozzle for a perfect spray pattern
shower hose, approx. 150 cm
flexible connecting hoses approx. 500 mm
5-year manufacturer's guarantee

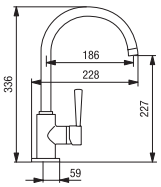
Please study local regulations before ordering.
Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.

	width	Item	universal
stainless steel-effect NEW		ZM 147 C	37
Black matt NEW		ZM 147 S	40

Taps

			width	Item		universal
 	**Lever mixer tap** high pressure swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	chrome-plated	35	ZM 99 C		9
 	**Lever mixer tap** swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 40 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	High pressure chrome-plated		ZM 100 C		14
 	**Lever mixer tap** same as above, but Low pressure	Low pressure chrome-plated		ZMN 100 C		17
 	**Lever mixer tap With pull-out spout** high pressure with pullout spray head, flexible swivel outlet 90° flexible connections, quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, adjustment from spray to normal low-noise, replaceable 40 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	chrome-plated		ZM 400 C		19
 	**Lever mixer tap with pull-out outlet** high pressure flexible swivel outlet 90° flexible connections mixer head with ceramic washers, with pull-out outlet adjustable protection against scalding low-noise, replaceable 40 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee**	chrome-plated		ZM 101 C		27
 	**Lever mixer tap** swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, quick fitting system, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee** **Please study local regulations before ordering.** **Please note: The hot and cold mix is in the body of the tap, and not in the spout outlet.**	High pressure chrome-plated		ZM 70 C		21
 	**Lever mixer tap** same as above, but Low pressure	Low pressure chrome-plated		ZMN 70 C		25

Taps

				width	Item		universal
		**Lever mixer tap** high pressure swivel outlet 360° flexible connections, mixer head with ceramic washers, low-noise, replaceable 35 mm cartridge **5-year manufacturer's guarantee**	black Matt		ZM 127 SM		28
		**Hose extension for mixer taps**		300 500	ZMZ 4 ZMZ 5		2 2

Miscellaneous accessories

Other accessories

			width	Item		universal
	**Protective strips** 326 mm long, side dimensions 5 x 16 mm to protect carcase edges on wall units above hobs contains two pieces	matt chrome		ZV 326 CM		4
	**Drip tray** silver-grey for raised dishwashers			ZVGS 60		4
	**Vapour guard** above dishwashers 90 mm deep, 1.5 mm thick	stainless steel-effect for width 450 stainless steel-effect for 600 mm width	449 599	ZV 449 ZV 599		3 3
	**Adhesive sealing tape for worktop** Aluminium tape for sealing cut edges for hob and sink cut-outs **Width: 50 mm**	Length 5 metres Length 50 metres	5000 50000	ZVA 5 M ZVA 50 M		2 12
	Heat shield strips **Metal** for oven apertures **Set comprising:** left and right strip	stainless steel-effect for 600 mm width		ZV 1866		2
	**Cooker power supply cable** 5 x 2.5 mm² 2000 mm long			ZH 200		4

Other accessories

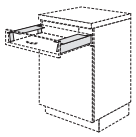
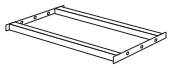
			Item		universal
	Energy box to connect the hob, cooker/oven Rewireable with WAGO clamps on the inside IP rating for the entire product: IP20 Material Box: Laminate, self-extinguishing Box colour: black 7035, colour of cables and coupling: black The cable entry is provided via 3 membranes (IP54), internal cable grip A further membrane/cable inlet is provided for additional use / with internal cable grip All live components are tested and certified Technical specifications: Connection / current input and output: max. load 11 kW (with symmetrical distribution) 2.0 m H05VV-F 5G2.5 mm² for connection to cooker connector box; ultrasonically sealed strands; max. 3x16A, 400V, 3-phase (current input: supply lead) 2.0m H05VV-F 4G2.5mm² for hob; preassembled with ultrasonically sealed strands; max. 2x16A, 400V, 2-phase (current output 1; hob) 2.00 H05VV-F 3G1.5mm² with protected coupling (CEE 7/3; to IEC60884, VDE0620-1) 1x 16A, 230V, 1-phase (current output 2; oven) Dimensions in mm: 150 x 100 x 32.5 **The Energy Box acts as an electricity distributor for separately fitted kitchen appliances such as an electric cooker and oven that are powered centrally from an existing cooker connector box.** **BENEFITS at a glance:** very low installation depth of 32.5 mm Can be screwed to wall / rear wall even with the box closed subsequent installation possible quick and easy installation		ZHE B2		19
	Universal kitchen cleaner Multifunctional power cleaner for all water- and alkali-resistant surfaces 1 each	NEW	404 893		6
	Fridge cleaner Multi-cleaner for cleaning, disinfection and odour destruction 1 each	NEW	404 896		5
	Cleaner for kitchen fronts - high-gloss Especially for high-gloss fronts 1 each **Only use soft, non-scratching cloths.**	NEW	404 892		7
	Cleaner for kitchen fronts - matt Especially for matt fronts 1 each **Only use soft, non-scratching cloths.**	NEW	404 891		6

Storage space / utility room

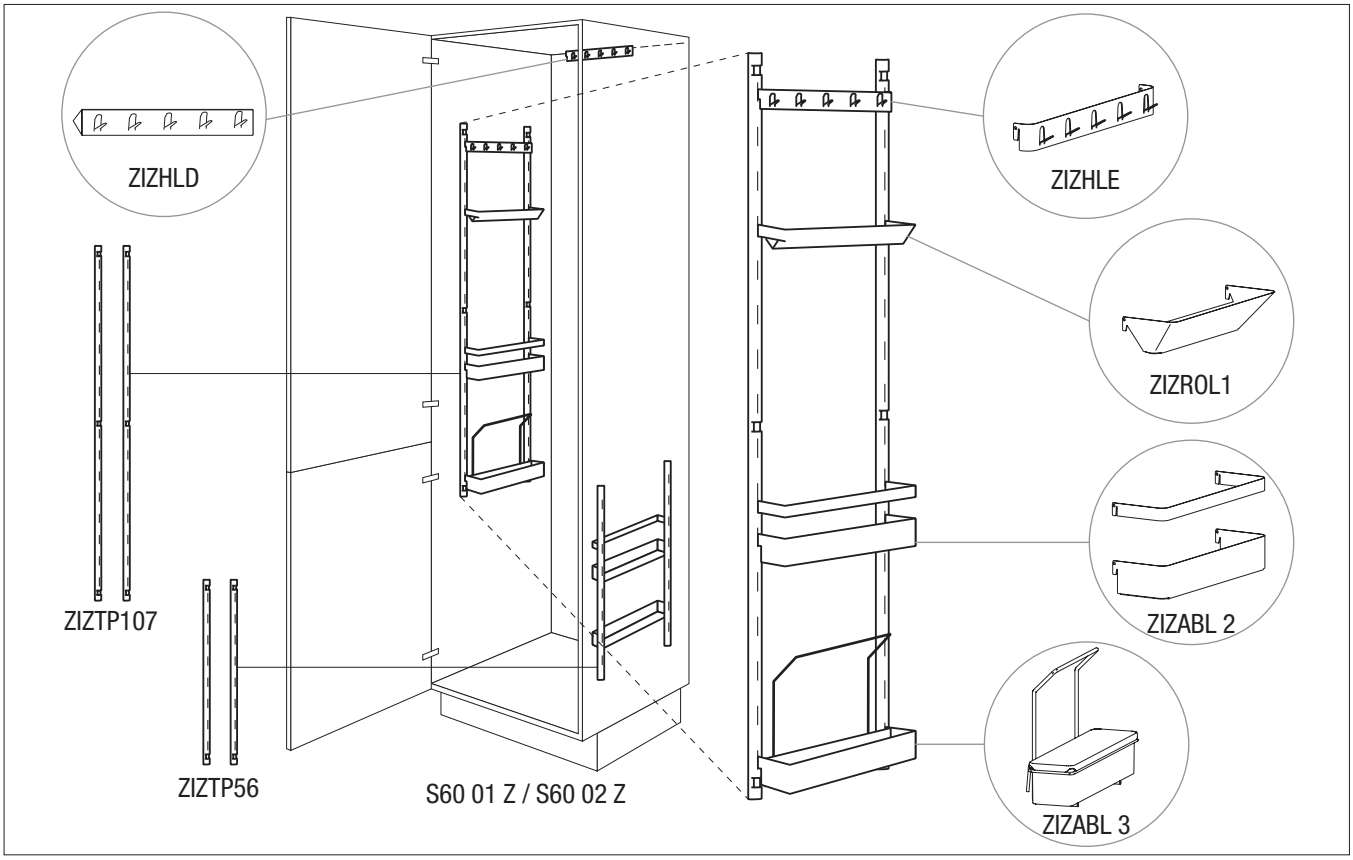
Storage space / utility room

Storage space / utility room

Accessories

		width	Item		universal
	**Laundry basket** white plastic Capacity 41 litres Dimensions (H x W x D): 304 x 520 x 462 mm **Suitable for S 60 01 WK9 and S 60 02 WK9**	520	ZWK 60		19
	**Laundry basket support** Clips onto drawer frame 2 items in set		ZISA		11
	**Recyclable waste collector** Metal housing, powder-coated Frame for recyclables bag made of plastic Swing lid made of plastic Capacity approx. 53 litres mounting to the cabinet base **Dimensions (H x W x D): 622 x 340 x 260 mm** **Suitable for deep drawers from 400 mm width**	340	ZAA 40 S		33
	**Supporting frames for bottle crates, individual** silver-grey		ZIGK 60		13

K-Line



K-Line – for the clear and orderly organisation of kitchen and cleaning utensils

Practical System K-Line side was developed specifically for the storage of cleaning products and tools, and can be tailored to the user's individual requirements.
The basic element is the attachment rails, which are available in 2 lengths.
They are screwed to the carcase side on-site. The attachment rails are designed so that the practical storage surfaces, supporting rails and boxes can be suspended at individual heights.

We recommend fitting System K-Line in the tall units for individual equipping (item S60 01 Z and S60 02 Z). Naturally, the system can also be used in other cupboards such as broom cupboards.

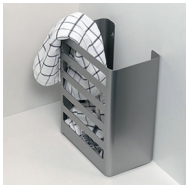
Storage space / utility room

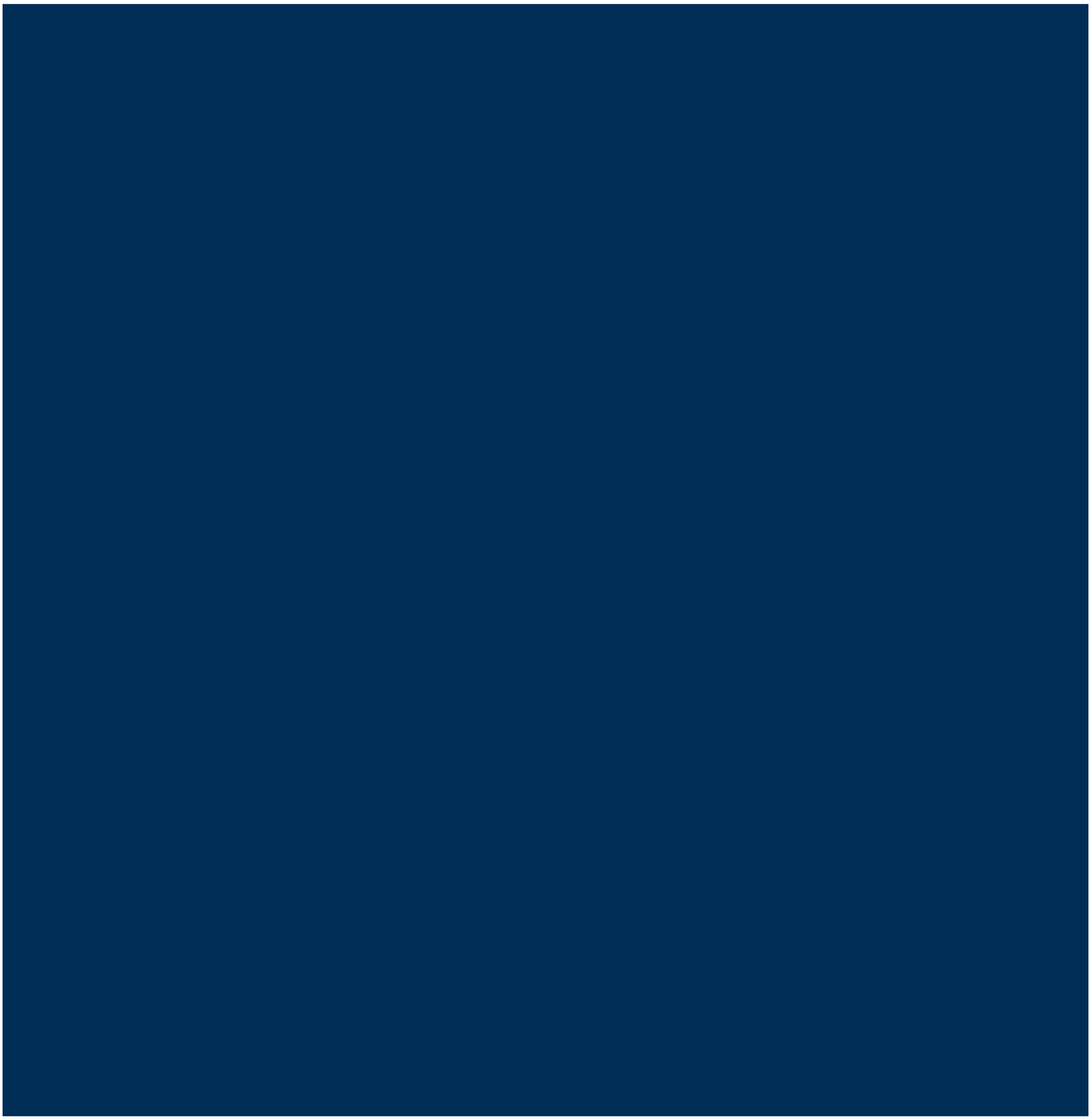
Accessory K-Line side

		width	universal
	**Fixing strips** 2 items in set Length: 1073 mm silver-grey	ZIZ TP 107	12
	Fixing strips same as above, but Length: 560 mm	ZIZ TP 56	10
	**Storage surface** 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 110 x 65 mm	ZIZ ABL 1	8
	**Storage surface with rail** 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 110 x 65 mm	ZIZ ABL 2	11
	**Carry box for cleaning agents** with backing strip 1 each silver-grey Box in laminate, white Dimensions (W x D x H): 442 x 160 x 315 mm	92 ZIZ ABL 3	15
	**Backing strip with box** 1 each silver-grey Box in laminate, white Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 138 x 95 mm	ZIZ ABL 4	9
	**Paper roll holder** 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 120 x 65 mm	ZIZ ROL 1	8
	**„Rollinero“ holder** with tear-off edge 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 145 x 70 mm	147 ZIZ ROL 2	16
	**Hanging hook rail** with 5 hooks 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 350 x 32 x 50 mm	210 ZIZ HLE	6

Storage space / utility room

Accessory K-Line side

		width		universal
	**Hook rail to screw onto side** with 5 hooks 1 each silver-grey Width: 350 mm	210	ZIZ HLS	6
	**Hook rail for ceiling attachment** with 5 hooks 1 each silver-grey Width: 350 mm		ZIZ HLD	6
	**Screw-on holder** for vacuum cleaner hose or PET bag 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 150 x 70 x 63 mm	504	ZIZ HSS	6
	**Screw-on utensils box** 1 each silver-grey Dimensions (W x D x H): 255 x 140 x 300 mm	195	ZIZ BOX 1	13



yumpu_umschlag_vkhb_ip.indd 2 27.03.2024 14:33:38